



3 1761 11556651 5

Government
Publication

Government
Publications



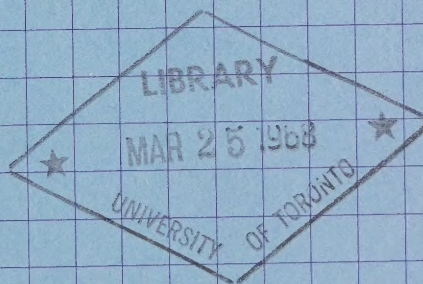
Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2022 with funding from
University of Toronto

<https://archive.org/details/31761115566515>

1212

QUARTERLY STATISTICAL BULLETIN

ENDING FIRST QUARTER 1967



HW53
71

PUBLICATION OF THE DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL HEALTH AND WELFARE, CANADA

AN. 1968

VOL. 1 NO. 1

QUARTERLY STATISTICAL BULLETIN
ENDING FIRST QUARTER 1967

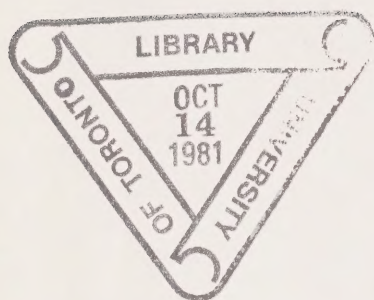
Social Security Research Division
Research and Statistics Directorate



Honourable Allan J. MacEachen
Minister of National Health and Welfare

John N. Crawford, M.D.,
Deputy Minister of National Health

Joseph W. Willard,
Deputy Minister of National Welfare



FOREWORD

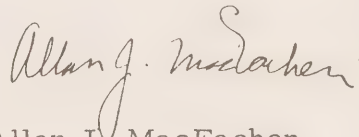
The growth of Canada's social security programs in recent years has stimulated an increased demand for statistical information on a current basis.

Up to the present the only published sources of statistics on the various programs operated under federal legislation administered by my Department have been the annual reports of the programs and occasional special publications..

Accordingly, we have decided to commence publication of a Quarterly Statistical Bulletin presenting the most frequently required statistics on an up-to-date basis. The three-month interval has been chosen as being the most favourable from the point of view of usefulness for topical presentation. It has been felt, further, that an historical series presenting federal expenditures on social security programs on both a national and provincial basis would be very useful in meeting governmental and public demand for statistical information on these programs.

I hope that this bulletin will be helpful to the wide variety of agencies and individuals who have shown an interest in the type of data that are presented here. We plan to produce four issues each year.

The Quarterly Statistical Bulletin is the work of Mr. Isidore Schachtel and Mr. Guy Fortier under the supervision of Mr. John I. Clark, Acting Principal Research Officer of the Social Security Research Division, with general direction by Mr. W.A. Mennie, Acting Director, Research and Statistics.



Allan J. MacEachen
Minister

National Health and Welfare

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
Introduction	1
Table 1 - Old Age Security: Number of Recipients and Total Net Payments, Fiscal Years 1960-61 to 1966-67, and by Months, January 1966 to March 1967, Inclusive	3
Table 2 - Old Age Security: Number of Recipients and Total Net Payments, by Province, March 1967	4
Table 3 - Guaranteed Income Supplement: Number of Recipients, Recipients as a Percentage of all OAS Pensioners, Average Payment and Total Net Payments, by Province, March 1967	5
Table 4 - Old Age Security Finances: Pension Payments and Tax Receipts, Fiscal Years 1960-61 to 1966-67, and by Months, January 1966 to March 1967, Inclusive	6
Table 5 - Family Allowances: Number of Families and Children in Receipt of Allowances, Average Number of Children per Family, Average Allowances and Total Net Payments, Fiscal Years 1960-61 to 1966-67, and by Months, January 1966 to March 1967, Inclusive	7
Table 6 - Family Allowances: Number of Families and Children in Receipt of Allowances, Average Number of Children Per Family, Average Allowances and Total Net Payments, by Province, March 1967	8
Table 7 - Youth Allowances: Number of Recipients, Total Gross and Net Payments, Fiscal Years 1964-65 to 1966-67, and by Months, January 1966 to March 1967, Inclusive ..	9
Table 8 - Youth Allowances: Number of Recipients, Gross Payments and Net Payments, by Province, March 1967 ...	10
Table 9 - Old Age Assistance: Number of Recipients, Average Monthly Payment, Total Assistance Granted and Federal Share of Assistance, Fiscal Years 1960-61 to 1966-67, and by Month, January 1966 to March 1967, Inclusive	11
Table 10 - Old Age Assistance: Number of Recipients, Average Payment, Total Assistance Granted and Federal Share of Assistance, by Province, March 1967	12
Table 11 - Disabled Persons Allowances: Number of Recipients, Average Monthly Payment, Total Allowances Granted and Federal Share of Allowances, Fiscal Years 1960-61 to 1966-67, and by Months, January 1966 to March 1967, Inclusive	13

Table 12 - Disabled Persons Allowances: Number of Recipients, Average Payment, Total Allowances Granted and Federal Share of Allowances, by Province, March 1967	14
Table 13 - Blind Persons Allowances: Number of Recipients, Average Monthly Payment, Total Allowances Granted and Federal Share of Allowances, Fiscal Years 1960-61 to 1966-67, and by Months, January 1966 to March 1967, Inclusive	15
Table 14 - Blind Persons Allowances: Number of Recipients, Average Payment, Total Allowances Granted and Federal Share of Allowances, by Province, March 1967	16
Table 15 - Unemployment Assistance: Number of Recipients, Average Monthly Payment, Total Assistance Granted and Federal Share of Assistance, Fiscal Years 1960-61 to 1965-66, and by Months, August 1965 to October 1966, Inclusive	17
Table 16 - Unemployment Assistance: Number of Recipients, Average Payment, Total Assistance Granted and Federal Share of Assistance, by Province, October 1966	18
Table 17 - Fitness and Amateur Sport Program: Expenditures for Fiscal Years 1961-62 to 1966-67, Inclusive	19
Table 18 - Fitness and Amateur Sport Program: Federal Grants to Provinces, by Province, Fiscal Years 1962-63 to 1966-67, Inclusive	20
Table 19 - National Welfare Grants, by Program, Fiscal Years 1962-63 to 1966-67, Inclusive	21
Table 20 - National Welfare Grants: Matching and Non-Matching Federal Payments, by Province, 1966-67	22
Appendix I - Estimated Population, by Selected Age Groups and by Province, 1966	23
Appendix II - The Canadian Labour Force, by Geographical Area and Total, Calendar Years 1960 to 1966, and by Months, April 1966 to March 1967, Inclusive ...	25
Appendix III - Personal Income, by Province, Calendar Years 1960 to 1966, Inclusive	27
Appendix IV - Gross National Product and Net National Income, Calendar Years 1960 to 1966, Inclusive	29

INTRODUCTION

The purpose of this bulletin is to present an historical series showing details of federal expenditures on the various social security programs for which this Department is responsible under federal legislation.

The tables in this publication have been compiled from data obtained from the divisions concerned within the Department of National Health and Welfare. Some recent statistics are subject to adjustment and are given as preliminary. These adjustments may carry forward into the six following months and may effect the statistics relating to the current or next fiscal year. In some instances, monthly figures do not add up to the respective fiscal year because while the fiscal year totals may be revised, the amendments are not allocated to any particular month or months.

Every effort has been made to maintain consistency of presentation throughout the bulletin. For most of the programs, the data are presented in two ways: (1) a table giving the number of recipients and federal expenditures on a fiscal year basis for the last seven fiscal years, and a breakdown by months for the latest 15 months, and (2) a summary by province of the same data for the latest month in the relevant quarter.

Statistics in respect of schemes inaugurated during the past seven years will, of course, only date from the year in which they were established. Thus, data for the Fitness and Amateur Sport program begin with fiscal year 1961-62; those for National Welfare Grants in 1962-63; those for Youth Allowances in 1964-65; and those for the Guaranteed Income Supplement are for only the three months ending March 1967.

In the case of the Unemployment Assistance program, the latest monthly information shown is for October 1966, which is six months earlier than statistics for the other programs. These are the latest data available because of the six months' extension allowed the provinces for filing their claims under the plan.

Under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act, the Province of Quebec has opted out of the Old Age Assistance, Disabled Persons Allowances and Blind Persons Allowances programs, and from the welfare portion of Unemployment Assistance. Consequently, starting with the effective date of opting out, Quebec is excluded from the tables giving statistics of the respective programs and, in lieu, receives a tax abatement from the Federal Government.

TABLE 1: OLD AGE SECURITY: NUMBER OF RECIPIENTS AND TOTAL NET PAYMENTS, FISCAL YEARS 1960-61 TO 1966-67, AND BY MONTHS, JANUARY 1966 TO MARCH 1967, INCLUSIVE

Period		Number of Recipients	Total Net Pension Payments in Period
		March Data	\$
1960-61		904,906	592,413,283
1961-62(1)		927,590	625,107,804
1962-63		950,766	734,381,632
1963-64(2)		971,801	808,391,300
1964-65		993,582	885,294,468
1965-66(3)		1,105,776	927,299,487
1966-67		1,229,561	1,033,408,230
		Monthly Data(4)	
1966	January	1,102,612	82,684,685
	February	1,104,901	83,162,193
	March	1,105,776	83,453,750
	April	1,107,790	83,659,493
	May	1,109,584	83,749,053
	June	1,111,131	83,770,535
	July	1,113,271	83,766,336
	August	1,116,444	84,089,929
	September	1,119,084	84,195,963
	October	1,122,454	84,466,498
	November	1,124,780	84,647,988
	December	1,125,050	84,682,845
1967	January	1,222,024	91,785,935
	February	1,224,600	92,152,728
	March	1,229,561	92,440,927

- (1) Effective February 1962, monthly rate of pension increased from \$55.00 to \$65.00.
- (2) Effective October 1963, monthly rate of pension raised to \$75.
- (3) Up to 1965 the pension was paid at age 70. Amendments to the Old Age Security Act contained in part IV of the Canada Pension Plan proclaimed on 5 May 1965 provided for the progressive lowering of the age at which the pension becomes payable. In 1966 it was lowered to 69, in 1967 to age 68, and so on until from 1970 the qualifying age will be 65.
- (4) Includes adjustment in respect of previous periods.

TABLE 2: OLD AGE SECURITY: NUMBER OF RECIPIENTS AND TOTAL NET PAYMENTS⁽¹⁾, BY PROVINCE, MARCH 1967

Province	Number of Recipients ⁽²⁾	Net Pensions Paid ⁽²⁾
Newfoundland	23,733	\$ 1,762,129
Prince Edward Island	9,665	729,771
Nova Scotia	54,690	4,125,313
New Brunswick	40,565	3,062,990
Quebec	275,515	20,784,633
Ontario	451,069	33,790,941
Manitoba	71,471	5,377,445
Saskatchewan	71,892	5,410,430
Alberta	82,145	6,227,244
British Columbia	147,930	11,102,739
Yukon and Northwest Territories	886	67,292
Canada	1,229,561	92,440,927

(1) Includes adjustments in respect of previous periods.

(2) Number of recipients and payments made outside Canada are included in data for the province of residence of receipt before leaving the country.

TABLE 3: GUARANTEED INCOME SUPPLEMENT: NUMBER OF RECIPIENTS, RECIPIENTS AS A PERCENTAGE OF ALL OAS PENSIONERS, AVERAGE PAYMENTS AND TOTAL NET PAYMENTS, BY PROVINCE, MARCH 1967(1)

Province	Number of Recipients	Per Cent Of O.A.S. Pensioners Receiving G.I.S.	Average Supplement	Net Supplements Paid (2)
			\$	\$
Newfoundland	18,037	76.0	84.64	1,520,404
Prince Edward Island	6,444	66.7	81.00	521,776
Nova Scotia	30,613	56.0	80.55	2,464,576
New Brunswick	21,937	54.1	81.93	1,795,836
Quebec	136,306	49.5	80.67	10,968,346
Ontario	128,639	28.5	76.10	9,761,469
Manitoba	35,633	49.9	76.75	2,731,259
Saskatchewan	33,132	46.1	76.94	2,545,612
Alberta	36,526	44.5	78.45	2,863,528
British Columbia	57,922	39.2	76.44	4,421,545
Yukon and Northwest Territories	51	5.8	61.41	3,127
Canada	505,240 ⁽³⁾	41.1	78.54	39,597,478

- (1) Program commenced January 1, 1967, so that the first payments, made in March, include retroactive amounts for January and February.
- (2) Payments are made from the Old Age Security Fund.
- (3) Includes 328,927 pensioners receiving full supplement of \$30 per month.

TABLE 4: OLD AGE SECURITY FINANCES: PENSION PAYMENTS AND TAX RECEIPTS, FISCAL YEARS 1960-61 TO 1966-67, AND BY MONTHS, JANUARY 1966 TO MARCH 1967, INCLUSIVE

(in millions of dollars)

Period	Pension Payments	O.A.S. Tax Receipts in Period				Excess of Tax Receipts Over Payments
		Sales Tax	Personal Income Tax	Corporation Income Tax	Total Taxes	
1960-61	592.4	270.2	229.4	103.5	603.1	10.7
1961-62	625.1	284.9	259.0	100.1	644.0	18.9
1962-63	734.4	302.2	273.7	115.2	691.1	- 43.3
1963-64	808.4	331.8	302.6	115.7	750.1	- 58.3
1964-65	885.3	383.2	431.9	145.2	960.3	75.0
1965-66	927.3	522.1	494.9	152.3	1,169.3	242.0
1966-67	1,033.4 ⁽¹⁾	559.5	576.6	149.5	1,285.6	252.2 ⁽¹⁾
Monthly Data						
1966 January	82.7	44.3	66.7	12.8	123.8	41.1
February	83.2	40.9	42.1	12.7	95.7	12.5
March	83.4	51.0	43.1	12.8	106.9	23.5
April	83.7	32.5	59.9	12.2	104.6	20.9
May	83.7	49.2	63.6	12.3	125.1	41.4
June	83.8	42.9	32.6	13.0	88.5	4.7
July	83.7	48.3	52.3	13.0	113.6	29.9
August	84.1	51.3	31.6	13.0	95.9	11.8
September	84.2	40.0	31.6	13.0	84.6	0.4
October	84.5	45.9	52.3	13.0	111.2	26.7
November	84.6	52.4	31.6	12.5	96.5	11.9
December	84.7	48.7	31.6	12.5	92.8	8.1
1967 January	91.9	50.9	78.7	12.5	142.1	50.2
February	92.1	42.4	49.8	12.5	104.7	12.6
March	92.4 ⁽¹⁾	55.0	61.0	10.0	126.0	33.6 ⁽¹⁾

(1) Excludes \$39,597,478 benefits paid in March, 1967, under the Guaranteed Income Supplement program (see Table 3) from the Old Age Security Fund.

TABLE 5: FAMILY ALLOWANCES: NUMBER OF FAMILIES AND CHILDREN IN RECEIPT OF ALLOWANCES, AVERAGE NUMBER OF CHILDREN PER FAMILY, AVERAGE ALLOWANCES AND TOTAL NET PAYMENTS, FISCAL YEARS 1960-61 TO 1966-67, AND BY MONTHS, JANUARY 1966 TO MARCH 1967, INCLUSIVE

Period	Number of Recipients (1)		Average Number of Children Per Family (1)	Average Monthly Allowances (1)		Net Allowances Paid in Period
	Families	Children		Per Family	Per Child	
1960-61 1961-62 1962-63 1963-64 1964-65 1965-66 1966-67 <						

(1) Based on gross data, i.e., number of cheques prepared for distribution at the beginning of the month.

TABLE 6: FAMILY ALLOWANCES: NUMBER OF FAMILIES AND CHILDREN IN RECEIPT OF ALLOWANCES, AVERAGE NUMBER OF CHILDREN PER FAMILY, AVERAGE ALLOWANCES AND TOTAL NET PAYMENTS, BY PROVINCE, MARCH 1967

Province	Number of Recipients (1)		Average Number of Children Per Family (1)	Average Allowances (1)		Net Allowances Paid
	Families	Children		Per Family	Per Child	
				\$	\$	\$
Newfoundland	70,435	210,082	2.98	20.08	6.73	1,412,717
Prince Edward Island	14,099	39,342	2.79	18.81	6.74	265,286
Nova Scotia	105,214	264,998	2.52	17.01	6.75	1,786,264
New Brunswick	82,929	229,798	2.77	18.76	6.77	1,550,221
Quebec	805,315	2,034,966	2.53	17.10	6.77	13,738,232
Ontario	1,007,038	2,308,919	2.29	15.48	6.75	15,521,803
Manitoba	131,011	315,166	2.41	16.26	6.76	2,126,125
Saskatchewan	130,876	330,015	2.52	17.05	6.76	2,226,110
Alberta	216,086	527,411	2.44	16.50	6.76	3,554,116
British Columbia	264,480	605,443	2.29	15.50	6.77	4,090,596
Yukon and Northwest Territories	6,458	16,734	2.59	17.84	6.88	113,768
Canada	2,833,941	6,882,874	2.43	16.42	6.76	46,385,238

(1) Based on gross data, i.e., number of cheques prepared for distribution at the beginning of the month.

TABLE 7: YOUTH ALLOWANCES⁽¹⁾: NUMBER OF RECIPIENTS, TOTAL GROSS AND NET PAYMENTS, FISCAL YEARS 1964-65 TO 1966-67, AND BY MONTHS, JANUARY 1966 TO MARCH 1967, INCLUSIVE

Period		Number of Recipients	Gross Payments	Net Payments
		March Data	\$	\$
1964-65 ⁽²⁾		398,037	28,722,615	26,869,815
1965-66		404,794	49,127,941	46,468,550
1966-67 ⁽³⁾		412,121	50,135,120	47,395,633
		Monthly Data ⁽⁴⁾		
1966	January	400,453	4,078,774	4,004,862
	February	403,735	4,098,904	4,025,882
	March	404,794	4,109,070	3,950,817
	April	405,945	4,103,207	4,102,040
	May	407,778	4,115,660	4,048,272
	June	408,979	4,119,701	4,037,503
	July ⁽⁵⁾	40,310	46,522	- 22,155 ⁽⁶⁾
	August ⁽⁵⁾	62,121	33,180	16,479
	September ⁽⁷⁾	419,936	12,350,665	12,326,549
	October	430,382	4,402,498	4,366,450
	November ⁽⁸⁾	398,036	4,201,389	2,132,013
	December	405,529	4,204,514	4,117,388
1967	January	409,282	4,188,532	4,107,032
	February	413,014	4,201,522	4,136,501
	March	412,121	4,167,730	4,027,561

- (1) Quebec, which has its own Schooling Allowances program, is excluded from this program but receives a tax abatement equivalent to what would otherwise have been paid in Youth Allowances to residents of that province.
- (2) Program commenced September 1964. Data are for the seven months' period to end of fiscal year.
- (3) Preliminary data subject to adjustment.
- (4) Includes adjustments in respect of previous periods.
- (5) During July and August, allowances are paid to infirm youths only. Provisions are also made for final payment to youths who reach age 18 during these months, these payments being conditional on their returning to school in September.
- (6) Cancelled cheques exceeded cheques issued.
- (7) Excludes youths receiving final payments - see note(5). The July and August allowances for youths under age 18 who have returned to school are included in the September payment.
- (8) Cheques totalling \$1,013,490 written in September were cancelled during this month because the youths concerned did not return to school in September or October.

TABLE 8: YOUTH ALLOWANCES(1): NUMBER OF RECIPIENTS, GROSS PAYMENTS AND NET PAYMENTS, BY PROVINCE, MARCH 1967(2)

Province	Number of Recipients	Gross Payments	Net Payments
		\$	\$
Newfoundland	15,684	158,430	148,555
Prince Edward Island	3,470	34,780	34,082
Nova Scotia	23,130	232,284	222,639
New Brunswick	20,077	201,906	194,423
Ontario	194,095	1,966,074	1,904,167
Manitoba	27,909	281,660	270,556
Saskatchewan	29,804	300,396	288,756
Alberta	43,103	434,442	424,919
British Columbia	54,291	551,348	533,652
Yukon and Northwest Territories	558	6,410	5,812
Canada(1)	412,121	4,167,730	4,027,561

(1) Excludes Quebec, which has its own Schooling Allowances program. That province receives a tax abatement equivalent to what would otherwise be paid to Quebec residents under the Youth Allowances program.

(2) Data subject to adjustment.

TABLE 9: OLD AGE ASSISTANCE: NUMBER OF RECIPIENTS, AVERAGE MONTHLY PAYMENT, TOTAL ASSISTANCE GRANTED AND FEDERAL SHARE OF ASSISTANCE, FISCAL YEARS 1960-61 TO 1966-67, AND BY MONTH, JANUARY 1966 TO MARCH 1967, INCLUSIVE

Period		Number of Recipients	Average Monthly Payment(1)	Total Assistance Granted(2)	Federal Share of Assistance(2)
		March Data		\$	\$
			\$		
1960-61		100,184	50.56	62,479,282	30,657,396
1961-62		98,944	53.87(3)	62,691,365	30,810,585
1962-63		103,159	60.68	77,518,780	38,179,057
1963-64		105,241	65.72(4)	79,603,357	39,208,181
1964-65		107,354	69.43	91,309,367	44,990,955
1965-66(5)		52,988	68.85	54,806,485	26,980,510
1966-67(6)		35,546	68.52	40,284,282	19,750,744
		Monthly Data(6)			
1966	January	53,126	68.84	3,767,691	1,845,719
	February	53,000	68.79	3,750,665	1,843,879
	March	52,988	68.85	3,759,789	1,847,950
	April	52,902	68.86	3,735,531	1,842,657
	May	52,798	68.84	3,722,045	1,821,750
	June	52,294	68.86	3,679,596	1,821,282
	July	51,901	68.83	3,646,462	1,794,922
	August	51,648	68.84	3,630,474	1,795,104
	September	51,378	68.85	3,604,618	1,773,345
	October	50,947	68.85	3,578,934	1,764,528
	November	50,704	68.85	3,559,142	1,759,487
	December	48,942	68.90	3,536,498	1,742,842
1967	January	35,989	68.93	2,547,187	1,246,523
	February	35,803	68.59	2,545,001	1,248,140
	March	35,546	68.52	2,498,795	1,218,209

(1) Based on net federal liability for the period.

(2) Includes adjustments in respect of previous periods. Federal share equals 50 per cent of total assistance.

(3) The maximum assistance shareable by the Federal Government was raised from \$55.00 to \$65.00 a month effective February 1, 1962.

(4) The maximum assistance shareable by the Federal Government was raised from \$65.00 to \$75.00 a month effective December 1963.

(5) Effective April 1, 1965, Quebec withdrew from this program under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act and, in lieu, received equalization payments from the Federal Government. Furthermore, the annual reduction (commencing January 1, 1966) of the minimum pensionable age for Old Age Security has resulted in an additional decline in the number of recipients on their being transferred to Old Age Security.

(6) Preliminary data subject to adjustment. Monthly amounts may not add up to fiscal year's total due to adjustments which are not allocable to any particular month.

TABLE 10: OLD AGE ASSISTANCE: NUMBER OF RECIPIENTS, AVERAGE PAYMENT, TOTAL ASSISTANCE GRANTED AND FEDERAL SHARE OF ASSISTANCE, BY PROVINCE, MARCH 1967⁽¹⁾

Province	Number of Recipients	Average Payment ⁽²⁾	Total Assistance Granted ⁽³⁾	Federal Share of Assistance ⁽³⁾
		\$	\$	\$
Newfoundland	3,110	71.69	225,489	111,319
Prince Edward Island	712	70.35	50,092	24,926
Nova Scotia	3,134	68.39	218,944	107,450
New Brunswick	3,033	70.06	217,397	107,723
Ontario	13,279	67.04	911,848	442,933
Manitoba	2,956	68.73	209,583	100,937
Saskatchewan	1,496	67.62	103,492	44,855
Alberta	3,617	65.62	253,402	125,056
British Columbia	4,074	72.18	298,473	147,972
Yukon and North-west Territories	135	72.97	10,075	5,038
Canada ⁽⁴⁾	35,546	68.52	2,498,795	1,218,209

(1) Preliminary data subject to adjustment.

(2) Based on net federal liability for the period.

(3) Includes adjustments in respect of previous periods. Federal share equals 50 per cent of total assistance.

(4) Effective April 1, 1965, Quebec withdrew from this program under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act and, in lieu, received equalization payments from the Federal Government.

TABLE 11: DISABLED PERSONS ALLOWANCES: NUMBER OF RECIPIENTS, AVERAGE MONTHLY PAYMENT, TOTAL ALLOWANCES GRANTED AND FEDERAL SHARE OF ALLOWANCES, FISCAL YEARS 1960-61 TO 1966-67, AND BY MONTHS, JANUARY 1966 TO MARCH 1967, INCLUSIVE

Period	Number of Recipients	Average Monthly Allowances ⁽¹⁾	Total Allowances Granted ⁽²⁾	Federal Share of Allowances ⁽²⁾	
	March Data		\$	\$	
		\$			
	1960-61	50,650	53.80	33,248,262	16,385,820
	1961-62	50,029	64.04	33,242,325	16,433,611
	1962-63	50,621	64.10	39,800,886	19,634,313
	1963-64	51,671	69.48	40,941,104	20,206,543
	1964-65	53,103	73.86	47,354,285	23,365,493
	1965-66 ⁽³⁾	34,588 ⁽⁴⁾	73.51 ⁽⁴⁾	30,387,957 ⁽⁴⁾	14,979,429
	1966-67 ⁽⁴⁾	34,590	73.24	30,543,640	15,026,379
	Monthly Data				
1966	January	34,206	73.53	2,558,354	1,257,488
	February	34,383	73.53	2,567,624	1,267,336
	March	34,588	73.51	2,587,777	1,276,709
	April	33,423	73.43	2,493,328	1,229,485
	May	33,621	73.46	2,505,634	1,228,625
	June	33,877	73.41	2,536,768	1,258,588
	July	34,012	73.40	2,536,951	1,241,830
	August	34,146	73.37	2,539,138	1,252,722
	September	34,236	73.38	2,548,226	1,247,882
	October	34,349	73.36	2,557,156	1,260,952
	November	34,513	73.36	2,569,366	1,265,706
	December	34,518	73.36	2,562,217	1,262,345
1967	January	34,413	73.35	2,560,893	1,259,171
	February	34,468	73.35	2,562,413	1,259,372
	March	34,590	73.24	2,571,550	1,260,887

(1) Based on net federal liability for the period.

(2) Includes adjustments in respect of previous periods.

(3) Effective April 1, 1965, Quebec withdrew from this program under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act and, in lieu, received equalization payments from the Federal Government.

(4) Preliminary data subject to adjustment. Monthly amounts may not add up to fiscal year's total due to adjustments which are not allocable to any particular months.

TABLE 12: DISABLED PERSONS ALLOWANCES: NUMBER OF RECIPIENTS, AVERAGE PAYMENT, TOTAL ALLOWANCES GRANTED AND FEDERAL SHARE OF ALLOWANCES, BY PROVINCE, MARCH 1967 (1)

Province	Number of Recipients	Average Payment (2)	Total Allowances Granted (3)	Federal Share of Allowances (3)
Newfoundland	1,873	\$ 74.55	\$ 140,439	\$ 69,496
Prince Edward Island	814	74.35	61,500	30,637
Nova Scotia	3,522	73.88	264,022	130,804
New Brunswick	2,266	74.36	170,865	85,086
Ontario	19,800	72.02	1,463,926	713,031
Manitoba	1,547	73.91	115,356	56,954
Saskatchewan	390	70.94	28,750	13,043
Alberta	1,931	72.89	144,590	71,539
British Columbia	2,422	73.75	180,237	89,364
Yukon and North-west Territories	25	74.65	1,866	933
Canada (4)	34,590	73.24	2,571,551	1,260,887

(1) Preliminary data subject to adjustment.

(2) Based on net federal liability for the period.

(3) Includes adjustments in respect of previous periods. Federal share equals 50 per cent of total allowances.

(4) Effective April 1, 1965, Quebec withdrew from this program under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act and, in lieu, received equalization payments from the Federal Government.

TABLE 13: BLIND PERSONS ALLOWANCES: NUMBER OF RECIPIENTS, AVERAGE MONTHLY PAYMENT, TOTAL ALLOWANCES GRANTED AND FEDERAL SHARE OF ALLOWANCES, FISCAL YEARS 1960-61 TO 1966-67, AND BY MONTHS, JANUARY 1966 TO MARCH 1967, INCLUSIVE

Period	Number of Recipients	Average Monthly Allowances (1)	Total Allowances Granted (2)	Federal Share of Allowances (2)
1960-61 1961-62 1962-63 1963-64 1964-65 1965-66 (3) 1966-67 (4)	March Data		\$	\$
		\$		
	8,642	52.97	5,602,474	4,161,833
	8,573	62.95	5,577,655	4,129,852
	8,634	62.50	6,572,551	4,881,829
	8,581	68.12	6,715,151	4,987,897
	8,586	72.10	7,571,828	5,624,702
	5,437 (4)	71.05 (4)	4,899,514 (4)	3,632,212
	5,022	70.94	4,563,883	3,377,418
	Monthly Data (4)			
1966 January	5,458	71.02	394,973	293,049
February	5,456	70.99	391,544	290,195
March	5,437	71.05	393,636	291,467
April	5,418	71.05	388,432	288,465
May	5,399	71.04	389,626	288,619
June	5,383	71.00	390,719	290,169
July	5,381	70.98	388,606	287,817
August	5,353	71.04	386,233	286,008
September	5,333	71.06	384,122	283,053
October	5,313	71.12	384,788	286,647
November	5,275	71.12	380,452	281,979
December	5,232	70.49	379,865	278,484
1967 January	5,036	71.01	366,542	271,151
February	5,026	70.94	363,064	269,589
March	5,022	70.94	361,435	266,897

(1) Based on net federal liability for the period.

(2) Includes adjustments in respect of previous periods. Federal share equals 75 per cent of total allowances.

(3) Effective April 1, 1965, Quebec withdrew from this program under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act and, in lieu, received equalization payments from the Federal Government.

(4) Preliminary data subject to adjustment. Monthly amounts may not add up to fiscal year's total due to adjustments which are not allocable to any particular months.

TABLE 14: BLIND PERSONS ALLOWANCES: NUMBER OF RECIPIENTS, AVERAGE PAYMENT, TOTAL ALLOWANCES GRANTED AND FEDERAL SHARE OF ALLOWANCES, BY PROVINCE, MARCH 1967⁽¹⁾

Province	Number of Recipients	Average Payment ⁽²⁾	Total Allowances Granted ⁽³⁾	Federal Share of Allowances ⁽³⁾
		\$	\$	\$
Newfoundland	438	72.98	32,818	24,445
Prince Edward Island	67	72.92	4,886	3,664
Nova Scotia	682	73.19	50,463	37,732
New Brunswick	589	73.44	43,554	32,273
Ontario	1,710	67.09	116,240	84,987
Manitoba	325	72.58	24,418	17,730
Saskatchewan	272	71.60	19,476	14,004
Alberta	412	71.89	30,087	22,503
British Columbia	484	73.60	36,267	27,197
Yukon and North-west Territories	43	75.00	3,225	2,362
Canada ⁽⁴⁾	5,022	70.94	361,434	266,897

(1) Preliminary data subject to adjustment.

(2) Based on net federal liability for the period.

(3) Includes adjustments in respect of previous periods. Federal share equals 75 per cent of total allowances.

(4) Effective April 1, 1965, Quebec withdrew from this program under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act and, in lieu, received equalization payments from the Federal Government.

TABLE 15: UNEMPLOYMENT ASSISTANCE: NUMBER OF RECIPIENTS, AVERAGE MONTHLY PAYMENT, TOTAL ASSISTANCE GRANTED AND FEDERAL SHARE OF ASSISTANCE, FISCAL YEARS 1960-61 TO 1965-66, AND BY MONTHS, AUGUST 1965 TO OCTOBER 1966, INCLUSIVE

Period	Number of Recipients ⁽¹⁾	Average Monthly Assistance	Total Assistance Granted ⁽²⁾	Federal Share of Assistance ⁽³⁾
1960-61 1961-62 1962-63 1963-64 1964-65 1965-66	March Data		\$	\$
		\$		
	562,803	23.86	125,358,061	51,520,085
	703,601	25.26	182,524,520	92,028,537
	754,163	25.58	203,044,328	96,476,627
	733,489	27.50	225,630,879	107,370,707
	723,198	30.15	241,830,823	107,553,374
	725,475	33.73	267,306,689	101,707,172 ⁽⁴⁾
	Monthly Data ⁽⁵⁾			
1965 Aug.	639,116	33.47	21,055,649	7,891,774
Sept.	635,749	33.79	21,296,227	7,944,786
Oct.	656,823	33.72	22,004,416	8,289,554
Nov.	673,151	33.65	22,487,093	8,514,230
Dec.	698,228	34.44	23,881,626	9,340,896
1966 Jan.	694,965	32.64	22,680,925	8,119,158
Feb.	727,542	32.88	23,903,578	8,705,927
March	725,475	33.73	24,466,757	8,976,318
April	789,694	38.37	27,893,014	11,693,211
May	755,178	36.60	27,643,843	11,616,869
June	761,592	36.73	27,976,496	11,783,039
July	752,431	37.16	27,960,189	11,779,098
Aug.	770,498	36.60	28,203,611	11,958,300
Sept.	824,355	35.53	29,285,701	11,488,201
Oct.	839,704	35.66	29,946,342	12,793,624

(1) Includes dependents of recipients as well as some recipients and dependents who had been previously granted assistance under a provincial mothers allowances program.

(2) Comprises amounts paid to recipients in a given month or year, even though the reimbursement to provincial governments by the federal government may have been spread over a number of months or two fiscal years.

(3) Federal government shares 50 per cent of total assistance excluding assistance paid in the form of mothers allowances.

(4) This figure does not represent total Federal payments since, effective April 1, 1965, Quebec received partial payment as a tax abatement under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act.

(5) From April 1966, data is preliminary and subject to adjustment.

TABLE 16: UNEMPLOYMENT ASSISTANCE: NUMBER OF RECIPIENTS, AVERAGE PAYMENT, TOTAL ASSISTANCE GRANTED AND FEDERAL SHARE OF ASSISTANCE, BY PROVINCE, OCTOBER 1966⁽¹⁾

Province	Number of Recipients ⁽²⁾	Average Assistance Granted ⁽³⁾	Total Assistance ⁽⁴⁾	Federal Share of Assistance ⁽⁵⁾
Newfoundland	66,235	27.34	1,810,929	905,464
Prince Edward Island	3,716	28.97	107,681	53,840
Nova Scotia	19,976	27.98	558,934	279,467
New Brunswick	25,351	17.15	434,646	217,323
Quebec	348,291	32.22	11,222,629	3,441,077 ⁽⁶⁾
Ontario	157,266	44.42	6,985,904	3,492,952
Manitoba	29,232	44.40	1,297,762	639,573
Saskatchewan	39,960	37.44	1,495,956	747,978
Alberta	57,570	40.98	2,359,338	1,179,669
British Columbia	91,189	40.02	3,649,207	1,824,603
Yukon and North-west Territories	918	25.44	23,356	11,678
Canada	839,704	35.66	29,946,342	12,793,624

(1) Preliminary data subject to adjustment.

(2) Includes dependents of recipients as well as some recipients and dependents who had been previously granted assistance under a provincial mothers allowances program.

(3) Based on net federal liability for the period.

(4) Total assistance equals amount paid to recipients in a given month, even though the reimbursement to provincial governments by the federal government may have been spread over a number of months.

(5) Federal government shares 50 per cent of total assistance shown, excluding assistance paid in the form of mothers allowances.

(6) This figure does not represent total federal payments since, effective April 1, 1965, Quebec received partial payment as a tax abatement under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act.

TABLE 17: FITNESS AND AMATEUR SPORT PROGRAM: EXPENDITURES FOR FISCAL YEARS 1961-62 TO 1966-67, INCLUSIVE

Grants	1961-62	1962-63	1963-64	1964-65	1965-66	1966-67
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Grants to Provinces	-	355,781	248,918	450,037	602,493	669,289
Graduate Scholarships & Fellowships	-	71,448	135,901	162,692	207,699	109,122
Grants to Agencies, Organizations & Institutions	183,085	455,811	1,003,196	962,648	1,265,345 ⁽¹⁾	3,382,738 ⁽²⁾
Research Grants	-	33,348	43,188	256,838	283,834	345,988
Miscellaneous	46,556	64,882	118,621	164,388	149,122	158,632
Total	229,641	981,270	1,549,824	1,996,603	2,508,493	4,665,769

(1) Includes grants re 1967 Pan-American Games \$220,000.

(2) Includes grants re 1967 Pan-American Games \$1,902,604 and Centennial Sports Projects \$266,964.

TABLE 18: FITNESS AND AMATEUR SPORT PROGRAM: FEDERAL GRANTS TO PROVINCES, BY PROVINCE, FISCAL YEARS 1962-63 TO 1966-67, INCLUSIVE (1)

Province	Grants to Provinces (2)				
	1962-63 (3)	1963-64	1964-65	1965-66	1966-67
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Newfoundland	30,671	22,332	37,267	48,735	61,311
Prince Edward Island	30,586	9,100	56,263	36,897	35,899
Nova Scotia	31,527	29,998	37,858	47,614	50,925
New Brunswick	27,328	27,496	52,503	68,901	67,970
Ontario	51,406	25,000	57,253	133,517	128,982
Manitoba	36,947	64,185	64,203	63,876	63,114
Saskatchewan	34,681	7,500	29,793	38,813	60,990
Alberta	34,611	41,544	40,491	26,908	43,874
British Columbia	34,686	11,066	39,634	80,743	88,252
Yukon and Northwest Territories	43,338	10,697	34,772	56,489	67,972
Canada	355,781	248,918	450,037	602,493	669,289

(1) Quebec did not sign an agreement with the Federal Government and does not take part in the program.

(2) Data may include grants in respect of previous years.

(3) Includes the planning and organization grant given on a non-sharing basis at the beginning of the program.

TABLE 19: NATIONAL WELFARE GRANTS, BY PROGRAM, FISCAL YEARS
1962-63⁽¹⁾ TO 1966-67, INCLUSIVE

Grants	1962-63	1963-64	1964-65	1965-66	1966-67
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Welfare Services	8,778	44,786	117,332	433,201	209,996
Training Grants	40,299	46,191	92,763	111,250	21,435
Staff Development	37,576	37,639	82,828	99,734	37,490
Bursaries	13,120	25,177	45,892	60,069	70,277
Research	29,813	57,952	81,233	112,023	171,503
Fellowships and Scholarships	5,207	57,665	78,597	82,184	144,051
Teaching and Field Instruction	22,381	73,360	136,455	233,287	379,900
Demonstration Projects ⁽²⁾	-	-	-	-	181,739
National Voluntary Welfare Agencies ⁽³⁾	-	-	-	-	61,692
Total	157,174	342,770	635,100	1,131,748	1,278,083

(1) Program commenced November 1962.

(2) Effective 1966-67, the Federal Government pays 100 per cent of these grants whereas in previous years the federal share was 50 per cent and was included under Welfare Services.

(3) New program commenced 1966-67.

TABLE 20: NATIONAL WELFARE GRANTS: MATCHING AND NON-MATCHING
FEDERAL PAYMENTS, BY PROVINCE, 1966-67

Province	Matching Grants (with Provinces and Municipalities)					Non-Matching Grants					Total Federal Payments
	Welfare Services Grants	Training Grants	Staff Development Grants	Welfare Bursaries	Research Grants (1)	Welfare Scholarships	Welfare Fellowships	Teaching and Field Instruction Grants (2)	Demonstration Projects	National Voluntary Welfare Agencies Grants	
Newfoundland	\$ 3,712	-	\$ 188	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,992	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 7,892
Prince Edward Island	9,893	-	1,500	-	-	-	-	-	25,000	-	36,393
Nova Scotia	-	-	4,575	2,000	10,563	2,440	3,592	40,197	24,442	5,073	92,882
New Brunswick	2,552	35	1,597	8,147	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,331
Quebec	-	-	-	40,717	-	24,736	10,822	-	-	-	76,275
Ontario	133,482	-	29,630	-	69,888	33,051	31,210	166,520	49,953	56,619	570,353
Manitoba	-	-	-	-	39,091	-	-	70,420	-	-	109,511
Saskatchewan	1,675	-	-	6,125	8,996	1,955	3,985	-	16,008	-	38,744
Alberta	-	16,080	-	2,000	3,500	5,044	-	21,296	-	-	47,920
British Columbia	14,070	5,320	-	8,675	39,465	5,450	17,774	81,467	66,336	-	238,557
Yukon and Northwest Territories	44,612	-	-	2,613	-	-	-	-	-	-	47,225
Canada	209,996	21,435	37,490	70,277	171,503	76,668	67,383	379,900	181,739	61,692	1,278,083

(1) Includes payments made to local and national voluntary agencies.

(2) Payments are made to schools of social work.

- 23 -

ESTIMATED POPULATION, BY SELECTED AGE GROUPS
AND BY PROVINCE, 1966

(thousands)

Province	Age Group							Total Popula- tion
	0-15	16-17	18-64	65	66	67	68+	
Newfoundland	213.8	24.1	238.4	2.2	2.0	2.0	22.5	505.0
Prince Edward Island	39.7	4.9	53.0	0.8	0.8	0.7	9.1	109.0
Nova Scotia	270.5	31.7	392.1	4.4	4.3	4.1	52.9	760.0
New Brunswick	238.0	29.2	310.9	3.4	3.3	3.3	38.9	627.0
Quebec	2,035.1	231.1	3,127.5	29.7	28.2	26.7	265.7	5,744.0
Ontario	2,309.0	248.2	3,777.0	42.9	41.4	39.7	436.8	6,895.0
Manitoba	322.9	36.4	510.5	6.2	5.9	5.6	70.5	958.0
Saskatchewan	338.6	37.2	489.1	5.9	5.6	5.4	72.2	954.0
Alberta	540.0	53.4	767.9	7.8	7.4	7.0	80.5	1,464.0
British Columbia	600.7	65.1	1,022.7	11.2	10.9	10.5	140.9	1,862.0
Yukon and North- west Territories	18.3	1.3	20.1	(1)	0.1	0.3	0.9	41.0
Canada	6,926.6	762.6	10,709.2	114.5	109.9	105.3	1,190.9	19,919.0

(1) Less than one-tenth of one per cent.

Source: Unpublished data provided by the Census Division, Dominion Bureau of Statistics.

- 25 -

THE CANADIAN LABOUR FORCE, BY GEOGRAPHICAL AREA AND TOTAL,
CALENDAR YEARS 1960 TO 1966,
AND BY MONTHS, APRIL 1966 TO JUNE 1967, INCLUSIVE

(thousands)

Year	Regions					Canada
	Atlantic	Quebec	Ontario	Prairie	British Columbia	
1960	551	1,803	2,377	1,116	564	6,411
1961	571	1,820	2,401	1,153	576	6,521
1962	578	1,852	2,422	1,175	590	6,617
1963	577	1,904	2,476	1,182	610	6,749
1964	588	1,951	2,556	1,199	639	6,933
1965	611	2,021	2,614	1,228	667	7,141
1966	626	2,116	2,719	1,248	710	7,419
Monthly Data						
1966 January	600	2,030	2,609	1,188	666	7,093
February	598	2,056	2,603	1,193	672	7,122
March	600	2,046	2,630	1,208	678	7,162
April	605	2,071	2,659	1,221	692	7,248
May	624	2,091	2,695	1,266	707	7,383
June	636	2,132	2,790	1,264	711	7,533
July	663	2,210	2,844	1,317	753	7,787
August	664	2,212	2,869	1,309	751	7,805
September	642	2,137	2,733	1,278	726	7,516
October	638	2,149	2,740	1,265	727	7,519
November	623	2,131	2,720	1,233	721	7,428
December	619	2,127	2,739	1,237	717	7,439
1967 January	597	2,114	2,718	1,215	720	7,364
February	597	2,118	2,711	1,222	728	7,376
March	604	2,137	2,767	1,238	743	7,489

Source: Dominion Bureau of Statistics: The Labour Force, monthly series, Ottawa: Queen's Printer.
 Dominion Bureau of Statistics: Canada Year Book 1966, Ottawa: Queen's Printer, 1966.

- 27 -

PERSONAL INCOME, BY PROVINCE, CALENDAR
YEARS 1960 TO 1966, INCLUSIVE

	1960	1961	1962	1963	1964	1965	1966
			(millions of dollars)				
Newfoundland	395	428	449	484	523	584	650
Prince Edward Island	102	101	111	118	132	148	150
Nova Scotia	848	882	934	981	1,041	1,130	1,197
New Brunswick	617	636	674	708	777	857	925
Quebec	6,736	7,272	7,803	8,254	8,980	9,926	10,830
Ontario	11,023	11,490	12,252	13,099	14,057	15,450	16,921
Manitoba	1,398	1,395	1,578	1,599	1,725	1,846	1,968
Saskatchewan	1,351	1,130	1,576	1,742	1,587	1,870	2,135
Alberta	2,006	2,125	2,333	2,455	2,571	2,867	3,243
British Columbia	2,850	2,953	3,139	3,366	3,628	4,080	4,539
Yukon and North- west Territories	50	49	50	53	57	60	64
Foreign Countries (1)	59	61	73	75	75	84	90
Canada	27,435	28,522	30,972	32,934	35,153	38,902	42,712

(1) Income of Canadians temporarily abroad, including pay and allowances of Canadian Armed Forces abroad.

Source: Dominion Bureau of Statistics: National Accounts Income and Expenditures, 1966, Ottawa: Queen's Printer, 1967.

- 29 -

GROSS NATIONAL PRODUCT AND NET NATIONAL
INCOME, CALENDAR YEARS 1960
TO 1966, INCLUSIVE

	1960	1961	1962	1963	1964	1965	1966
			(millions of dollars)				
Gross National Product	36,287	37,471	40,575	43,424	47,403	52,109	57,781
Net National Income	27,433	28,250	30,653	32,869	35,437	38,819	43,054

Source: Dominion Bureau of Statistics: National Accounts Income and Expenditures, 1966, Ottawa: Queen's Printer, 1967.

Produced by
Department of National Health and Welfare, Canada
by authority of the Minister
the Honourable Allan J. MacEachen
1967



QUARTERLY STATISTICAL BULLETIN

ENDING SECOND QUARTER 1967

053

PUBLICATION OF THE DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL HEALTH AND WELFARE, CANADA

MAY, 1968

VOL.1 NO.2

QUARTERLY STATISTICAL BULLETIN
ENDING SECOND QUARTER 1967

Social Security Research Division
Research and Statistics Directorate

The Honourable Allan J. MacEachen
Minister of National Health and Welfare

John N. Crawford, M.D.
Deputy Minister of National Health

Joseph W. Willard, Ph.D.
Deputy Minister of National Welfare

FOREWORD

The Quarterly Statistical Bulletin contains selected statistics on income maintenance, shared cost and grant-in-aid programs operated by my Department. The Bulletin has been developed to meet the needs of federal, provincial, and municipal government officials, voluntary agencies, educational institutions, news media and all others who have shown an interest in obtaining such data. I hope that this publication will be widely used and prove to be a valuable source of basic and up-to-date information.

This issue, which is the second in the quarterly series of this Bulletin, has been expanded to include a brief description of each of the programs for which statistical data are provided.

The Quarterly Statistical Bulletin is the work of Mr. Isidore Schachtel and Mr. Guy Fortier under the supervision of Mr. John I. Clark, Acting Principal Research Officer of the Social Security Research Division, with general direction by Mr. W.A. Mennie, Acting Director, Research and Statistics.



Allan J. MacEachen
Minister
National Health and Welfare

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
Introduction	1
Table 1 - Old Age Security: Number of Recipients and Total Net Payments, Fiscal Years 1960-61 to 1966-67, and by Months, April 1966 to June 1967, Inclusive	7
Table 2 - Old Age Security: Number of Recipients and Total Net Payments, By Province, June 1967	8
Table 3 - Guaranteed Income Supplement: Total Number of Recipients, Numbers of Recipients Receiving Partial and Full Supplement, Recipients as a Percentage of all OAS Pensioners, and Total Net Supplements Paid, by Months, March to June 1967, and by Province, June 1967	9
Table 4 - Old Age Security Fund Finances: Pension Payments and Tax Receipts, Fiscal Years 1960-61 to 1966-67, and by Months, April 1966 to June 1967, Inclusive	10
Table 5 - Family Allowances: Number of Families and Children in Receipt of Allowances, Average Number of Children Per Family, Average Allowances and Total Net Payments, Fiscal Years 1960-61 to 1966-67, and by Months, April 1966 to June 1967, Inclusive	11
Table 6 - Family Allowances: Number of Families and Children in Receipt of Allowances, Average Number of Children Per Family, Average Allowances and Total Net Payments, By Province, June 1967	12
Table 7 - Youth Allowances: Number of Recipients, Total Gross and Net Payments, Fiscal Years 1964-65 to 1966-67, and by Months, April 1966 to June 1967, Inclusive	13
Table 8 - Youth Allowances: Number of Recipients, Gross and Net Payments, by Province, June 1967	14
Table 9 - Canada Assistance Plan: Total Assistance Granted and Federal Share of Assistance for April, May and June 1967, and by Province for June 1967	15
Table 10 - Old Age Assistance: Number of Recipients, Average Monthly Payment, Total Assistance Granted and Federal Share of Assistance, Fiscal Years 1960-61 to 1966-67, and by Month, April 1966 to June 1967, Inclusive	16

	<u>Page</u>
Table 11 - Old Age Assistance: Number of Recipients, Average Payment, Total Assistance Granted and Federal Share of Assistance, by Province, June 1967	17
Table 12 - Disabled Persons Allowances: Number of Recipients, Average Monthly Payment, Total Allowances Granted and Federal Share of Allowances, Fiscal Years 1960-61 to 1966-67, and by Months, April 1966 to June 1967, Inclusive	18
Table 13 - Disabled Persons Allowances: Number of Recipients, Average Payment, Total Allowances Granted and Federal Share of Allowances, by Province, June 1967	19
Table 14 - Blind Persons Allowances: Number of Recipients, Average Monthly Payment, Total Allowances Granted and Federal Share of Allowances, Fiscal Years 1960-61 to 1966-67, and by Months, April 1966 to June 1967, Inclusive	20
Table 15 - Blind Persons Allowances: Number of Recipients, Average Payment, Total Allowances Granted and Federal Share of Allowances, by Province, June 1967	21
Table 16 - Unemployment Assistance: Number of Recipients, Average Monthly Payment, Total Assistance Granted and Federal Share of Assistance, Fiscal Years 1960-61 to 1965-66, and by Months, October 1965 to December 1966, Inclusive	22
Table 17 - Unemployment Assistance: Number of Recipients, Average Payment, Total Assistance Granted and Federal Share of Assistance, by Province, December 1966	23
Table 18 - Fitness and Amateur Sport Program: Expenditures for Fiscal Years 1961-62 to 1966-67, Inclusive	24
Table 19 - Fitness and Amateur Sport Program: Federal Grants to Provinces, by Province, Fiscal Years 1962-1963 to 1966-67, Inclusive	25
Table 20 - National Welfare Grants, by Program, Fiscal Years 1962-63 to 1966-67, Inclusive	26

	<u>Page</u>
Table 21 - National Welfare Grants, Matching and Non-Matching Federal Payments, by Province, 1966-67	27
Appendix I - Estimated Population by Selected Age Groups, Canada, as at June 1, 1962 to 1967, Inclusive, and by Province, June 1, 1967	29
Appendix II - The Canadian Labour Force, by Geographical Area and Total, Calendar Years 1960 to 1966, and by Months, April 1966 to June 1967, Inclusive	31
Appendix III - Personal Income, by Province, Calendar Years 1960 to 1966, Inclusive	33
Appendix IV - Gross National Product and Net National Income, Calendar Years 1960 to 1966, Inclusive	35

INTRODUCTION

To supplement the program statistics presented in this publication, the main provisions governing each of the programs are described briefly below. Information in greater detail is to be found in this Department's publication, Social Security in Canada, as well as in the annual reports of each of the programs.

Programs

Old Age Security. - The Old Age Security Act of 1951, as amended, provides for pensions to be paid monthly to all persons who meet the age and residence requirements. At the end of 1965 the qualifying age was 70 but since then, the qualifying age is being reduced one year at a time so that in 1967 the Old Age Security pension is payable to those age 68 or over and, by 1970, it will be payable to all eligible individuals at age 65 and over. The monthly pension amounted to \$75 in 1967, but will be \$76.50 in 1968, following an adjustment by the Pension Index developed for the Canada Pension Plan.

This program is financed by the proceeds of a 3 per cent sales tax, a 3 per cent tax on corporation income, and a 4 per cent tax on taxable personal income, subject to an annual limit of \$240. These revenues are credited to the Old Age Security fund.

Guaranteed Income Supplement. - This program became effective on January 1, 1967, and is designed to provide a supplementary benefit to elderly people with little or no income other than the Old Age Security pension. The maximum supplement is 40 per cent of the Old Age Security pension, which in 1967 provided a monthly supplement of up to \$30. Thus, for 1967, pensioners with only the Old Age Security pension are guaranteed an annual income of \$1,260 for single pensioners and \$2,520 for a married couple who are both pensioners. Pensioners with income in addition to the Old Age Security pension may receive a partial monthly supplement calculated by reducing the maximum monthly supplement by one dollar for each two full dollars of monthly income other than the pension. As the maximum supplement is set at 40 per cent of the Old Age Security pension, it will increase each time that the pension is escalated by the Pension Index. In consequence, the monthly supplement in 1968 will be \$30.60.

Income for purposes of the program is determined under the Income Tax Act but excludes the Old Age Security pension and the amount of any supplement.

Family Allowances. - The Family Allowances program provides for payments on behalf of all children up to age 16 who are resident in Canada, subject to minimal residence qualifications. Monthly payments are made at the rate of \$6 for each child under 10 years of age and \$8 for each child age 10 or over but under 16 years. Generally, the allowance is paid to the mother.

Another program called Family Assistance is operated in conjunction with Family Allowances and bridges the gap until an immigrant child becomes eligible for Family Allowances. Under Family Assistance, payments are made at Family Allowances rates for each child under age 16 resident in Canada supported by a landed immigrant or by a Canadian returning to reside in Canada permanently.

Youth Allowances. - Under this program, monthly allowances of \$10 are paid in respect of all dependent youths age 16 and 17 who are receiving full-time educational training or who are precluded from doing so by reason of physical or mental infirmity.

The province of Quebec operates a comparable program called Schooling Allowances which covers eligible youths in Quebec. The Youth Allowances program and the Quebec Schooling Allowances cover all eligible youths in Canada. It should be mentioned that the statistical data in this publication are for the Federal program only, and do not include the Quebec program.

Canada Assistance Plan. - This Plan was enacted in 1966 as a comprehensive public assistance measure to complement other income security programs. It provides a single administrative framework for federal sharing with the provinces in costs of assistance and of health and welfare services for needy people. A significant feature of the Canada Assistance Plan is that it may be back-dated so as to be effective from April 1, 1966.

The Plan is designed to replace Old Age Assistance, Disabled Persons' Allowances, Blind Persons' Allowances and Unemployment Assistance and to provide a more flexible and extended program of social assistance. The provinces still retain the options of continuing separate administration of these categorical programs and of contracting out under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act of 1965. Quebec is the only province, to date, which has elected to receive alternate compensation under the legislation in respect of the categorical programs and the Canada Assistance Plan. It receives in lieu fiscal payments from the federal government.

Considerable progress has occurred in the transition from the categorical public assistance programs to the Canada Assistance Plan. At present, the Unemployment Assistance program has been virtually replaced with the exception of certain minor provincial programs operated thereunder which continue to use a means test. With respect to Old Age Assistance and Blind and Disabled Persons Allowances, some provinces have replaced them completely by the Canada Assistance Plan, others accept new applications under the Canada Assistance Plan but continue to operate the categorical programs for the old case load; while in other provinces the categorical programs continue unchanged. The movement of categorical programs to the Canada Assistance Plan and the contracting out of Quebec affect the statistical data reported under the Canada Assistance Plan and each of the categorical assistance programs.

Old Age Assistance. - This program was introduced to provide income support to persons age 65 or over who are in need and who meet the ten years residence and income requirements, but who have not yet reached eligible age for the Old Age Security pension. The federal government reimburses the provinces 50 per cent of up to \$75 per month towards assistance given each recipient.

Since the qualifying age under the Old Age Security legislation is gradually being reduced, this program will be phased out by 1970 when the qualifying age for the Old Age Security pension reaches 65.

Disabled Persons Allowances. - This program provides for federal reimbursement to the provinces for allowances paid to permanently and totally disabled persons age 18 and over who are in need and meet the 10 years residence and income requirements. The federal government reimburses the provinces for 50 per cent of up to \$75 a month for each recipient.

Blind Persons Allowances. - Under this program, the federal government reimburses the provinces 75 per cent of the allowances paid to blind persons who are age 18 and over and who are in need and who meet the 10 years residence and income requirements. The provincial payment shareable by the federal government is up to a maximum of \$75 monthly per recipient.

Unemployment Assistance. - The Unemployment Assistance Act of 1956, as amended, authorized the federal government to enter into an agreement with any province to reimburse 50 per cent of the unemployment assistance expenditures made by that province and its municipalities to unemployed persons and their dependants who are in need. The conditions under which payments are granted and the rates of assistance are determined by the province or municipality. All the provinces and the two territories signed agreements under this Act.

Fitness and Amateur Sport Program. - Under the Fitness and Amateur Sport Act of 1961 the federal government may spend up to \$5,000,000 a year on the encouragement, promotion and development of active leisure pursuits for everyone in Canada. These programs are carried out mainly by non-governmental agencies. Also, Canadian participation in active recreation and amateur sport can be promoted internationally, nationally, provincially and locally through financial assistance, technical guidance, the provision of teaching materials, training assistance, research and the construction of facilities. The 30-member National Advisory Council of Fitness and Amateur Sport serves the Minister of National Health and Welfare in an advisory capacity. Various committees have been established to ensure co-operation and co-ordination between interested officials of the federal and provincial governments and with executives of sports organizations.

The federal program has five elements: Grants to National Organizations, Grants for Athletic Events, Grants for Training and Research, Services of the Department of National Health and Welfare, and Grants to the Provinces. Applications for all grants at the provincial or local level are made in the first instance to the responsible provincial department.

The province of Quebec did not sign an agreement with the federal government and hence does not take part in the program.

National Welfare Grant Program. - Established in 1962 to help develop and strengthen welfare services in Canada, this program provides for a general welfare and professional training grant and a welfare research grant.

The general welfare grant provides funds for projects to improve welfare administration, develop provincial consultative and co-ordinating services, and to strengthen and extend public and voluntary welfare services in child welfare, aging, general assistance and other welfare fields. Bursaries for full-time graduate training at Canadian schools of social work are provided as well as training grants for employees of government and voluntary welfare agencies. Staff development grants provide support for a wide variety of staff training programs for personnel employed, or to be employed, in public and non-governmental welfare agencies. These provisions are administered in co-operation and on a shared-cost basis with the provinces, whereas the following provisions of the program are administered by the federal government: welfare scholarships are awarded for graduate study in Canadian schools of social work and fellowships for advanced study at Canadian and foreign universities; teaching and field instruction grants assist Canadian schools of social work with the salaries of additional staff required to implement the program.

A variety of research studies undertaken by public and voluntary welfare and correctional agencies, universities and research institutions are supported by welfare research grants.

National voluntary welfare agencies may submit directly to the federal government projects relating to the strengthening and developing of welfare services not covered by other provisions of the program.

Sources of Data

The tables were compiled from data obtained from the respective Divisions within the Department of National Health and Welfare. Recent data presented in this Bulletin are preliminary and, when final totals are compiled, necessary adjustments may be made which, however, may not be specifically allocated to any particular month or months. In some instances, adjustments may carry forward into the six following months and thus may affect the statistics relating to the next fiscal year.

Presentation

In most cases the data are presented in two ways: (1) a table giving the number of recipients under the program and federal expenditures either for a period of seven years or, if the program began within that period, since the date it commenced, and a breakdown by months for the latest 15 months; (2) a summary by province of the number of recipients and net payments made by the federal government for the latest month in the relevant quarter.

For the Unemployment Assistance program, the latest monthly data are six months' earlier than for the other programs, these being the latest available because of the six months' extension allowed the provinces for filing their claims under the plan. Monthly data in respect of the Fitness and Amateur Sport program and the National Welfare Grants are not given as neither program is related to a monthly pattern of expenditure.

Brief comments on statistics

The growth in pension payments under the Old Age Security pension program as shown in this publication results, firstly, from the periodic increases in rates which have raised the monthly pension from \$55.00 in 1960-61 to \$75 by the end of 1966-67 and, secondly, from the increase in the number of recipients, accelerated in recent years by the lowering of the eligible age from 70 to 69 years commencing January 1, 1966, and to 68 years from January 1, 1967.

The number of children eligible for Family Allowances and the total net allowances paid are increasing each year but at decelerating rates. However, the rate of increase for total payments is not decelerating as quickly as that for the number of eligible children. This reflects the changing age composition of the children eligible for Family Allowances and has come about because of the decline in the birth rate since 1957. Consequently, more children are moving into the 10-16 age group at \$8 monthly than there are new entrants into the under-10 age group at \$6 per month. The following table illustrates the difference in the rates of increase from year to year in the number of eligible children and total net Family Allowances' payments from 1960-61 to 1966-67, inclusive.

Year	No. of Children for F.A.(1)	P.C. increase over previous year	Net F.A. Payments(1)	P.C. increase over previous year
			\$	
1960-61	6,397,134	-	506,191,647	-
1961-62	6,562,287	2.6	520,781,193	2.9
1962-63	6,659,880	1.5	531,566,349	2.1
1963-64	6,736,157	1.1	538,312,224	1.3
1964-65	6,817,013	1.2	545,775,231	1.4
1965-66	6,865,057	0.7	551,734,824	1.1
1966-67	6,882,874	0.3	555,794,947	0.7

(1) Source: Table 5.

As mentioned above, the Canada Assistance Plan (Table 9) is in process of replacing the shared-cost assistance programs. The influence of this transitional process is reflected in the statistical data for the programs being replaced, as can be seen in Tables 10, 12 and 14.

TABLE 1: OLD AGE SECURITY: NUMBER OF RECIPIENTS AND TOTAL NET PAYMENTS, FISCAL YEARS 1960-61 TO 1966-67, AND BY MONTHS, APRIL 1966 TO JUNE 1967, INCLUSIVE

Period		Number of Recipients	Total Net Pension Payments in Period
		March Data	\$
1960-61		904,906	592,413,283
1961-62(1)		927,590	625,107,804
1962-63		950,766	734,381,632
1963-64(2)		971,801	808,391,300
1964-65		993,582	885,294,468
1965-66(3)		1,105,776	927,299,487
1966-67		1,229,561	1,033,408,230 (4)
		Monthly Data(4)(5)	
1966	April	1,107,790	83,659,493
	May	1,109,584	83,749,053
	June	1,111,131	83,770,535
	July	1,113,271	83,766,336
	August	1,116,444	84,089,929
	September	1,119,084	84,195,963
	October	1,122,454	84,466,498
	November	1,124,780	84,647,988
	December	1,125,050	84,682,845
	January	1,222,024	91,785,935
	February	1,224,600	92,152,728
	March	1,229,561	92,440,927
1967	April	1,232,142	92,579,770
	May	1,234,779	93,306,477
	June	1,237,280	92,671,446

- (1) Effective February 1962, monthly rate of pension increased from \$55.00 to \$65.00.
- (2) Effective October 1963, monthly rate of pension raised to \$75.
- (3) Up to Dec. 31, 1965 the pension was paid at age 70. Amendments to the Old Age Security Act contained in part IV of the Canada Pension Plan provided for the progressive lowering of the age at which the pension becomes payable: in 1966 it was lowered to 69, in 1967 to age 68, and so on until from 1970 the qualifying age will be 65.
- (4) Excludes payments under the Guaranteed Income Supplement program which commenced January 1967 (see Table 3).
- (5) Data subject to revision. Figures shown include retroactive payments.

TABLE 2: OLD AGE SECURITY: NUMBER OF RECIPIENTS AND TOTAL NET PAYMENTS(1), BY PROVINCE, JUNE 1967

Province	Number of Recipients(2)	Net Pensions Paid(2)
		\$
Newfoundland	23,455	1,756,181
Prince Edward Island	9,688	729,526
Nova Scotia	54,939	4,136,954
New Brunswick	40,849	3,092,529
Quebec	277,827	20,933,156
Ontario	454,964	34,032,372
Manitoba	71,676	5,404,019
Saskatchewan	72,188	5,437,373
Alberta	82,570	6,239,152
British Columbia	148,222	10,842,787
Yukon and Northwest Territories	902	67,397
Canada	1,237,280	92,671,446

(1) Includes adjustments in respect of previous periods.

(2) Data subject to revision. Number of recipients and payments made outside Canada are included in data for the province of residence before leaving the country. Excludes payments under the Guaranteed Income Supplement program (see Table 3).

TABLE 3: GUARANTEED INCOME SUPPLEMENT: TOTAL NUMBER OF RECIPIENTS, NUMBERS OF RECIPIENTS RECEIVING PARTIAL AND FULL SUPPLEMENT, RECIPIENTS AS A PERCENTAGE OF ALL OAS PENSIONERS, AND TOTAL NET SUPPLEMENTS PAID, BY MONTHS MARCH(1) TO JUNE 1967, AND BY PROVINCE, JUNE 1967

Month or Province	Total Recipients (2)	Recipients (2) Receiving		GIS Recipients as Percent of all OAS Recipients	Total Net Supplements Paid (3)
		Partial Supplement	Full Supplement		
	No.	No.	No.	%	\$
March(1)	505,240	176,313	328,927	41.1	39,597,478
April	660,538	249,711	410,827	53.6	27,720,790
May	677,558	260,183	417,375	54.9	19,673,183
June	718,164	281,095	437,069	58.0	19,434,550
June Data					
Newfoundland	19,628	3,489	16,139	83.7	560,605
Prince Edward Island	7,283	2,365	4,918	75.2	195,891
Nova Scotia	36,788	12,279	24,509	67.0	1,037,261
New Brunswick	27,222	7,942	19,280	66.6	749,326
Quebec	174,395	54,977	119,418	62.8	5,066,579
Ontario	246,171	114,845	131,326	54.1	6,024,592
Manitoba	41,872	17,195	24,677	58.4	1,115,897
Saskatchewan	39,399	17,125	22,274	54.6	1,059,956
Alberta	47,468	18,948	28,520	57.5	1,311,428
British Columbia	77,268	31,846	45,422	52.1	2,289,701
Yukon and Northwest Territories	670	84	586	74.3	23,314
Canada	718,164	281,095	437,069	58.0	19,434,550

(1) Program commenced January 1, 1967, so that the first payments, made in March, included retroactive amounts for January and February.

(2) Recipient included from month in which first cheque despatched; excludes recipients in the previous months for which they received back payment.

(3) Payments are made from the Old Age Security Fund (see Table 4).

TABLE 4: OLD AGE SECURITY FUND FINANCES: PENSION PAYMENTS AND TAX RECEIPTS, FISCAL YEARS 1960-61 TO 1966-67, AND BY MONTHS, APRIL 1966 TO JUNE 1967, INCLUSIVE

(in millions of dollars)

Period		Pension Payments	O.A.S. Tax Receipts in Period				Excess of Tax Receipts Over Payments	
			Sales Tax	Personal Income Tax	Corporation Income Tax	Total Taxes		
1960-61		592.4	270.2	229.4	103.5	603.1	10.7	
1961-62		625.1	284.9	259.0	100.1	644.0	18.9	
1962-63		734.4	302.2	273.7	115.2	691.1	- 43.3	
1963-64		808.4	331.8	302.6	115.7	750.1	- 58.3	
1964-65		885.3	383.2	431.9	145.2	960.3	75.0	
1965-66		927.3	522.1	494.9	152.3	1,169.3	242.0	
1966-67		1,073.0(1)	559.5	576.6	149.5	1,285.6	212.6	
Monthly Data								
1966	April	83.7	32.5	59.9	12.2	104.6	20.9	
	May	83.7	49.2	63.6	12.3	125.1	41.4	
	June	83.8	42.9	32.6	13.0	88.5	4.7	
	July	83.7	48.3	52.3	13.0	113.6	29.9	
	August	84.1	51.3	31.6	13.0	95.9	11.8	
	September	84.2	40.0	31.6	13.0	84.6	0.4	
	October	84.5	45.9	52.3	13.0	111.2	26.7	
	November	84.6	52.4	31.6	12.5	96.5	11.9	
	December	84.7	48.7	31.6	12.5	92.8	8.1	
	1967(1)	January	91.9	50.9	78.7	12.5	142.1	50.2
		February	92.1	42.4	49.8	12.5	104.7	12.6
		March	132.0	55.0	61.0	10.0	126.0	- 6.0
April		120.3	28.5	86.6	12.5	127.6	7.3	
May		113.0	51.2	80.5	12.5	144.2	31.2	
June		112.1	45.1	48.5	12.0	105.6	- 6.5	

(1) Includes benefits paid under the Guaranteed Income Supplement program which commenced Jan. 1, 1967 (see Table 3). The first payments under the Guaranteed Income Supplement program were made in March 1967 and covered the first three months of that calendar year.

TABLE 5: FAMILY ALLOWANCES: NUMBER OF FAMILIES AND CHILDREN IN RECEIPT OF ALLOWANCES, AVERAGE NUMBER OF CHILDREN PER FAMILY, AVERAGE ALLOWANCES AND TOTAL NET PAYMENTS, FISCAL YEARS 1960-61 TO 1966-67, AND BY MONTHS, APRIL 1966 TO JUNE 1967, INCLUSIVE

Period	Number of Recipients(1)		Average Number of Children Per Family(1)	Average Monthly Allowances(1)		Net Allowance Paid in Period
	Families	Children		Per Family	Per Child	
1960-61 1961-62 1962-63 1963-64 1964-65 1965-66 1966-67 						

(1) Based on gross data, i.e., number of cheques prepared for distribution.

TABLE 6: FAMILY ALLOWANCES: NUMBER OF FAMILIES AND CHILDREN IN RECEIPT OF ALLOWANCES, AVERAGE NUMBER OF CHILDREN PER FAMILY, AVERAGE ALLOWANCES AND TOTAL NET PAYMENTS, BY PROVINCE, JUNE 1967

Province	Number of Recipients(1)		Average Number of Children Per Family	Average Allowances (1)		Net Allowances Paid
	Families	Children		Per Family	Per Child	
				\$	\$	\$
Newfoundland	70,786	210,518	2.97	19.98	6.72	1,414,166
Prince Edward Island	14,109	39,247	2.78	18.78	6.75	265,169
Nova Scotia	105,591	264,510	2.51	16.93	6.76	1,783,932
New Brunswick	83,385	229,511	2.75	18.65	6.78	1,550,202
Quebec	808,675	2,030,729	2.51	17.00	6.77	13,734,405
Ontario	1,012,942	2,313,224	2.28	15.39	6.74	15,561,093
Manitoba	131,126	315,058	2.40	16.21	6.75	2,124,107
Saskatchewan	131,159	330,357	2.52	17.00	6.75	2,228,982
Alberta	217,271	528,492	2.43	16.44	6.76	3,567,573
British Columbia	266,189	607,656	2.28	15.45	6.77	4,110,069
Yukon and Northwest Territories	6,537	16,960	2.59	17.64	6.80	114,886
Canada	2,847,770	6,886,262	2.42	16.33	6.75	46,454,584

(1) Based on gross data, i.e., number of cheques prepared for distribution.

TABLE 7: YOUTH ALLOWANCES⁽¹⁾: NUMBER OF RECIPIENTS, TOTAL GROSS AND NET PAYMENTS, FISCAL YEARS 1964-65 TO 1966-67, AND BY MONTHS, APRIL 1966 TO JUNE 1967, INCLUSIVE

Period	Number of Recipients	Gross Payments	Net Payments
	March Data	\$	\$
1964-65 ⁽²⁾	398,037	28,722,615	26,869,815
1965-66	404,794	49,127,941	46,468,550
1966-67	412,121	50,135,120	47,395,633
	MONTHLY DATA ⁽³⁾		
1966 April	405,945	4,103,207	4,102,040
May	407,778	4,115,660	4,048,272
June	408,979	4,119,701	4,037,503
July ⁽⁴⁾	40,310	46,522	-22,155 ⁽⁵⁾
August ⁽⁴⁾	62,121	33,180	16,479
September ⁽⁶⁾	419,936	12,350,665	12,326,549
October	430,382	4,402,498	4,366,450
November ⁽⁷⁾	398,036	4,201,389	2,132,013
December	405,529	4,204,514	4,117,388
1967 January	409,282	4,188,532	4,107,032
February	413,014	4,201,522	4,136,501
March	412,121	4,167,730	4,027,561
April	418,532	4,260,980	4,250,980
May	420,596	4,239,977	4,177,068
June	423,347	4,264,119	4,183,639

- (1) Quebec, which has its own Schooling Allowances program, is excluded from this program but received from the federal government an amount which is equivalent to what would otherwise have been paid in Youth Allowances to residents of that province.
- (2) Program commenced September 1964. Data are for the seven months' period to end of fiscal year.
- (3) Include adjustments in respect of previous periods.
- (4) During July and August, allowances are paid to infirm youths only. Provisions are also made for final payment to youths who reach age 18 during these months, these payments being conditional on their returning to school in September.
- (5) Cancelled cheques exceeded cheques issued.
- (6) Excludes youths receiving final payment - see note (4). The July and August allowances for youths under age 18 who have returned to school are included in the September payment.
- (7) Cheques totalling \$1,013,490 written in September were cancelled during this month because the youths concerned did not return to school in September or October.

TABLE 8: YOUTH ALLOWANCES(1): NUMBER OF RECIPIENTS, GROSS
AND NET PAYMENTS, BY PROVINCE, JUNE 1967(2)

Province	Number of Recipients	Gross Payments	Net Payments
		\$	\$
Newfoundland	16,418	165,774	159,948
Prince Edward Island	3,404	34,190	32,880
Nova Scotia	23,618	237,554	231,732
New Brunswick	20,221	203,088	198,178
Ontario	200,975	2,022,315	1,987,459
Manitoba	28,524	286,886	279,771
Saskatchewan	30,356	305,298	300,576
Alberta	44,187	446,640	440,379
British Columbia	55,044	555,984	546,806
Yukon and Northwest Territories	600	6,390	5,910
Canada(1)	423,347	4,264,119	4,183,639

(1) Excludes Quebec, which has its own Schooling Allowances program. That province receives from the federal government an amount which is equivalent to what would otherwise be paid to Quebec residents under the Youth Allowances program.

(2) Data subject to adjustment.

TABLE 9: CANADA ASSISTANCE PLAN: TOTAL ASSISTANCE GRANTED AND FEDERAL SHARE OF ASSISTANCE FOR APRIL, MAY AND JUNE 1967, AND BY PROVINCE FOR JUNE 1967

Month	Total Assistance Granted(1)	Federal Share of Assistance Granted(1)
	\$	\$
April	20,991,173	10,495,587
May	19,318,677	9,659,338
June	18,851,431	9,425,715
Province	June Data	
Newfoundland	2,670,712	1,335,356
Prince Edward Island	-	-
Nova Scotia	436,808	218,404
New Brunswick	1,740,939	870,469
Quebec	(2)	(2)
Ontario	10,068,350	5,034,175
Manitoba	674,156	337,078
Saskatchewan	1,437,110	718,555
Alberta	-	-
British Columbia	1,823,358	911,679
Yukon and Northwest Territories	-	-
Canada(3)	18,851,431	9,425,715

- (1) Includes amounts in respect of retroactive payments. Federal share equals 50 per cent of total assistance.
- (2) Excludes the Province of Quebec which opted out of this program and, in lieu, receives a tax abatement or a cash payment from the federal government.
- (3) May not add exactly due to rounding.

TABLE 10: OLD AGE ASSISTANCE: NUMBER OF RECIPIENTS, AVERAGE MONTHLY PAYMENT, TOTAL ASSISTANCE GRANTED AND FEDERAL SHARE OF ASSISTANCE, FISCAL YEARS 1960-61 TO 1966-67, AND BY MONTH, APRIL 1966 TO JUNE 1967, INCLUSIVE

Period	Number of Recipients	Average Monthly Payment ⁽¹⁾	Total Assistance Granted ⁽²⁾	Federal Share of Assistance ⁽²⁾
	March Data		\$	\$
1960-61	100,184	50.56	62,479,282	30,657,396
1961-62	98,944	53.87 ⁽³⁾	62,691,365	30,810,585
1962-63	103,159	60.68	77,518,780	38,179,057
1963-64	105,241	65.72 ⁽⁴⁾	79,603,357	39,208,181
1964-65	107,354	69.43	91,309,367	44,990,955
1965-66	52,988	68.85	54,806,485	26,980,510
1966-67	35,546	68.52	40,284,282	19,750,744
	Monthly Data ⁽⁶⁾			
1966 April	52,902	68.86	3,735,531	1,842,657
May	52,798	68.84	3,722,045	1,821,750
June	52,294	68.86	3,679,596	1,821,282
July	51,901	68.83	3,646,462	1,794,922
August	51,648	68.84	3,630,474	1,795,104
September	51,378	68.85	3,604,618	1,773,345
October	50,947	68.85	3,578,934	1,764,528
November	50,704	68.85	3,559,142	1,759,487
December	48,942	68.90	3,536,498	1,742,842
1967 January	35,989	68.93	2,547,187	1,246,523
February	35,803	68.59	2,545,001	1,248,140
March	35,546	68.52	2,498,795	1,218,209
April	27,976	67.22	1,929,346	945,022
May	27,412	66.92	1,898,112	927,011
June	27,005	66.61	1,849,824	904,752

- (1) Based on double the net federal liability for the period, i.e., excluding adjustments for previous periods.
- (2) Includes adjustments in respect of previous periods. Federal share equals 50 per cent of up to \$75 a month per recipient.
- (3) The maximum assistance shareable by the Federal Government was raised from \$55.00 to \$65.00 a month effective February 1, 1962.
- (4) The maximum assistance shareable by the Federal Government was raised from \$65.00 to \$75.00 a month effective December 1963.
- (5) Effective April 1, 1965, Quebec withdrew from this program under the Establishment of the Old Age Security Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act and, in lieu, receives a tax abatement or a cash payment from the federal government. These are not included above.
- (6) Preliminary data subject to adjustment. Monthly amounts may not add up to fiscal year's total due to adjustments which are not allocable to any particular month. The annual reduction commencing Jan. 1, 1966, of the minimum pensionable age for Old Age Security has resulted in a decline in the number of recipients on their being transferred to the Old Age Security program.

TABLE 11: OLD AGE ASSISTANCE: NUMBER OF RECIPIENTS, AVERAGE PAYMENT, TOTAL ASSISTANCE GRANTED AND FEDERAL SHARE OF ASSISTANCE, BY PROVINCE, JUNE 1967(1)

Province	Number of Recipients	Average Payment(2)	Total Assistance Granted(3)	Federal Share of Assistance(3)
		\$	\$	\$
Newfoundland	3,084	70.03	218,866	108,642
Prince Edward Island	668	70.14	46,851	19,852
Nova Scotia	3,039	66.68	206,777	102,128
New Brunswick	2,971	68.98	209,740	102,872
Ontario	5,463	59.48	334,844	161,473
Manitoba	2,880	67.53	201,940	99,450
Saskatchewan	1,196	65.94	79,745	38,338
Alberta	3,551	66.60	251,842	124,372
British Columbia	4,023	70.54	289,739	142,960
Yukon and North-west Territories	130	72.87	9,480	4,665
Canada(4)	27,005	66.61	1,849,824.	904,752

(1) Preliminary data subject to adjustment.

(2) Based on double the net federal liability for the period, i.e., excluding adjustments for previous periods.

(3) Includes adjustments in respect of previous periods. Federal share equals 50 per cent of up to \$75 a month per recipient.

(4) Excludes Quebec which withdrew from this program under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act and, in lieu, receives a tax abatement or a cash payment from the federal government.

TABLE 12: DISABLED PERSONS ALLOWANCES: NUMBER OF RECIPIENTS, AVERAGE MONTHLY PAYMENT, TOTAL ALLOWANCES GRANTED AND FEDERAL SHARE OF ALLOWANCES, FISCAL YEARS 1960-61 TO 1966-67, AND BY MONTHS, APRIL 1966 TO JUNE 1967, INCLUSIVE

Period	Number of Recipients	Average Monthly Payment (1)	Total Allowances Granted (2)	Federal Share of Allowances (2)	
	March Data		\$	\$	
		\$			
	1960-61	50,650	53.80	32,248,262	16,385,820
	1961-62	50,029	64.04	33,242,325	16,433,611
	1962-63	50,621	64.10	39,800,886	19,634,313
	1963-64	51,671	69.48	40,941,104	20,206,543
	1964-65	53,103	73.86	47,354,285	23,365,493
	1965-66 (3)	34,588	73.76	30,387,957	14,979,429
	1966-67 (4)	34,590	73.24	30,543,640	15,026,379
	Monthly Data (4)				
1966	April	33,423	73.43	2,493,328	1,229,485
	May	33,621	73.46	2,505,634	1,228,625
	June	33,877	73.41	2,536,768	1,258,588
	July	34,012	73.40	2,536,951	1,241,830
	August	34,146	73.37	2,539,138	1,252,722
	September	34,236	73.38	2,548,226	1,247,882
	October	34,349	73.36	2,557,156	1,260,952
	November	34,513	73.36	2,569,366	1,265,706
	December	34,518	73.36	2,562,217	1,262,345
	1967	January	34,413	73.35	2,560,893
February		34,468	73.35	2,562,413	1,259,372
March		34,590	73.24	2,571,550	1,260,887
April		18,428	72.47	1,299,685	663,236
May		18,170	72.41	1,350,516	658,544
June		17,991	72.26	1,321,499	646,389

- (1) Based on double the net federal liability for the period, i.e., excluding adjustments for previous periods.
- (2) Includes adjustments in respect of previous periods.
- (3) Effective April 1, 1965, Quebec withdrew from this program under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act and, in lieu, receives a tax abatement or a cash payment from the federal government. These amounts are not included above.
- (4) Preliminary data subject to adjustment. Monthly amounts may not add up to fiscal year's total due to adjustments which are not allocable to any particular months.

TABLE 13: DISABLED PERSONS ALLOWANCES: NUMBER OF RECIPIENTS, AVERAGE PAYMENT, TOTAL ALLOWANCES GRANTED AND FEDERAL SHARE OF ALLOWANCES, BY PROVINCE, JUNE 1967(1)

Provinces	Number of Recipients	Average Payment(2)	Total Allowances Granted(3)	Federal Share of Allowances(3)
		\$	\$	\$
Newfoundland	1,890	74.50	142,133	70,497
Prince Edward Island	804	74.38	59,800	29,900
Nova Scotia	3,512	73.73	261,636	129,853
New Brunswick	2,270	74.40	171,271	83,540
Ontario	3,205	65.43	215,046	101,216
Manitoba	1,549	73.85	116,784	56,343
Saskatchewan	353	69.27	24,828	11,453
Alberta	1,942	72.88	145,826	72,095
British Columbia	2,440	73.59	181,948	90,528
Yukon and North-west Territories	26	74.12	2,227	964
Canada(4)	17,991	72.26	1,321,499	646,389

(1) Preliminary data subject to adjustment.

(2) Based on double the net federal liability for the period, i.e., excluding adjustments for previous periods.

(3) Includes adjustments in respect of previous periods. Federal share equals 50 per cent of up to \$75 a month per recipient.

(4) Excludes Quebec which withdrew from this program under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act and, in lieu, receives a tax abatement or a cash payment from the federal government.

TABLE 14: BLIND PERSONS ALLOWANCES: NUMBER OF RECIPIENTS, AVERAGE MONTHLY PAYMENT, TOTAL ALLOWANCES GRANTED AND FEDERAL SHARE OF ALLOWANCES, FISCAL YEARS 1960-61 TO 1966-67, AND BY MONTHS, APRIL 1966 TO JUNE 1967, INCLUSIVE

Period	Number of Recipients	Average Monthly Payment (1)	Total Allowances Granted (2)	Federal Share of Allowances (2)	
	March Data		\$	\$	
		\$			
	1960-61	8,642	52.97	5,602,474	4,161,833
	1961-62	8,573	62.95	5,577,655	4,129,852
	1962-63	8,634	62.50	6,572,551	4,881,829
	1963-64	8,581	68.12	6,715,151	4,987,897
	1964-65	8,586	72.10	7,571,828	5,624,702
	1965-66(3)	5,437	71.80	4,899,514	3,632,212
	1966-67(4)	5,022	70.94	4,563,883	3,377,418
	Monthly Data(4)				
1966 April	5,418	71.05	388,432	288,465	
May	5,399	71.04	389,626	288,619	
June	5,383	71.00	390,719	290,169	
July	5,381	70.98	388,606	287,817	
August	5,353	71.04	386,233	286,008	
September	5,333	71.06	384,122	283,053	
October	5,313	71.12	384,788	286,647	
November	5,275	71.12	380,452	281,979	
December	5,232	70.49	379,865	278,484	
1967 January	5,036	71.01	366,542	271,151	
February	5,026	70.94	363,064	269,589	
March	5,022	70.94	361,435	266,897	
April	3,907	70.33	277,627	204,636	
May	3,887	70.36	277,019	203,974	
June	3,864	70.45	275,461	203,851	

- (1) Based on one and one-third times the net federal liability for the period, i.e., excluding adjustments for previous periods.
- (2) Includes adjustments in respect of previous periods. Federal share equals 75 per cent of up to \$75 a month per recipient.
- (3) Effective April 1, 1965, Quebec withdrew from this program under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act and, in lieu, receives a tax abatement or a cash payment from the federal government. These amounts are not included above.
- (4) Preliminary data subject to adjustment. Monthly amounts may not add up to fiscal year's total due to adjustments which are not allocable to any particular months.

TABLE 15: BLIND PERSONS ALLOWANCES: NUMBER OF RECIPIENTS, AVERAGE PAYMENT, TOTAL ALLOWANCES GRANTED AND FEDERAL SHARE OF ALLOWANCES, BY PROVINCE, JUNE 1967(1)

Province	Number of Recipients	Average Payment (2)	Total Allowances Granted (3)	Federal Share of Allowances (3)
		\$	\$	\$
Newfoundland	435	73.34	32,379	23,964
Prince Edward Island	72	73.06	5,261	3,945
Nova Scotia	678	73.38	50,461	37,671
New Brunswick	580	73.30	42,517	31,464
Ontario	598	56.80	34,515	25,198
Manitoba	318	72.83	23,239	16,841
Saskatchewan	258	71.11	18,345	13,494
Alberta	403	71.84	29,449	21,901
British Columbia	481	73.52	36,220	27,067
Yukon and North-west Territories	41	75.00	3,075	2,306
Canada (4)	3,864	70.45	275,461	203,851

(1) Preliminary data subject to adjustment.

(2) Based on one and one-third time the net federal liability for the period, i.e., excluding adjustments for previous periods.

(3) Includes adjustments in respect of previous periods. Federal share equals 75 per cent of up to \$75 a month per recipient.

(4) Excludes Quebec which withdrew from this program under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act and, in lieu, receives a tax abatement or a cash payment from the federal government.

TABLE 16: UNEMPLOYMENT ASSISTANCE: NUMBER OF RECIPIENTS, AVERAGE MONTHLY PAYMENT, TOTAL ASSISTANCE GRANTED AND FEDERAL SHARE OF ASSISTANCE, FISCAL YEARS 1960-61 TO 1965-66, AND BY MONTHS, OCTOBER 1965 TO DECEMBER 1966, INCLUSIVE

Period	Number of Recipients (1)	Average Monthly Payment	Total Assistance Granted (2)	Federal Share of Assistance (3)	
	March Data		\$	\$	
		\$			
	1960-61	562,803	23.86	125,358,061	51,520,085
	1961-62	703,601	25.26	182,524,520	92,028,537
	1962-63	754,163	25.58	203,044,328	96,476,627
	1963-64	733,489	27.50	225,630,879	107,370,707
	1964-65	723,198	30.15	241,830,823	107,553,374
	1965-66	725,475	33.73	267,306,689	101,707,172 (4)
	Monthly Data (5)				
	1965	October	656,823	33.72	22,004,416
	November	673,151	33.65	22,487,093	8,514,230
	December	698,228	34.44	23,881,626	9,340,896
1966	January	694,965	32.64	22,680,925	8,119,158
	February	727,542	32.88	23,903,578	8,705,927
	March	725,475	33.73	24,466,757	8,976,318
	April	789,694	38.37	27,893,014	11,693,211
	May	755,178	36.60	27,643,843	11,616,869
	June	761,592	36.73	27,976,496	11,783,039
	July	752,431	37.16	27,960,189	11,779,098
	August	770,498	36.60	28,203,611	11,958,300
	September	824,355	35.53	29,285,701	11,488,201
	October	839,704	35.66	29,946,342	12,793,624
	November	850,849	35.36	30,087,583	12,614,615
	December	879,493	36.65	32,229,697	13,782,687

- (1) Includes dependents of recipients as well as some recipients and dependents who had been previously granted assistance under a provincial mothers' allowances program. A deduction formula was applied up to April 1966 to exclude payments to the latter for calculation of federal reimbursement.
- (2) Comprises amounts paid to recipients in a given month or year, even though the reimbursement to provincial governments by the federal government may have been spread over a number of months or over two fiscal years.
- (3) Federal government shares 50 per cent of total assistance excluding assistance paid in the form of mothers' allowances.
- (4) This figure does not represent total federal payments since, effective April 1, 1965, Quebec receives partial payment as a tax abatement under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act.
- (5) From April 1966, data is preliminary and subject to adjustment. Mothers Allowances' payments were included for reimbursement from April 1, 1966.

TABLE 17: UNEMPLOYMENT ASSISTANCE: NUMBER OF RECIPIENTS, AVERAGE PAYMENT, TOTAL ASSISTANCE GRANTED AND FEDERAL SHARE OF ASSISTANCE, BY PROVINCE, DECEMBER 1966(1)

Province	Number of Recipients	Average Payment(3)	Total Assistance Granted(4)	Federal Share of Assistance(5)
		\$	\$	\$
Newfoundland	69,593	26.26	1,827,423	913,712
Prince Edward Island	4,427	26.55	117,524	58,762
Nova Scotia	22,474	26.89	604,321	302,160
New Brunswick	33,034	15.64	516,796	258,898
Quebec(6)	362,906	32.63	11,841,427	3,588,052
Ontario	171,233	48.70	8,339,584	4,169,792
Manitoba	27,843	43.35	1,207,065	603,533
Saskatchewan	30,851	42.77	1,319,600	659,800
Alberta	55,576	40.72	2,263,133	1,131,567
British Columbia	99,920	41.63	4,159,611	2,079,805
Yukon and North-west Territories	1,636	20.30	33,213	16,606
Canada(6)	879,493	36.65	32,229,697	13,782,687

- (1) Preliminary data subject to adjustment.
- (2) Includes dependents of recipients as well as some recipients and dependents who had been previously granted assistance under a provincial mothers' allowances program.
- (3) Based on double the net federal liability for the period, i.e., excluding adjustments for previous periods.
- (4) Total assistance equals amount paid to recipients in a given month, even though the reimbursement to provincial governments by the federal government may have been spread over a number of months.
- (5) Federal government shares 50 per cent of total assistance shown, excluding assistance paid in the form of mothers' allowances.
- (6) This figure does not represent total federal payments since, effective April 1, 1965, Quebec receives partial payment as a tax abatement under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act.

TABLE 18: FITNESS AND AMATEUR SPORT PROGRAM: EXPENDITURES FOR
FISCAL YEARS 1961-62 TO 1966-67, INCLUSIVE

Grants	1961-62	1962-63	1963-64	1964-65	1965-66	1966-67
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Grants to Provinces	-	355,781	248,918	450,037	602,493	669,289
Graduate Scholarships & Fellowships	-	71,448	135,901	162,692	207,699	109,122
Grants to Agencies, Organizations & Institutions	183,085	455,811	1,003,196	962,648	1,265,345 ⁽¹⁾	3,382,738 ⁽²⁾
Research Grants	-	33,348	43,188	256,838	283,834	345,988
Miscellaneous	46,556	64,882	118,621	164,388	149,122	158,632
Total	229,641	981,270	1,549,824	1,996,603	2,508,493	4,665,769

(1) Includes grants re 1967 Pan-American Games \$220,000.

(2) Includes grants re 1967 Pan-American Games \$1,902,604 and Centennial Sports Projects \$266,964.

TABLE 19: FITNESS AND AMATEUR SPORT PROGRAM: FEDERAL GRANTS TO PROVINCES, BY PROVINCE, FISCAL YEARS 1962-63 TO 1966-67, INCLUSIVE(1)

Province	Grants to Provinces(2)				
	1962-63(3)	1963-64	1964-65	1965-66	1966-67
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Newfoundland	30,671	22,332	37,267	48,735	61,311
Prince Edward Island	30,586	9,100	56,263	36,897	35,899
Nova Scotia	31,527	29,998	37,858	47,614	50,925
New Brunswick	27,328	27,496	52,503	68,901	67,970
Ontario	51,406	25,000	57,253	133,517	128,982
Manitoba	36,947	64,185	64,203	63,876	63,114
Saskatchewan	34,681	7,500	29,793	38,813	60,990
Alberta	34,611	41,544	40,491	26,908	43,874
British Columbia	34,686	11,066	39,634	80,743	88,252
Yukon and Northwest Territories	43,338	10,697	34,772	56,489	67,972
Canada	355,781	248,918	450,037	602,493	669,289

(1) Quebec did not sign an agreement with the federal government and does not take part in the program.

(2) Data may include grants in respect of previous years.

(3) Includes the planning and organization grant given on a non-sharing basis at the beginning of the program.

TABLE 20: NATIONAL WELFARE GRANTS, BY PROGRAM, FISCAL YEARS
1962-63(1) TO 1966-67, INCLUSIVE

Grants	1962-63	1963-64	1964-65	1965-66	1966-67
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Welfare Services	8,778	44,786	117,332	433,201	209,996
Training Grants	40,299	46,191	92,763	111,250	21,435
Staff Development	37,576	37,639	82,828	99,734	37,490
Bursaries	13,120	25,177	45,892	60,069	70,277
Research	29,813	57,952	81,233	112,023	171,503
Fellowships and Scholarships	5,207	57,665	78,597	82,184	144,051
Teaching and Field Instructions	22,381	73,360	136,455	233,287	379,900
Demonstration Projects (2)	-	-	-	-	181,739
National Voluntary Welfare Agencies (3)	-	-	-	-	61,692
Total	157,174	342,770	635,100	1,131,740	1,278,083

(1) Program commenced November 1962.

(2) Effective 1966-67, the federal government pays 100 per cent of these grants whereas in previous years the federal share was 50 per cent and was included under Welfare Services.

(3) New program commenced 1966-67.

TABLE 21: NATIONAL WELFARE GRANTS, MATCHING AND NON-MATCHING
FEDERAL PAYMENTS, BY PROVINCE, 1966-67

Province and Territory	Matching Grants (with Provinces and Municipalities)					Non-Matching Grants					Total Federal Payments
	Welfare Services Grants	Training Grants	Staff Develop- ment Grants	Welfare Bursaries	Research Grants (1)	Welfare Scholar- ships	Welfare Fellow- ships	Teaching and Field Instruction Grants (2)	Demon- stration Projects	National Voluntary Welfare Agencies Grants	
Newfoundland	\$ 3,712	-	\$ 188	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,992	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 7,892
Prince Edward Island	9,893	-	1,500	-	-	-	-	-	25,000	-	36,393
Nova Scotia	-	-	4,575	2,000	10,563	2,440	3,592	40,197	24,442	5,073	92,882
New Brunswick	2,552	35	1,597	8,147	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,331
Quebec	-	-	-	40,717	-	24,736	10,822	-	-	-	76,275
Ontario	133,482	-	29,630	-	69,888	33,051	31,210	166,520	49,953	56,619	570,353
Manitoba	-	-	-	-	39,091	-	-	70,420	-	-	109,511
Saskatchewan	1,675	-	-	6,125	8,996	1,955	3,985	-	16,008	-	38,744
Alberta	-	16,080	-	2,000	3,500	5,044	-	21,296	-	-	47,920
British Columbia	14,070	5,320	-	8,675	39,465	5,450	17,774	81,467	66,336	-	238,557
Yukon and North- west Territories	44,612	-	-	2,613	-	-	-	-	-	-	47,225
Canada	209,996	21,435	37,490	70,277	171,503	76,668	67,383	379,900	181,739	61,692	1,278,083

(1) Includes payments made to local and national voluntary agencies.

(2) Payments are made to Schools of Social Work.

ESTIMATED POPULATION BY SELECTED AGE GROUPS, CANADA, AS AT
JUNE 1, 1962 TO 1967, INCLUSIVE, AND BY PROVINCE, JUNE 1, 1967

Year	Age Groups									Total Population
	0-15	16-17	18-64	65	66	67	68	69	70+	
1962	6,648.1	620.1	9,895.8	106.3	102.7	98.9	95.2	91.5	924.4	18,583.0
1963	6,774.5	656.3	10,052.2	108.2	104.3	100.6	96.9	92.7	945.3	18,931.0
1964	6,871.5	693.6	10,248.8	110.0	105.9	102.3	98.3	94.6	966.0	19,291.0
1965	6,938.9	726.6	10,471.8	112.8	107.6	104.0	99.9	95.9	986.5	19,644.0
1966	6,983.1	752.8	10,739.4	115.8	110.7	105.9	101.6	97.7	1,007.9	20,014.9
1967	6,995.2	776.8	11,061.4	119.1	113.7	107.9	103.2	98.8	1,028.9	20,405.0
Provincial Data as at June 1, 1967										
Newfoundland	211.3	23.3	235.6	2.2	2.2	2.0	2.0	2.0	19.4	500.0
Prince Edward Island	39.5	4.8	53.0	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.8	0.6	8.2	109.0
Nova Scotia	266.3	31.2	391.9	4.6	4.5	4.3	4.2	4.0	46.0	757.0
New Brunswick	232.9	27.9	308.4	3.5	3.4	3.3	3.2	3.2	34.2	620.0
Quebec	2,047.2	235.7	3,223.0	30.9	29.1	27.4	25.9	24.4	224.4	5,868.0
Ontario	2,358.5	254.6	3,955.4	44.2	42.4	40.6	38.8	37.2	377.3	7,149.0
Manitoba	320.9	36.8	515.6	6.3	6.1	5.7	5.5	5.4	60.7	963.0
Saskatchewan	335.9	37.7	494.6	6.1	5.8	5.4	5.2	5.1	62.2	958.0
Alberta	541.9	55.2	786.5	8.1	7.6	7.3	6.8	6.5	70.1	1,490.0
British Columbia	621.8	68.1	1,075.3	12.1	11.7	11.2	10.8	10.4	125.6	1,947.0
Yukon and Northwest Territories	19.0	1.5	22.1	0.4	0.2	(1)	(1)	(1)	0.8	44.0
Canada	6,995.2	776.8	11,061.4	119.1	113.7	107.9	103.2	98.8	1,028.9	20,405.0

(1) Less than one-tenth of one per cent.

Source: Unpublished data provided by the Census Division,
Dominion Bureau of Statistics.

- 31 -

THE CANADIAN LABOUR FORCE, BY GEOGRAPHICAL AREA AND TOTAL,
CALENDAR YEARS 1960 TO 1966,
AND BY MONTHS, APRIL 1966 TO JUNE 1967, INCLUSIVE

(thousands)

Year	Regions					Canada
	Atlantic	Quebec	Ontario	Prairie	British Columbia	
1960	551	1,803	2,377	1,116	564	6,411
1961	571	1,820	2,401	1,153	576	6,521
1962	578	1,852	2,422	1,175	590	6,617
1963	577	1,904	2,476	1,182	610	6,749
1964	588	1,951	2,556	1,199	639	6,933
1965	611	2,021	2,614	1,228	667	7,141
1966	626	2,116	2,719	1,248	710	7,419
Monthly Data						
1966 April	605	2,071	2,659	1,221	692	7,248
May	624	2,091	2,695	1,266	707	7,383
June	636	2,132	2,790	1,264	711	7,533
July	663	2,210	2,844	1,317	753	7,787
August	664	2,212	2,869	1,309	751	7,805
September	642	2,137	2,733	1,278	726	7,516
October	638	2,149	2,740	1,265	727	7,519
November	623	2,131	2,720	1,233	721	7,428
December	619	2,127	2,739	1,237	717	7,439
1967 January	597	2,114	2,718	1,215	720	7,364
February	597	2,118	2,711	1,222	728	7,376
March	604	2,137	2,767	1,238	743	7,489
April	605	2,143	2,787	1,216	739	7,490
May	629	2,210	2,824	1,291	759	7,713
June	650	2,235	2,921	1,290	763	7,859

Source: D.B.S. The Labour Force, monthly series, Ottawa: Queen's Printer.

D.B.S. Canada Year Book 1966, Ottawa: Queen's Printer, 1966.

- 33 -

PERSONAL INCOME, BY PROVINCE, CALENDAR
YEARS 1960 TO 1966, INCLUSIVE

(millions of dollars)

	1960	1961	1962	1963	1964	1965	1966
Newfoundland	395	428	449	484	523	584	650
Prince Edward Island	102	101	111	118	132	148	150
Nova Scotia	848	882	934	981	1,041	1,130	1,197
New Brunswick	617	636	674	708	777	857	925
Quebec	6,736	7,272	7,803	8,254	8,980	9,926	10,830
Ontario	11,023	11,490	12,252	13,099	14,057	15,450	16,921
Manitoba	1,398	1,395	1,578	1,599	1,725	1,846	1,968
Saskatchewan	1,351	1,130	1,576	1,742	1,587	1,870	2,135
Alberta	2,006	2,125	2,333	2,455	2,571	2,867	3,243
British Columbia	2,850	2,953	3,139	3,366	3,628	4,080	4,539
Yukon and Northwest Territories	50	49	50	53	57	60	64
Foreign Countries(1)	59	61	73	75	75	84	90
Canada	27,435	28,522	30,972	32,934	35,153	38,902	42,712

(1) Income of Canadians temporarily abroad, including pay and allowances of Canadian Armed Forces abroad.

Source: D.B.S.: National Accounts Income and Expenditures, 1966. Ottawa: Queen's Printer, 1967.

- 35 -

GROSS NATIONAL PRODUCT AND NET NATIONAL
INCOME, CALENDAR YEARS 1960
TO 1966, INCLUSIVE

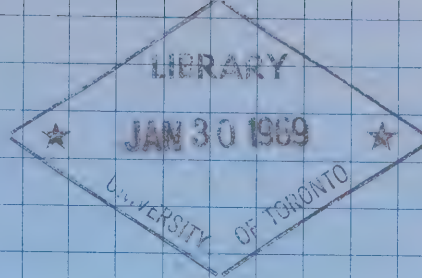
(millions of dollars)

	1960	1961	1962	1963	1964	1965	1966
Gross National Product	36,287	37,471	40,575	43,424	47,393	52,098	57,738
Net National Income	27,433	28,250	30,653	32,869	35,397	38,790	43,073

Source: D.B.S., National Accounts Income and Expenditures, 1966,
Ottawa, Queen's Printer, 1967.

Produced by
Department of National Health and Welfare, Canada
by authority of the Minister
the Honourable Allan J. MacEachen
1968

Government
Publications



QUARTERLY STATISTICAL BULLETIN

ENDING THIRD QUARTER 1967

153

A PUBLICATION OF THE DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL HEALTH AND WELFARE, CANADA

JANUARY 1969

VOL. 1 NO. 3

QUARTERLY STATISTICAL BULLETIN
ENDING THIRD QUARTER 1967

Social Security Research Division
Research and Statistics Directorate

Published by authority of
the Honourable John Munro
Minister of National Health and Welfare

John N. Crawford, M.D.
Deputy Minister of National Health

Joseph W. Willard, Ph.D.
Deputy Minister of National Welfare

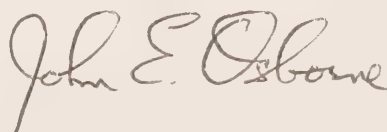
FOREWORD

The Quarterly Statistical Bulletin contains selected statistics on income maintenance, shared cost and grant-in-aid programs operated by the Department of National Health and Welfare. The Bulletin has been developed to meet the needs of federal, provincial, and municipal government officials, voluntary agencies, educational institutions, news media and all others who have shown an interest in obtaining such data. I hope that this publication will be widely used and prove to be a valuable source of basic and up-to-date information.

This issue, which is the third in the quarterly series of this Bulletin, has been expanded to include for the first time current data on the health programs for which this Department is responsible. Another feature commencing with this issue is the provision of data on federal contributions to Quebec under the Federal-Provincial Fiscal Revision Act of 1964 and the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act of 1965. Under the latter, payments are made in respect of the various federal-provincial programs from which Quebec has withdrawn. Under the former, payments are made in lieu of payments to Quebec residents under the Youth Allowances program. A table setting forth these federal payments is accompanied by explanatory text outlining the nature of the agreements.

The assistance given by officials in the Department of Finance as well as in various branches of this Department is gratefully acknowledged.

The Quarterly Statistical Bulletin is the work of Mr. Isidore Schachtel and Mr. Guy Fortier under the general direction of Mr. John I. Clark, Principal Research Officer of the Social Security Research Division.



John E. Osborne, Director,
Research and Statistics

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
Introduction	1
Table 1 - Old Age Security: Number of Recipients and Total Net Payments, Fiscal Years 1960-61 to 1966-67, and by Months, July 1966 to September 1967, Inclusive ...	13
Table 2 - Old Age Security: Number of Recipients and Total Net Payments, by Province, September 1967	14
Table 3 - Guaranteed Income Supplement: Total Number of Recipients, Numbers of Recipients Receiving Partial and Full Supplement, Recipients as a Percentage of all OAS Pensioners, and Total Net Supplements Paid, by Months, March to September 1967, and by Province, September 1967	15
Table 4 - Old Age Security Fund Finances: Pension Payments and Tax Receipts, Fiscal Years 1960-61 to 1966-67, and by Months, July 1966 to September 1967, Inclusive	16
Table 5 - Family Allowances: Number of Families and Children in Receipt of Allowances, Average Number of Children per Family, Average Allowances and Total Net Payments, Fiscal Years 1960-61 to 1966-67, and by Months, July 1966 to September 1967, Inclusive	17
Table 6 - Family Allowances: Number of Families and Children in Receipt of Allowances, Average Number of Children per Family, Average Allowances and Total Net Payments, by Province, September 1967	18
Table 7 - Family Assistance: Number of Families and Children in Receipt of Assistance and Total Net Payments, Fiscal Years 1960-61 to 1966-67, and by Months, July 1966 to September 1967, Inclusive	19
Table 8 - Family Assistance: Number of Families and Children in Receipt of Assistance and Total Net Payments, by Province, September 1967	20
Table 9 - Youth Allowances: Number of Recipients, Total Gross and Net Payments, Fiscal Years 1964-65 to 1966-67, and by Months, July 1966 to September 1967, Inclusive	21
Table 10 - Youth Allowances: Number of Recipients, Gross Payments and Net Payments, by Province, September 1967	22

	<u>Page</u>
Table 11 - Canada Assistance Plan: Total Assistance Granted and Federal Share of Assistance by Months up to September 1967, and by Province for September 1967 ..	23
Table 12 - Old Age Assistance: Number of Recipients, Average Monthly Payment, Total Assistance Granted and Federal Share of Assistance, Fiscal Years 1960-61 to 1966-67, and by Months, July 1966 to September 1967, Inclusive	24
Table 13 - Old Age Assistance: Number of Recipients, Average Payment, Total Assistance Granted and Federal Share of Assistance, by Province, September 1967	25
Table 14 - Disabled Persons Allowances: Number of Recipients, Average Monthly Payment, Total Allowances Granted and Federal Share of Allowances, Fiscal Years 1960-61 to 1966-67, and by Months, July 1966 to September 1967, Inclusive	26
Table 15 - Disabled Persons Allowances: Number of Recipients, Average Payment, Total Allowances Granted and Federal Share of Allowances, by Province, September 1967	27
Table 16 - Blind Persons Allowances: Number of Recipients, Average Monthly Payment, Total Allowances Granted and Federal Share of Allowances, Fiscal Years 1960-61 to 1966-67, and by Months, July 1966 to September 1967, Inclusive	28
Table 17 - Blind Persons Allowances: Number of Recipients, Average Payment, Total Allowances Granted and Federal Share of Allowances, by Province, September 1967	29
Table 18 - Unemployment Assistance: Number of Recipients, Average Monthly Payment, Total Assistance Granted and Federal Share of Assistance, Fiscal Years 1960-61 to 1966-67, and by Months, January 1966 to March 1967, Inclusive	30
Table 19 - Unemployment Assistance: Number of Recipients, Average Payment, Total Assistance Granted and Federal Share of Assistance, by Province, March 1967	31
Table 20 - Fitness and Amateur Sport Program: Expenditures for Fiscal Years 1961-62 to 1966-67, Inclusive	32
Table 21 - Fitness and Amateur Sport Program: Federal Grants to Provinces, by Province, Fiscal Years 1962-63 to 1966-67, Inclusive	33

	<u>Page</u>
Table 22 - National Welfare Grants, by Program, Fiscal Years 1962-63 to 1966-67, Inclusive	34
Table 23 - National Welfare Grants: Matching and Non-Matching Federal Payments, by Province, 1966-67	35
Table 24 - Hospital Insurance and Diagnostic Services Act: Cost of In-Patient Services, Net Population, Per Capita Cost of In-Patient Services, and Federal Contributions for In-Patient and Out-Patient Services, Calendar Years 1960 to 1966, Inclusive	36
Table 25 - Hospital Insurance and Diagnostic Services Act: Payments by the Provinces to Listed Hospitals for In- Patient and Out-Patient Services and Federal Advances in Respect of Those Services, by Month, July 1966 to September 1967, Inclusive	37
Table 26 - Hospital Insurance and Diagnostic Services Act: Payments by the Provinces to Listed Hospitals, Net Population, and Federal Advances for In-Patient and Out-Patient Services, by Province, September, 1967 ..	38
Table 27 - General Health Grants: Expenditures, by Grant, for Fiscal Years 1960-61 to 1966-67, Inclusive	39
Table 28 - General Health Grants: Expenditures, by Province, for Fiscal Year 1966-67	40
Table 29 - Hospital Construction Grants: Expenditures, by Province, for Fiscal Years 1960-61 to 1966-67, Inclusive	41
Table 30 - Health Resources Fund: Payments by Federal Govern- ment, by Province, Fiscal Year 1966-67	42
Appendix I - Estimated Population, by Selected Age Groups as at June 1, 1962 to 1967, Inclusive, and by Province, June 1, 1967	43
Appendix II - The Canadian Labour Force, by Geographical Area and Total, Calendar Years 1960 to 1966, and by Months, July 1966 to September 1967, Inclusive ..	45
Appendix III - Personal Income, by Province, Calendar Years 1960 to 1967, Inclusive	47
Appendix IV - Per Capita Personal Income, by Province, Calendar Years 1960 to 1967, Inclusive	49
Appendix V - Gross National Product and Net National Income, Calendar Years 1960 to 1967, Inclusive	51

INTRODUCTION

To supplement the program statistics presented in this publication, the main provisions governing each of the programs are described briefly below. Information in greater detail is to be found in this Department's publications, Social Security in Canada and Health and Welfare Services in Canada, as well as in the annual reports of each of the programs.

Programs

Old Age Security. - The Old Age Security Act of 1951, as amended, provides for pensions to be paid monthly to all persons who meet the age and residence requirements. At the end of 1965 the qualifying age was 70 but since then, the qualifying age is being reduced one year at a time so that by 1967 the Old Age Security pension was payable to those age 68 or over and, by 1970, it will be payable to all eligible individuals at age 65 and over. The monthly pension amounted to \$75 in 1967, but it becomes \$76.50 in 1968 following an adjustment in the Pension Index developed for the Canada Pension Plan.

This program is financed by the proceeds of a 3 per cent sales tax, a 3 per cent tax on corporation income, and a 4 per cent tax on taxable personal income, subject to an annual limit of \$240. These revenues are credited to the Old Age Security fund.

Guaranteed Income Supplement. - This program became effective on January 1, 1967, and is designed to provide a supplementary benefit to elderly people with little or no income other than the Old Age Security pension. The maximum supplement is 40 per cent of the Old Age Security pension, which in 1967 provided a monthly supplement of up to \$30. Thus, for 1967, pensioners with only the Old Age Security pension are guaranteed an annual income of \$1,260 for single pensioners and \$2,520 for a married couple who are both pensioners. Pensioners with income in addition to the Old Age Security pension may receive a partial monthly supplement calculated by reducing the maximum monthly supplement by one dollar for each two full dollars of monthly income other than the pension. As the maximum supplement is set at 40 per cent of the Old Age Security pension, it will increase each time that the pension is escalated by the Pension Index. In consequence, the monthly supplement applicable in 1968 is \$30.60.

Income for purposes of the program is determined under the Income Tax Act but excludes the Old Age Security pension and the amount of any supplement.

Family Allowances. - The Family Allowances program provides for payments on behalf of all children up to age 16 who are resident in Canada, subject to minimal residence qualifications. Monthly payments are made at the rate of \$6 for each child under 10 years of age and \$8 for each child age 10 or over but under 16 years. Generally, the allowance is paid to the mother.

Another program, called Family Assistance, is operated in conjunction with Family Allowances and bridges the gap until a child becomes eligible for Family Allowances. Under Family Assistance, payments are made at Family Allowances rates for each child under age 16 resident in Canada supported by a landed immigrant or by a Canadian returning to reside in Canada permanently.

Youth Allowances. - Under this program, monthly allowances of \$10 are paid in respect of all dependent youths age 16 and 17 who are receiving full-time educational training or who are precluded from doing so by reason of physical or mental infirmity.

The province of Quebec operates a comparable program called Schooling Allowances which covers eligible youths in Quebec and for which that province receives financial compensation from the federal government (see page 8). The Youth Allowances program and the Quebec Schooling Allowances cover all eligible youths in Canada.

Canada Assistance Plan. - This Plan was enacted in 1966 as a comprehensive public assistance measure to complement other income security measures. It provides, under agreements with the provinces, federal contributions of 50 p.c. of the costs of assistance to persons in need and of certain costs of improving or extending welfare services. The Plan is designed to replace the Unemployment Assistance Act, 1956, (see below) although the latter will continue in effect in some provinces for an interim period with respect to certain programs that utilize a means test and are not covered under the Canada Assistance Plan.

The Canada Assistance Plan legislation provides that the provinces may discontinue their programs of old age assistance, blind persons allowances and disabled persons allowances (see below) and instead give aid under their general programs, with costs shared under the Canada Assistance Plan. All provinces had signed agreements under the Canada Assistance Plan by the end of August 1967. The arrangements for contracting out of certain shared-cost programs that were introduced in 1965 under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act are applied to Quebec's agreement under the Plan.

Effective from Apr. 1, 1966, the Canada Assistance Plan extends federal sharing to include the following costs, which were not shared under the Unemployment Assistance Act: assistance to needy mothers with dependent children, maintenance of children in the care of provincially approved child welfare agencies, health care services to needy persons, and the extension of welfare services to prevent or remove causes of dependency or to assist recipients in achieving self-support. The only eligibility requirement specified is that of need, which is to be determined through an assessment of budgetary requirements as well as of income and resources. A province must not require previous residence as a condition of eligibility for assistance or for continued assistance. Rates of assistance and eligibility requirements are set by the province so that they may be adjusted to local conditions and the needs of special groups. The Plan requires that the provinces establish procedures for appeal from decisions that relate to the provision of assistance.

Unemployment Assistance. - The Unemployment Assistance Act of 1956, as amended, authorized the federal government to enter into an agreement with any province to reimburse 50 per cent of the unemployment assistance expenditures made by that province and its municipalities to unemployed persons and their dependents who are in need. Payments to both employable and unemployable persons are sharable, as are the costs of maintaining persons in homes for special care, and the costs of supplementary aid to recipients of old age security pensions, old age assistance, blind persons allowances, disabled persons allowances and unemployment insurance benefits, where the amount of assistance is determined by the province or municipality on the basis of need. Federal sharing was extended to mothers' allowances from Apr. 1, 1966. Effective from Apr. 1, 1965, Quebec received partial payment for assistance costs under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act under which the province is entitled to compensation in the form of a tax abatement and an equalization payment.

As noted above, all programs for which aid is based on a needs test are included for reimbursement under the Canada Assistance Plan, with regard to which all provinces had signed agreements by August 1967. The Unemployment Assistance Act, however, remains in effect in the Yukon and Northwest Territories and for a transitional period in some provinces to cover the costs of aid to residual groups of persons under certain means test programs during the process of conversion to needs test programs.

Old Age Assistance. - This program was introduced to provide income support to persons age 65 or over who are in need and who meet the ten years' residence and income requirements, but who have not yet reached eligible age for the Old Age Security pension. The federal government reimburses the provinces 50 per cent of up to \$75 per month towards assistance given each recipient.

Since the qualifying age under the Old Age Security legislation is gradually being reduced, this program will be phased out by 1970 when the qualifying age for the Old Age Security pension reaches 65.

The province of Quebec withdrew from this program effective April 1, 1965, under the terms of the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act, which entitles the province to a tax abatement and an equalization payment (see page 9).

A province may elect to discontinue its participation in this program and give aid to its needy aged under its general program with the federal government sharing the costs under the Canada Assistance Plan (see above). In accordance with this provision a number of provinces no longer accept applications under the Old Age Assistance program. They may also transfer current recipients to their general programs provided that there is no decrease in benefits.

Blind Persons Allowances. - Under this program, the federal government reimburses the provinces 75 per cent of the allowances paid to blind persons who are age 18 and over and who are in need and who meet the 10 years' residence and income requirements. The provincial payment sharable by the federal government is up to a maximum of \$75 monthly per recipient.

The province of Quebec withdrew from this program effective April 1, 1965, under the terms of the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act, which entitles the province to a tax abatement and an equalization payment (see page 9).

A province may elect to discontinue its participation in this program and give aid to its needy blind persons under its general program with the federal government sharing the costs under the Canada Assistance Plan (see above). In accordance with this provision a number of provinces no longer accept applications under the Blind Persons Allowances program. They may also transfer current recipients to their general programs provided that there is no decrease in benefits.

Disabled Persons Allowances. - This program provides for federal reimbursement to the provinces for allowances paid to permanently and totally disabled persons age 18 and over who are in need and meet the 10 years' residence and income requirements. The federal government reimburses the provinces for 50 per cent of up to \$75 a month for each recipient.

The province of Quebec withdrew from this program effective April 1, 1965, under the terms of the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act, which entitled the province to a tax abatement and an equalization payment (see page 9).

A province may elect to discontinue its participation in this program and give aid to its needy disabled under its general program, with the federal government sharing the costs under the Canada Assistance Plan (see above). In accordance with this provision a number of provinces no longer accept applications under the Disabled Persons Allowances program. They may also transfer current recipients to their general programs provided that there is no decrease in benefits.

Fitness and Amateur Sport Program. - Under the Fitness and Amateur Sport Act of 1961 the federal government may spend up to \$5,000,000 a year on the encouragement, promotion and development of active leisure pursuits for everyone in Canada. These programs are carried out mainly by non-governmental agencies. Also, Canadian participation in active recreation and amateur sport can be promoted internationally, nationally, provincially and locally through financial assistance, technical guidance, the provision of teaching materials, training assistance, research and the construction of facilities. The 30-member National Advisory Council of Fitness and Amateur Sport serves the Minister of National Health and Welfare in an advisory capacity. Various committees have been established to ensure co-operation and co-ordination between interested officials of the federal and provincial governments and with executives of the sports organizations.

The federal program has five elements: Grants to National Organizations, Grants for Athletic Events, Grants for Training and Research, Services of the Department of National Health and Welfare, and Grants to the Provinces. Applications for all grants at the provincial or local level are made in the first instance to the responsible provincial department.

The province of Quebec did not sign an agreement with the federal government and hence does not take part in the program.

National Welfare Grant Program. - Established in 1962 to help develop and strengthen welfare services in Canada, this program provides for a general welfare and professional training grant and a welfare research grant.

The general welfare grant provides funds for projects to improve welfare administration, develop provincial consultative and co-ordinating services, and to strengthen and extend public and voluntary welfare services in child welfare, aging, general assistance and other welfare fields. Bursaries for full-time graduate training at Canadian schools of social work are provided as well as training grants for employees of government and voluntary welfare agencies. Staff development grants provide support for a wide variety of staff training programs for personnel employed, or to be employed, in public and non-governmental welfare agencies. These provisions are administered in co-operation and on a shared-cost basis with the provinces, whereas the following provisions of the program are administered by the federal government: welfare scholarships are awarded for graduate study in Canadian schools of social work and fellowships for advanced study at Canadian and foreign universities; teaching and field instruction grants assist Canadian schools of social work with the salaries of additional staff required to implement the program.

A variety of research studies undertaken by public and voluntary welfare and correctional agencies, universities and research institutions are supported by welfare research grants.

National voluntary welfare agencies may submit directly to the federal government projects relating to the strengthening and developing of welfare services not covered by other provisions of the program.

Hospital Insurance and Diagnostic Services. - The federal Act was passed in 1957 and by 1961, all provinces and territories had entered this program by which the Government of Canada shares with the provinces the cost of providing specified hospital services to insured patients. The program covers 99 per cent of the population of Canada. Specifically excluded from the program are tuberculosis hospitals and sanatoria, hospitals or institutions for the mentally ill, as well as institutions providing custodial care, such as nursing homes and homes for the aged. The methods of administering and financing the program in each province and the provision of services above the stipulated minimum that is required by the Act are left to the choice of the province.

Insured in-patient services must include accommodation, meals, necessary nursing service, diagnostic procedures, pharmaceuticals, the use of operating rooms, case rooms, anaesthetic facilities, and the use of radiotherapy and physiotherapy if available. Similar services for out-patients may be included in provincial plans and authorized for contribution under the Act. All provinces include some out-patient services. The Government of Canada's contribution to each province is determined by multiplying the average number of insured people in that province by the sum of 25 per cent of the per capita cost of in-patient services in Canada plus 25 per cent of the per capita cost of in-patient services in the province. Thus, the total contribution is about 50 per cent of the sharable cost for all Canada, but the proportion is higher for provinces where the per capita cost is below average and lower for the other provinces. Contributions for insured out-patient services with respect to each province are paid in the same proportion as the contributions to the cost for in-patients. Since January 1, 1965, contributions to Quebec under the Hospital Insurance and Diagnostic Services Act have been discontinued and been replaced by arrangements under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act.

The tabular presentation on the operation of the Hospital Insurance and Diagnostic Services Act is on a calendar-year basis. The cost of in-patient services in total and per capita cannot, under the provisions of the Act, be established in final form on other than a calendar-year basis. The data on preliminary costs and federal contributions, although available on a fiscal-year basis, are presented on a calendar-year basis to provide an internally consistent historical series.

General Health Grants. - The General Health Grants program of federal grants-in-aid to the provinces was started in 1948 and had the objective of strengthening public health services and hospital services in those areas where provincial authorities recognized the need. Prior to fiscal year 1961-62, the health grants program included Hospital Construction Grants, but since then it has been separated under two Parliamentary votes, General Health Grants and Hospital Construction Grants (see below).

Since January 1, 1965, with the exception of the Public Health Research grant and demonstration projects, federal contributions to Quebec under the health grants program have been made in accordance with the agreements reached under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act (see page 9).

The grant structure has been modified several times but the basic objectives have remained unchanged. The individual health grants now in effect assist the provinces in the principal fields of public health as follows:

Professional Training Grant - to train additional health and hospital workers;

Mental Health Grant - to aid in prevention of mental illness by improving and extending facilities for treatment and rehabilitation, the training of mental health personnel, and the progressive extension of free treatment;

Tuberculosis Control Grant - to extend programs of prevention and case finding, rehabilitation and free treatment, aimed at eradication of the disease;

Public Health Research Grant - to encourage and assist public health research including the conduct of surveys and studies;

General Public Health Grant - to develop new and extended public health organization facilities and services in both rural and urban areas;

Cancer Control Grant - to assist programs for the detection and treatment of cancer and the maintenance of specialized treatment and research centres;

Medical Rehabilitation and Crippled Children Grant - to assist in the provision of medical and ancillary rehabilitation facilities and services and programs for the prevention and correction of crippling conditions in children and adults, including the training of personnel;

Child and Maternal Health Grant - to assist in reducing infant mortality and to improve maternal, infant and child health services and facilities.

Hospital Construction Grants. - Formerly included in the general Health Grants program (see above), these grants have been administered since 1961-62 under a separate Parliamentary vote. Their purpose is to aid in new hospital construction and renovation for general treatment and allied classes of care and for mental and tuberculosis treatment beds. These grants may also be used for the construction of other health facilities, such as community health centres and residences for nurses and interns.

Health Resources Fund. - This forms one of three closely-related parts of the Health Resources Program, the main purpose of which is to help meet the increasing need for trained people to provide more and better comprehensive health services. The other two parts of the program are (a) health resources studies and (b) the provision of a consultative service in the fields of health, manpower and education.

The Health Resources Fund Act was enacted in July 1966 and supporting regulations were passed in February 1967. A sum of \$500 million has been appropriated for the Fund, the purpose of which is to provide assistance to the provinces of up to 50% of the capital costs of constructing, renovating, acquiring and equipping health

training and research facilities, which include schools, hospitals or the institutions or any portion thereof. Although planning and designing costs are eligible for support, the costs of land, interest charges and residential accommodation are excluded. The \$500 million is to be expended over a 15-year period ending in 1980.

The Fund is divided into three parts: \$300 million to be distributed among the provinces in proportion to their populations, \$25 million as a special additional allocation to the four Atlantic provinces for joint projects and the remaining \$175 million to be allocated by the Governor-in-Council.

Fiscal Arrangements between the Federal Government and the Government of the Province of Quebec

As the province of Quebec does not participate directly in the Youth Allowances program or in programs under which the federal government makes contributions to the provinces on a shared-cost basis, the federal government compensates that province with the equivalent value of payments which would otherwise have been made either in or to Quebec. The following two paragraphs explain the agreements which have been reached with respect to Youth Allowances and under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act.

(a) Youth Allowances - Under the Youth Allowances Act, a province which was at the time of passage of the Act providing schooling allowances to its youths might be excluded from the provisions of the Act on being so prescribed by the Minister of National Health and Welfare. On being prescribed, the federal individual income tax was abated by 3 per cent (sec. 33, Income Tax Act) on residents of that province to allow the province to impose an equivalent tax without an additional burden on its residents. The Federal-Provincial Fiscal Revision Act 1964, C-26, section 6, provides that, where the federal saving arising from a province providing its own schooling allowances exceeds or falls short of the value of the federal individual income tax abated in that province, the Minister of Finance will pay to that province the amount by which the federal saving exceeds the value of the federal tax abatement, or where the federal tax abatement exceeds the federal saving, recover the excess from other payments due to the province. Quebec is the only province to which this arrangement is applicable.

(b) Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act - This Act provides that, where a province was participating in certain federal-provincial shared-cost programs enumerated in Schedule I of the Act(1) and where the province desired that it should wholly administer and finance the programs, it might enter into an agreement supplementary to the agreement governing the joint program, to assume responsibility for the program. On such a supplementary agreement being entered into, the Government of Canada undertook to abate the federal individual income tax by specified amounts on residents of that province, to pay a tax equalization payment computed in accordance with section 8 of the Act and, if the value of the tax abatement and tax equalization differed from the contribution the federal government would have made under the original agreement governing each program, the federal government would make a payment or recovery equivalent to the difference. The Province of Quebec was the only province to avail itself of the provisions of the Act. On the passage of the Canada Assistance Plan, the provisions of the Act were amended to also include that plan.

The federal Department of Finance has the responsibility of administering these financial arrangements.

As the tables in this publication exclude the contributions that the Province of Quebec receives under the above agreements and as it may be important to measure the total federal contributions made towards expenditures by all the provinces with respect to these programs, the following table provides details as to the amounts paid to the Province of Quebec under these financial arrangements. It is therefore possible to calculate totals showing the extent of federal participation as a result of each of these programs.

Under the original provisions of the legislation, 2 tax abatement points were collectively assigned to the three categorical welfare programs and 2 points were assigned to unemployment assistance. Commencing with fiscal year 1967-68, under the amended provisions of the Act, 4 tax abatement points are collectively assigned to the three categorical welfare programs, unemployment assistance and the Canada Assistance Plan. The following table presents data prior to 1967-68. For analytical purposes, the federal contribution for all categorical welfare programs has been allocated to each individual program.

(1) Schedule I of the Act enumerates the hospital insurance program under the Hospital Insurance and Diagnostic Services Act, Old Age Assistance, Blind Persons Allowances, Disabled Persons Allowances, Unemployment Assistance, the various projects under the Technical and Vocational Training Assistance Act, and the Health Grants Program.

CONTRIBUTIONS (1) BY THE GOVERNMENT OF CANADA TO THE
PROVINCE OF QUEBEC UNDER THE
FEDERAL-PROVINCIAL FISCAL REVISION ACT 1964 AND THE
ESTABLISHED PROGRAMS (INTERIM ARRANGEMENTS) ACT OF 1965

Program and Fiscal Year	Tax Abatement	Equalization Payment	Adjusting Payment(+) or Recovery(-)	Total
	\$	\$	\$	\$
<u>Youth Allowances</u> (2)				
1964-65	-	-	+ 9,540,600	9,540,600
1965-66	22,412,714	-	- 4,906,435	17,506,279
1966-67	27,703,540	-	- 4,066,413(3)	23,637,127(3)
<u>Old Age Assistance</u> (4)				
1965-66	8,947,910	4,472,159	+ 2,519,931	15,940,000
1966-67	10,016,093	4,601,123	- 2,377,492	12,239,724
<u>Blind Persons Allowances</u> (4)				
1965-66	1,034,006	516,795	+ 291,199	1,842,000
1966-67	1,427,067	658,261	- 336,290	1,749,038
<u>Disabled Persons Allowances</u> (4)				
1965-66	4,960,084	2,479,046	+ 1,396,870	8,836,000
1966-67	7,025,093	3,241,856	- 1,655,607	8,611,342
<u>Totals, Above Three Categorical Programs</u>				
1965-66	14,942,000	7,468,000	+ 4,208,000	26,618,000
1966-67	18,468,253	8,501,240	- 4,369,389	22,600,104
<u>Unemployment Assistance</u> (5)				
1965-66	14,942,000	7,468,000	-	22,410,000
1966-67	18,468,253	8,501,240	-	26,969,493
<u>Hospital Insurance and Diagnostic Services</u> (4)(6)				
1965	97,132,000	48,314,000	- 4,073,000	141,373,000
1966	126,728,000	59,514,000	-17,242,000	169,000,000
1967(7)	163,368,000	74,111,000	-43,020,000	194,459,000
<u>General Health Grants</u> (4)				
1965-66	7,471,000	3,734,000	- 3,973,000	7,232,000
1966-67(8)	9,234,000	4,251,000	- 2,263,000	11,222,000

- (1) The two tax abatement points for the categorical programs (Old Age Assistance, Blind Persons Allowances and Disabled Persons Allowances) are, in actuality, collectively assigned but, for purposes of this table, the total value has been apportioned so as to allocate amounts on a prorated basis to each of the programs.
- (2) Contributions paid under the Federal-Provincial Fiscal Revision Act 1964.
- (3) An additional recovery of \$5,000,000 in respect of this fiscal year was made in the following fiscal year (1967-68).
- (4) Contributions paid under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act.
- (5) Contributions paid under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act are for the welfare portion only.
- (6) Data are on a calendar-year basis.
- (7) Data include later adjustments for 1965 as follows: Tax Abatement \$10,012,000; Equalization \$3,957,000; Adjusting Recovery (-) \$14,841,000; for a reduction in the total of (-) \$872,000.
- (8) Data include later adjustments for 1965 as follows: Tax Abatement \$182,000, Adjusting Payment \$1,903,000; for an increase in the total of \$2,085,000.

Sources of Data

The tables were compiled from data obtained from the respective Divisions within the Department of National Health and Welfare. Recent data presented in this Bulletin are preliminary and, when final totals are compiled, necessary adjustments may be made which, however, may not be specifically allocated to any particular month or months. In some instances, adjustments may carry forward into the six following months and thus may affect the statistics relating to the next fiscal year.

Presentation

In most cases the data are presented in two ways: (1) a table giving the number of recipients under the program and federal expenditures either for a period of seven years or, if the program began within that period, since the date it commenced, and a breakdown by months for the latest 15 months; (2) a summary by province of the number of recipients and net payments made by the federal government for the latest month in the relevant quarter.

For the Unemployment Assistance program, the latest monthly data are six months' earlier than for the other programs, these being the latest available because of the six months' extension allowed the provinces for filing their claims under the plan. Monthly data in respect of the Fitness and Amateur Sport program and the National Welfare Grants are not given as neither program is related to a monthly pattern of expenditure.

Provincial claims on the federal government under the provisions of the Canada Assistance Plan Act are in many cases not received in the month in which the original provincial expenditure was made and, by the time they have been processed, settlement may be made in the month following that in which the claims were received. As it would be extremely difficult to separate the parts of the claims which are applicable to a particular month, especially when, in some instances, a claim may include expenditures which were made several months previously, the monthly data presented in the publication on expenditures under the Canada Assistance Plan are shown as for the month in which the federal government actually reimbursed the provinces.

As the total and per capita cost of in-patient services under the Hospital Insurance and Diagnostic Services program cannot be established in final form, under provisions of the Act, on other than a calendar-year basis, the tabular presentation on the operations of that program has to be presented on that basis. For consistency, therefore, the data on preliminary costs and federal contributions are also given on a calendar-year basis.

Brief Comments on The Guaranteed Income Supplement

On comparing the total number of recipients under the Guaranteed Income Supplement (GIS) program (Table 3) with those under the Old Age Security program (Table 1) it will be seen that there is a large proportion of the latter (57.6 per cent in September 1967) who need additional income support over and above their old age security pension. About 60 per cent of the GIS beneficiaries received the maximum monthly supplement of \$30 in the period covered by this report and the overall average monthly supplement was \$26. From an analysis of the data gathered under this program, in January 1967, 11.7 per cent of GIS recipients were aged 68 or 69, 31.2 per cent were in the age group 70 to 74, inclusive, 27.5 per cent in the 75 to 79 age group, 18.1 per cent were aged 80 to 84, inclusive, and 11.5 per cent were aged 85 or over. About 60 per cent of these recipients were females, the percentage ratio being about the same in each age group. It is anticipated that, although the numbers of beneficiaries may increase over the next few years, mainly because of the lowering of the eligible age which, in and after 1970, will be at 65 years, the total will start decreasing as more and more of the individuals who are at present participating in the Canada or Quebec Pension Plans or in private pension plans retire with better financial support.

TABLE 1: OLD AGE SECURITY: NUMBER OF RECIPIENTS AND TOTAL NET PAYMENTS, FISCAL YEARS 1960-61 TO 1966-67, AND BY MONTHS, JULY 1966 TO SEPTEMBER 1967, INCLUSIVE

Period		Number of Recipients	Total Net Pension Payments in Period
		March Data	\$
1960-61		904,906	592,413,283
1961-62(1)		927,590	625,107,804
1962-63		950,766	734,381,632
1963-64(2)		971,801	808,391,300
1964-65		993,582	885,294,468
1965-66(3)		1,105,776	927,299,487
1966-67		1,229,561	1,033,408,230(4)
		Monthly Data(4) (5)	
1966	July	1,113,271	83,766,336
	August	1,116,444	84,089,929
	September	1,119,084	84,195,963
	October	1,122,454	84,466,498
	November	1,124,780	84,647,988
	December	1,125,050	84,682,845
1967	January	1,222,024	91,785,935
	February	1,224,600	92,152,728
	March	1,229,561	92,440,927
	April	1,232,142	92,579,770
	May	1,234,779	93,306,477
	June	1,237,280	92,671,446
	July	1,240,117	93,061,387
	August	1,242,998	93,380,931
	September	1,246,079	93,377,996

- (1) Effective February 1962, monthly rate of pension increased from \$55.00 to \$65.00.
- (2) Effective October 1963, monthly rate of pension raised to \$75.
- (3) Up to Dec. 31, 1965 the pension was paid at age 70. Amendments to the Old Age Security Act contained in part IV of the Canada Pension Plan provided for the progressive lowering of the age at which the pension becomes payable: in 1966 it was lowered to 69, in 1967 to age 68, and so on until from 1970 the qualifying age will be 65.
- (4) Excludes payments under the Guaranteed Income Supplement program which commenced January 1967 (see Table 3).
- (5) Data subject to revision. Figures shown include retroactive payments.

TABLE 2: OLD AGE SECURITY: NUMBER OF RECIPIENTS AND TOTAL NET PAYMENTS⁽¹⁾, BY PROVINCE, SEPTEMBER 1967

Province	Number of Recipients ⁽²⁾	Net Pensions Paid ⁽²⁾
		\$
Newfoundland	23,660	1,944,459
Prince Edward Island	9,745	781,059
Nova Scotia	55,236	4,265,547
New Brunswick	40,982	3,196,000
Quebec	280,123	21,568,043
Ontario	459,126	33,392,008
Manitoba	71,952	5,430,295
Saskatchewan	72,270	5,380,548
Alberta	83,045	6,284,574
British Columbia	149,035	11,058,520
Yukon and Northwest Territories	905	76,943
Canada	1,246,079	93,377,996

(1) Includes adjustments in respect of previous periods.

(2) Data subject to revision. Number of recipients and payments made outside Canada are included in data for the province of residence before leaving the country. Excludes payments under the Guaranteed Income Supplement program (see Table 3).

TABLE 3: GUARANTEED INCOME SUPPLEMENT: TOTAL NUMBER OF RECIPIENTS, NUMBERS OF RECIPIENTS RECEIVING PARTIAL AND FULL SUPPLEMENT, RECIPIENTS AS A PERCENTAGE OF ALL OAS PENSIONERS, AND TOTAL NET SUPPLEMENTS PAID, BY MONTHS MARCH⁽¹⁾ TO SEPTEMBER 1967, AND BY PROVINCE, SEPTEMBER 1967

Month or Province	Total Recipients ⁽²⁾	Recipients ⁽²⁾ Receiving		GIS Recipients as Per Cent of all OAS Recipients	Total Net Supplements Paid ⁽³⁾
		Partial Supplement	Full Supplement		
	No.	No.	No.	%	\$
March ⁽¹⁾	505,240	176,313	328,927	41.1	39,597,478
April	660,538	249,711	410,827	53.6	27,720,790
May	677,558	260,183	417,375	54.9	19,673,183
June	718,164	281,095	437,069	58.0	19,434,550
July	704,386	272,479	431,907	56.9	18,597,829
August	701,251	265,967	435,284	56.5	18,524,802
September	717,845	281,834	436,011	57.7	18,394,275
September Data					
Newfoundland	19,743	3,530	16,213	83.7	383,034
Prince Edward Island	7,392	2,407	4,985	75.8	153,859
Nova Scotia	37,060	12,473	24,587	67.3	840,259
New Brunswick	27,416	7,995	19,421	66.9	629,571
Quebec	178,405	55,488	122,917	63.8	4,248,629
Ontario	239,299	113,823	125,476	52.2	6,577,800
Manitoba	42,184	17,613	24,571	58.6	1,069,699
Saskatchewan	38,939	16,662	22,277	54.6	1,059,900
Alberta	48,285	19,393	28,892	58.0	1,237,981
British Columbia	78,403	32,363	46,040	52.5	2,178,387
Yukon and Northwest Territories	719	87	632	79.6	15,156
Canada	717,845	281,834	436,011	57.7	18,394,275

(1) Program commenced January 1, 1967, so that the first payments, made in March, included retroactive amounts for January and February.

(2) Recipient included from month in which first cheque despatched; excludes recipients in the previous months for which they received back payment.

(3) Payments are made from the Old Age Security Fund (see Table 4).

TABLE 4: OLD AGE SECURITY FUND FINANCES: PENSION PAYMENTS AND TAX RECEIPTS, FISCAL YEARS 1960-61 TO 1966-67, AND BY MONTHS, JULY 1966 TO SEPTEMBER 1967 INCLUSIVE

(in millions of dollars)

Period	Pension Payments	O.A.S. Tax Receipts in Period				Excess of Tax Receipts Over Payments
		Sales Tax	Personal Income Tax	Corporation Income Tax	Total Taxes	
1960-61	592.4	270.2	229.4	103.5	603.1	10.7
1961-62	625.1	284.9	259.0	100.1	644.0	18.9
1962-63	734.4	302.2	273.7	115.2	691.1	- 43.3
1963-64	808.4	331.8	302.6	115.7	750.1	- 58.3
1964-65	885.3	383.2	431.9	145.2	960.3	75.0
1965-66	927.3	522.1	494.9	152.3	1,169.3	242.0
1966-67	1,073.0(1)	559.5	576.6	149.5	1,285.6	212.6
Monthly Data						
1966 July	83.7	48.3	52.3	13.0	113.6	29.9
August	84.1	51.3	31.6	13.0	95.9	11.8
September	84.2	40.0	31.6	13.0	84.6	0.4
October	84.5	45.9	52.3	13.0	111.2	26.7
November	84.6	52.4	31.6	12.5	96.5	11.9
December	84.7	48.7	31.6	12.5	92.8	8.1
1967 January	91.9	50.9	78.7	12.5	142.1	50.2
February	92.1	42.4	49.8	12.5	104.7	12.6
March	132.0(1)	55.0	61.0	10.0	126.0	- 6.0
April	120.3	28.5	86.6	12.5	127.6	7.3
May	113.0	51.2	80.5	12.5	144.2	31.2
June	112.1	45.1	48.5	12.0	105.6	- 6.5
July	111.7	47.4	79.0	12.0	138.4	26.7
August	111.9	47.3	47.5	12.0	106.8	- 5.1
September	111.8	39.7	47.5	12.0	99.2	- 12.6

(1) Includes benefits paid under the Guaranteed Income Supplement program which commenced January 1, 1967 (see Table 3). The first payments under that program were made in March 1967 and covered the first three months of that calendar year.

TABLE 5: FAMILY ALLOWANCES: NUMBER OF FAMILIES AND CHILDREN IN RECEIPT OF ALLOWANCES, AVERAGE NUMBER OF CHILDREN PER FAMILY, AVERAGE ALLOWANCES AND TOTAL NET PAYMENTS, FISCAL YEARS 1960-61 TO 1966-67, AND BY MONTHS, JULY 1966 TO SEPTEMBER 1967, INCLUSIVE

Period	Number of Recipients ⁽¹⁾		Average Number of Children Per Family ⁽¹⁾	Average Monthly Allowances ⁽¹⁾		Net Allowances Paid in Period	
	Families	Children		Per Family	Per Child		
	March Data					\$	
				\$	\$		
	1960-61	2,602,930	6,397,134	2.46	16.42	6.68	506,191,647
	1961-62	2,649,317	6,562,287	2.48	16.58	6.69	520,781,193
	1962-63	2,680,745	6,659,880	2.48	16.63	6.69	531,566,349
	1963-64	2,711,272	6,736,157	2.48	16.67	6.71	538,312,224
	1964-65	2,746,549	6,817,013	2.48	16.68	6.72	545,775,231
	1965-66	2,785,636	6,865,057	2.46	16.59	6.73	551,734,824
	1966-67	2,833,941	6,882,874	2.43	16.42	6.76	555,794,947
	Monthly Data						
1966	July	2,803,222	6,873,915	2.45	16.52	6.74	46,251,676
	August	2,809,036	6,880,527	2.45	16.53	6.75	46,367,974
	September	2,813,266	6,881,794	2.45	16.50	6.75	46,338,728
	October	2,816,670	6,887,200	2.45	16.48	6.74	46,323,836
	November	2,820,623	6,887,313	2.45	16.46	6.74	46,343,251
	December	2,825,723	6,880,792	2.44	16.45	6.75	46,385,378
1967	January	2,828,107	6,882,532	2.44	16.45	6.76	46,431,979
	February	2,830,564	6,880,501	2.44	16.42	6.76	46,371,755
	March	2,833,941	6,882,874	2.43	16.42	6.76	46,385,238
	April	2,837,709	6,883,023	2.43	16.38	6.76	46,491,267
	May	2,843,751	6,888,627	2.42	16.37	6.76	46,467,870
	June	2,847,770	6,886,262	2.42	16.33	6.75	46,454,584
	July	2,852,374	6,890,670	2.42	16.33	6.76	46,507,086
	August	2,857,933	6,894,922	2.41	16.33	6.77	46,603,189
	September	2,863,023	6,896,735	2.41	16.31	6.77	46,608,811

(1) Based on gross data, i.e., number of cheques prepared for distribution.

TABLE 6: FAMILY ALLOWANCES: NUMBER OF FAMILIES AND CHILDREN IN RECEIPT OF ALLOWANCES, AVERAGE NUMBER OF CHILDREN PER FAMILY, AVERAGE ALLOWANCES AND TOTAL NET PAYMENTS, BY PROVINCE, SEPTEMBER 1967

Province	Number of Recipients ⁽¹⁾		Average Number of Children Per Family ⁽¹⁾	Average Allowances ⁽¹⁾		Net Allowances Paid
	Families	Children		Per Family	Per Child	
				\$	\$	\$
Newfoundland	71,124	210,521	2.96	19.93	6.73	1,416,411
Prince Edward Island	14,150	39,192	2.77	18.72	6.76	264,844
Nova Scotia	105,703	263,850	2.50	16.90	6.77	1,783,813
New Brunswick	83,724	229,073	2.74	18.58	6.79	1,548,019
Quebec	811,896	2,027,019	2.50	16.94	6.79	13,735,487
Ontario	1,019,998	2,322,513	2.28	15.37	6.75	15,646,056
Manitoba	130,946	313,856	2.40	16.22	6.77	2,120,741
Saskatchewan	131,343	330,019	2.51	17.05	6.79	2,235,394
Alberta	218,226	528,876	2.42	16.38	6.78	3,579,826
British Columbia	269,167	613,740	2.28	15.47	6.78	4,155,439
Yukon and Northwest Territories	6,746	18,076	2.68	18.29	6.83	122,781
Canada	2,863,023	6,896,735	2.41	16.31	6.77	46,608,811

(1) Based on gross data, i.e., number of cheques prepared for distribution.

TABLE 7: FAMILY ASSISTANCE: NUMBER OF FAMILIES AND CHILDREN IN RECEIPT OF ASSISTANCE AND TOTAL NET PAYMENTS, FISCAL YEARS 1960-61 TO 1966-67, AND BY MONTHS, JULY 1966 TO SEPTEMBER 1967, INCLUSIVE

Fiscal Year	Number of Recipients(1)		Net Payments	
	Families	Children		
1960-61 1961-62 1962-63 1963-64 1964-65 1965-66 1966-67	March Data		\$	
	11,495	22,110	1,309,225	
	10,000	15,109	991,454	
	10,173	19,465	1,238,196	
	10,967	21,094	1,560,024	
	13,700	26,620	2,072,820	
	17,800	35,572	2,770,180	
	23,675	47,722	3,757,499	
	Monthly Data			
	1966 July	18,565	37,118	293,028
	August	17,757	35,502	271,896
	September	17,856	35,620	282,694
	October	18,624	37,175	316,572
	November	19,218	38,571	329,064
	December	21,505	43,245	376,700
	1967 January	22,140	44,547	341,662
February	22,989	46,312	348,266	
March	23,675	47,722	362,382	
April	22,746	45,975	333,219	
May	21,792	43,923	332,078	
June	20,975	42,306	328,889	
July	21,340	42,877	357,490	
August	21,274	42,531	358,592	
September	20,797	41,489	320,722	

(1) Based on gross data, i.e., number of cheques prepared for distribution.

TABLE 8: FAMILY ASSISTANCE: NUMBER OF FAMILIES AND CHILDREN IN RECEIPT OF ASSISTANCE AND TOTAL NET PAYMENTS, BY PROVINCE, SEPTEMBER 1967

Province	Number of Recipients (1)		Net Payments
	Families	Children	
			\$
Newfoundland	115	252	1,912
Prince Edward Island	11	21	138
Nova Scotia	182	366	3,134
New Brunswick	161	331	2,268
Quebec	3,704	6,897	54,140
Ontario	11,738	23,271	181,006
Manitoba	742	1,716	12,776
Saskatchewan	278	620	3,930
Alberta	1,337	2,882	22,724
British Columbia	2,514	5,098	38,372
Yukon and Northwest Territories	15	35	322
Canada	20,797	41,489	320,722

(1) Based on gross data, i.e., number of cheques prepared for distribution.

TABLE 9: YOUTH ALLOWANCES⁽¹⁾: NUMBER OF RECIPIENTS, TOTAL GROSS AND NET PAYMENTS, FISCAL YEARS 1964-65 TO 1966-67, AND BY MONTHS, JULY 1966 TO SEPTEMBER 1967, INCLUSIVE

Period		Number of Recipients	Gross Payments	Net Payments
		March Data	\$	\$
1964-65 ⁽²⁾		398,037	28,722,615	26,869,815
1965-66		404,794	49,127,941	46,468,550
1966-67		412,121	50,135,120	47,395,633
		Monthly Data ⁽³⁾		
1966	July ⁽⁴⁾	40,310	46,522	- 22,155 ⁽⁵⁾
	August ⁽⁴⁾	62,121	33,180	16,479
	September ⁽⁶⁾	419,936	12,350,665	12,326,549
	October	430,382	4,402,498	4,366,450
	November ⁽⁷⁾	398,036	4,201,389	2,132,013
	December	405,529	4,204,514	4,117,388
1967	January	409,282	4,188,532	4,107,032
	February	413,014	4,201,522	4,136,501
	March	412,121	4,167,730	4,027,561
	April	418,532	4,260,980	4,250,980
	May	420,596	4,239,977	4,177,068
	June	423,347	4,264,119	4,183,639
	July ⁽⁴⁾	26,675	55,399	- 15,119 ⁽⁵⁾
	August ⁽⁴⁾	49,245	40,358	2,765
	September ⁽⁶⁾	388,561	12,778,145	12,770,931

- (1) Quebec, which has its own Schooling Allowances program, is excluded from this program but receives from the federal government an amount which is equivalent to what would otherwise have been paid in Youth Allowances to residents of that province (see Introduction, p. 10).
- (2) Program commenced September 1964. Data are for the seven months' period to end of fiscal year.
- (3) Includes adjustments in respect of previous periods.
- (4) During July and August, allowances are paid to infirm youths only. Provisions are also made for final payment to youths who reach age 18 during these months, these payments being conditional on their returning to school in September.
- (5) Cancelled cheques exceeded cheques issued.
- (6) Excludes youths receiving final payments - see note(4). The July and August allowances for youths under age 18 who have returned to school are included in the September payment.
- (7) Cheques totalling \$1,013,490 written in September were cancelled during this month because the youths concerned did not return to school in September or October.

TABLE 10: YOUTH ALLOWANCES⁽¹⁾: NUMBER OF RECIPIENTS,
GROSS AND NET PAYMENTS, BY PROVINCE, SEPTEMBER 1967⁽²⁾

Province	Number of Recipients	Gross Payments	Net Payments
		\$	\$
Newfoundland	15,567	499,810	499,586
Prince Edward Island	3,156	101,300	101,257
Nova Scotia	21,868	710,890	710,553
New Brunswick	18,856	615,662	615,600
Ontario	185,371	6,088,986	6,086,072
Manitoba	26,214	855,300	855,140
Saskatchewan	27,525	915,990	915,720
Alberta	39,977	1,327,925	1,327,320
British Columbia	49,562	1,645,622	1,643,123
Yukon and Northwest Territories	465	16,660	16,560
Canada ⁽¹⁾	388,561	12,778,145	12,770,931

(1) Excludes Quebec, which has its own Schooling Allowances program. That province receives from the federal government an amount which is equivalent to what would otherwise be paid to Quebec residents under the Youth Allowances program (see Introduction, p. 8).

(2) Data subject to adjustment.

TABLE 11: CANADA ASSISTANCE PLAN: TOTAL ASSISTANCE GRANTED AND FEDERAL SHARE OF ASSISTANCE⁽¹⁾ BY MONTHS UP TO SEPTEMBER 1967, AND BY PROVINCE FOR SEPTEMBER 1967

Month	Total Assistance Granted ⁽²⁾	Federal Share of Assistance Granted ⁽²⁾
March ⁽³⁾	\$ 20,991,173	\$ 10,495,587
April	(4)	(4)
May	19,318,677	9,659,338
June	18,851,431	9,425,715
July	26,848,688	13,424,344
August	45,869,606	22,934,803
September	39,496,080	19,748,041
Province	September Data	
Newfoundland	3,060,950	1,530,475
Prince Edward Island	-	-
Nova Scotia	2,359,004	1,179,502
New Brunswick	-	-
Ontario	14,993,598	7,496,799
Manitoba	3,140,540	1,570,270
Saskatchewan	3,264,888	1,632,444
Alberta	3,396,084	1,698,042
British Columbia	9,281,018	4,640,509
Yukon and Northwest Territories	-	-
Canada	39,496,082 ⁽⁵⁾	19,748,041 ⁽⁵⁾

- (1) Data relate to month in which federal reimbursement was made to province.
- (2) Includes amounts in respect of retroactive payments. Federal share equals 50 per cent of total assistance.
- (3) Covers amounts relating to fiscal year ended March 31, 1967.
- (4) No provincial claims processed to the point where reimbursement was made this month.
- (5) Excludes the Province of Quebec which withdrew from this program and which, in lieu, receives reimbursement by means of a tax abatement and equalization payment from the federal government (see Introduction, p. 9).

TABLE 12: OLD AGE ASSISTANCE: NUMBER OF RECIPIENTS, AVERAGE MONTHLY PAYMENT, TOTAL ASSISTANCE GRANTED AND FEDERAL SHARE OF ASSISTANCE, FISCAL YEARS 1960-61 TO 1966-67, AND BY MONTH, JULY 1966 TO SEPTEMBER 1967, INCLUSIVE

Period	Number of Recipients	Average Monthly Payment(1)	Total Assistance Granted(2)	Federal Share of Assistance(2)
	March Data		\$	\$
1960-61	100,184	50.56	62,479,282	30,657,396
1961-62	98,944	53.87(3)	62,691,365	30,810,585
1962-63	103,159	60.68	77,518,780	38,179,057
1963-64	105,241	65.72(4)	79,603,357	39,208,181
1964-65	107,354	69.43	91,309,367	44,990,955
1965-66(5)	52,988	68.85	54,806,485	26,980,510
1966-67(6)	35,546	68.52	40,284,282	19,750,744
	Monthly Data(6)			
1966 July	51,901	68.83	3,646,462	1,794,922
August	51,648	68.84	3,630,474	1,795,104
September	51,378	68.85	3,604,618	1,773,345
October	50,947	68.85	3,578,934	1,764,528
November	50,704	68.85	3,559,142	1,759,487
December	48,942	68.90	3,536,498	1,742,842
1967 January	35,989	68.93	2,547,187	1,246,523
February	35,803	68.59	2,545,001	1,248,140
March	35,546	68.52	2,498,795	1,218,209
April	27,976	67.22	1,929,346	945,022
May	27,412	66.92	1,898,122	927,011
June	27,005	66.61	1,849,824	904,752
July	26,481	66.64	1,818,514	890,880
August	25,989	66.56	1,785,662	877,462
September	25,560	65.18	1,751,669	860,668

- (1) Based on that amount of total assistance for which the provinces will receive reimbursement from the federal government. Reimbursement is at the rate of 50 per cent of up to \$75 per recipient per month.
- (2) Includes adjustments in respect of previous periods.
- (3) The maximum assistance sharable by the federal government was raised from \$55.00 to \$65.00 a month effective February 1, 1962.
- (4) The maximum assistance sharable by the federal government was raised from \$65.00 to \$75.00 a month effective December 1963.
- (5) Effective April 1, 1965, Quebec withdrew from this program and federal contributions to that province were replaced by financial arrangements under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act (see Introduction, p. 10). These federal payments are not included above.
- (6) Preliminary data subject to adjustment. Monthly amounts may not add up to fiscal year's total due to adjustments which are not allocable to any particular months. The annual reduction, commencing Jan. 1, 1966, of the minimum pensionable age for Old Age Security has resulted in a decline in the number of recipients on their being transferred to the Old Age Security program.

TABLE 13: OLD AGE ASSISTANCE: NUMBER OF RECIPIENTS, AVERAGE PAYMENT, TOTAL ASSISTANCE GRANTED AND FEDERAL SHARE OF ASSISTANCE, BY PROVINCE, SEPTEMBER 1967(1)

Province	Number of Recipients	Average Payment ⁽²⁾	Total Assistance Granted ⁽³⁾	Federal Share of Assistance ⁽³⁾
		\$	\$	\$
Newfoundland	2,999	70.23	212,984	105,788
Prince Edward Island	588	70.44	41,418	20,709
Nova Scotia	3,060	66.24	207,551	102,338
New Brunswick	2,986	69.27	212,112	105,084
Ontario	4,576	58.48	276,782	132,159
Manitoba	2,841	67.24	197,037	97,503
Saskatchewan	971	65.85	64,547	30,722
Alberta	3,440	67.05	243,603	120,150
British Columbia	3,968	70.46	286,018	141,406
Yukon and North-west Territories	131	73.42	9,617	4,809
Canada ⁽⁴⁾	25,560	65.18	1,751,669	860,668

(1) Preliminary data subject to adjustment.

(2) Based on that amount of total assistance for which the provinces will receive reimbursement from the federal government. Reimbursement is at the rate of 50 per cent of up to \$75 per recipient per month.

(3) Includes adjustments in respect of previous periods.

(4) Excludes Quebec which has withdrawn from this program. The federal contributions to that province are now made in accordance with financial arrangements under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act (see Introduction, p. 9).

TABLE 14: DISABLED PERSONS ALLOWANCES: NUMBER OF RECIPIENTS, AVERAGE MONTHLY PAYMENT, TOTAL ALLOWANCES GRANTED AND FEDERAL SHARE OF ALLOWANCES, FISCAL YEARS 1960-61 TO 1966-67, AND BY MONTHS, JULY 1966 TO SEPTEMBER 1967, INCLUSIVE

Period		Number of Recipients	Average Monthly Allowances (1)	Total Allowances Granted (2)	Federal Share of Allowances (2)
		March Data		\$	\$
			\$		
1960-61		50,650	53.80	33,248,262	16,385,820
1961-62		50,029	64.04	33,242,325	16,433,611
1962-63		50,621	64.10	39,800,886	19,634,313
1963-64		51,671	69.48	40,941,104	20,206,543
1964-65		53,103	73.86	47,354,285	23,365,493
1965-66(3)		34,588(4)	73.51(4)	30,387,957(4)	14,979,429
1966-67(4)		34,590	73.24	30,543,640	15,026,379
		Monthly Data			
1966	July	34,012	73.40	2,536,951	1,241,830
	August	34,146	73.37	2,539,138	1,252,722
	September	34,236	73.38	2,548,226	1,247,882
	October	34,349	73.36	2,557,156	1,260,952
	November	34,513	73.36	2,569,366	1,265,706
	December	34,518	73.36	2,562,217	1,262,345
1967	January	34,413	73.35	2,560,893	1,259,171
	February	34,468	73.35	2,562,413	1,259,372
	March	34,590	73.24	2,571,550	1,260,887
	April	18,428	72.47	1,299,685	663,236
	May	18,170	72.41	1,350,516	658,544
	June	17,991	72.26	1,321,499	646,389
	July	17,772	72.33	1,308,379	639,870
	August	17,572	72.28	1,286,399	632,971
	September	17,272	72.26	1,266,163	620,606

- (1) Based on that amount of total allowances on which the provinces will receive reimbursement from the federal government. Reimbursement is at the rate of 50 per cent of up to \$75 per month per recipient.
- (2) Includes adjustments in respect of previous periods.
- (3) Effective April 1, 1965, Quebec withdrew from this program and federal contributions to that province were replaced by financial arrangements under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act (see Introduction, p. 10). These federal payments are not included above.
- (4) Preliminary data subject to adjustment. Monthly amounts may not add up to fiscal year's total due to adjustments which are not allocable to any particular months.

TABLE 15: DISABLED PERSONS ALLOWANCES: NUMBER OF RECIPIENTS, AVERAGE PAYMENT, TOTAL ALLOWANCES GRANTED AND FEDERAL SHARE OF ALLOWANCES, BY PROVINCE, SEPTEMBER 1967(1)

Province	Number of Recipients	Average Payment (2)	Total Allowances Granted (3)	Federal Share of Allowances (3)
Newfoundland	1,852	\$ 74.48	\$ 138,345	\$ 64,888
Prince Edward Island	401	74.03	29,690	14,770
Nova Scotia	3,556	73.66	265,914	132,358
New Brunswick	2,269	74.39	170,094	84,369
Ontario	2,915	65.27	192,845	94,369
Manitoba	1,541	73.73	115,132	56,548
Saskatchewan	327	69.15	25,233	12,136
Alberta	1,933	72.90	143,724	69,228
British Columbia	2,450	73.61	183,137	90,879
Yukon and North-west Territories	28	73.17	2,049	1,024
Canada(4)	17,272	72.26	1,266,163	620,606

(1) Preliminary data subject to adjustment.

(2) Based on that amount of total assistance for which the provinces will receive reimbursement from the federal government. Reimbursement is at the rate of 50 per cent of up to \$75 per recipient per month.

(3) Includes adjustments in respect of previous periods.

(4) Excludes Quebec which has withdrawn from this program. The federal contributions to that province are now made in accordance with financial arrangements under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act (see Introduction, p. 9).

TABLE 16: BLIND PERSONS ALLOWANCES: NUMBER OF RECIPIENTS, AVERAGE MONTHLY PAYMENT, TOTAL ALLOWANCES GRANTED AND FEDERAL SHARE OF ALLOWANCES, FISCAL YEARS 1960-61 TO 1966-67, AND BY MONTHS, JULY 1966 TO SEPTEMBER 1967, INCLUSIVE

Period	Number of Recipients	Average Monthly Allowances (1)	Total Allowances Granted (2)	Federal Share of Allowances (2)
	March Data		\$	\$
		\$		
1960-61	8,642	52.97	5,602,474	4,161,833
1961-62	8,573	62.95	5,577,655	4,129,852
1962-63	8,634	62.50	6,572,551	4,881,829
1963-64	8,581	68.12	6,715,151	4,987,897
1964-65	8,586	72.10	7,571,828	5,624,702
1965-66(3)	5,437(4)	71.05(4)	4,899,514(4)	3,632,212
1966-67(4)	5,022	70.94	4,563,883	3,377,418
	Monthly Data (4)			
1966 July	5,381	70.98	388,606	287,817
August	5,353	71.04	386,233	286,008
September	5,333	71.06	384,122	283,053
October	5,313	71.12	384,788	286,647
November	5,275	71.12	380,452	281,979
December	5,232	70.49	379,865	278,484
1967 January	5,036	71.01	366,542	271,151
February	5,026	70.94	363,064	269,589
March	5,022	70.94	361,435	266,897
April	3,907	70.33	277,627	204,636
May	3,887	70.36	277,019	203,974
June	3,864	70.45	275,461	203,851
July	3,785	70.43	271,573	199,896
August	3,731	70.33	265,616	196,333
September	3,689	70.47	263,041	193,378

- (1) Based on that amount of total allowances on which the provinces will receive reimbursement from the federal government. Reimbursement is at the rate of 75 per cent of up to \$75 per month per recipient.
- (2) Includes adjustments in respect of previous periods.
- (3) Effective April 1, 1965, Quebec withdrew from this program and federal contributions to that province were replaced by financial arrangements under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act (see Introduction, p. 10). These federal payments are not included above.
- (4) Preliminary data subject to adjustment. Monthly amounts may not add up to fiscal year's total due to adjustments which are not allocable to any particular months.

TABLE 17: BLIND PERSONS ALLOWANCES: NUMBER OF RECIPIENTS, AVERAGE PAYMENT, TOTAL ALLOWANCES GRANTED AND FEDERAL SHARE OF ALLOWANCES, BY PROVINCE, SEPTEMBER 1967⁽¹⁾

Province	Number of Recipients	Average Payment ⁽²⁾	Total Allowances Granted ⁽³⁾	Federal Share of Allowances ⁽³⁾
		\$	\$	\$
Newfoundland	437	73.32	32,711	24,465
Prince Edward Island	72	74.00	5,328	3,996
Nova Scotia	676	73.13	49,677	37,258
New Brunswick	565	73.27	41,374	30,973
Ontario	551	56.86	31,815	23,385
Manitoba	312	72.42	23,002	16,629
Saskatchewan	161	68.85	11,088	6,331
Alberta	399	72.02	29,292	21,599
British Columbia	476	73.60	35,754	26,492
Yukon and North-west Territories	40	75.00	3,000	2,250
Canada ⁽⁴⁾	3,689	70.47	263,041	193,378

(1) Preliminary data subject to adjustment.

(2) Based on that amount of total allowances on which the provinces will receive reimbursement from the federal government. Reimbursement is at the rate of 75 per cent of up to \$75 per month per recipient.

(3) Includes adjustments in respect of previous periods.

(4) Excludes Quebec which has withdrawn from this program. The federal contributions to that province are now made in accordance with financial arrangements under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act (see Introduction, p. 9).

TABLE 18: UNEMPLOYMENT ASSISTANCE: NUMBER OF RECIPIENTS, AVERAGE MONTHLY PAYMENT, TOTAL ASSISTANCE GRANTED AND FEDERAL SHARE OF ASSISTANCE, FISCAL YEARS 1960-61 TO 1966-67, AND BY MONTHS, JANUARY 1966 TO MARCH 1967, INCLUSIVE

Period	Number of Recipients (1)	Average Monthly Assistance	Total Assistance Granted (2)	Federal Share of Assistance (3)	
	March Data		\$	\$	
		\$			
	1960-61	562,803	23.86	125,358,061	51,520,085
	1961-62	703,601	25.26	182,524,520	92,028,537
	1962-63	754,163	25.58	203,044,328	96,476,627
	1963-64	733,489	27.50	225,630,879	107,370,707
	1964-65	723,198	30.15	241,830,823	107,553,374
	1965-66	725,475	33.73	267,306,689	101,707,172 (4)
	1966-67	743,849	33.23	335,992,354	143,271,062 (4)
	Monthly Data (4) (5)				
1966	Jan.	694,965	32.64	22,680,925	8,119,158
	Feb.	727,542	32.88	23,903,578	8,705,927
	March	725,475	33.73	24,466,757	8,976,318
	April	789,694	38.37	27,893,014	11,693,211
	May	755,178	36.60	27,643,843	11,616,869
	June	761,592	36.73	27,976,496	11,783,039
	July	752,431	37.16	27,960,189	11,779,098
	Aug.	770,498	36.60	28,203,611	11,958,300
	Sept.	824,355	35.53	29,285,701	11,488,201
	Oct.	839,704	35.66	29,946,342	12,793,624
	Nov.	850,849	35.36	30,087,583	12,614,615
	Dec.	879,493	36.65	32,229,697	13,782,687
1967	Jan.	822,390	35.42	29,130,158	12,235,922
	Feb.	584,757	35.68	20,866,144	8,175,344
	March	743,849	33.23	24,713,808	9,918,879

- (1) Includes dependents of recipients as well as some recipients and dependents who had been previously granted assistance under a provincial mothers' allowances program. A deduction formula was applied up to April 1966 to exclude payments to the latter for calculation of federal reimbursement.
- (2) Comprises amounts paid to recipients in a given month or year, even though the reimbursement to provincial governments by the federal government may have been spread over a number of months or over two fiscal years.
- (3) Federal government shares 50 per cent of total assistance excluding assistance paid in the form of mothers' allowances.
- (4) The figure in the last column does not represent total federal payments since, effective April 1, 1965, Quebec receives partial payment as a tax abatement and an equalization payment under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act (see Introduction, p. 10).
- (5) From April 1966, data is preliminary and subject to adjustment. Mothers Allowances' payments were included for reimbursement from April 1, 1966.

TABLE 19: UNEMPLOYMENT ASSISTANCE: NUMBER OF RECIPIENTS, AVERAGE PAYMENT, TOTAL ASSISTANCE GRANTED AND FEDERAL SHARE OF ASSISTANCE, BY PROVINCE, MARCH 1967(1)

Province	Number of Recipients(2)	Average Assistance Granted(3)	Total Assistance(4)	Federal Share of Assistance(5)
Newfoundland	35,615	34.93	1,240,503	620,252
Prince Edward Island	4,615	22.14	102,161	51,080
Nova Scotia	-	-	-	-
New Brunswick	-	-	-	-
Quebec	487,280	29.37	14,312,411	4,717,980(6)
Ontario	67,052	46.55	3,121,195	1,560,598
Manitoba	14,394	38.78	558,223	279,311
Saskatchewan	-	-	-	-
Alberta	48,031	40.17	1,929,358	964,680
British Columbia	85,074	40.16	3,416,316	1,708,158
Yukon and North-west Territories	1,788	18.81	33,641	16,820
Canada	743,849	33.23	24,713,808	9,918,879(6)

- (1) Preliminary data subject to adjustment.
- (2) Includes dependents of recipients as well as some recipients and dependents who had been previously granted assistance under a provincial mothers' allowances program.
- (3) Based on that amount of total assistance on which the provinces will receive reimbursement from the federal government. (See footnote 5).
- (4) Total assistance equals amount paid to recipients in a given month, even though the reimbursement to provincial governments by the federal government may have been spread over a number of months.
- (5) Reimbursement is at the rate of 50 per cent of the eligible assistance fulfilling the necessary qualifications.
- (6) This figure does not represent total federal payments since, effective April 1, 1965, Quebec receives partial payment as a tax abatement and an equalization payment under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act (see Introduction, p. 9).

TABLE 20: FITNESS AND AMATEUR SPORT PROGRAM: EXPENDITURES FOR FISCAL YEARS 1961-62 TO 1966-67, INCLUSIVE

Grants	1961-62	1962-63	1963-64	1964-65	1965-66	1966-67
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Grants to Provinces	-	355,781	248,918	450,037	602,493	669,289
Graduate Scholarships & Fellowships	-	71,448	135,901	162,692	207,699	109,122
Grants to Agencies, Organizations & Institutions	183,085	455,811	1,003,196	962,648	1,265,345(1)	3,382,738(2)
Research Grants	-	33,348	43,188	256,838	283,834	345,988
Miscellaneous	46,556	64,882	118,621	164,388	149,122	158,632
Total	229,641	981,270	1,549,824	1,996,603	2,508,493	4,665,769

(1) Includes grants re 1967 Pan-American Games \$220,000.

(2) Includes grants re 1967 Pan-American Games \$1,902,604 and Centennial Sports Projects \$266,964.

TABLE 21: FITNESS AND AMATEUR SPORT PROGRAM: FEDERAL GRANTS TO PROVINCES,
BY PROVINCE, FISCAL YEARS 1962-63 TO 1966-67, INCLUSIVE⁽¹⁾

Province	Grants to Provinces (2)				1966-67
	1962-63 (3)	1963-64	1964-65	1965-66	
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Newfoundland	30,671	22,332	37,267	48,735	61,311
Prince Edward Island	30,586	9,100	56,263	36,897	35,899
Nova Scotia	31,527	29,998	37,858	47,614	50,925
New Brunswick	27,328	27,496	52,503	68,901	67,970
Ontario	51,406	25,000	57,253	133,517	128,982
Manitoba	36,947	64,185	64,203	63,876	63,114
Saskatchewan	34,681	7,500	29,793	38,813	60,990
Alberta	34,611	41,544	40,491	26,908	43,874
British Columbia	34,686	11,066	39,634	80,743	88,252
Yukon and Northwest Territories	43,338	10,697	34,772	56,489	67,972
Canada	355,781	248,918	450,037	602,493	669,289

- (1) Quebec did not sign an agreement with the federal government and does not take part in the program.
- (2) Data may include grants in respect of previous years.
- (3) Includes the planning and organization grant given on a non-sharing basis at the beginning of the program.

TABLE 22: NATIONAL WELFARE GRANTS, BY PROGRAM, FISCAL YEARS
1962-63⁽¹⁾ TO 1966-67, INCLUSIVE

Grants	1962-63	1963-64	1964-65	1965-66	1966-67
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Welfare Services	8,778	44,786	117,332	433,201	209,996
Training Grants	40,299	46,191	92,763	111,250	21,435
Staff Development	37,576	37,639	82,828	99,734	37,490
Bursaries	13,120	25,177	45,892	60,069	70,277
Research	29,813	57,952	81,233	112,023	171,503
Fellowships and Scholarships	5,207	57,665	78,597	82,184	144,051
Teaching and Field Instruction	22,381	73,360	136,455	233,287	379,900
Demonstration Projects ⁽²⁾	-	-	-	-	181,739
National Voluntary Welfare Agencies ⁽³⁾	-	-	-	-	61,692
Total	157,174	342,770	635,100	1,131,748	1,278,083

(1) Program commenced November 1962.

(2) Effective 1966-67, the federal government pays 100 per cent of these grants whereas in previous years the federal share was 50 per cent and was included under Welfare Services.

(3) New program commenced 1966-67.

TABLE 23: NATIONAL WELFARE GRANTS: MATCHING AND NON-MATCHING FEDERAL PAYMENTS,
BY PROVINCE, 1966-67

Province	Matching Grants (with Provinces and Municipalities)					Non-Matching Grants					Total Federal Payments
	Welfare Services Grants	Training Grants	Staff Development Grants	Welfare Bursaries	Research Grants (1)	Welfare Scholarships	Welfare Fellowships	Teaching and Field Instruction Grants (2)	Demonstration Projects	National Voluntary Welfare Agencies Grants	
Newfoundland	\$ 3,712	-	\$ 188	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,992	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 7,892
Prince Edward Island	9,893	-	1,500	-	-	-	-	-	25,000	-	36,393
Nova Scotia	-	-	4,575	2,000	10,563	2,440	3,592	40,197	24,442	5,073	92,882
New Brunswick	2,552	35	1,597	8,147	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,331
Quebec	-	-	-	40,717	-	24,736	10,822	-	-	-	76,275
Ontario	133,482	-	29,630	-	69,888	33,051	31,210	166,520	49,953	56,619	570,353
Manitoba	-	-	-	-	39,091	-	-	70,420	-	-	109,511
Saskatchewan	1,675	-	-	6,125	8,996	1,955	3,985	-	16,008	-	38,744
Alberta	-	16,080	-	2,000	3,500	5,044	-	21,296	-	-	47,920
British Columbia	14,070	5,320	-	8,675	39,465	5,450	17,774	81,467	66,336	-	238,557
Yukon and Northwest Territories	44,612	-	-	2,613	-	-	-	-	-	-	47,225
Canada	209,996	21,435	37,490	70,277	171,503	76,668	67,383	379,900	181,739	61,692	1,278,083

(1) Includes payments made to local and national voluntary agencies.

(2) Payments are made to schools of social work.

TABLE 24: HOSPITAL INSURANCE AND DIAGNOSTIC SERVICES ACT: COST OF IN-PATIENT SERVICES,
NET POPULATION, PER CAPITA COST OF IN-PATIENT SERVICES, AND FEDERAL CONTRIBUTIONS
FOR IN-PATIENT AND OUT-PATIENT SERVICES, CALENDAR YEARS 1960 TO 1966, INCLUSIVE

Period	Cost of In-Patient Services (1)	Net (2) Population	Per Capita Cost of In-Patient Services	Federal Contributions (3)		
				In-Patient Services	Out-Patient Services	Total
	\$	No.	\$	\$	\$	\$
1960 (4)	500,648,650	17,682,000	28.31	178,163,346	2,551,353	180,714,699
1961 (5)	578,756,434	18,104,624	31.97	281,472,707	3,166,685	284,639,392
1962	656,214,825	18,429,000	35.61	321,184,007	4,419,308	325,603,315
1963	739,872,185	18,758,000	39.44	364,445,685	7,594,187	372,039,872
1964	831,289,095	19,100,000	43.52	410,907,330	9,244,107	420,151,437
1965 (6)	938,026,797	19,442,000	48.25	326,084,156	10,010,441	336,094,597
1966 (6)	1,097,142,302	19,892,449	55.15	376,865,348	12,605,925	389,471,273

- (1) That portion of expenditures for hospital services to in-patients to which the federal government contributes its share under this program. Excluded are capital expenditures, expenditures of psychiatric and tuberculosis hospitals, and certain other expenditures not approved under the Act.
- (2) As at June 1 in each year, as provided by the Dominion Bureau of Statistics, i.e., excluding regular members of the Canadian Forces, members of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police, and persons serving a term of imprisonment in a federal penitentiary.
- (3) Data for 1960 to 1965, inclusive, are final; those for 1966 are advance payments and other interim advances and thus are subject to revision.
- (4) Agreements were made with the Northwest Territories effective April 1, 1960, and with the Yukon Territory effective July 1, 1960, from which dates they entered the program.
- (5) Quebec signed an agreement under this program effective January 1, 1961.
- (6) Effective January 1, 1965, the Province of Quebec withdrew from this program and contributions to that province were replaced by financial arrangements under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act. The amounts of these payments are excluded from the Federal contributions shown above (see Introduction, p. 10).

TABLE 25: HOSPITAL INSURANCE AND DIAGNOSTIC SERVICES ACT: PAYMENTS BY THE PROVINCES TO LISTED HOSPITALS⁽¹⁾ FOR IN-PATIENT AND OUT-PATIENT SERVICES AND FEDERAL ADVANCES⁽²⁾ IN RESPECT OF THOSE SERVICES, BY MONTH, JULY 1966 TO SEPTEMBER 1967, INCLUSIVE

Period	Payments by the Provinces to Listed Hospitals ⁽¹⁾		Federal Advances ⁽²⁾		
	In-Patient Services	Out-Patient Services	In-Patient Services	Out-Patient Services	Total
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
1966 July	89,061,330	2,660,154	30,660,662	945,883	31,606,545
August	84,444,526	2,585,308	29,588,139	1,086,676	30,674,815
September	88,606,876	2,312,128	30,457,737	900,822	31,358,559
October	93,530,262	2,600,322	29,943,503	985,550	30,929,053
November	93,035,086	2,746,854	30,212,946	1,090,791	31,303,737
December	105,605,842	2,479,255	31,614,105	932,710	32,546,815
1967 January	93,269,727	2,599,679	30,974,414	983,069	31,957,483
February	96,942,132	2,887,937	31,601,170	1,173,604	32,774,774
March	106,224,642	2,617,062	32,922,208	1,098,089	34,020,297
April ⁽³⁾	113,827,631	3,116,470	35,189,887	1,135,215	36,325,102
May	103,013,263	3,241,366	35,321,596	1,156,522	36,478,118
June	104,497,835	4,218,790	35,561,710	1,750,877	37,312,587
July	102,987,764	3,111,608	35,524,416	1,209,509	36,733,925
August	104,480,813	3,076,412	35,989,266	1,177,437	37,166,703
September	102,433,516	3,985,612	35,525,839	1,182,144	36,707,983

(1) Includes data for the Province of Quebec.

(2) Excludes data for the Province of Quebec which has withdrawn from this program. However, contributions to that province have been replaced by financial arrangements under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act but the amounts of these payments are excluded from the federal advances shown above (see Introduction, p. 9).

(3) The federal data include \$8,125,916 as adjustment in respect of the previous three months, comprising the fourth quarter of the preceding federal fiscal year.

TABLE 26: HOSPITAL INSURANCE AND DIAGNOSTIC SERVICES ACT: PAYMENTS BY THE PROVINCES TO LISTED HOSPITALS(1), NET POPULATION, AND FEDERAL ADVANCES(2) FOR IN-PATIENT AND OUT-PATIENT SERVICES, BY PROVINCE, SEPTEMBER, 1967

Province	Payments by the Provinces to Listed Hospitals(1)		Net Population(3)	Federal Advances(2)	
	In-Patient Services	Out-Patient Services		In-Patient Services	Out-Patient Services
Newfoundland	\$ 2,034,047	\$ 62,731	No. 499,000	\$ 1,123,958	\$ 34,690
Prince Edward Island	302,244	43,692	107,000	207,530	30,017
Nova Scotia	3,306,982	311,931	739,000	1,738,197	164,076
New Brunswick	2,611,391	133,844	612,000	1,407,663	72,142
Quebec	31,347,434(4)	1,659,852(4)	5,851,000	(5)	(5)
Ontario	37,122,829	771,085	7,111,000	18,013,019	373,976
Manitoba	4,534,324	191,471	953,000	2,290,749	96,693
Saskatchewan	4,913,311	337,910	954,000	2,414,533	165,914
Alberta	6,838,788	414,387	1,481,000	3,536,301	214,238
British Columbia	9,315,633	53,300	1,934,000	4,714,223	26,970
Yukon	(6)	(6)	14,000	(6)	(6)
Northwest Territories	93,261	5,409	29,000	59,083	3,429
Canada	102,433,516	3,985,612	20,284,000	35,525,839	1,182,144
					36,707,983

(1) Includes data for the Province of Quebec.

(2) Consists of advance payments and other interim advances and thus are subject to revision. Excludes data for the Province of Quebec (see footnote 5).

(3) Data provided by the Dominion Bureau of Statistics: excludes regular members of the Canadian Forces, members of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police, and persons serving a term of imprisonment in a federal penitentiary.

(4) This figure has not been audited by a federal government auditor.

(5) The Province of Quebec has withdrawn from this program and contributions to that province have been replaced by financial arrangements under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act. These payments are not included above (see Introduction, p. 9).

(6) Cost and contribution figures for September 1967 are not shown above for the Yukon Territory because they are atypical; however, they are included in the Canada totals. For information purposes, August data for the Yukon Territory, for the above six columns in order, were \$61,491; \$1,056; 14,000 persons; \$32,639; \$561; \$33,200.

TABLE 27: GENERAL HEALTH GRANTS: EXPENDITURES, BY GRANT,
FOR FISCAL YEARS 1960-61 TO 1966-67, INCLUSIVE

Grant	1960-61 ⁽¹⁾	1961-62	1962-63	1963-64	1964-65	1965-66 ⁽²⁾	1966-67 ⁽²⁾
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Professional Training	1,290,475	1,447,457	1,511,675	1,742,869	1,933,446	1,280,026	1,447,950
Mental Health	8,140,853	8,237,447	7,923,109	8,331,103	8,667,073	5,909,861	6,030,278
Tuberculosis Control	3,376,295	3,249,366	3,152,012	3,060,896	3,392,811	1,719,316	1,641,797
Public Health Research	1,466,516	1,617,096	1,458,299	1,579,002	1,647,675	4,214,560	4,242,903
General Public Health	10,521,187	9,659,723	10,425,594	10,063,780	12,781,246	10,840,170	11,420,783
Cancer Control	3,020,448	2,785,311	2,898,322	3,159,754	2,890,943	1,132,757	1,122,426
Medical Rehabilitation and Crippled Children	1,159,204	1,614,914	1,580,723	1,853,232	2,465,006	1,839,477	1,876,896
Child and Maternal Health	1,423,175	1,388,443	1,345,629	1,204,317	1,409,162	919,763	860,922
Canada	30,398,153 ⁽¹⁾	29,999,757	30,295,363	30,994,953	35,187,362	27,855,930 ⁽²⁾	28,643,955 ⁽²⁾

(1) Excludes Hospital Construction Grants \$17,595,202 (see Table 29). This program was included in General Health Grants up to 1960-61.

(2) Excludes data for Quebec which, except for Public Health Research and demonstration projects, withdrew from this program effective April 1, 1965. Since that date, federal contributions to Quebec for the part of the program from which it opted out have been made in accordance with the agreements reached under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act (see Introduction, p. 10).

TABLE 28: GENERAL HEALTH GRANTS: EXPENDITURES, BY PROVINCE, FOR FISCAL YEAR 1966-67

Province	Profes- sional Training	Mental Health	Tubercu- losis Control	Public Health Research	General Public Health	Cancer Control	Medical Rehabilitation and Crippled Children	Child and Maternal Health	Total General Health Grants
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Newfoundland	116,835	156,334	136,139	52,210	409,078	3,374	129,679	55,628	1,059,277
Prince Edward Island	19,819	114,735	19,163	20,938	198,572	16,600	8,700	7,950	406,477
Nova Scotia	168,715	366,444	79,290	226,327	667,629	31,965	89,945	63,300	1,693,615
New Brunswick	62,407	309,060	67,956	31,600	586,988	67,936	98,554	74,571	1,299,072
Quebec	(1)	(1)	(1)	872,989	138,179(1)	(1)	(1)	34,113 (1)	1,045,281(1)
Ontario	613,175	2,779,469	874,688	1,524,484	4,806,910	582,811	939,446	263,956	12,384,939
Manitoba	78,978	456,930	90,282	711,228	880,783	-	146,189	79,365	2,443,755
Saskatchewan	86,834	362,792	81,395	201,072	786,764	98,438	138,996	79,452	1,835,743
Alberta	166,004	653,318	118,620	141,888	1,234,222	144,935	61,732	144,558	2,665,277
British Columbia	135,183	793,765	158,148	453,815	1,622,413	176,367	263,655	58,029	3,661,375
Northwest Territories	-	-	-	6,352	89,245	-	-	-	95,597
Yukon Territory	-	37,431	16,116	-	-	-	-	-	53,547
Canada (1)	1,447,950	6,030,278	1,641,797	4,242,903	11,420,783	1,122,426	1,876,896	860,922	28,643,955

(1) Excludes Quebec which does not participate in this program other than in Public Health Research and demonstration projects, having withdrawn effective April 1, 1965. In lieu, federal contributions are made to that province in accordance with agreements reached under the Established Program (Interim Arrangements) Act (see Introduction, p. 9).

TABLE 29: HOSPITAL CONSTRUCTION GRANTS (1): EXPENDITURES, BY PROVINCE,
FOR FISCAL YEARS 1960-61 TO 1966-67, INCLUSIVE

Province	1960-61(1)	1961-62	1962-63	1963-64	1964-65	1965-66	1966-67
Newfoundland	\$ 71,350	\$ 592,488	\$ 633,404	\$ 958,929	\$ 544,851	\$ 976,428	\$ 878,935
Prince Edward Island	169,579	17,583	133,667	80,498	38,554	201,835	197,731
Nova Scotia	1,322,765	1,139,929	1,319,249	1,136,907	916,159	759,147	354,374
New Brunswick	396,529	350,710	700,200	1,092,846	914,252	127,267	373,512
Quebec	4,955,941	4,988,422	5,785,907	5,882,671	5,962,406	3,464,408	3,451,130
Ontario	6,998,643	7,620,395	6,558,364	7,500,482	6,978,200	6,918,796	6,962,212
Manitoba	1,200,971	1,191,392	825,066	957,816	1,048,241	975,880	637,548
Saskatchewan	803,333	761,446	880,777	1,510,470	910,634	1,101,126	1,033,575
Alberta	322,083	1,328,445	1,694,021	1,973,652	2,522,750	1,601,390	1,513,239
British Columbia	1,354,008	1,009,186	1,463,459	880,632	1,632,572	1,459,331	979,178
Northwest Territories	-	-	5,886	21,895	43,728	36,430	92,510
Yukon Territory	-	-	-	3,202	-	-	-
Canada	17,595,202	18,999,996	20,000,000	22,000,000	21,512,347	17,622,038	16,473,944

(1) In 1960-61 these grants were part of General Health Grants but, for comparative purposes, they are shown here and excluded from Table 27.

TABLE 30. HEALTH RESOURCES FUND: PAYMENTS BY FEDERAL GOVERNMENT,
BY PROVINCE (1), FISCAL YEAR 1966-67 (2)

Province	Construction			Equipment			Functional Planning	Total
	Teaching	Research	Total	Teaching	Research	Total		
Newfoundland	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Prince Edward Island	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nova Scotia	767,876	1,017,883	1,785,759	-	-	-	-	1,785,759
New Brunswick	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Quebec	80,703	457,317	538,020	-	-	-	-	538,020
Ontario	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manitoba	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Saskatchewan	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Alberta	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
British Columbia	1,650,696	668,926	2,319,622	44,200	17,189	61,389	-	2,381,011
Yukon Territory	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Northwest Territories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Canada	2,499,275	2,144,126	4,643,401	44,200	17,189	61,389	-	4,704,790

- (1) Classified according to the province in which the facility is to be located.
(2) The program went into effect January 1, 1966, but the first expenditures occurred in the fiscal year 1966-67.

- 43 -

ESTIMATED POPULATION BY SELECTED AGE GROUPS, CANADA,
AS AT JUNE 1, 1962 TO 1967, INCLUSIVE, AND BY PROVINCE,
JUNE 1, 1967

(thousands)

Year	Age Groups									Total Population
	0-15	16-17	18-64	65	66	67	68	69	70+	
1962	6,648.1	620.1	9,895.8	106.3	102.7	98.9	95.2	91.5	924.4	18,583.0
1963	6,774.5	656.3	10,052.2	108.2	104.3	100.6	96.9	92.7	945.3	18,931.0
1964	6,871.5	693.6	10,248.8	110.0	105.9	102.3	98.3	94.6	966.0	19,291.0
1965	6,938.9	726.6	10,471.8	112.8	107.6	104.0	99.9	95.9	986.5	19,644.0
1966	6,983.1	752.8	10,739.4	115.8	110.7	105.9	101.6	97.7	1,007.9	20,014.9
1967	6,995.2	776.8	11,061.4	119.1	113.7	107.9	103.2	98.8	1,028.9	20,405.0
Provincial Data as at June 1, 1967										
Newfoundland	211.3	23.3	235.6	2.2	2.2	2.0	2.0	2.0	19.4	500.0
Prince Edward Island	39.5	4.3	53.0	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.8	0.6	8.2	109.0
Nova Scotia	266.3	31.2	391.9	4.6	4.5	4.3	4.2	4.0	46.0	757.0
New Brunswick	232.9	27.9	308.4	3.5	3.4	3.3	3.2	3.2	34.2	620.0
Quebec	2,047.2	235.7	3,223.0	30.9	29.1	27.4	25.9	24.4	224.4	5,868.0
Ontario	2,358.5	254.6	3,955.4	44.2	42.4	40.6	38.8	37.2	377.3	7,149.0
Manitoba	320.9	36.8	715.6	6.3	6.1	5.7	5.5	5.4	60.7	943.0
Saskatchewan	335.9	37.7	494.6	6.1	5.8	5.4	5.2	5.1	62.2	958.0
Alberta	541.9	55.2	786.5	8.1	7.6	7.3	6.8	6.5	70.1	1,490.0
British Columbia	621.8	68.1	1,075.3	12.1	11.7	11.2	10.8	10.4	125.6	1,947.0
Yukon and North- west Territories	19.0	1.5	22.1	0.4	0.2	(1)	(1)	(1)	0.8	44.0
Canada	6,995.2	776.8	11,061.4	119.1	113.7	107.9	103.2	98.8	1,028.9	20,405.0

(1) Less than one-tenth of one per cent.

Source: Unpublished data provided by the Census Division, Dominion Bureau of Statistics.

- 45 -

THE CANADIAN LABOUR FORCE, BY GEOGRAPHICAL AREA AND TOTAL,
CALENDAR YEARS 1960 TO 1966
AND BY MONTHS, JULY 1966 TO SEPTEMBER 1967, INCLUSIVE

(thousands)

Year	Regions					Canada
	Atlantic	Quebec	Ontario	Prairie	British Columbia	
1960	551	1,803	2,377	1,116	564	6,411
1961	571	1,820	2,401	1,153	576	6,521
1962	578	1,852	2,422	1,175	590	6,617
1963	577	1,904	2,476	1,182	610	6,749
1964	588	1,951	2,556	1,199	639	6,933
1965	611	2,021	2,614	1,227	667	7,140
1966	626	2,116	2,719	1,248	710	7,419
Monthly Data						
1966 July	663	2,210	2,844	1,317	753	7,787
August	664	2,212	2,869	1,309	751	7,805
September	642	2,137	2,733	1,278	726	7,516
October	638	2,149	2,740	1,265	727	7,519
November	623	2,131	2,720	1,233	721	7,428
December	619	2,127	2,739	1,237	717	7,439
1967 January	597	2,114	2,718	1,215	720	7,364
February	597	2,118	2,711	1,222	728	7,376
March	604	2,137	2,767	1,238	743	7,489
April	605	2,143	2,787	1,216	739	7,490
May	629	2,210	2,824	1,291	759	7,713
June	650	2,235	2,921	1,290	763	7,859
July	678	2,328	2,989	1,335	795	8,125
August	671	2,323	2,989	1,328	790	8,101
September	646	2,208	2,827	1,282	767	7,730

Source: Dominion Bureau of Statistics: The Labour Force, monthly series,
Ottawa: Queen's Printer.

Dominion Bureau of Statistics: Canada Year Book 1967, Ottawa:
Queen's Printer, 1967.

- 47 -

PERSONAL INCOME, BY PROVINCE, CALENDAR
YEARS 1960 TO 1967, INCLUSIVE

(millions of dollars)

	1960	1961	1962	1963	1964	1965	1966	1967
Newfoundland	395	428	449	484	523	583	654	712
Prince Edward Island	102	101	111	118	132	146	151	167
Nova Scotia	848	882	934	981	1,041	1,144	1,220	1,355
New Brunswick	617	636	674	708	777	875	946	1,028
Quebec	6,736	7,272	7,803	8,254	8,980	9,979	10,945	12,141
Ontario	11,023	11,490	12,252	13,099	14,057	15,444	16,986	18,758
Manitoba	1,398	1,395	1,578	1,599	1,725	1,858	1,997	2,231
Saskatchewan	1,351	1,130	1,576	1,742	1,587	1,875	2,144	2,091
Alberta	2,006	2,125	2,333	2,455	2,571	2,903	3,278	3,535
British Columbia	2,850	2,953	3,139	3,366	3,628	4,110	4,589	5,022
Yukon and North- west Territories	50	49	50	53	57	62	72	79
Foreign Countries (1)	59	61	73	75	75	83	81	83
Canada	27,435	28,522	30,972	32,934	35,153	39,062	43,063	47,202

(1) Income of Canadians temporarily abroad, including pay and allowances of Canadian Armed Forces abroad.

Source: Dominion Bureau of Statistics: National Accounts Income and Expenditures, 1966 and 1967, Ottawa: Queen's Printer, 1967 and 1968.

- 49 -

PER CAPITA PERSONAL INCOME,
BY PROVINCE, CALENDAR YEARS 1960 TO 1967, INCLUSIVE

Province and Territory	1960	1961	1962	1963	1964	1965	1966	1967
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Newfoundland	882	934	959	1,017	1,083	1,195	1,327	1,424
Prince Edward Island	990	962	1,037	1,093	1,211	1,339	1,385	1,532
Nova Scotia	1,166	1,197	1,252	1,306	1,379	1,513	1,614	1,790
New Brunswick	1,048	1,064	1,114	1,163	1,272	1,423	1,533	1,658
Quebec	11,310	1,383	1,453	1,506	1,608	1,755	1,893	2,069
Ontario	1,804	1,843	1,929	2,021	2,120	2,275	2,440	2,624
Manitoba	1,543	1,513	1,686	1,685	1,799	1,925	2,074	2,317
Saskatchewan	1,477	1,222	1,695	1,867	1,685	1,974	2,245	2,183
Alberta	1,554	1,595	1,704	1,750	1,799	2,002	2,241	2,372
British Columbia	1,779	1,813	1,891	1,981	2,079	2,287	2,449	2,579
Yukon and North-west Territories	1,389	1,324	1,250	1,293	1,357	1,512	1,674	1,795
Canada	1,535	1,564	1,667	1,740	1,822	1,988	2,152	2,313

Source: Dominion Bureau of Statistics: National Accounts Income and Expenditures, 1966 and 1967, Ottawa: Queen's Printer, 1967 and 1968.

- 51 -

GROSS NATIONAL PRODUCT AND NET NATIONAL
INCOME, CALENDAR YEARS 1960 TO 1967,
INCLUSIVE

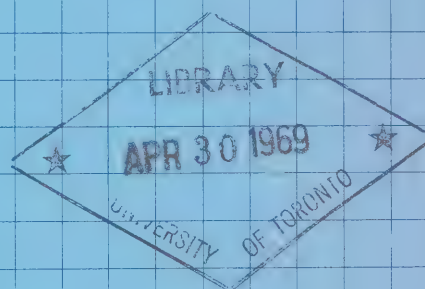
(millions of dollars)

	1960	1961	1962	1963	1964	1965	1966	1967
Gross National Product	36,287	37,471	40,575	43,424	47,393	52,203	58,120	62,068
Net National Income	27,433	28,250	30,653	32,869	35,397	38,919	43,306	46,298

Source: D.B.S., National Accounts Income and Expenditures, 1966 and 1967,
Ottawa, Queen's Printer, 1967 and 1968.

QUARTERLY STATISTICAL BULLETIN

ENDING FOURTH QUARTER 1967



PUBLICATION OF THE DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL HEALTH AND WELFARE, CANADA

MARCH 1969

VOL. 1 NO. 4

W53

QUARTERLY STATISTICAL BULLETIN
ENDING FOURTH QUARTER 1967

Social Security Research Division
Research and Statistics Directorate

Published by authority of
the Honourable John Munro
Minister of National Health and Welfare

John N. Crawford, M.D.
Deputy Minister of National Health

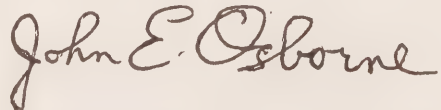
Joseph W. Willard, Ph.D.
Deputy Minister of National Welfare

FOREWORD

The Quarterly Statistical Bulletin contains selected statistics on income maintenance, shared cost and grant-in-aid programs operated by the Department of National Health and Welfare. The Bulletin has been developed to meet the needs of federal, provincial, and municipal government officials, voluntary agencies, educational institutions, news media and all others who have shown an interest in obtaining such data. I hope that this publication will be widely used and prove to be a valuable source of basic and up-to-date information.

The assistance given by officials in the Department of Finance as well as in various branches of this Department is gratefully acknowledged.

The Quarterly Statistical Bulletin is the work of Mr. Isidore Schachtel and Mr. Guy Fortier under the general direction of Mr. John I. Clark, Principal Research Officer of the Social Security Research Division.

A handwritten signature in dark ink, reading "John E. Osborne". The signature is written in a cursive style with a large, prominent "J" and "O".

John E. Osborne, Director,
Research and Statistics

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
Introduction	1
Table 1 - Old Age Security: Number of Recipients and Total Net Payments, Fiscal Years 1960-61 to 1966-67, and by Months, October 1966 to December 1967, Inclusive	13
Table 2 - Old Age Security: Number of Recipients and Total Net Payments, by Province, December 1967	14
Table 3 - Guaranteed Income Supplement: Total Number of Recipients, Numbers of Recipients Receiving Partial and Full Supplement, Recipients as a Percentage of all OAS Pensioners, and Total Net Supplements Paid, by Months, March to December 1967, and by Province, December 1967	15
Table 4 - Old Age Security Fund Finances: Pension Payments and Tax Receipts, Fiscal Years 1960-61 to 1966-67, and by Months, October 1966 to December 1967, Inclusive	16
Table 5 - Family Allowances: Number of Families and Children in Receipt of Allowances, Average Number of Children per Family, Average Allowances and Total Net Payments, Fiscal Years 1960-61 to 1966-67, and by Months, October 1966 to December 1967, Inclusive	17
Table 6 - Family Allowances: Number of Families and Children in Receipt of Allowances, Average Number of Children per Family, Average Allowances and Total Net Payments, by Province, December 1967	18
Table 7 - Family Assistance: Number of Families and Children in Receipt of Assistance and Total Net Payments, Fiscal Years 1960-61 to 1966-67, and by Months, October 1966 to December 1967, Inclusive	19
Table 8 - Family Assistance: Number of Families and Children in Receipt of Assistance and Total Net Payments, by Province, December 1967	20

Table 9 - Youth Allowances: Number of Recipients, Total Gross and Net Payments, Fiscal Years 1964-65 to 1966-67, and by Months, October 1966 to December 1967, Inclusive	21
Table 10 - Youth Allowances: Number of Recipients, Gross Payments and Net Payments, by Province, December 1967	22
Table 11 - Canada Assistance Plan: Total Assistance Granted and Federal Share of Assistance, by Months, March to December 1967, and by Province for December 1967	23
Table 12 - Old Age Assistance: Number of Recipients, Average Monthly Payment, Total Assistance Granted and Federal Share of Assistance, Fiscal Years 1960-61 to 1966-67, and by Months, October 1966 to December 1967, Inclusive	24
Table 13 - Old Age Assistance: Number of Recipients, Average Payment, Total Assistance Granted and Federal Share of Assistance, by Province, December 1967	25
Table 14 - Disabled Persons Allowances: Number of Recipients, Average Monthly Payment, Total Allowances Granted and Federal Share of Allowances, Fiscal Years 1960-61 to 1966-67, and by Months, October 1966 to December 1967, Inclusive	26
Table 15 - Disabled Persons Allowances: Number of Recipients, Average Payment, Total Allowances Granted and Federal Share of Allowances, by Province, December 1967	27
Table 16 - Blind Persons Allowances: Number of Recipients, Average Monthly Payment, Total Allowances Granted and Federal Share of Allowances, Fiscal Years 1960-61 to 1966-67, and by Months, October 1966 to December 1967, Inclusive	28
Table 17 - Blind Persons Allowances: Number of Recipients, Average Payment, Total Allowances Granted and Federal Share of Allowances, by Province, December 1967	29

Table 18 - Unemployment Assistance: Number of Recipients, Average Monthly Payment, Total Assistance Granted and Federal Share of Assistance, Fiscal Years 1960-61 to 1966-67, and by Months, April 1966 to June 1967, Inclusive	30
Table 19 - Unemployment Assistance: Number of Recipients, Average Payment, Total Assistance Granted and Federal Share of Assistance, by Province, June 1967	31
Table 20 - Fitness and Amateur Sport Program: Expenditures for Fiscal Years 1961-62 to 1966-67, Inclusive.....	32
Table 21 - Fitness and Amateur Sport Program: Federal Grants to Provinces, by Province, Fiscal Years 1962-63 to 1966-67, Inclusive	33
Table 22 - National Welfare Grants, by Program, Fiscal Years 1962-63 to 1966-67, Inclusive	34
Table 23 - National Welfare Grants: Matching and Non-Matching Federal Payments, by Province, 1966-67	35
Table 24 - Hospital Insurance and Diagnostic Services Act: Cost of In-Patient Services, Net Population, Per Capita Cost of In-Patient Services, and Federal Contributions for In-Patient and Out-Patient Services, Calendar Years 1960 to 1967, Inclusive	36
Table 25 - Hospital Insurance and Diagnostic Services Act: Payments by the Provinces to Listed Hospitals for In-Patient and Out-Patient Services and Federal Advances in Respect of Those Services, by Month, October 1966 to December Inclusive	37
Table 26 - Hospital Insurance and Diagnostic Services Act: Payments by the Provinces to Listed Hospitals, Number of Insured Persons, and Federal Advances for In-Patient and Out-Patient Services, by Province, December, 1967	38

Table 27 - General Health Grants: Expenditures, by Grant, for Fiscal Years 1960-61 to 1966-67, Inclusive	39
Table 28 - General Health Grants: Expenditures, by Province, for Fiscal Year 1966-67	40
Table 29 - Hospital Construction Grants: Expenditures, by Province, for Fiscal Years 1960-61 to 1966-67, Inclusive	41
Table 30 - Health Resources Fund: Payments by Federal Government, by Province, Fiscal Year 1966-67 ...	42
Appendix I - Estimated Population, by Selected Age Groups as at June 1, 1962 to 1967, Inclusive, and by Province, June 1, 1967	43
Appendix II - The Canadian Labour Force, by Geographical Area and Total, Calendar Years 1960 to 1967, and by Months, October 1966 to December 1967, Inclusive	45
Appendix III - Personal Income, by Province, Calendar Years 1960 to 1967, Inclusive	47
Appendix IV - Per Capita Personal Income, by Province, Calendar Years 1960 to 1967, Inclusive	49
Appendix V - Gross National Product and Net National Income, Calendar Years 1960 to 1967, Inclusive	51

INTRODUCTION

To supplement the program statistics presented in this publication, the main provisions governing each of the programs are described briefly below. Information in greater detail is to be found in this Department's publications, Social Security in Canada and Health and Welfare Services in Canada, as well as in the annual reports of each of the programs.

Programs

Old Age Security. - The Old Age Security Act of 1951, as amended, provides for pensions to be paid monthly to all persons who meet the age and residence requirements. At the end of 1965 the qualifying age was 70 but since then, the qualifying age is being reduced one year at a time so that by 1967 the Old Age Security pension was payable to those age 68 or over and, by 1970, it will be payable to all eligible individuals at age 65 and over. The monthly pension amounted to \$75 in 1967, but it becomes \$76.50 in 1968 following an adjustment in the Pension Index developed for the Canada Pension Plan.

This program is financed by the proceeds of a 3 per cent sales tax, a 3 per cent tax on corporation income and a 4 per cent tax on taxable personal income, subject to an annual limit of \$240. These revenues are credited to the Old Age Security fund.

Guaranteed Income Supplement. - This program became effective on January 1, 1967, and is designed to provide a supplementary benefit to elderly people with little or no income other than the Old Age Security pension. The maximum supplement is 40 per cent of the Old Age Security pension, which in 1967 provided a monthly supplement of up to \$30. Thus, for 1967, pensioners with only the Old Age Security pension are guaranteed an annual income of \$1,260 for single pensioners and \$2,520 for a married couple who are both pensioners. Pensioners with income in addition to the Old Age Security pension may receive a partial monthly supplement calculated by reducing the maximum monthly supplement by one dollar for each two full dollars of monthly income other than the pension. As the maximum supplement is set at 40 per cent of the Old Age Security pension, it will increase each time that the pension is escalated by the Pension Index. In consequence, the monthly supplement applicable in 1968 is \$30.60.

Income for purposes of the program is determined under the Income Tax Act but excludes the Old Age Security pension and the amount of any supplement.

Family Allowances. - The Family Allowances program provides for payments on behalf of all children up to age 16 who are resident in Canada, subject to minimal residence qualifications. Monthly payments are made at the rate of \$6 for each child under 10 years of age and \$8 for each child age 10 or over but under 16 years. Generally, the allowance is paid to the mother.

Another program, called Family Assistance, is operated in conjunction with Family Allowances and bridges the gap until a child becomes eligible for Family Allowances. Under Family Assistance, payments are made at Family Allowances rates for each child under age 16 resident in Canada supported by a landed immigrant or by a Canadian returning to reside in Canada permanently.

Youth Allowances. - Under this program, monthly allowances of \$10 are paid in respect of all dependent youths age 16 and 17 who are receiving full-time educational training or who are precluded from doing so by reason of physical or mental infirmity.

The province of Quebec operates a comparable program called Schooling Allowances which covers eligible youths in Quebec and for which that province receives financial compensation from the federal government (see page 8). The Youth Allowances program and the Quebec Schooling Allowances cover all eligible youths in Canada.

Canada Assistance Plan. - This Plan was enacted in 1966 as a comprehensive public assistance measure to complement other income security measures. It provides, under agreements with the provinces, federal contributions of 50 p.c. of the costs of assistance to persons in need and of certain costs of improving or extending welfare services. The Plan is designed to replace the Unemployment Assistance Act, 1956, (see below) although the latter will continue in effect in some provinces for an interim period with respect to certain programs that utilize a means test and are not covered under the Canada Assistance Plan.

The Canada Assistance Plan legislation provides that the provinces may discontinue their programs of old age assistance, blind persons allowances and disabled persons allowances (see below) and instead give aid under their general programs, with costs shared under the Canada Assistance Plan. All provinces had signed agreements under the Canada Assistance Plan by the end of August 1967. The arrangements for contracting out of certain shared-cost programs that were introduced in 1965 under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act are applied to Quebec's agreement under the Plan.

Effective from April 1, 1966, the Canada Assistance Plan extends federal sharing to include the following costs, which were not shared under the Unemployment Assistance Act: assistance to needy mothers with dependent children, maintenance of children in the care of provincially approved child welfare agencies, health care services to needy persons, and the extension of welfare services to prevent or remove causes of dependency or to assist recipients in achieving self-support. The only eligibility requirement specified is that of need, which is to be determined through an assessment of budgetary requirements as well as of income and resources. A province must not require previous residence as a condition of eligibility for assistance or for continued assistance. Rates of assistance and eligibility requirements are set by the province so that they may be adjusted to local conditions and the needs of special groups. The Plan requires that the provinces establish procedures for appeal from decisions that relate to the provision of assistance.

Unemployment Assistance. - The Unemployment Assistance Act of 1956, as amended, authorized the federal government to enter into an agreement with any province to reimburse 50 per cent of the unemployment assistance expenditures made by that province and its municipalities to unemployed persons and their dependents who are in need. Payments to both employable and unemployable persons are sharable, as are the costs of maintaining persons in homes for special care, and the costs of supplementary aid to recipients of old age security pensions, old age assistance, blind persons allowances, disabled persons allowances and unemployment insurance benefits, where the amount of assistance is determined by the province or municipality on the basis of need. Federal sharing was extended to mothers' allowances from April 1, 1966. Effective from April 1, 1965, Quebec received partial payment for assistance costs under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act under which the province is entitled to compensation in the form of a tax abatement and an equalization payment.

As noted above, all programs for which aid is based on a needs test are included for reimbursement under the Canada Assistance Plan, with regard to which all provinces had signed agreements by August 1967. The Unemployment Assistance Act, however, remains in effect in the Yukon and Northwest Territories and for a transitional period in some provinces to cover the costs of aid to residual groups of persons under certain means test programs during the process of conversion to needs test programs.

Old Age Assistance. - This program was introduced to provide income support to persons age 65 or over who are in need and who meet the ten years' residence and income requirements, but who have not yet reached eligible age for the Old Age Security pension. The federal government reimburses the provinces 50 per cent of up to \$75 per month towards assistance given each recipient.

Since the qualifying age under the Old Age Security legislation is gradually being reduced, this program will be phased out by 1970 when the qualifying age for the Old Age Security pension reaches 65.

The province of Quebec withdrew from this program effective April 1, 1965, under the terms of the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act, which entitles the province to a tax abatement and an equalization payment (see page 9).

A province may elect to discontinue its participation in this program and give aid to its needy aged under its general program with the federal government sharing the costs under the Canada Assistance Plan (see above). In accordance with this provision a number of provinces no longer accept applications under the Old Age Assistance program. They may also transfer current recipients to their general programs provided that there is no decrease in benefits.

Blind Persons Allowances. - Under this program, the federal government reimburses the provinces 75 per cent of the allowances paid to blind persons who are age 18 and over and who are in need and who meet the 10 years' residence and income requirements. The provincial payment sharable by the federal government is up to a maximum of \$75 monthly per recipient.

The province of Quebec withdrew from this program effective April 1, 1965, under the terms of the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act, which entitles the province to a tax abatement and an equalization payment (see page 9).

A province may elect to discontinue its participation in this program and give aid to its needy blind persons under its general program with the federal government sharing the costs under the Canada Assistance Plan (see above). In accordance with this provision a number of provinces no longer accept applications under the Blind Persons Allowances program. They may also transfer current recipients to their general programs provided that there is no decrease in benefits.

Disabled Persons Allowances. - This program provides for federal reimbursement to the provinces for allowances paid to permanently and totally disabled persons age 18 and over who are in need and meet the 10 years' residence and income requirements. The federal government reimburses the provinces for 50 per cent of up to \$75 a month for each recipient.

The province of Quebec withdrew from this program effective April 1, 1965, under the terms of the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act, which entitled the province to a tax abatement and an equalization payment (see page 9).

A province may elect to discontinue its participation in this program and give aid to its needy disabled under its general program, with the federal government sharing the costs under the Canada Assistance Plan (see above). In accordance with this provision a number of provinces no longer accept applications under the Disabled Persons Allowances program. They may also transfer current recipients to their general programs provided that there is no decrease in benefits.

Fitness and Amateur Sport Program. - Under the Fitness and Amateur Sport Act of 1961 the federal government may spend up to \$5,000,000 a year on the encouragement, promotion and development of active leisure pursuits for everyone in Canada. These programs are carried out mainly by non-governmental agencies. Also, Canadian participation in active recreation and amateur sport can be promoted internationally, nationally, provincially and locally through financial assistance, technical guidance, the provision of teaching materials, training assistance, research and the construction of facilities. The 30-member National Advisory Council of Fitness and Amateur Sport serves the Minister of National Health and Welfare in an advisory capacity. Various committees have been established to ensure co-operation and co-ordination between interested officials of the federal and provincial governments and with executives of the sports organizations.

The federal program has five elements: Grants to National Organizations, Grants for Athletic Events, Grants for Training and Research, Services of the Department of National Health and Welfare, and Grants to the Provinces. Applications for all grants at the provincial or local level are made in the first instance to the responsible provincial department.

The province of Quebec did not sign an agreement with the federal government and hence does not take part in the program.

National Welfare Grant Program. - Established in 1962 to help develop and strengthen welfare services in Canada, this program provides for a general welfare and professional training grant and a welfare research grant.

The general welfare grant provides funds for projects to improve welfare administration, develop provincial consultative and co-ordinating services, and to strengthen and extend public and voluntary welfare services in child welfare, aging, general assistance and other welfare fields. Bursaries for full-time graduate training at Canadian schools of

social work are provided as well as training grants for employees of government and voluntary welfare agencies. Staff development grants provide support for a wide variety of staff training programs for personnel employed, or to be employed, in public and non-governmental welfare agencies. These provisions are administered in co-operation and on a shared-cost basis with the provinces, whereas the following provisions of the program are administered by the federal government: welfare scholarships are awarded for graduate study in Canadian schools of social work and fellowships for advanced study at Canadian and foreign universities; teaching and field instruction grants assist Canadian schools of social work with the salaries of additional staff required to implement the program.

A variety of research studies undertaken by public and voluntary welfare and correctional agencies, universities and research institutions are supported by welfare research grants.

National voluntary welfare agencies may submit directly to the federal government projects relating to the strengthening and developing of welfare services not covered by other provisions of the program.

Hospital Insurance and Diagnostic Services. - The federal Act was passed in 1957 and by 1961, all provinces and territories had entered this program by which the Government of Canada shares with the provinces the cost of providing specified hospital services to insured patients. The program covers 99 per cent of the population of Canada. Specifically excluded from the program are tuberculosis hospitals and sanatoria, hospitals or institutions for the mentally ill, as well as institutions providing custodial care, such as nursing homes and homes for the aged. The methods of administering and financing the program in each province and the provision of services above the stipulated minimum that is required by the Act are left to the choice of the province.

Insured in-patient services must include accommodation, meals, necessary nursing service, diagnostic procedures, pharmaceuticals, the use of operating rooms, case rooms, anaesthetic facilities, and the use of radiotherapy and physiotherapy if available. Similar services for out-patients may be included in provincial plans and authorized for contribution under the Act. All provinces include some out-patient services. The Government of Canada's contribution to each province is determined by multiplying the average number of insured people in that province by the sum of 25 per cent of the per capita cost of in-patient services in Canada plus 25 per cent of the per capita cost of in-patient services in the province. Thus, the total contribution is about 50 per cent of the sharable cost for all Canada, but the proportion is higher for provinces where the per capita cost is below average and lower for the other provinces. Contributions for insured out-patient services with respect to each province are paid in the same proportion as the contributions to the cost for in-patients. Since January 1, 1965, contributions to Quebec under the Hospital Insurance and Diagnostic Services Act have been discontinued and been replaced by arrangements under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act.

The tabular presentation on the operation of the Hospital Insurance and Diagnostic Services Act is on a calendar-year basis. The cost of in-patient services in total and per capita cannot, under the provisions of the Act, be established in final form on other than a calendar-year basis. The data on preliminary costs and federal contributions, although available on a fiscal-year basis, are presented on a calendar-year basis to provide an internally consistent historical series.

General Health Grants. - The General Health Grants program of federal grants-in-aid to the provinces was started in 1948 and had the objective of strengthening public health services and hospital services in those areas where provincial authorities recognized the need. Prior to fiscal year 1961-62, the health grants program included Hospital Construction Grants, but since then it has been separated under two Parliamentary votes, General Health Grants and Hospital Construction Grants (see below).

Since January 1, 1965, with the exception of the Public Health Research grant and demonstration projects, federal contributions to Quebec under the health grants program have been made in accordance with the agreements reached under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act (see page 9).

The grant structure has been modified several times but the basic objectives have remained unchanged. The individual health grants now in effect assist the provinces in the principal fields of public health as follows:

Professional Training Grant - to train additional health and hospital workers;

Mental Health Grant - to aid in prevention of mental illness by improving and extending facilities for treatment and rehabilitation, the training of mental health personnel, and the progressive extension of free treatment;

Tuberculosis Control Grant - to extend programs of prevention and case finding, rehabilitation and free treatment, aimed at eradication of the disease;

Public Health Research Grant - to encourage and assist public health research including the conduct of surveys and studies;

General Public Health Grant - to develop new and extended public health organization facilities and services in both rural and urban areas;

Cancer Control Grant - to assist programs for the detection and treatment of cancer and the maintenance of specialized treatment and research centres;

Medical Rehabilitation and Crippled Children Grant - to assist in the provision of medical and ancillary rehabilitation facilities and services and programs for the prevention and correction of crippling conditions in children and adults, including the training of personnel;

Child and Maternal Health Grant - to assist in reducing infant mortality and to improve maternal, infant and child health services and facilities.

Hospital Construction Grants. - Formerly included in the general Health Grants program (see above), these grants have been administered since 1961-62 under a separate Parliamentary vote. Their purpose is to aid in new hospital construction and renovation for general treatment and allied classes of care and for mental and tuberculosis treatment beds. These grants may also be used for the construction of other health facilities, such as community health centres and residences for nurses and interns.

Health Resources Fund. - This forms one of three closely-related parts of the Health Resources Program, the main purpose of which is to help meet the increasing need for trained people to provide more and better comprehensive health services. The other two parts of the program are (a) health resources studies and (b) the provision of a consultative service in the fields of health, manpower and education.

The Health Resources Fund Act was enacted in July 1966 and supporting regulations were passed in February 1967. A sum of \$500 million has been appropriated for the Fund, the purpose of which is to provide assistance to the provinces of up to 50% of the capital costs of constructing, renovating, acquiring and equipping health training and research facilities, which include schools, hospitals or the institutions or any portion thereof. Although planning and designing costs are eligible for support, the costs of land, interest charges and residential accommodation are excluded. The \$500 million is to be expended over a 15-year period ending in 1980.

The Fund is divided into three parts: \$300 million to be distributed among the provinces in proportion to their populations, \$25 million as a special additional allocation to the four Atlantic provinces for joint projects and the remaining \$175 million to be allocated by the Governor-in-Council.

Fiscal Arrangements between the Federal Government and the Government of the Province of Quebec

As the province of Quebec does not participate directly in the Youth Allowances program or in programs under which the federal government makes contributions to the provinces on a shared-cost basis, the federal government compensates that province with the equivalent value of payments

which would otherwise have been made either in or to Quebec. The following two paragraphs explain the agreements which have been reached with respect to Youth Allowances and under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act.

(a) Youth Allowances - Under the Youth Allowances Act, a province which was at the time of passage of the Act providing schooling allowances to its youths might be excluded from the provisions of the Act on being so prescribed by the Minister of National Health and Welfare. On being prescribed, the federal individual income tax was abated by 3 per cent (sec. 33, Income Tax Act) on residents of that province to allow the province to impose an equivalent tax without an additional burden on its residents. The Federal-Provincial Fiscal Revision Act 1964, C-26, section 6, provides that, where the federal saving arising from a province providing its own schooling allowances exceeds or falls short of the value of the federal individual income tax abated in that province, the Minister of Finance will pay to that province the amount by which the federal saving exceeds the value of the federal tax abatement, or where the federal tax abatement exceeds the federal saving, recover the excess from other payments due to the province. Quebec is the only province to which this arrangement is applicable.

(b) Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act - This Act provides that, where a province was participating in certain federal-provincial shared-cost programs enumerated in Schedule I of the Act⁽¹⁾ and where the province desired that it should wholly administer and finance the programs, it might enter into an agreement supplementary to the agreement governing the joint program, to assume responsibility for the program. On such a supplementary agreement being entered into, the Government of Canada undertook to abate the federal individual income tax by specified amounts on residents of that province, to pay a tax equalization payment computed in accordance with section 8 of the Act and, if the value of the tax abatement and tax equalization differed from the contribution the federal government would have made under the original agreement governing each program, the federal government would make a payment or recovery equivalent to the difference. The Province of Quebec was the only province to avail itself of the provisions of the Act. On the passage of the Canada Assistance Plan, the provisions of the Act were amended to also include that plan.

The federal Department of Finance has the responsibility of administering these financial arrangements.

(1) Schedule I of the Act enumerates the hospital insurance program under the Hospital Insurance and Diagnostic Services Act, Old Age Assistance, Blind Persons Allowances, Disabled Persons Allowances, Unemployment Assistance, the various projects under the Technical and Vocational Training Assistance Act, and the Health Grants Program.

As the tables in this publication exclude the contributions that the Province of Quebec receives under the above agreements and as it may be important to measure the total federal contributions made towards expenditures by all the provinces with respect to these programs, the following table provides details as to the amounts paid to the Province of Quebec under these financial arrangements. It is therefore possible to calculate totals showing the extent of federal participation as a result of each of these programs.

Under the original provisions of the legislation, two tax abatement points were collectively assigned to the three categorical welfare programs and 2 points were assigned to unemployment assistance. Commencing with fiscal year 1967-68, under the amended provisions of the Act, four tax abatement points are collectively assigned to the three categorical welfare programs, unemployment assistance and the Canada Assistance Plan. The following table presents data prior to 1967-68. For analytical purposes, the federal contribution for all categorical welfare programs has been allocated to each individual program.

Sources of Data

The tables were compiled from data obtained from the respective Divisions within the Department of National Health and Welfare. Recent data presented in this Bulletin are preliminary and, when final totals are compiled, necessary adjustments may be made which, however, may not be specifically allocated to any particular month or months. In some instances, adjustments may carry forward into the six following months and thus may affect the statistics relating to the next fiscal year.

Presentation

In most cases the data are presented in two ways: (1) a table giving the number of recipients under the program and federal expenditures either for a period of seven years or, if the program began within that period, since the date it commenced, and a breakdown by months for the latest 15 months; (2) a summary by province of the number of recipients and net payments made by the federal government for the latest month in the relevant quarter.

For the Unemployment Assistance program, the latest monthly data are six months earlier than for the other programs, these being the latest available because of the six months' extension allowed the provinces for filing their claims under the plan. Monthly data in respect of the Fitness and Amateur Sport program and the National Welfare Grants are not given as neither program is related to a monthly pattern of expenditure.

CONTRIBUTIONS(1) BY THE GOVERNMENT OF CANADA TO THE
PROVINCE OF QUEBEC UNDER THE
FEDERAL-PROVINCIAL FISCAL REVISION ACT 1964 AND THE
ESTABLISHED PROGRAMS (INTERIM ARRANGEMENTS) ACT OF 1965

Program and Fiscal Year	Tax Abatement	Equalization Payment	Adjusting Payment(+) or Recovery(-)	Total
<u>Youth Allowances</u> (2)	\$	\$	\$	\$
1964-65	-	-	+ 9,540,600	9,540,600
1965-66	22,412,714	-	- 4,906,435	17,506,279
1966-67	27,703,540	-	- 4,066,413 (3)	23,637,127 (3)
<u>Old Age Assistance</u> (4)				
1965-66	8,947,910	4,472,159	+ 2,519,931	15,940,000
1966-67	10,016,093	4,601,123	- 2,377,492	12,239,724
<u>Blind Persons Allowances</u> (4)				
1965-66	1,034,006	516,795	+ 291,199	1,842,000
1966-67	1,427,067	658,261	- 336,290	1,749,038
<u>Disabled Persons Allowances</u> (4)				
1965-66	4,960,084	2,479,046	+ 1,396,870	8,836,000
1966-67	7,025,093	3,241,856	- 1,655,607	8,611,342
<u>Totals, Above Three Categorical Programs</u>				
1965-66	14,942,000	7,468,000	+ 4,208,000	26,618,000
1966-67	18,468,253	8,501,240	- 4,369,389	22,600,104
<u>Unemployment Assistance</u> (5)				
1965-66	14,942,000	7,468,000	-	22,410,000
1966-67	18,468,253	8,501,240	-	26,969,493
<u>Hospital Insurance and Diagnostic Services</u> (4)(6)				
1965	97,132,000	48,314,000	- 4,073,000	141,373,000
1966	126,728,000	59,514,000	-17,242,000	169,000,000
1967(7)	163,368,000	74,111,000	-43,020,000	194,459,000
<u>General Health Grants</u> (4)				
1965-66	7,471,000	3,734,000	- 3,973,000	7,232,000
1966-67(8)	9,234,000	4,251,000	- 2,263,000	11,222,000

- (1) The two tax abatement points for the categorical programs (Old Age Assistance, Blind Persons Allowances and Disabled Persons Allowances) are, in actuality, collectively assigned but, for purposes of this table, the total value has been apportioned so as to allocate amounts on a prorated basis to each of the programs.
- (2) Contributions paid under the Federal-Provincial Fiscal Revision Act 1964.
- (3) An additional recovery of \$5,000,000 in respect of this fiscal year was made in the following fiscal year (1967-68).
- (4) Contributions paid under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act.
- (5) Contributions paid under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act are for the welfare portion only.
- (6) Data are on a calendar-year basis.
- (7) Data include later adjustments for 1965 as follows: Tax Abatement \$10,012,000; Equalization \$3,957,000; Adjusting Recovery (-) \$14,841,000; for a reduction in the total of (-) \$872,000.
- (8) Data include later adjustments for 1965 as follows: Tax Abatement \$182,000, Adjusting Payment \$1,903,000; for an increase in the total of \$2,085,000.

Provincial claims on the federal government under the provisions of the Canada Assistance Plan Act are in many cases not received in the month in which the original provincial expenditure was made and, by the time they have been processed, settlement may be made in the month following that in which the claims were received. As it would be extremely difficult to separate the parts of the claims which are applicable to a particular month, especially when, in some instances, a claim may include expenditures which were made several months previously, the monthly data presented in the publication on expenditures under the Canada Assistance Plan are shown as for the month in which the federal government actually reimbursed the provinces.

As the total and per capita cost of in-patient services under the Hospital Insurance and Diagnostic Services program cannot be established in final form, under provisions of the Act, on other than a calendar-year basis, the tabular presentation on the operations of that program has to be presented on that basis. For consistency, therefore, the data on preliminary costs and federal contributions are also given on a calendar-year basis.

TABLE 1: OLD AGE SECURITY: NUMBER OF RECIPIENTS AND
TOTAL NET PAYMENTS, FISCAL YEARS 1960-61
TO 1966-67, AND BY MONTHS, OCTOBER 1966 TO
DECEMBER 1967, INCLUSIVE

Period		Number of Recipients	Total Net Pension Payments in Period
		March Data	\$
1960-61		904,906	592,413,283
1961-62 ⁽¹⁾		927,590	625,107,804
1962-63		950,766	734,381,632
1963-64 ⁽²⁾		971,801	808,391,300
1964-65		993,582	885,294,468
1965-66 ⁽³⁾		1,105,776	927,299,487
1966-67		1,229,561	1,033,408,230 ⁽⁴⁾
		Monthly Data ^{(4) (5)}	
1966	October	1,122,454	84,466,498
	November	1,124,780	84,647,988
	December	1,125,050	84,682,845
1967	January	1,222,024	91,785,935
	February	1,224,600	92,152,728
	March	1,229,561	92,440,927
	April	1,232,142	92,579,770
	May	1,234,779	93,306,477
	June	1,237,280	92,671,446
	July	1,240,117	93,061,387
	August	1,242,998	93,380,931
	September	1,246,079	93,377,996
	October	1,249,710	94,120,260
	November	1,251,491	94,355,212
	December	1,255,055	94,375,730

- (1) Effective February 1962, monthly rate of pension increased from \$55.00 to \$65.00.
- (2) Effective October 1963, monthly rate of pension raised to \$75.
- (3) Up to Dec. 31, 1965 the pension was paid at age 70. Amendments to the Old Age Security Act contained in part IV of the Canada Pension Plan provided for the progressive lowering of the age at which the pension becomes payable: in 1966 it was lowered to 69, in 1967 to age 68, and so on until from 1970 the qualifying age will be 65.
- (4) Excludes payments under the Guaranteed Income Supplement program which commenced January 1967 (see Table 3).
- (5) Data subject to revision. Figures shown include retroactive payments.

TABLE 2: OLD AGE SECURITY: NUMBER OF RECIPIENTS AND TOTAL NET PAYMENTS⁽¹⁾, BY PROVINCE, DECEMBER 1967.

Province	Number of Recipients ⁽²⁾	Net Pensions Paid ⁽²⁾
		\$
Newfoundland	23,758	1,966,637
Prince Edward Island	9,787	783,523
Nova Scotia	55,180	4,329,215
New Brunswick	41,089	3,214,854
Quebec	282,108	21,872,090
Ontario	463,894	33,765,557
Manitoba	72,248	5,463,089
Saskatchewan	72,258	5,412,659
Alberta	83,668	6,337,003
British Columbia	150,159	11,155,055
Yukon and Northwest Territories	906	76,048
Canada	1,255,055	94,375,730

(1) Includes adjustments in respect of previous periods.

(2) Data subject to revision. Number of recipients and payments made outside Canada are included in data for the province of residence before leaving the country. Excludes payments under the Guaranteed Income Supplement program (see Table 3).

TABLE 3: GUARANTEED INCOME SUPPLEMENT: TOTAL NUMBER OF RECIPIENTS, NUMBERS OF RECIPIENTS RECEIVING PARTIAL AND FULL SUPPLEMENT, RECIPIENTS AS A PERCENTAGE OF ALL OAS PENSIONERS, AND TOTAL NET SUPPLEMENTS PAID, BY MONTHS MARCH⁽¹⁾ TO DECEMBER 1967, AND BY PROVINCE, DECEMBER 1967.

Month or Province	Total Recipients ⁽²⁾	Recipients ⁽²⁾ Receiving		GIS Recipients as Per Cent of all OAS Recipients	Total Net Supplements Paid ⁽³⁾
		Partial Supplement	Full Supplement		
	No.	No.	No.	%	\$
March ⁽¹⁾	505,240	176,313	328,927	41.1	39,597,478
April	660,538	249,711	410,827	53.6	27,720,790
May	677,558	260,183	417,375	54.9	19,673,183
June	718,164	281,095	437,069	58.0	19,434,550
July	704,386	272,479	431,907	56.8	18,597,829
August	701,251	265,967	435,284	56.4	18,524,802
September	717,845	281,834	436,011	57.6	18,394,275
October	711,277	276,130	435,147	56.9	18,170,390
November	702,121	270,744	431,377	56.1	17,987,532
December	703,844	271,886	431,958	56.1	18,114,913
December Data					
Newfoundland	19,839	3,545	16,294	83.5	377,485
Prince Edward Island	7,405	2,423	4,982	75.7	150,393
Nova Scotia	37,065	12,463	24,602	67.2	830,969
New Brunswick	27,400	7,984	19,416	66.7	617,074
Quebec	179,963	56,044	123,919	63.8	4,198,230
Ontario	222,724	102,592	120,132	48.0	6,481,117
Manitoba	42,255	17,641	24,614	58.5	1,048,611
Saskatchewan	39,500	17,183	22,317	54.7	1,038,931
Alberta	48,339	19,452	28,887	57.8	1,216,354
British Columbia	78,624	32,470	46,154	52.4	2,141,152
Yukon and Northwest Territories	730	89	641	80.6	14,597
Canada	703,844	271,886	431,958	56.1	18,114,913

(1) Program commenced January 1, 1967, so that the first payments, made in March, included retroactive amounts for January and February.

(2) Recipient included from month in which first cheque despatched; excludes recipients in the previous months for which they received back payment.

(3) Payments are made from the Old Age Security Fund (see Table 4).

TABLE 4: OLD AGE SECURITY FUND FINANCES: PENSION PAYMENTS AND TAX RECEIPTS, FISCAL YEARS 1960-61 TO 1966-67, AND BY MONTHS, OCTOBER 1966 TO DECEMBER 1967, INCLUSIVE

(in millions of dollars)

Period	Pension Payments	O.A.S. Tax Receipts in Period				Excess of Tax Receipts Over Payments
		Sales Tax	Personal Income Tax	Corporation Income Tax	Total Taxes	
1960-61	592.4	270.2	229.4	103.5	603.1	10.7
1961-62	625.1	284.9	259.0	100.1	644.0	18.9
1962-63	734.4	302.2	273.7	115.2	691.1	- 43.3
1963-64	808.4	331.8	302.6	115.7	750.1	- 58.3
1964-65	885.3	383.2	431.9	145.2	960.3	75.0
1965-66	927.3	522.1	494.9	152.3	1,169.3	242.0
1966-67	1,073.0 ⁽¹⁾	559.5	576.6	149.5	1,285.6	212.6
Monthly Data						
1966 October	84.5	45.9	52.3	13.0	111.2	26.7
November	84.6	52.4	31.6	12.5	96.5	11.9
December	84.7	48.7	31.6	12.5	92.8	8.1
1967 January	91.9	50.9	78.7	12.5	142.1	50.2
February	92.1	42.4	49.8	12.5	104.7	12.6
March	132.0	55.0	61.0	10.0	126.0	- 6.0
April	120.7	28.5	86.6	12.5	127.6	6.9
May	113.1	51.2	80.5	12.5	144.2	31.1
June	111.6	45.1	48.5	12.0	105.6	- 6.0
July	111.7	47.4	79.0	12.0	138.4	26.7
August	111.9	47.3	47.5	12.0	106.8	- 5.1
September	111.7	39.7	47.5	12.0	99.2	- 12.5
October	112.4	45.4	79.0	12.5	136.9	24.5
November	112.3	46.0	47.5	12.5	106.0	- 6.3
December	112.5	42.3	47.5	12.5	102.3	- 10.2

(1) Includes benefits paid under the Guaranteed Income Supplement program which commenced January 1, 1967 (see Table 3). The first payments under that program were made in March 1967 and covered the first three months of that calendar year.

TABLE 5: FAMILY ALLOWANCES: NUMBER OF FAMILIES AND CHILDREN IN RECEIPT OF ALLOWANCES, AVERAGE NUMBER OF CHILDREN PER FAMILY, AVERAGE ALLOWANCES AND TOTAL NET PAYMENTS, FISCAL YEARS 1960-61 TO 1966-67, AND BY MONTHS, OCTOBER 1966 TO DECEMBER 1967, INCLUSIVE

Period	Number of Recipients ⁽¹⁾		Average Number of Children Per Family ⁽¹⁾	Average Monthly Allowances ⁽¹⁾		Net Allowances Paid in Period		
	Families	Children		Per Family	Per Child			
	March Data					\$		
				\$	\$			
	1960-61	2,602,930	6,397,134	2.46	16.42	6.68	506,191,647	
	1961-62	2,649,317	6,562,287	2.48	16.58	6.69	520,781,193	
	1962-63	2,680,745	6,659,880	2.48	16.63	6.69	531,566,349	
	1963-64	2,711,272	6,736,157	2.48	16.67	6.71	538,312,224	
	1964-65	2,746,549	6,817,013	2.48	16.68	6.72	545,775,231	
	1965-66	2,785,636	6,865,057	2.46	16.59	6.73	551,734,824	
	1966-67	2,833,941	6,882,874	2.43	16.42	6.76	555,794,947	
	Monthly Data							
				\$	\$	\$		
	1966	October	2,816,670	6,887,200	2.45	16.48	6.74	46,323,836
		November	2,820,623	6,887,313	2.45	16.46	6.74	46,343,251
		December	2,825,723	6,880,792	2.44	16.45	6.75	46,385,378
	1967	January	2,828,107	6,882,532	2.44	16.45	6.76	46,431,979
		February	2,830,564	6,880,501	2.44	16.42	6.76	46,371,755
		March	2,833,941	6,882,874	2.43	16.42	6.76	46,385,238
	April	2,837,709	6,883,023	2.43	16.38	6.76	46,491,267	
	May	2,843,751	6,888,627	2.42	16.37	6.76	46,467,870	
	June	2,847,770	6,886,262	2.42	16.33	6.75	46,454,584	
	July	2,852,374	6,890,670	2.42	16.33	6.76	46,507,086	
	August	2,857,933	6,894,922	2.41	16.33	6.77	46,603,189	
	September	2,863,023	6,896,735	2.41	16.31	6.77	46,608,811	
	October	2,865,732	6,877,289	2.40	16.28	6.78	46,536,575	
	November	2,870,875	6,893,970	2.40	16.27	6.77	46,568,641	
	December	2,876,533	6,897,200	2.40	16.24	6.77	46,621,570	

(1) Based on gross data, i.e., number of cheques prepared for distribution.

TABLE 6: FAMILY ALLOWANCES: NUMBER OF FAMILIES AND CHILDREN IN RECEIPT OF ALLOWANCES, AVERAGE NUMBER OF CHILDREN PER FAMILY, AVERAGE ALLOWANCES AND TOTAL NET PAYMENTS, BY PROVINCE, DECEMBER 1967

Province	Number of Recipients ⁽¹⁾		Average Number of Children Per Family ⁽¹⁾	Average Allowances ⁽¹⁾		Net Allowances Paid
	Families	Children		Per Family	Per Child	
				\$	\$	\$
Newfoundland	71, 547	210, 325	2.94	19.82	6.74	1, 415, 294
Prince Edward Island	14, 219	39, 151	2.75	18.65	6.77	264, 861
Nova Scotia	106, 439	263, 654	2.48	16.80	6.78	1, 784, 263
New Brunswick	83, 916	228, 424	2.72	18.49	6.79	1, 547, 308
Quebec	815, 171	2, 027, 245	2.49	16.85	6.77	13, 713, 382
Ontario	1, 025, 455	2, 326, 420	2.27	15.34	6.76	15, 686, 479
Manitoba	130, 805	312, 430	2.39	16.17	6.77	2, 111, 116
Saskatchewan	130, 846	326, 928	2.50	16.95	6.78	2, 215, 003
Alberta	219, 989	530, 353	2.41	16.40	6.80	3, 597, 572
British Columbia	271, 367	614, 774	2.27	15.40	6.80	4, 167, 779
Yukon and Northwest Territories	6, 779	17, 496	2.58	17.70	6.86	118, 513
Canada	2, 876, 533	6, 897, 200	2.40	16.24	6.77	46, 621, 570

(1) Based on gross data, i.e., number of cheques prepared for distribution.

TABLE 7: FAMILY ASSISTANCE: NUMBER OF FAMILIES AND CHILDREN IN RECEIPT OF ASSISTANCE AND TOTAL NET PAYMENTS, FISCAL YEARS 1960-61 TO 1966-67, AND BY MONTHS, OCTOBER 1966 TO DECEMBER 1967, INCLUSIVE

Period	Number of Recipients ⁽¹⁾		Net Payments	
	Families	Children		
	March Data		\$	
	1960-61	11, 495	22, 110	1, 309, 225
	1961-62	10, 000	15, 109	991, 454
	1962-63	10, 173	19, 465	1, 238, 196
	1963-64	10, 967	21, 094	1, 560, 024
	1964-65	13, 700	26, 620	2, 072, 820
	1965-66	17, 800	35, 572	2, 770, 180
	1966-67	23, 675	47, 722	3, 757, 499
	Monthly Data			
	1966	October	18, 624	37, 175
	November	19, 218	38, 571	329, 064
	December	21, 505	43, 245	376, 700
1967	January	22, 140	44, 547	341, 662
	February	22, 989	46, 312	348, 266
	March	23, 675	47, 722	362, 382
	April	22, 746	45, 975	333, 219
	May	21, 792	43, 923	332, 078
	June	20, 975	42, 306	328, 889
	July	21, 340	42, 877	357, 490
	August	21, 274	42, 531	358, 592
	September	20, 797	41, 489	320, 722
	October	20, 403	40, 702	329, 384
	November	19, 683	39, 478	330, 294
	December	20, 100	40, 274	363, 890

(1) Based on gross data, i.e., number of cheques prepared for distribution.

TABLE 8: FAMILY ASSISTANCE: NUMBER OF FAMILIES AND CHILDREN IN RECEIPT OF ASSISTANCE AND TOTAL NET PAYMENTS, BY PROVINCE, DECEMBER 1967

Province	Number of Recipients ⁽¹⁾		Net Payments
	Families	Children	
			\$
Newfoundland	128	277	2,436
Prince Edward Island	15	30	286
Nova Scotia	178	369	3,654
New Brunswick	181	394	3,480
Quebec	3,397	6,387	56,800
Ontario	10,951	21,680	197,648
Manitoba	861	2,003	15,386
Saskatchewan	358	732	6,258
Alberta	1,499	3,256	31,920
British Columbia	2,518	5,116	45,662
Yukon and Northwest Territories	14	30	360
Canada	20,100	40,274	363,890

(1) Based on gross data, i.e., number of cheques prepared for distribution.

TABLE 9: YOUTH ALLOWANCES⁽¹⁾: NUMBER OF RECIPIENTS, TOTAL GROSS AND NET PAYMENTS, FISCAL YEARS 1964-65 TO 1966-67, AND BY MONTHS, OCTOBER 1966 TO DECEMBER 1967, INCLUSIVE

Period	Number of Recipients	Gross Payments	Net Payments
	March Data	\$	\$
1964-65 ⁽²⁾	398,037	28,722,615	26,869,815
1965-66	404,794	49,127,941	46,468,550
1966-67	412,121	50,135,120	47,395,633
	Monthly Data ⁽³⁾		
1966 October	430,382	4,402,498	4,366,450
November ⁽⁴⁾	398,036	4,201,389	2,132,013
December	405,529	4,204,514	4,117,388
1967 January	409,282	4,188,532	4,107,032
February	413,014	4,201,522	4,136,501
March	412,121	4,167,730	4,027,561
April	418,532	4,260,980	4,250,980
May	420,596	4,239,977	4,177,068
June	423,347	4,264,119	4,183,639
July ⁽⁵⁾	26,675	55,399	- 15,119 ⁽⁶⁾
August ⁽⁵⁾	49,245	40,358	2,765
September ⁽⁷⁾	388,561	12,778,145	12,770,931
October	444,481	4,558,881	4,538,189
November ⁽⁸⁾	414,851	4,355,645	2,288,700
December	422,824	4,413,303	4,343,308

- (1) Quebec, which has its own Schooling Allowances program, is excluded from this program but received from the federal government an amount which is equivalent to what would otherwise have been paid in Youth Allowances to residents of that province (see Introduction p. 11).
- (2) Program commenced September 1964. Data are for the seven months' period to end of fiscal year.
- (3) Include adjustments in respect of previous periods.
- (4) Cheques totalling \$1,013,490 written in September were cancelled during this month because the youths concerned did not return to school in September or October.
- (5) During July and August, allowances are paid to infirm youths only. Provisions are also made for final payment to youths who reach age 18 during these months, these payments being conditional on their returning to school in September.
- (6) Cancelled cheques exceeded cheques issued.
- (7) Excludes youths receiving final payment - see note (5). The July and August allowances for youths under age 18 who have returned to school are included in the September payment.
- (8) Cheques totalling \$2,064,800 written in September and October were cancelled during this month because the youths concerned did not return to school in September or October.

TABLE 10: YOUTH ALLOWANCES⁽¹⁾: NUMBER OF RECIPIENTS,
GROSS AND NET PAYMENTS, BY PROVINCE,
DECEMBER 1967⁽²⁾

Province	Number of Recipients	Gross Payments	Net Payments
		\$	\$
Newfoundland	15,278	159,089	154,365
Prince Edward Island	3,368	35,416	34,855
Nova Scotia	22,981	233,352	228,458
New Brunswick	20,201	204,780	201,866
Ontario	203,320	2,114,830	2,086,732
Manitoba	28,227	293,612	287,400
Saskatchewan	29,765	309,280	304,950
Alberta	43,738	470,338	462,299
British Columbia	55,350	583,846	573,773
Yukon and Northwest Territories	596	8,760	8,610
Canada ⁽¹⁾	422,824	4,413,303	4,343,308

(1) Excludes Quebec, which has its own Schooling Allowances program. That province receives from the federal government an amount which is equivalent to what would otherwise be paid to Quebec residents under the Youth Allowances program (see Introduction p. 8).

(2) Data subject to adjustment.

TABLE 11: CANADA ASSISTANCE PLAN: TOTAL ASSISTANCE GRANTED AND FEDERAL SHARE OF ASSISTANCE⁽¹⁾, BY MONTHS, MARCH TO DECEMBER 1967, AND BY PROVINCE FOR DECEMBER 1967

Month	Total Assistance Granted ⁽²⁾	Federal Share of Assistance Granted ⁽²⁾
	\$	\$
March ⁽³⁾	20,991,173	10,495,587
April	(4)	(4)
May	19,318,677	9,659,338
June	18,851,431	9,425,715
July	26,848,688	13,424,344
August	45,869,606	22,934,803
September	39,496,080	19,748,041
October	24,456,724	12,228,362
November	47,955,520	23,977,760
December	42,431,522	21,215,761
Province	December Data	
Newfoundland	3,914,086	1,957,043
Prince Edward Island	388,340	194,170
Nova Scotia	2,368,202	1,184,101
New Brunswick	937,382	468,691
Ontario	16,471,684	8,235,842
Manitoba	8,280,994	4,140,497
Saskatchewan	1,660,456	830,228
Alberta	3,078,668	1,539,334
British Columbia	5,331,710	2,665,855
Yukon and Northwest Territories	-	-
Canada	42,431,522 ⁽⁵⁾	21,215,761 ⁽⁵⁾

(1) Data relate to month in which federal reimbursement was made to province.

(2) Includes amounts in respect of retroactive payments. Federal share equals 50 per cent of total assistance.

(3) Covers amounts relating to fiscal year ended March 31, 1967.

(4) No provincial claims processed to the point where reimbursement was made this month.

(5) Excludes the Province of Quebec which withdrew from this program and which, in lieu, receives reimbursement by means of a tax abatement and equalization payment from the federal government (see Introduction, p. 9).

TABLE 12: OLD AGE ASSISTANCE: NUMBER OF RECIPIENTS, AVERAGE MONTHLY PAYMENT, TOTAL ASSISTANCE GRANTED AND FEDERAL SHARE OF ASSISTANCE, FISCAL YEARS 1960-61 TO 1966-67, AND BY MONTH, OCTOBER 1966 TO DECEMBER 1967, INCLUSIVE

Period	Number of Recipients	Average Monthly Payment ⁽¹⁾	Total Assistance Granted ⁽²⁾	Federal Share of Assistance ⁽²⁾	
	March Data		\$	\$	
		\$			
	1960-61	100,184	50.56	62,479,282	30,657,141
	1961-62	98,944	53.87 ⁽³⁾	62,691,365	30,810,585
	1962-63	103,159	60.68	77,518,780	38,179,057
	1963-64	105,241	65.72 ⁽⁴⁾	79,603,357	39,208,181
	1964-65	107,354	69.43	91,309,367	44,990,955
	1965-66 ⁽⁵⁾	52,988	68.85	54,806,485	26,980,510
	1966-67 ⁽⁶⁾	35,546	68.52	40,284,282	19,750,744
	Monthly Data ⁽⁶⁾				
1966	October	50,947	68.85	3,578,934	1,764,528
	November	50,704	68.85	3,559,142	1,759,487
	December	48,942	68.90	3,536,498	1,742,842
1967	January	35,989	68.93	2,547,187	1,246,523
	February	35,803	68.59	2,545,001	1,248,140
	March	35,546	68.52	2,498,795	1,218,209
	April	27,976	67.22	1,929,346	945,022
	May	27,412	66.92	1,898,112	927,011
	June	27,005	66.61	1,849,824	904,752
	July	26,481	66.64	1,818,514	890,880
	August	25,989	66.56	1,785,662	877,462
	September	25,560	65.18	1,751,669	860,668
	October	25,085	64.90	1,730,435	846,621
	November	24,697	65.35	1,698,931	834,898
	December	22,762	67.02	1,662,190	813,994

- (1) Based on that amount of total assistance for which the provinces will receive reimbursement from the federal government. Reimbursement is at the rate of 50 per cent of up to \$75 per recipient per month.
- (2) Includes adjustments in respect of previous periods.
- (3) The maximum assistance sharable by the federal government was raised from \$55.00 to \$65.00 a month effective February 1, 1962.
- (4) The maximum assistance sharable by the federal government was raised from \$65.00 to \$75.00 a month effective December 1963.
- (5) Effective April 1, 1965, Quebec withdrew from this program and federal contributions to that province were replaced by financial arrangements under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act (see Introduction, p. 11). These federal payments are not included above.
- (6) Monthly amounts may not add up to fiscal year's total due to adjustments which are not allocable to any particular months. The annual reduction, commencing Jan. 1, 1966, of the minimum pensionable age for Old Age Security has resulted in a decline in the number of recipients on their being transferred to the Old Age Security program.

TABLE 13: OLD AGE ASSISTANCE: NUMBER OF RECIPIENTS, AVERAGE PAYMENT, TOTAL ASSISTANCE GRANTED AND FEDERAL SHARE OF ASSISTANCE, BY PROVINCE, DECEMBER 1967

Province	Number of Recipients	Average Payment ⁽¹⁾	Total Assistance Granted ⁽²⁾	Federal Share of Assistance ⁽²⁾
		\$	\$	\$
Newfoundland	2,951	70.36	211,641	104,882
Prince Edward Island	516	70.39	36,319	18,085
Nova Scotia	3,011	66.21	201,633	99,900
New Brunswick	2,976	69.25	211,800	103,878
Ontario	3,836	59.50	231,276	107,950
Manitoba	2,798	67.55	192,915	94,576
Saskatchewan	779	65.50	51,278	24,956
Alberta	1,836	65.95	234,517	115,251
British Columbia	3,928	70.56	281,040	139,630
Yukon and Northwest Territories	131	73.81	9,771	4,886
Canada ⁽³⁾	22,762	67.02	1,662,190	813,994

(1) Based on that amount of total assistance for which the provinces will receive reimbursement from the federal government. Reimbursement is at the rate of 50 per cent of up to \$75 per recipient per month.

(2) Includes adjustments in respect of previous periods.

(3) Excludes Quebec which has withdrawn from this program. The federal contributions to that province are now made in accordance with financial arrangements under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act (see Introduction, p. 9).

TABLE 14: DISABLED PERSONS ALLOWANCES: NUMBER OF RECIPIENTS, AVERAGE MONTHLY PAYMENT, TOTAL ALLOWANCES GRANTED AND FEDERAL SHARE OF ALLOWANCES, FISCAL YEARS 1960-61 TO 1966-67, AND BY MONTHS, OCTOBER 1966 TO DECEMBER 1967, INCLUSIVE

Period	Number of Recipients	Average Monthly Allowances ⁽¹⁾	Total Allowances Granted ⁽²⁾	Federal Share of Allowances ⁽²⁾
1960-61 1961-62 1962-63 1963-64 1964-65 1965-66 ⁽³⁾ 1966-67	March Data		\$	\$
		\$		
	50,650	53.80	33,248,262	16,385,820
	50,029	64.04	33,242,325	16,433,611
	50,621	64.10	39,800,886	19,634,306
	51,671	69.48	40,941,104	20,206,543
	53,103	73.86	47,354,285	23,365,493
	34,588	73.51	30,387,957	14,979,429
	34,590	73.24	30,543,640	15,026,379
	Monthly Data ⁽⁴⁾			
1966 October November December	34,349	73.36	2,557,156	1,260,952
	34,513	73.36	2,569,366	1,265,706
	34,518	73.36	2,562,217	1,262,345
1967 January February March	34,413	73.35	2,560,893	1,259,171
	34,468	73.35	2,562,413	1,259,372
	34,590	73.24	2,571,550	1,260,887
April	18,428	72.47	1,299,685	663,236
May	18,170	72.41	1,350,516	658,544
June	17,991	72.26	1,321,499	646,389
July	17,772	72.33	1,308,379	639,870
August	17,572	72.28	1,286,399	632,971
September	17,272	72.26	1,266,163	620,606
October	15,193	72.09	1,109,533	542,898
November	14,953	71.94	1,093,156	537,293
December	14,870	72.00	1,083,933	529,950

- (1) Based on that amount of total allowances on which the provinces will receive reimbursement from the federal government. Reimbursement is at the rate of 50 per cent of up to \$75 per month per recipient.
- (2) Includes adjustments in respect of previous periods.
- (3) Effective April 1, 1965, Quebec withdrew from this program and federal contributions to that province were replaced by financial arrangements under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act (see Introduction, p. 11). These federal payments are not included above.
- (4) Monthly amounts may not add up to fiscal year's total due to adjustments which are not allocable to any particular months.

TABLE 15: DISABLED PERSONS ALLOWANCES: NUMBER OF RECIPIENTS, AVERAGE PAYMENT, TOTAL ALLOWANCES GRANTED AND FEDERAL SHARE OF ALLOWANCES, BY PROVINCE, DECEMBER 1967

Province	Number of Recipients	Average Payment ⁽¹⁾	Total Allowances Granted ⁽²⁾	Federal Share of Allowances ⁽²⁾
Newfoundland	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Prince Edward Island	99	72.15	7,143	3,309
Nova Scotia	3,567	73.49	264,157	130,977
New Brunswick	2,275	74.39	170,779	84,687
Ontario	2,673	65.09	175,447	81,091
Manitoba	1,525	73.68	114,040	56,143
Saskatchewan	298	69.01	20,565	9,884
Alberta	1,929	73.05	144,393	70,752
British Columbia	2,476	73.63	185,135	92,007
Yukon and Northwest Territories	28	73.17	2,274	1,100
Canada ⁽³⁾	14,870	72.00	1,083,933	529,950

- (1) Based on that amount of total assistance for which the provinces will receive reimbursement from the federal government. Reimbursement is at the rate of 50 per cent of up to \$75 per recipient per month.
- (2) Includes adjustments in respect of previous periods.
- (3) Excludes Quebec which has withdrawn from this program. The federal contributions to that province are now made in accordance with financial arrangements under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act (see Introduction, p. 9).

TABLE 16: BLIND PERSONS ALLOWANCES: NUMBER OF RECIPIENTS, AVERAGE MONTHLY PAYMENT, TOTAL ALLOWANCES GRANTED AND FEDERAL SHARE OF ALLOWANCES, FISCAL YEARS 1960-61 TO 1966-67, AND BY MONTHS, OCTOBER 1966 TO DECEMBER 1967, INCLUSIVE

Period	Number of Recipients	Average Monthly Allowances ⁽¹⁾	Total Allowances Granted ⁽²⁾	Federal Share of Allowances ⁽²⁾	
	March Data		\$	\$	
		\$			
	1960-61	8,642	52.97	5,602,474	4,161,833
	1961-62	8,573	62.95	5,577,655	4,129,852
	1962-63	8,634	62.50	6,572,551	4,881,821
	1963-64	8,581	68.12	6,715,151	4,987,897
	1964-65	8,586	72.10	7,571,828	5,624,702
	1965-66 ⁽³⁾	5,437	71.05	4,899,514	3,632,212
	1966-67	5,022	70.94	4,563,883	3,377,418
	Monthly Data ⁽⁴⁾				
1966	October	5,313	71.12	384,788	286,647
	November	5,275	71.12	280,452	281,979
	December	5,232	70.49	379,865	278,484
1967	January	5,036	71.01	366,542	271,151
	February	5,026	70.94	363,064	269,589
	March	5,022	70.94	361,435	266,897
	April	3,907	70.33	277,627	204,636
	May	3,887	70.36	277,019	203,974
	June	3,864	70.45	275,461	203,851
	July	3,785	70.43	271,573	199,896
	August	3,731	70.33	265,616	196,333
	September	3,689	70.47	263,041	193,378
	October	3,660	70.26	260,629	193,257
	November	3,636	70.25	258,303	190,865
	December	3,601	70.28	257,899	190,206

- (1) Based on that amount of total allowances on which the provinces will receive reimbursement from the federal government. Reimbursement is at the rate of 75 per cent of up to \$75 per month per recipient.
- (2) Includes adjustments in respect of previous periods.
- (3) Effective April 1, 1965, Quebec withdrew from this program and federal contributions to that province were replaced by financial arrangements under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act (see Introduction, p. 11). These federal payments are not included above.
- (4) Monthly amounts may not add up to fiscal year's total due to adjustments which are not allocable to any particular months.

TABLE 17: BLIND PERSONS ALLOWANCES: NUMBER OF RECIPIENTS,
AVERAGE PAYMENT, TOTAL ALLOWANCES GRANTED
AND FEDERAL SHARE OF ALLOWANCES, BY PROVINCE,
DECEMBER 1967

Province	Number of Recipients	Average Payment ⁽¹⁾	Total Allowances Granted ⁽²⁾	Federal Share of Allowances ⁽²⁾
		\$	\$	\$
Newfoundland	434	73.27	31,948	23,380
Prince Edward Island	70	73.74	5,161	3,871
Nova Scotia	672	73.13	49,782	37,017
New Brunswick	562	73.39	41,847	31,217
Ontario	504	54.45	28,299	20,008
Manitoba	313	71.97	22,717	16,865
Saskatchewan	150	68.93	10,339	7,144
Alberta	379	72.29	29,393	21,996
British Columbia	478	73.50	35,413	26,458
Yukon and Northwest Territories	39	74.35	3,000	2,250
Canada ⁽³⁾	3,601	70.28	257,899	190,206

(1) Based on that amount of total allowances on which the provinces will receive reimbursement from the federal government. Reimbursement is at the rate of 75 per cent of up to \$75 per month per recipient.

(2) Includes adjustments in respect of previous periods.

(3) Excludes Quebec which has withdrawn from this program. The federal contributions to that province are now made in accordance with financial arrangements under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act (see Introduction, p. 9).

TABLE 18: UNEMPLOYMENT ASSISTANCE: NUMBER OF RECIPIENTS, AVERAGE MONTHLY PAYMENT, TOTAL ASSISTANCE GRANTED AND FEDERAL SHARE OF ASSISTANCE, FISCAL YEARS 1960-61 TO 1966-67, AND BY MONTHS, APRIL 1966 TO JUNE 1967, INCLUSIVE

Period	Number of Recipients ⁽¹⁾	Average Monthly Assistance	Total Assistance Granted ⁽²⁾	Federal Share of Assistance ⁽³⁾	
	March Data		\$	\$	
		\$			
	1960-61	562,803	23.86	125,358,061	51,520,085
	1961-62	703,601	25.26	182,524,520	92,028,537
	1962-63	754,163	25.58	203,044,328	96,476,627
	1963-64	733,489	27.50	225,630,879	107,370,707
	1964-65	723,198	30.15	241,830,823	107,553,374
	1965-66	725,475	33.73	267,306,689	101,707,172 ⁽⁴⁾
	1966-67	743,849	33.23	335,992,354	143,271,062 ⁽⁴⁾
	Monthly Data ^{(4) (5)}				
	1966 April	789,694	38.37	27,893,014	11,693,211
	May	755,178	36.60	27,643,843	11,616,869
	June	761,592	36.73	27,976,496	11,783,039
	July	752,431	37.16	27,960,189	11,779,098
	August	770,498	36.60	28,203,611	11,958,300
	September	824,355	35.53	29,285,701	11,488,201
	October	839,704	35.66	29,946,342	12,793,624
	November	850,849	35.36	30,087,583	12,614,615
	December	879,493	36.65	32,229,697	13,782,687
1967 January	822,390	35.42	29,130,158	12,235,922	
February	584,757	35.68	20,866,144	8,175,344	
March	743,849	33.23	24,713,808	9,918,879	
April	387,887	34.24	13,281,720	3,965,889	
May	367,362	34.52	12,690,565	3,687,098	
June	377,356	33.34	12,582,547	3,667,594	

- (1) Includes dependents of recipients as well as some recipients and dependents who had been previously granted assistance under a provincial mothers' allowances program. A deduction formula was applied up to April 1966 to exclude payments to the latter for calculation of federal reimbursement.
- (2) Comprises amounts paid to recipients in a given month or year, even though the reimbursement to provincial governments by the federal government may have been spread over a number of months or over two fiscal years.
- (3) Federal government shares 50 per cent of total assistance excluding assistance paid in the form of mothers' allowances.
- (4) The figure in the last column does not represent total federal payments since, effective April 1, 1965, Quebec receives partial payment as a tax abatement and an equalization payment under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act (see Introduction, p. 11).
- (5) From April 1966, data is preliminary and subject to adjustment. Mothers Allowances' payments were included for reimbursement from April 1, 1966.

TABLE 19: UNEMPLOYMENT ASSISTANCE: NUMBER OF RECIPIENTS, AVERAGE PAYMENT, TOTAL ASSISTANCE GRANTED AND FEDERAL SHARE OF ASSISTANCE, BY PROVINCE, JUNE 1967⁽¹⁾

Province	Number of Recipients ⁽²⁾	Average Assistance Granted ⁽³⁾	Total Assistance ⁽⁴⁾	Federal Share of Assistance ⁽⁵⁾
		\$	\$	\$
Newfoundland	-	-	-	-
Prince Edward Island	407	18.64	7,589	3,794
Nova Scotia	-	-	-	-
New Brunswick	-	-	-	-
Quebec	371,531	33.27	12,361,908	3,557,274 ⁽⁶⁾
Ontario	2,910	46.86	136,373	68,186
Manitoba	-	-	-	-
Saskatchewan	-	-	-	-
Alberta	1,141	40.96	46,737	23,369
British Columbia	-	-	-	-
Yukon and Northwest Territories	1,367	21.90	29,940	14,970
Canada	377,356	33.34	12,582,547	3,667,592 ⁽⁶⁾

(1) Preliminary data subject to adjustment.

(2) Includes dependents of recipients as well as some recipients and dependents who had been previously granted assistance under a provincial mothers' allowances program.

(3) Based on that amount of total assistance on which the provinces will receive reimbursement from the federal government. (See footnote 5).

(4) Total assistance equals amount paid to recipients in a given month, even though the reimbursement to provincial governments by the federal government may have been spread over a number of months.

(5) Reimbursement is at the rate of 50 per cent of the eligible assistance fulfilling the necessary qualifications.

(6) This figure does not represent total federal payments since, effective April 1, 1965, Quebec receives partial payment as a tax abatement and an equalization payment under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act (see Introduction, page 9).

TABLE 20: FITNESS AND AMATEUR SPORT PROGRAM: EXPENDITURES
FOR FISCAL YEARS 1961-62 TO 1966-67, INCLUSIVE

Grants	1961-62	1962-63	1963-64	1964-65	1965-66	1966-67
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Grants to Provinces	-	355,781	248,918	450,037	602,493	669,289
Graduate Scholarships & Fellowships	-	71,448	135,901	162,692	207,699	109,122
Grants to Agencies, Organizations & Institutions	183,085	455,811	1,003,196	962,648	1,265,345(1)	3,382,738(2)
Research Grants	-	33,348	43,188	256,838	283,834	345,988
Miscellaneous	46,556	64,882	118,621	164,388	149,122	158,632
Total	229,641	981,270	1,549,824	1,996,603	2,508,493	4,665,769

(1) Includes grants re 1967 Pan-American Games \$220,000.

(2) Includes grants re 1967 Pan-American Games \$1,902,604 and Centennial Sports Projects \$266,964.

TABLE 21: FITNESS AND AMATEUR SPORT PROGRAM: FEDERAL GRANTS TO PROVINCES, BY PROVINCE, FISCAL YEARS 1962-63 TO 1966-67, INCLUSIVE⁽¹⁾

Province	Grants to Provinces ⁽²⁾				
	1962-63 ⁽³⁾	1963-64	1964-65	1965-66	1966-67
Newfoundland	\$ 30,671	\$ 22,332	\$ 37,267	\$ 48,735	\$ 61,311
Prince Edward Island	30,586	9,100	56,263	36,897	35,899
Nova Scotia	31,527	29,998	37,858	47,614	50,925
New Brunswick	27,328	27,496	52,503	68,901	67,970
Ontario	51,406	25,000	57,253	133,517	128,982
Manitoba	36,947	64,185	64,203	63,876	63,114
Saskatchewan	34,681	7,500	29,793	38,813	60,990
Alberta	34,611	41,544	40,491	26,908	43,874
British Columbia	34,686	11,066	39,634	80,743	88,252
Yukon and Northwest Territories	43,338	10,697	34,772	56,489	67,972
Canada	355,781	248,918	450,037	602,493	669,289

- (1) Quebec did not sign an agreement with the federal government and does not take part in the program.
- (2) Data may include grants in respect of previous years.
- (3) Includes the planning and organization grant given on a non-sharing basis at the beginning of the program.

TABLE 22: NATIONAL WELFARE GRANTS, BY PROGRAM, FISCAL YEARS 1962-63(1) TO 1966-67, INCLUSIVE

Grants	1962-63	1963-64	1964-65	1965-66	1966-67
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Welfare Services	8, 778	44, 786	117, 332	43, 201	209, 996
Training Grants	40, 299	46, 191	92, 763	111, 250	21, 435
Staff Development	37, 576	37, 639	82, 828	99, 734	37, 490
Bursaries	13, 120	25, 177	45, 892	60, 069	70, 277
Research	29, 813	57, 952	81, 233	112, 023	171, 503
Fellowships and Scholarships	5, 207	57, 665	78, 597	82, 184	144, 051
Teaching and Field Instruction	22, 381	73, 360	136, 455	233, 287	379, 900
Demonstration Projects(2)	-	-	-	-	181, 739
National Voluntary Welfare Agencies(3)	-	-	-	-	61, 692
Total	157, 174	342, 770	635, 100	1, 131, 748	1, 278, 083

(1) Program commenced November 1962.

(2) Effective 1966-67, the federal government pays 100 per cent of these grants whereas in previous years the federal share was 50 per cent and was included under Welfare Services.

(3) New program commenced 1966-67.

TABLE 23: NATIONAL WELFARE GRANTS: MATCHING AND NON-MATCHING FEDERAL PAYMENTS,
BY PROVINCE, 1966-67

Province	Matching Grants (with Provinces and Municipalities)					Non-Matching Grants					Total Federal Payments
	Welfare Services Grants	Training Grants	Staff Development Grants	Welfare Bursaries	Research Grants(1)	Welfare Scholarships	Welfare Fellowships	Teaching and Field Instruction Grants (2)	Demonstration Projects	National Voluntary Welfare Agencies Grants	
Newfoundland	\$ 3,712	-	\$ 188	-	\$ -	\$ 3,992	-	\$ -	-	\$ -	\$ 7,892
Prince Edward Island	9,893	-	1,500	-	-	-	-	-	25,000	-	36,393
Nova Scotia	-	-	4,575	2,000	10,563	2,440	3,592	40,197	24,442	5,073	92,882
New Brunswick	2,552	35	1,597	8,147	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,331
Quebec	-	-	-	40,717	-	24,736	10,822	-	-	-	76,275
Ontario	133,482	-	29,630	-	69,888	33,051	31,210	166,520	49,953	56,619	570,353
Manitoba	-	-	-	-	39,091	-	-	70,420	-	-	109,511
Saskatchewan	1,675	-	-	6,125	8,996	1,955	3,985	-	16,008	-	38,744
Alberta	-	16,080	-	2,000	3,500	5,044	-	21,296	-	-	47,920
British Columbia	14,070	5,320	-	8,675	39,465	5,450	17,774	81,467	66,336	-	238,557
Yukon and Northwest Territories	44,612	-	-	2,613	-	-	-	-	-	-	47,225
Canada	209,996	21,435	37,490	70,277	171,503	76,668	67,383	379,900	181,739	61,692	1,278,083

(1) Includes payments made to local and national voluntary agencies.

(2) Payments are made to schools of social work.

TABLE 24: HOSPITAL INSURANCE AND DIAGNOSTIC SERVICES ACT: COST OF IN-PATIENT SERVICES, NET POPULATION, PER CAPITA COST OF IN-PATIENT SERVICES, AND FEDERAL CONTRIBUTIONS FOR IN-PATIENT AND OUT-PATIENT SERVICES, CALENDAR YEARS 1960 TO 1967, INCLUSIVE

Period	Cost of In-Patient Services (1)	Net(2) Population	Per Capita Cost of In-Patient Services	Federal Contributions(3)		
				In-Patient Services	Out-Patient Services	Total
	\$	No.	\$	\$	\$	\$
1960(4)	500,648,650	17,682,000	28.31	178,161,110	2,553,589	180,714,699
1961(5)	578,756,434	18,104,624	31.97	281,470,853	3,168,539	284,639,392
1962	656,214,825	18,429,000	35.61	321,184,007	4,419,308	325,603,315
1963	739,872,185	18,758,000	39.44	364,445,685	7,594,187	372,039,872
1964	831,289,095	19,100,000	43.52	410,905,459	9,244,107	420,149,566
1965(6)	938,026,797	19,442,000	48.25	326,084,156	10,010,441	336,094,597
1966	1,097,142,302	19,892,449	55.15	376,865,348	12,605,925	389,471,273
1967	1,257,206,731	20,284,000	61.98	437,061,969	15,514,714	452,576,683

- (1) That portion of expenditures for hospital services to in-patients to which the federal government contributes its share under this program. Excluded are capital expenditures, expenditures of psychiatric and tuberculosis hospitals, and certain other expenditures not approved under the Act.
- (2) As at June 1 in each year, as provided by the Dominion Bureau of Statistics, i.e., excluding regular members of the Canadian Forces, members of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police, and persons serving a term of imprisonment in a federal penitentiary.
- (3) Data for 1960 to 1965, inclusive, are final; those for 1966 and 1967 are estimated figures and thus are subject to revision.
- (4) Agreements were made with the Northwest Territories effective April 1, 1960, and with the Yukon Territory effective July 1, 1960, from which dates they entered the program.
- (5) Quebec signed an agreement under this program effective January 1, 1961.
- (6) Effective January 1, 1965, the Province of Quebec withdrew from this program and contributions to that province were replaced by financial arrangements under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act. The amounts of these payments are excluded from the Federal contributions shown above (see Introduction, p. 11).

TABLE 25: HOSPITAL INSURANCE AND DIAGNOSTIC SERVICES ACT: PAYMENTS BY THE PROVINCES TO LISTED HOSPITALS⁽¹⁾ FOR IN-PATIENT AND OUT-PATIENT SERVICES AND FEDERAL ADVANCES⁽²⁾ IN RESPECT OF THOSE SERVICES, BY MONTH, OCTOBER 1966 TO DECEMBER 1967, INCLUSIVE

Period	Payments by the Provinces to Listed Hospitals ⁽¹⁾		Federal Advances ⁽²⁾		
	In-Patient Services	Out-Patient Services	In-Patient Services	Out-Patient Services	Total
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
1966 October	93,530,262	2,600,322	29,943,503	985,551	30,929,054
November	93,035,086	2,746,854	30,212,946	1,090,791	31,303,737
December	105,605,842	2,479,255	31,614,105	932,710	32,546,815
1967 January	93,269,727	2,599,679	30,974,414	983,069	31,957,483
February	96,942,133	2,887,937	31,601,170	1,173,604	32,774,774
March	106,224,642	2,617,062	32,922,208	1,098,089	34,020,297
April ⁽³⁾	105,971,312	2,846,872	43,046,206	1,404,813	44,451,019
May	103,013,263	3,241,366	35,321,596	1,156,523	36,478,119
June	104,497,835	4,218,790	35,561,710	1,750,877	37,312,587
July	102,987,764	3,111,608	35,524,416	1,209,509	36,733,925
August	104,480,813	3,076,412	35,989,266	1,177,437	37,166,703
September	102,433,516	3,985,612	35,525,839	1,182,144	36,707,983
October	103,052,131	3,523,741	35,346,130	1,258,366	36,604,496
November	112,999,416	4,239,291	37,596,407	1,278,162	38,874,569
December	105,755,566	3,995,745	36,620,353	1,417,155	38,037,508

(1) Includes data for the Province of Quebec.

(2) Excludes data for the Province of Quebec which has withdrawn from this program. However, contributions to that province have been replaced by financial arrangements under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act but the amounts of these payments are excluded from the federal advances shown above (see Introduction p. 9).

(3) The federal data include \$8,125,916 as adjustment in respect of the previous three months, comprising the fourth quarter of the preceding federal fiscal year.

TABLE 26: HOSPITAL, INSURANCE AND DIAGNOSTIC SERVICES ACT: PAYMENTS BY THE PROVINCES TO LISTED HOSPITALS⁽¹⁾, NUMBER OF INSURED PERSONS, AND FEDERAL ADVANCES⁽²⁾ FOR IN-PATIENT AND OUT-PATIENT SERVICES, BY PROVINCE, DECEMBER, 1967

Province	Payments by the Provinces to Listed Hospitals ⁽¹⁾		Number of Insured Persons ⁽³⁾	Federal Advances ⁽²⁾		
	In-Patient Services	Out-Patient Services		In-Patient Services	Out-Patient Services	Total
	\$	\$	No.	\$	\$	\$
Newfoundland	2,627,383	118,222	499,000	1,272,292	57,219	1,329,511
Prince Edward Island	455,190	53,714	107,000	245,767	29,006	274,773
Nova Scotia	3,643,175	149,876	739,000	1,822,246	74,938	1,897,184
New Brunswick	2,892,705	120,791	612,000	1,477,992	61,724	1,539,716
Quebec	30,912,643 ⁽⁴⁾	1,085,539 ⁽⁴⁾	5,851,000	(5)	(5)	(5)
Ontario	39,154,393	737,570	7,171,971	18,634,208	351,083	18,985,291
Manitoba	4,522,539	142,262	960,581	2,315,375	72,838	2,388,213
Saskatchewan	4,578,667	344,260	973,469	2,345,303	176,261	2,521,564
Alberta	8,115,606	1,185,092	1,481,000	3,855,505	562,919	4,418,424
British Columbia	8,704,337	53,300	1,934,000	4,561,399	27,929	4,589,328
Yukon	55,758	102	14,000	31,207	57	31,264
Northwest Territories	93,169	5,016	29,000	59,060	3,180	62,240
Canada	105,755,566	3,995,745	20,372,021	36,620,353	1,417,155	38,037,508

(1) Includes data for the Province of Quebec.

(2) Excludes data for the Province of Quebec (see footnote 5).

(3) Data provided by the Dominion Bureau of Statistics (with the exception of those for Ontario, Manitoba and Saskatchewan): excludes regular members of the Canadian Forces, members of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police and persons serving a term of imprisonment in a federal penitentiary. Data for Ontario, Manitoba and Saskatchewan are the count of insured persons as reported by each province.

(4) This figure has not been audited by a federal government auditor.

(5) The Province of Quebec has withdrawn from this program and contributions to that province have been replaced by financial arrangements under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act. These payments are not included above (see Introduction, p. 9).

TABLE 27: GENERAL HEALTH GRANTS: EXPENDITURES, BY GRANT,
FOR FISCAL YEARS 1960-61 TO 1966-67, INCLUSIVE

Grant	1960-61 ⁽¹⁾	1961-62	1962-63	1963-64	1964-65	1965-66 ⁽²⁾	1966-67 ⁽²⁾
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Professional Training	1,290,475	1,447,457	1,511,675	1,742,869	1,933,446	1,280,026	1,447,950
Mental Health	8,140,853	8,237,447	7,923,109	8,331,103	8,667,073	5,909,861	6,030,278
Tuberculosis Control	3,376,295	3,249,366	3,152,012	3,060,896	3,392,811	1,719,316	1,641,797
Public Health Research	1,466,516	1,617,096	1,458,299	1,579,002	1,647,675	4,214,560	4,242,903
General Public Health	10,521,187	9,659,723	10,425,594	10,063,780	12,781,246	10,840,170	11,420,783
Cancer Control	3,020,448	2,785,311	2,898,322	3,159,754	2,890,943	1,132,757	1,122,426
Medical Rehabilitation and Crippled Children	1,159,204	1,614,914	1,580,723	1,853,232	2,465,006	1,839,477	1,876,896
Child and Maternal Health	1,423,175	1,388,443	1,345,629	1,204,317	1,409,162	919,763	860,922
Canada	30,398,153 ⁽¹⁾	29,999,757	30,295,363	30,994,953	35,187,362	27,855,930 ⁽²⁾	28,643,955 ⁽²⁾

(1) Excludes Hospital Construction Grants \$17,595,202 (see Table 29). This program was included in General Health Grants up to 1960-61.

(2) Excludes data for Quebec which, except for Public Health Research and demonstration projects, withdrew from this program effective April 1, 1965. Since that date, federal contributions to Quebec for the part of the program from which it opted out have been made in accordance with the agreements reached under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act (see Introduction, p. 10).

TABLE 28: GENERAL HEALTH GRANTS: EXPENDITURES, BY PROVINCE, FOR FISCAL YEAR 1966-67

Province	Professional Training	Mental Health	Tuberculosis Control	Public Health Research	General Public Health	Cancer Control	Medical Rehabilitation and Crippled Children	Child and Maternal Health	Total General Health Grants
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Newfoundland	116,835	156,334	136,139	52,210	409,078	3,374	129,679	55,628	1,059,277
Prince Edward Island	19,819	114,735	19,163	20,938	198,572	16,600	8,700	7,950	406,477
Nova Scotia	168,715	366,444	79,290	226,327	667,629	31,965	89,945	63,300	1,693,615
New Brunswick	62,407	309,060	67,956	31,600	586,988	67,936	98,554	74,571	1,299,072
Quebec	(1)	(1)	(1)	872,989	138,179(1)	(1)	(1)	34,113(1)	1,045,281(1)
Ontario	613,175	2,779,469	874,688	1,524,484	4,806,910	582,811	939,446	263,956	12,384,939
Manitoba	78,978	456,930	90,282	711,228	880,783	-	146,189	79,365	2,443,755
Saskatchewan	86,834	362,792	81,395	201,072	786,764	98,438	138,996	79,452	1,835,743
Alberta	166,004	653,318	118,620	141,888	1,234,222	144,935	61,732	144,558	2,665,277
British Columbia	135,183	793,765	158,148	453,815	1,622,413	176,367	263,655	58,029	3,661,375
Northwest Territories	-	-	-	6,352	89,245	-	-	-	95,597
Yukon Territory	-	37,431	16,116	-	-	-	-	-	53,547
Canada (1)	1,447,950	6,030,278	1,641,797	4,242,903	11,420,783	1,122,426	1,876,896	860,922	28,643,955

(1) Excludes Quebec which does not participate in this program other than in Public Health Research and demonstration projects, having withdrawn effective April 1, 1965. In lieu, federal contributions are made to that province in accordance with agreements reached under the Established Program (Interim Arrangements) Act (see Introduction, p. 9).

TABLE 29: HOSPITAL CONSTRUCTION GRANTS(1): EXPENDITURES, BY PROVINCE,
FOR FISCAL YEARS 1960-61 TO 1966-67, INCLUSIVE

Province	1960-61(1)	1961-62	1962-63	1963-64	1964-65	1965-66	1966-67
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Newfoundland	71,350	592,488	633,404	958,929	544,851	976,428	878,935
Prince Edward Island	169,579	17,583	133,667	80,498	38,554	201,835	197,731
Nova Scotia	1,322,765	1,139,929	1,319,249	1,136,907	916,159	759,147	354,374
New Brunswick	396,529	350,710	700,200	1,092,846	914,252	127,267	373,512
Quebec	4,955,941	4,988,422	5,785,907	5,882,671	5,962,406	3,464,408	3,451,130
Ontario	6,998,643	7,620,395	6,558,364	7,500,482	6,978,200	6,918,796	6,962,212
Manitoba	1,200,971	1,191,392	825,066	957,816	1,048,241	975,880	637,548
Saskatchewan	803,333	761,446	880,777	1,510,470	910,634	1,101,126	1,033,575
Alberta	322,083	1,328,445	1,694,021	1,973,652	2,522,750	1,601,390	1,513,239
British Columbia	1,354,008	1,009,186	1,463,459	880,632	1,632,572	1,459,331	979,178
Northwest Territories	-	-	5,886	21,895	43,728	36,430	92,510
Yukon Territory	-	-	-	3,202	-	-	-
Canada	17,595,202	18,999,996	20,000,000	22,000,000	21,512,347	17,622,038	16,473,944

(1) In 1960-61 these grants were part of General Health Grants but, for comparative purposes, they are shown here and excluded from Table 27.

TABLE 30: HEALTH RESOURCES FUND: PAYMENTS BY FEDERAL GOVERNMENT,
BY PROVINCE⁽¹⁾, FISCAL YEAR 1966-67⁽²⁾

Province	Construction			Equipment			Functional Planning	Total
	Teaching	Research	Total	Teaching	Research	Total		
Newfoundland	\$ -	-	-	\$ -	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Prince Edward Island	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nova Scotia	767,876	1,017,883	1,785,759	-	-	-	-	1,785,759
New Brunswick	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Quebec	80,703	457,317	538,020	-	-	-	-	538,020
Ontario	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manitoba	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Saskatchewan	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Alberta	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
British Columbia	1,650,696	668,926	2,319,622	44,200	17,189	61,389	-	2,381,011
Yukon Territory	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Northwest Territories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Canada	2,499,275	2,144,126	4,643,401	44,200	17,189	61,389	-	4,704,790

(1) Classified according to the province in which the facility is to be located.

(2) The program went into effect January 1, 1966, but the first expenditures occurred in the fiscal year 1966-67.

- 43 -

ESTIMATED POPULATION BY SELECTED AGE GROUPS, CANADA,
AS AT JUNE 1, 1962 TO 1967, INCLUSIVE, AND BY PROVINCE,
JUNE 1, 1967

(thousands)

Year	Age Groups									Total Population
	0-15	16-17	18-64	65	66	67	68	69	70+	
1962	6,648.1	620.1	9,895.8	106.3	102.7	98.9	95.2	91.5	924.4	18,583.0
1963	6,774.5	656.3	10,052.2	108.2	104.3	100.6	96.9	92.7	945.3	18,931.0
1964	6,871.5	693.6	10,248.8	110.0	105.9	102.3	98.3	94.6	966.0	19,291.0
1965	6,938.9	726.6	10,471.8	112.8	107.6	104.0	99.9	95.9	986.5	19,644.0
1966	6,983.1	752.8	10,739.4	115.8	110.7	105.9	101.6	97.7	1,007.9	20,014.9
1967	6,995.2	776.8	11,061.4	119.1	113.7	107.9	103.2	98.8	1,028.9	20,405.0
Provincial Data as at June 1, 1967										
Newfoundland	211.3	23.3	235.6	2.2	2.2	2.0	2.0	2.0	19.4	500.0
Prince Edward Island	39.5	4.8	53.0	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.8	0.6	8.2	109.0
Nova Scotia	266.3	31.2	391.9	4.6	4.5	4.3	4.2	4.0	46.0	757.0
New Brunswick	232.9	27.9	308.4	3.5	3.4	3.3	3.2	3.2	34.2	620.0
Quebec	2,047.2	235.7	3,223.0	30.9	29.1	27.4	25.9	24.4	224.4	5,868.0
Ontario	2,358.5	254.6	3,955.4	44.2	42.4	40.6	38.8	37.2	377.3	7,149.0
Manitoba	320.9	36.8	515.6	6.3	6.1	5.7	5.5	5.4	60.7	963.0
Saskatchewan	335.9	37.7	494.6	6.1	5.8	5.4	5.2	5.1	62.2	958.0
Alberta	541.9	55.2	786.5	8.1	7.6	7.3	6.8	6.5	70.1	1,490.0
British Columbia	621.8	68.1	1,075.3	12.1	11.7	11.2	10.8	10.4	125.6	1,947.0
Yukon and North- west Territories	19.0	1.5	22.1	0.4	0.2	(1)	(1)	(1)	0.8	44.0
Canada	6,995.2	776.8	11,061.4	119.1	113.7	107.9	103.2	98.8	1,028.9	20,405.0

(1) Less than fifty persons.

Source: Unpublished data provided by the Census Division, Dominion Bureau of Statistics.

THE CANADIAN LABOUR FORCE, BY GEOGRAPHICAL AREA AND TOTAL,
CALENDAR YEARS 1960 TO 1967
AND BY MONTHS, OCTOBER 1966 TO DECEMBER 1967, INCLUSIVE

(thousands)

Year	Regions					Canada ⁽¹⁾
	Atlantic	Quebec	Ontario	Prairie	British Columbia	
1960	551	1,803	2,377	1,116	564	6,411
1961	571	1,820	2,401	1,153	576	6,521
1962	578	1,852	2,422	1,175	590	6,615
1963	577	1,904	2,476	1,182	610	6,748
1964	588	1,951	2,556	1,199	639	6,933
1965	611	2,021	2,614	1,227	667	7,141
1966	626	2,116	2,720	1,248	710	7,420
1967	635	2,196	2,834	1,267	762	7,694
Monthly Data						
1966 October	638	2,149	2,740	1,265	727	7,519
November	623	2,131	2,720	1,233	721	7,428
December	619	2,127	2,739	1,237	717	7,439
1967 January	597	2,114	2,718	1,215	720	7,364
February	597	2,118	2,711	1,222	728	7,376
March	604	2,137	2,767	1,238	743	7,489
April	605	2,143	2,787	1,216	739	7,490
May	629	2,210	2,824	1,291	759	7,713
June	650	2,235	2,921	1,290	763	7,859
July	678	2,328	2,989	1,335	795	8,125
August	671	2,323	2,989	1,328	790	8,101
September	646	2,208	2,827	1,282	767	7,730
October	653	2,181	2,815	1,261	781	7,691
November	649	2,182	2,825	1,262	780	7,698
December	638	2,170	2,840	1,271	778	7,697

(1) May not add exactly, due to rounding.

Source: Dominion Bureau of Statistics: The Labour Force, monthly series, Ottawa: Queen's Printer.

PERSONAL INCOME, BY PROVINCE, CALENDAR YEARS
1960 TO 1967, INCLUSIVE

(millions of dollars)

Province	1960	1961	1962	1963	1964	1965	1966	1967
Newfoundland	395	428	449	484	523	583	654	712
Prince Edward Island	102	101	111	118	132	146	151	167
Nova Scotia	848	882	934	981	1,041	1,144	1,220	1,355
New Brunswick	617	636	674	708	777	875	946	1,028
Quebec	6,736	7,272	7,803	8,254	8,980	9,979	10,945	12,141
Ontario	11,023	11,490	12,252	13,099	14,057	15,444	16,986	18,758
Manitoba	1,398	1,395	1,578	1,599	1,725	1,858	1,997	2,231
Saskatchewan	1,351	1,130	1,576	1,742	1,587	1,875	2,144	2,091
Alberta	2,006	2,125	2,333	2,455	2,571	2,903	3,278	3,535
British Columbia	2,850	2,953	3,139	3,366	3,628	4,110	4,589	5,022
Yukon and Northwest Territories	50	49	50	53	57	62	72	79
Foreign Countries ⁽¹⁾	59	61	73	75	75	83	81	83
Canada	27,435	28,522	30,972	32,934	35,153	39,062	43,063	47,202

(1) Income of Canadians temporarily abroad, including pay and allowances of Canadian Armed Forces abroad.

Source: Dominion Bureau of Statistics: National Accounts Income and Expenditures, 1966 and 1967, Ottawa: Queen's Printer, 1967 and 1968.

- 49 -

PER CAPITA PERSONAL INCOME, BY PROVINCE,
CALENDAR YEARS 1960 TO 1967, INCLUSIVE

Province and Territory	1960	1961	1962	1963	1964	1965	1966	1967
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Newfoundland	882	934	959	1,017	1,083	1,195	1,327	1,424
Prince Edward Island	990	962	1,037	1,093	1,211	1,339	1,385	1,532
Nova Scotia	1,166	1,197	1,252	1,306	1,379	1,513	1,614	1,790
New Brunswick	1,048	1,064	1,114	1,163	1,272	1,423	1,533	1,658
Quebec	1,310	1,383	1,453	1,506	1,608	1,755	1,893	2,069
Ontario	1,804	1,843	1,929	2,021	2,120	2,275	2,440	2,624
Manitoba	1,543	1,513	1,686	1,685	1,799	1,925	2,074	2,317
Saskatchewan	1,477	1,222	1,695	1,867	1,685	1,974	2,245	2,183
Alberta	1,554	1,595	1,704	1,750	1,799	2,002	2,241	2,372
British Columbia	1,779	1,813	1,891	1,981	2,079	2,287	2,449	2,579
Yukon and Northwest Territories	1,389	1,324	1,250	1,293	1,357	1,512	1,674	1,795
Canada	1,535	1,564	1,667	1,740	1,822	1,988	2,152	2,313

Source: Dominion Bureau of Statistics: National Accounts Income and Expenditures,
1966 and 1967, Ottawa: Queen's Printer, 1967 and 1968.

- 51 -

GROSS NATIONAL PRODUCT AND NET NATIONAL
INCOME, CALENDAR YEARS 1960 TO 1967,
INCLUSIVE

(millions of dollars)

	1960	1961	1962	1963	1964	1965	1966	1967
Gross National Product	36,287	37,471	40,575	43,424	47,393	52,203	58,120	62,068
Net National Income	27,433	28,250	30,653	32,869	35,397	38,919	43,306	46,298

Source: D.B.S., National Accounts Income and Expenditures, 1966 and 1967,
Ottawa, Queen's Printer, 1967 and 1968.

QUARTERLY STATISTICAL BULLETIN

ENDING FIRST QUARTER 1968



W53

PUBLICATION OF THE DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL HEALTH AND WELFARE, CANADA

APRIL 1969

VOL. 2 NO. 1

QUARTERLY STATISTICAL BULLETIN
ENDING FIRST QUARTER 1968

Social Security Research Division
Research and Statistics Directorate

Published by authority of
the Honourable John Munro
Minister of National Health and Welfare

John N. Crawford, M.D.
Deputy Minister of National Health

Joseph W. Willard, Ph.D.
Deputy Minister of National Welfare

FOREWORD

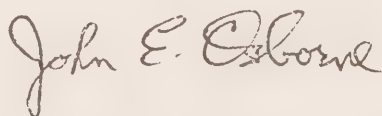
The Quarterly Statistical Bulletin contains selected statistics on income maintenance, shared cost and grants-in-aid programs operated by the Department of National Health and Welfare. The Bulletin has been developed to meet the needs of federal, provincial and municipal government officials, voluntary agencies, educational institutions, news media and all others who have shown an interest in obtaining such data.

A new feature of this issue is the inclusion of information on the Canada Pension Plan. A description of this program is contained in the Introductory Chapter and relevant statistical data are presented in the tabular section of the Bulletin.

As a further aid to research two new appendices have been added. The first one relates total expenditures by the three levels of government on health and social welfare as a per cent of Gross National Product and Net National Income, while the second gives a breakdown of expenditures on health and social welfare by the federal, provincial and municipal governments on a total and per capita basis.

The assistance of officials in the Department of Finance as well as in various branches of this Department in making the Bulletin a valuable source of basic and up-to-date information is gratefully acknowledged.

The Quarterly Statistical Bulletin is the work of Mr. Isidore Schachtel and Mr. Guy Fortier of the Social Security Research Division, under the general direction of Mr. John I. Clark, Principal Research Officer.

A handwritten signature in dark ink, reading "John E. Osborne". The script is cursive and fluid, with the first letters of the first and last names being capitalized and prominent.

John E. Osborne, Director,
Research and Statistics.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
Introduction	1
Table 1 - Old Age Security: Number of Recipients and Total Net Payments, Fiscal Years 1961-62 to 1967-68, and by Months, January 1967 to March 1968, Inclusive.....	16
Table 2 - Old Age Security: Number of Recipients and Total Net Payments, by Province, Fiscal Year 1967-68 ..	17
Table 3 - Guaranteed Income Supplement: Total Number of Recipients, Number of Recipients Receiving Partial or Full Supplement, Recipients as a Percentage of all OAS Pensioners and Total Net Supplements Paid, Fiscal Years 1966-67 and 1967-68, and by Months, April 1967 to March 1968, Inclusive	18
Table 4 - Guaranteed Income Supplement: Total Number of Recipients, Number of Recipients Receiving Partial or Full Supplement, Recipients as a Percentage of all OAS Pensioners, and Total Net Supplements Paid, by Province, Fiscal Year 1967-68.....	19
Table 5 - Old Age Security Fund Finances: Pension Payments and Tax Receipts, Fiscal Years 1961-62 to 1967-68, and by Months, January 1967 to March 1968, Inclusive.....	20
Table 6 - Canada Pension Plan: Number of Beneficiaries and Total Benefit Payment of all Benefits in Pay, by Months, January 1967 to March 1968, Inclusive.....	21
Table 7 - Canada Pension Plan: Numbers of Beneficiaries and Benefit Payments for all Benefits in Pay, by Type of Benefit and by Province, March, 1968	22
Table 8 - Canada Pension Plan Account: Revenue and Expenditure, Fiscal Years 1965-66 to 1967-68, and by Months, January 1967 to March 1968, Inclusive.....	23

	<u>Page</u>
Table 9 - Canada Pension Plan Investment Fund: Loans to Governments, Fiscal Years 1965-66 to 1967-68, Inclusive	24
Table 10 - Contributors to the Canada Pension Plan and Quebec Pension Plan, by Province, 1966 and 1967.....	25
Table 11 - Family Allowances: Number of Families and Children in Receipt of Allowances, Average Number of Children Per Family, Average Allowances and Total Net Payments, Fiscal Years 1961-62 to 1967-68, and by Months, January 1967 to March 1968, Inclusive	26
Table 12 - Family Allowances: Number of Families and Children in Receipt of Allowances, Average Number of Children Per Family, Average Allowances and Total Net Payments, by Province, Fiscal Year 1967-68	27
Table 13 - Family Assistance: Number of Families and Children in Receipt of Assistance and Total Net Payments, Fiscal Years 1961-62 to 1967-68, and by Months, January 1967 to March 1968, Inclusive.....	28
Table 14 - Family Assistance: Number of Families and Children in Receipt of Assistance and Total Net Payments, by Province, Fiscal Year 1967-68....	29
Table 15 - Youth Allowances: Total Number of Recipients, Number of Recipients Attending School Full-Time, Other Recipients, and Total Net Payments, Fiscal Years 1964-65 to 1967-68, and by Months, January 1967 to March 1968, Inclusive	30
Table 16 - Youth Allowances: Total Number of Recipients, Number of Recipients Attending School Full-Time, Other Recipients, and Total Net Payments, by Province, Fiscal Year 1967-68	31
Table 17 - Canada Assistance Plan: Total Assistance Granted and Federal Share of Assistance, Fiscal Years 1966-67 and 1967-68, and by Months, March 1967 to March 1968, Inclusive	32

Table 18 - Canada Assistance Plan: Total Assistance Granted and Federal Share of Assistance by Province, Fiscal Year 1967-68	33
Table 19 - Old Age Assistance: Number of Recipients, Average Monthly Payment, Total Assistance Granted and Federal Share of Assistance, Fiscal Years 1961-62 to 1967-68, and by Months, January 1967 to March 1968, Inclusive	34
Table 20 - Old Age Assistance: Number of Recipients, Average Payment, Total Assistance Granted and Federal Share of Assistance, by Province, Fiscal Year 1967-68	35
Table 21 - Disabled Persons Allowances: Number of Recipients, Average Monthly Payment, Total Allowances Granted and Federal Share of Allowances, Fiscal Years 1961-62 to 1967-68, and by Months, January 1967 to March 1968, Inclusive	36
Table 22 - Disabled Persons Allowances: Number of Recipients, Average Payment, Total Allowances Granted and Federal Share of Allowances, by Province, Fiscal Year 1967-68	37
Table 23 - Blind Persons Allowances: Number of Recipients, Average Monthly Payment, Total Allowances Granted and Federal Share of Allowances, Fiscal Years 1961-62 to 1967-68, and by Months, January 1967 to March 1968, Inclusive	38
Table 24 - Blind Persons Allowances: Number of Recipients, Average Payment, Total Allowances Granted and Federal Share of Allowances, by Province, Fiscal Year 1967-68	39
Table 25 - Unemployment Assistance: Number of Recipients, Average Monthly Payment, Total Assistance Granted and Federal Payments, Fiscal Years 1961-62 to 1967-68, and by Months, January 1967 to March 1968, Inclusive	40
Table 26 - Unemployment Assistance: Number of Recipients, Average Payment, Total Assistance Granted and Federal Payments, by Province, Fiscal Year 1967-68	41

Table 27 - Fitness and Amateur Sport Program: Expenditures for fiscal Years 1961-62 to 1967-68, Inclusive	42
Table 28 - Fitness and Amateur Sport Program: Federal Grants to Provinces, by Province, Fiscal Years 1962-63 to 1967-68, Inclusive	43
Table 29 - National Welfare Grants, by Program, Fiscal Years 1962-63 to 1967-68, Inclusive	44
Table 30 - National Welfare Grants: Expenditures by Type of Grant, by Province, Fiscal Year 1967-68	45
Table 31 - Hospital Insurance and Diagnostic Services Act: Cost of In-Patient Services, Net Population, Per Capita Cost of In-Patient Services, and Federal Contributions for In-Patient and Out- Patient Services, Calendar Years 1960 to 1967, Inclusive	46
Table 32 - Hospital Insurance and Diagnostic Services Act: Payments by the Provinces to Listed Hospitals for In-Patient and Out-Patient Services and Federal Advances in Respect of Those Services, by Months, January 1967 to March 1968, Inclusive	47
Table 33 - Hospital Insurance and Diagnostic Services Act: Payments by the Provinces to Listed Hospitals, Net Population and Federal Advances for In-Patient and Out-Patient Services, by Province March 1968	48
Table 34 - Hospital Insurance and Diagnostic Services Act: Payments by the Provinces to Listed Hospitals, Net Population, and Federal Advances for In-Patient and Out-Patient Services, by Province, Calendar Year 1967	49
Table 35 - General Health Grants: Expenditures, by Grant, for Fiscal Years 1961-62 to 1967-68, Inclusive	50
Table 36 - General Health Grants: Expenditures, by Province, Fiscal Year 1967-68	51

	<u>Page</u>
Table 37 - Hospital Construction Grants: Expenditures, by Province, Fiscal Years 1961-62 to 1967-68, Inclusive.....	52
Table 38 - Health Resources Fund: Payments by Federal Government, by Province, Fiscal Year 1967-68...	53
Appendix I - Expenditures by all Levels of Government on Health and Social Welfare in Relation to Net National Income and Gross National Product, Fiscal Years 1961-62 to 1967-68....	55
Appendix II - Total, Per Capita and Percentage Distribution of Government Expenditures on Health and Social Welfare, by Level of Government, Fiscal Years 1961-62 to 1967-68, Inclusive	57
Appendix III - Estimated Population by Selected Age Groups, Canada, as at June 1, 1962 to 1967, Inclusive, and by Province, June 1, 1967	59
Appendix IV - The Canadian Labour Force, by Geographical Area and Total, Calendar Years 1961 to 1967, and by Months, January 1967 to March 1968, Inclusive.....	61
Appendix V - Personal Income, by Province, Calendar Years 1961 to 1967, Inclusive	63
Appendix VI - Per Capita Personal Income, by Province, Calendar Years 1961 to 1967, Inclusive	65
Appendix VII - Gross National Product and Net National Income, Calendar Years 1961 to 1967, Inclusive.....	67

INTRODUCTION

To supplement the program statistics presented in this publication, the main provisions governing each of the programs are described briefly below. Information in greater detail is to be found in this Department's publications, Social Security in Canada and Health and Welfare Services in Canada, as well as in the annual reports of each of the programs.

Programs

Old Age Security. - The Old Age Security Act of 1951, as amended, provides for pensions to be paid monthly to all persons who meet the age and residence requirements. At the end of 1965 the qualifying age was 70 but since then, the qualifying age is being reduced one year at a time so that by 1968 the Old Age Security pension was payable to those age 67 or over and, by 1970, it will be payable to all eligible individuals at age 65 and over. The monthly pension amounted to \$75 in 1967, became \$76.50 in 1968, and \$78.00 in 1969, following adjustments in the Pension Index developed for the Canada Pension Plan.

This program is financed by the proceeds of a 3 per cent sales tax, a 3 per cent tax on corporation income and a 4 per cent tax on taxable personal income, subject to an annual limit of \$240. These revenues are credited to the Old Age Security fund.

Guaranteed Income Supplement. - This program became effective on January 1, 1967, and is designed to provide a supplementary benefit to elderly people with little or no income other than the Old Age Security pension. The maximum supplement is 40 per cent of the Old Age Security pension, which in 1967 provided a monthly supplement of up to \$30. Thus, for 1967, pensioners with only the Old Age Security pension are guaranteed an annual income of \$1,260 for single pensioners and \$2,520 for a married couple who are both pensioners. Pensioners with income in addition to the Old Age Security pension may receive a partial monthly supplement calculated by reducing the maximum monthly supplement by one dollar for each two full dollars of monthly income other than the pension. As the maximum supplement is set at 40 per cent of the Old Age Security pension, it will increase each time that the pension is escalated by the Pension Index. In consequence, the monthly supplement applicable in 1968 was \$30.60, and for 1969 is \$31.20.

Income for purposes of the program is determined under the Income Tax Act but excludes the Old Age Security pension and the amount of any supplement.

The Canada Pension Plan

The Act establishing the Canada Pension Plan received Royal Assent on April 3, 1965 and was proclaimed in force on May 5th of the same year. The collection of contributions commenced in January, 1966. In January 1967, the first benefits were paid in the form of Retirement Pensions. In February 1968, the first survivors' benefits were paid.

The Plan represents an important milestone in Canadian social development. It will enable millions of people to make financial provision for their retirement and to protect themselves and their dependants or survivors against loss of income in the event of the disability or death of the head of the family.

The Plan is universally applicable throughout Canada, except in the Province of Quebec where a comparable pension plan has been established. The Canada and Quebec Pension Plans are closely co-ordinated and operate virtually as a single program. Together, they cover almost all members of the labour force in Canada including the armed forces. Benefit credits accrued under the Canada or Quebec Pension Plans are transferrable from one Plan to the other, and will be paid wherever the recipient may be living, whether in Canada or outside the country.

The Plan provides for the automatic adjustment of maximum pensionable earnings. Until 1975 the adjustments will be made in accordance with changes in the Pension Index which, in turn, is based on the Consumer Price Index. Beginning in 1976, the maximum pensionable earnings will be adjusted in relation to changes in the Earnings Index which will reflect changes in average wage and salary levels in Canada. The maximum pensionable earnings were \$5,000 in 1966 and 1967, \$5,100 in 1968 and in 1969 are \$5,200.

To participate in the Plan, a person must be between the ages of 18 and 70 and earn more than \$600 yearly as an employee, or at least \$800 if he is self-employed. As of 1969, contributions are made on earnings between \$600 and \$5,200 a year in the case of both employees and self-employed persons. Employees contribute at the rate of 1.8 per cent, with a matching contribution being made by their employers, while self-employed persons contribute at the rate of 3.6 per cent. No contributions are to be made by persons while they are receiving disability pensions.

Benefits are classified under three main headings: Retirement Pensions; Survivors' Benefits, consisting of a widow's pension, a

disabled widower's pension, orphan's benefits, and a lump sum death benefit; and Disability Pensions, with additional benefits for their dependent children.

Survivors' Benefits became payable in February 1968. They are paid to or on behalf of the survivors of a deceased contributor who has made contributions for the minimum qualifying period, which is for three years for those whose benefits commence before 1975.

A woman who is widowed between the ages of 45 and 65 years is entitled to a Widow's Pension consisting of a flat-rate component, plus $37\frac{1}{2}$ per cent of her husband's Retirement Pension. The flat-rate component is equal to \$25 multiplied by the ratio of the Pension Index for the year in which the contributor dies to the Pension Index for 1967. Thus, for 1968, the flat-rate component was \$25.50 and for 1969 it is \$26.01. Should her husband not be in receipt of a Retirement Pension at the time of his death, such a pension is calculated in prescribed manner for the purposes of computing the amount of the Widow's Pension.

If a woman is widowed under age 45, the same widow's pension is paid provided she has dependent or disabled children or is herself disabled. If she does not meet any of these requirements, her pension is reduced by 10% for each year she is under 45 years of age at the time of her husband's death. Accordingly, if a woman is widowed at age 35 or less, and has no dependent or disabled children and is not herself disabled, she will not receive a Widow's Pension until she reaches 65 years of age, unless she becomes disabled in the meantime.

A widow age 65 or over receives a Widow's Pension equal to 60 per cent of her husband's Retirement Pension. This pension is paid whether or not she was receiving a Widow's Pension before she became 65. Again, if her husband was not in receipt of a Retirement Pension at the time of death, it is calculated in prescribed manner in order to compute the amount of the Widow's Pension.

A woman who receives a Widow's Pension may also have contributed to the Canada Pension Plan and consequently may be entitled to a Retirement or Disability Pension in her own right. In such cases, the Widow's Pension is combined with the other pension, in accordance with a prescribed formula, but the combined total cannot exceed the maximum Retirement Pension payable under the Act.

Orphan's Benefits are payable on behalf of a deceased contributor's unmarried dependent children. The rate for each of the first four children is equal to the flat-rate component of the widow's pension described above viz. \$26.01 for 1969. When there are more than four

children, the total of their benefits, which is divided equally among the children, equals \$26.01 for each of four children and half of that amount for each child in excess of four. Benefits are payable until the child reaches age 18, or up to the age of 25 if he is attending school or university full time.

A Disabled Widower's Pension is payable where a widower is disabled and has been wholly or substantially dependent on his wife for financial support at the time of her death. The test of disability is the same as that described below for a person who claims a Disability Pension and the pension formula is the same as that for a disabled widow.

When a contributor dies, a lump sum Death Benefit equal to six times his monthly Retirement Pension is paid to his estate. This benefit is subject to a maximum of 10 per cent of the maximum pensionable earnings for the year of death which, for 1969, would mean a death benefit not exceeding \$520. Should a contributor not be in receipt of a Retirement Pension at the time of his death, a calculation is made in prescribed manner for purposes of establishing the amount of his Death Benefit.

Disability Pensions become payable in 1970.

All monthly benefits being paid are adjusted upwards annually if the changes in the Pension Index warrant it. Benefits in pay in 1967 were increased by two per cent effective January 1968 and those in pay in 1968 were increased by two per cent effective January 1969.

The legislation provides for the investment of funds that accrue from monthly contributions, less the estimated amounts required to pay benefits and administrative costs over a three-month period. These funds are made available to each province on the basis of the relationship between the contributions made to the Plan by and on behalf of residents of that province and the total contributions made to the Plan. Funds not borrowed by the provinces are invested in federal securities.

The Canada Pension Plan is entirely self-supporting in that all benefits and all costs incurred in the administration of the program are financed solely from the contributions made by employees, employers and self-employed persons and the interest earned from the investment of funds.

The Minister of National Health and Welfare is responsible for the administration of all parts of the program except coverage and the collection of contributions which come under the jurisdiction of the Minister of National Revenue.

Family Allowances. - The Family Allowances program provides for payments on behalf of all children up to age 16 who are resident in Canada, subject to minimal residence qualifications. Monthly payments are made at the rate of \$6 for each child under 10 years of age and \$8 for each child age 10 or over but under 16 years. Generally, the allowance is paid to the mother.

Another program, called Family Assistance, is operated in conjunction with Family Allowances and bridges the gap until a child becomes eligible for Family Allowances. Under Family Assistance, payments are made at Family Allowances rates for each child under age 16 resident in Canada supported by a landed immigrant or by a Canadian returning to reside in Canada permanently.

Youth Allowances. - Under this program, monthly allowances of \$10 are paid in respect of all dependent youths age 16 and 17 who are receiving full-time educational training or who are precluded from doing so by reason of physical or mental infirmity.

The province of Quebec operates a comparable program called Schooling Allowances which covers eligible youths in Quebec and for which that province receives financial compensation from the federal government (see page 12). The Youth Allowances program and the Quebec Schooling Allowances cover all eligible youths in Canada.

Canada Assistance Plan. - This Plan was enacted in 1966 as a comprehensive public assistance measure to complement other income security measures. It provides, under agreements with the provinces, federal contributions of 50 p. c. of the costs of assistance to persons in need and of certain costs of improving or extending welfare services. The Plan is designed to replace the Unemployment Assistance Act, 1956, (see below) although the latter will continue in effect in some provinces for an interim period with respect to certain programs that utilize a means test and are not covered under the Canada Assistance Plan.

The Canada Assistance Plan legislation provides that the provinces may discontinue their programs of old age assistance, blind persons allowances and disabled persons allowances (see below) and instead give aid under their general programs, with costs shared under the Canada Assistance Plan. All provinces had signed agreements under the Canada Assistance Plan by the end of August 1967. The arrangements for contracting out of certain shared-cost programs that were introduced in 1965 under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act are applied to Quebec's agreement under the Plan.

Effective from April 1, 1966, the Canada Assistance Plan extends federal sharing to include the following costs, which were not shared under the Unemployment Assistance Act: assistance to needy mothers with dependent children, maintenance of children in the care of provincially approved child welfare agencies, health care services to needy persons, and the extension of welfare services to prevent or remove causes of dependency or to assist recipients in achieving self-support. The only eligibility requirement specified is that of need, which is to be determined through an assessment of budgetary requirements as well as of income and resources. A province must not require previous residence as a condition of eligibility for assistance or for continued assistance. Rates of assistance and eligibility requirements are set by the province so that they may be adjusted to local conditions and the needs of special groups. The Plan requires that the provinces establish procedures for appeal from decisions that relate to the provision of assistance.

Unemployment Assistance . - The Unemployment Assistance Act of 1956, as amended, authorized the federal government to enter into an agreement with any province to reimburse 50 per cent of the unemployment assistance expenditures made by that province and its municipalities to unemployed persons and their dependents who are in need. Payments to both employable and unemployable persons are sharable, as are the costs of maintaining persons in homes for special care, and the costs of supplementary aid to recipients of old age security pensions, old age assistance, blind persons allowances, disabled persons allowances and unemployment insurance benefits, where the amount of assistance is determined by the province or municipality on the basis of need. Federal sharing was extended to mothers' allowances from April 1, 1966. Effective from April 1, 1965, Quebec received partial payment for assistance costs under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act under which the province is entitled to compensation in the form of a tax abatement and an equalization payment.

As noted above, all programs for which aid is based on a needs test are included for reimbursement under the Canada Assistance Plan, with regard to which all provinces had signed agreements by August 1967. The Unemployment Assistance Act, however, remains in effect in the Yukon and Northwest Territories and for a transitional period in some provinces to cover the costs of aid to residual groups of persons under certain means test programs during the process of conversion to needs test programs.

Old Age Assistance . - This program was introduced to provide income support to persons age 65 or over who are in need and who meet the ten years' residence and income requirements, but who have not yet

reached eligible age for the Old Age Security pension. The federal government reimburses the provinces 50 per cent of up to \$75 per month towards assistance given each recipient.

Since the qualifying age under the Old Age Security legislation is gradually being reduced, this program will be phased out by 1970 when the qualifying age for the Old Age Security pension reaches 65.

The province of Quebec withdrew from this program effective April 1, 1965, under the terms of the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act, which entitles the province to a tax abatement and an equalization payment (see page 12).

A province may elect to discontinue its participation in this program and give aid to its needy aged under its general program with the federal government sharing the costs under the Canada Assistance Plan (see above). In accordance with this provision a number of provinces no longer accept applications under the Old Age Assistance program. They may also transfer current recipients to their general programs provided that there is no decrease in benefits.

Blind Persons Allowances. - Under this program, the federal government reimburses the provinces 75 per cent of the allowances paid to blind persons who are age 18 and over and who are in need and who meet the 10 years' residence and income requirements. The provincial payment sharable by the federal government is up to a maximum of \$75 monthly per recipient.

The province of Quebec withdrew from this program effective April 1, 1965, under the terms of the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act, which entitles the province to a tax abatement and an equalization payment (see page 12).

A province may elect to discontinue its participation in this program and give aid to its needy blind persons under its general program with the federal government sharing the costs under the Canada Assistance Plan (see above). In accordance with this provision a number of provinces no longer accept applications under the Blind Persons Allowances program. They may also transfer current recipients to their general programs provided that there is no decrease in benefits.

Disabled Persons Allowances. - This program provides for federal reimbursement to the provinces for allowances paid to permanently and totally disabled persons age 18 and over who are in need and meet the 10 years' residence and income requirements. The federal government reimburses the provinces for 50 per cent of up to \$75 a month for each recipient.

The province of Quebec withdrew from this program effective April 1, 1965, under the terms of the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act, which entitled the province to a tax abatement and an equalization payment (see page 12).

A province may elect to discontinue its participation in this program and give aid to its needy disabled under its general program, with the federal government sharing the costs under the Canada Assistance Plan (see above). In accordance with this provision a number of provinces no longer accept applications under the Disabled Persons Allowances program. They may also transfer current recipients to their general programs provided that there is no decrease in benefits.

Fitness and Amateur Sport Program. - Under the Fitness and Amateur Sport Act of 1961 the federal government may spend up to \$5,000,000 a year on the encouragement, promotion and development of active leisure pursuits for everyone in Canada. These programs are carried out mainly by non-governmental agencies. Also, Canadian participation in active recreation and amateur sport can be promoted internationally, nationally, provincially and locally through financial assistance, technical guidance, the provision of teaching materials, training assistance, research and the construction of facilities. The 30-member National Advisory Council of Fitness and Amateur Sport serves the Minister of National Health and Welfare in an advisory capacity. Various committees have been established to ensure co-operation and co-ordination between interested officials of the federal and provincial governments and with executives of the sports organizations.

The federal program has five elements: Grants to National Organizations, Grants for Athletic Events, Grants for Training and Research, Services of the Department of National Health and Welfare, and Grants to the Provinces. Applications for all grants at the provincial or local level are made in the first instance to the responsible provincial department.

The province of Quebec did not sign an agreement with the federal government and hence does not take part in the program.

National Welfare Grant Program. - Established in 1962 to help develop and strengthen welfare services in Canada, this program provides for a general welfare and professional training grant and a welfare research grant.

The general welfare grant provides funds for projects to improve welfare administration, develop provincial consultative and co-ordinating services, and to strengthen and extend public and voluntary welfare

services in child welfare, aging, general assistance and other welfare fields. Bursaries for full-time graduate training at Canadian schools of social work are provided as well as training grants for employees of government and voluntary welfare agencies. Staff development grants provide support for a wide variety of staff training programs for personnel employed, or to be employed, in public and non-governmental welfare agencies. These provisions are administered in co-operation and on a shared-cost basis with the provinces, whereas the following provisions of the program are administered by the federal government: welfare scholarships are awarded for graduate study in Canadian schools of social work and fellowships for advanced study at Canadian and foreign universities; teaching and field instruction grants assist Canadian schools of social work with the salaries of additional staff required to implement the program.

A variety of research studies undertaken by public and voluntary welfare and correctional agencies, universities and research institutions are supported by welfare research grants.

National voluntary welfare agencies may submit directly to the federal government projects relating to the strengthening and developing of welfare services not covered by other provisions of the program.

Hospital Insurance and Diagnostic Services. - The federal Act was passed in 1957 and by 1961, all provinces and territories had entered this program by which the Government of Canada shares with the provinces the cost of providing specified hospital services to insured patients. The program covers 99 per cent of the population of Canada. Specifically excluded from the program are tuberculosis hospitals and sanatoria, hospitals or institutions for the mentally ill, as well as institutions providing custodial care, such as nursing homes and homes for the aged. The methods of administering and financing the program in each province and the provision of services above the stipulated minimum that is required by the Act are left to the choice of the province.

Insured in-patient services must include accommodation, meals, necessary nursing service, diagnostic procedures, pharmaceuticals, the use of operating rooms, case rooms, anaesthetic facilities, and the use of radiotherapy and physiotherapy if available. Similar services for out-patients may be included in provincial plans and authorized for contribution under the Act. All provinces include some out-patient services. The Government of Canada's contribution to each province is determined by multiplying the average number of insured people in that province by the sum of 25 per cent of the per capita cost of in-patient services in Canada plus 25 per cent of the per capita cost of in-patient services in the province. Thus, the total contribution is about

50 per cent of the sharable cost for all Canada, but the proportion is higher for provinces where the per capita cost is below average and lower for the other provinces. Contributions for insured out-patient services with respect to each province are paid in the same proportion as the contributions to the cost for in-patients. Since January 1, 1965, contributions to Quebec under the Hospital Insurance and Diagnostic Services Act have been discontinued and been replaced by arrangements under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act.

The tabular presentation on the operation of the Hospital Insurance and Diagnostic Services Act is on a calendar-year basis. The cost of in-patient services in total and per capita cannot, under the provisions of the Act, be established in final form on other than a calendar-year basis. The data on preliminary costs and federal contributions, although available on a fiscal-year basis, are presented on a calendar-year basis to provide an internally consistent historical series.

General Health Grants. - The General Health Grants program of federal grants-in-aid to the provinces was started in 1948 and had the objective of strengthening public health services and hospital services in those areas where provincial authorities recognized the need. Prior to fiscal year 1961-62, the health grants program included Hospital Construction Grants, but since then it has been separated under two Parliamentary votes, General Health Grants and Hospital Construction Grants (see below).

Since January 1, 1965, with the exception of the Public Health Research grant and demonstration projects, federal contributions to Quebec under the health grants program have been made in accordance with the agreements reached under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act (see page 12).

The grant structure has been modified several times but the basic objectives have remained unchanged. The individual health grants now in effect assist the provinces in the principal fields of public health as follows:

Professional Training Grant - to train additional health and hospital workers;

Mental Health Grant - to aid in prevention of mental illness by improving and extending facilities for treatment and rehabilitation, the training of mental health personnel, and the progressive extension of free treatment;

Tuberculosis Control Grant - to extend programs of prevention and case finding, rehabilitation and free treatment, aimed at eradication of the disease;

Public Health Research Grant - to encourage and assist public health research including the conduct of surveys and studies;

General Public Health Grant - to develop new and extended public health organization facilities and services in both rural and urban areas;

Cancer Control Grant - to assist programs for the detection and treatment of cancer and the maintenance of specialized treatment and research centres;

Medical Rehabilitation and Crippled Children Grant - to assist in the provision of medical and ancillary rehabilitation facilities and services and programs for the prevention and correction of crippling conditions in children and adults, including the training of personnel;

Child and Maternal Health Grant - to assist in reducing infant mortality and to improve maternal, infant and child health services and facilities.

Hospital Construction Grants. - Formerly included in the general Health Grants program (see above), these grants have been administered since 1961-62 under a separate Parliamentary vote. Their purpose is to aid in new hospital construction and renovation for general treatment and allied classes of care and for mental and tuberculosis treatment beds. These grants may also be used for the construction of other health facilities, such as community health centres and residences for nurses and interns.

Health Resources Fund. - This forms one of three closely-related parts of the Health Resources Program, the main purpose of which is to help meet the increasing need for trained people to provide more and better comprehensive health services. The other two parts of the program are (a) health resources studies and (b) the provision of a consultative service in the fields of health, manpower and education.

The Health Resources Fund Act was enacted in July 1966 and supporting regulations were passed in February 1967. A sum of \$500 million has been appropriated for the Fund, the purpose of which is to provide assistance to the provinces of up to 50% of the capital costs of constructing, renovating, acquiring and equipping health training and research facilities, which include schools, hospitals or the institutions

or any portion thereof. Although planning and designing costs are eligible for support, the costs of land, interest charges and residential accommodation are excluded. The \$500 million is to be expended over a 15-year period ending in 1980.

The Fund is divided into three parts: \$300 million to be distributed among the provinces in proportion to their populations, \$25 million as a special additional allocation to the four Atlantic provinces for joint projects and the remaining \$175 million to be allocated by the Governor-in-Council.

Fiscal Arrangements between the Federal Government and the Government of the Province of Quebec

As the province of Quebec does not participate directly in the Youth Allowances program or in programs under which the federal government makes contributions to the provinces on a shared-cost basis, the federal government compensates that province with the equivalent value of payments which would otherwise have been made either in or to Quebec. The following two paragraphs explain the agreements which have been reached with respect to Youth Allowances and under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act.

(a) Youth Allowances - Under the Youth Allowances Act, a province which was at the time of passage of the Act providing schooling allowances to its youths might be excluded from the provisions of the Act on being so prescribed by the Minister of National Health and Welfare. On being prescribed, the federal individual income tax was abated by 3 per cent (sec. 33, Income Tax Act) on residents of that province to allow the province to impose an equivalent tax without an additional burden on its residents. The Federal-Provincial Fiscal Revision Act 1964, C-26, section 6, provides that, where the federal saving arising from a province providing its own schooling allowances exceeds or falls short of the value of the federal individual income tax abated in that province, the Minister of Finance will pay to that province the amount by which the federal saving exceeds the value of the federal tax abatement, or where the federal tax abatement exceeds the federal saving, recover the excess from other payments due to the province. Quebec is the only province to which this arrangement is applicable.

(b) Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act - This Act provides that, where a province was participating in certain federal-provincial shared-cost programs enumerated in Schedule I of the Act⁽¹⁾

(1) Schedule I of the Act enumerates the hospital insurance program under the Hospital Insurance and Diagnostic Services Act, Old Age Assistance, Blind Persons Allowances, Disabled Persons Allowances, Unemployment Assistance, the various projects under the Technical and Vocational Training Assistance Act, and the Health Grants Program.

and where the province desired that it should wholly administer and finance the programs, it might enter into an agreement supplementary to the agreement governing the joint program, to assume responsibility for the program. On such a supplementary agreement being entered into, the Government of Canada undertook to abate the federal individual income tax by specified amounts on residents of that province, to pay a tax equalization payment computed in accordance with section 8 of the Act and, if the value of the tax abatement and tax equalization differed from the contribution the federal government would have made under the original agreement governing each program, the federal government would make a payment or recovery equivalent to the difference. The Province of Quebec was the only province to avail itself of the provisions of the Act. On the passage of the Canada Assistance Plan, the provisions of the Act were amended to also include that plan.

The federal Department of Finance has the responsibility of administering these financial arrangements.

As the tables in this publication exclude the contributions that the Province of Quebec receives under the above agreements and as it may be important to measure the total federal contributions made towards expenditures by all the provinces with respect to these programs, the following table provides details as to the amounts paid to the Province of Quebec under these financial arrangements. It is therefore possible to calculate totals showing the extent of federal participation as a result of each of these programs.

Under the original provisions of the legislation, two tax abatement points were collectively assigned to the three categorical welfare programs and 2 points were assigned to unemployment assistance. Commencing with fiscal year 1967-68, under the amended provisions of the Act, four tax abatement points are collectively assigned to the three categorical welfare programs, unemployment assistance and the Canada Assistance Plan. The following table presents data up to 1967-68. In the case of the Hospital Insurance and Diagnostic Services program, the latest data shown are for calendar year 1968 as that program is on a calendar year basis. For analytical purposes, the federal contribution for all categorical welfare programs has been allocated to each individual program.

Sources of Data

The tables were compiled from data obtained from the respective Divisions within the Department of National Health and Welfare. Recent data presented in this Bulletin are preliminary and, when final totals are compiled, necessary adjustments may be made which, however, may not be specifically allocated to any particular month or months. In some instances, adjustments may carry forward into the six following months and thus may affect the statistics relating to the next fiscal year.

CONTRIBUTIONS BY THE GOVERNMENT OF CANADA TO THE
PROVINCE OF QUEBEC UNDER THE
FEDERAL-PROVINCIAL FISCAL REVISION ACT 1964 AND THE
ESTABLISHED PROGRAMS (INTERIM ARRANGEMENTS) ACT OF 1965

Program and Fiscal Year	Tax Abatement	Equalization Payment	Adjusting Payment(+) or Recovery(-)	Total
	\$	\$	\$	\$
<u>Youth Allowances</u> ^(a)				
1964-65	-	-	+ 9,540,600	9,540,600
1965-66	22,412,714	-	- 4,906,435	17,506,279
1966-67	27,703,540	-	- 4,066,413 ^(b)	23,637,127 ^(b)
1967-68	33,223,621	-	-18,830,114	14,393,507
<u>Old Age Assistance</u> ^(c)				
1965-66	8,947,910	4,472,159	+ 2,519,931	15,940,000
1966-67	10,016,093	4,601,123	- 2,377,492	12,239,724
1967-68	2,935,792	1,309,313	+ 4,804,895	9,050,000
<u>Blind Persons Allowances</u> ^(c)				
1965-66	1,034,006	516,795	+ 291,199	1,842,000
1966-67	1,427,067	658,261	- 336,290	1,749,038
1967-68	535,255	238,714	+ 876,031	1,650,000
<u>Disabled Persons Allowances</u> ^(c)				
1965-66	4,960,084	2,479,046	+ 1,396,870	8,836,000
1966-67	7,025,093	3,241,856	- 1,655,607	8,611,342
1967-68	2,741,155	1,222,507	+ 4,486,338	8,450,000
<u>Totals, Above Three Categorical Programs</u> ^(d)				
1965-66	14,942,000	7,468,000	+ 4,208,000	26,618,000
1966-67	18,468,253	8,501,240	- 4,369,389	22,600,104
1967-68	6,212,202	2,770,534	+10,167,264	19,150,000
<u>Unemployment Assistance</u> ^(e)				
1965-66	14,942,000	7,468,000	-	22,410,000
1966-67	18,468,253	8,501,240	-	26,969,493
1967-68	4,711,866	2,101,411	+ 7,711,723	14,525,000
<u>Hospital Insurance and Diagnostic Services</u> ^{(c) (f)}				
1965	97,132,000	48,314,000	- 4,073,000	141,373,000
1966	126,728,000	59,514,000	-17,242,000	169,000,000
1967 ^(g)	163,368,000	74,111,000	-43,020,000	194,459,000
1968 ^(h)	172,691,000	75,052,000	-17,797,000	229,946,000
<u>General Health Grants</u> ^(c)				
1965-66	7,471,000	3,734,000	- 3,973,000	7,232,000
1966-67 ⁽ⁱ⁾	9,234,000	4,251,000	- 2,263,000	11,222,000
1967-68 ^(j)	11,075,000	4,956,000	- 6,411,000	9,620,000
<u>Canada Assistance Plan</u> ^(k)				
1967-68	33,283,932	14,844,055	+72,239,003	120,366,990

(a) Contributions paid under the Federal-Provincial Fiscal Revision Act 1964.

(b) An additional recovery of \$5,000,000 in respect of this fiscal year was made in the following fiscal year (1967-68).

(c) Contributions paid under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act.

(d) The two tax abatement points for the categorical programs (Old Age Assistance, Blind Persons Allowances and Disabled Persons Allowances) are, in actuality, collectively assigned but, for purposes of this table, the total value has been apportioned so as to allocate amounts on a prorated basis to each of the programs.

(e) Contributions paid under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act are for the welfare portion only.

(f) Data are on a calendar-year basis.

(g) Data include later adjustments for 1965 as follows: Tax Abatement \$10,012,000; Equalization \$3,957,000; Adjusting Recovery (-) \$14,841,000; for a reduction in the total of (-) \$872,000.

(h) Data include an adjusting payment of \$6,000 for 1965, and, for 1966, tax abatement of \$323,000, equalization payment of \$376,000 and an adjusting recovery of (-)\$699,000.

(i) Data include later adjustments for 1965 as follows: Tax Abatement \$182,000, Adjusting Payment \$1,903,000; for an increase in the total of \$2,085,000.

(j) Data include adjusting recovery of \$6,000 for 1965-66, and a payment of \$408,000 for 1966-67 consisting of \$23,000 in tax abatement, \$27,000 in equalization payment plus \$358,000 as an adjusting payment.

(k) Includes \$17,764,521 for retroactive aspects of Canada Assistance Plan paid in fiscal year 1967-68.

Presentation

In most cases the data are presented in two ways: (1) a table giving the number of recipients under the program and federal expenditures either for a period of seven years or, if the program began within that period, since the date it commenced, and a breakdown by months for the latest 15 months; (2) a summary by province of the number of recipients and net payments made by the federal government for the fiscal year 1967-68. Normally, this information would be given for the latest month in the relevant quarter; however, since this issue presents data for the last quarter of fiscal year 1967-68, the summaries of provincial net payments are given for the complete fiscal year. Monthly data in respect of the Fitness and Amateur Sport program and the National Welfare Grants are not given as these programs are not related to a monthly pattern of expenditure.

Provincial claims on the federal government under the provisions of the Canada Assistance Plan Act are in many cases not received in the month in which the original provincial expenditure was made and, by the time they have been processed, settlement may be made in the month following that in which the claims were received. As it would be extremely difficult to separate the parts of the claims which are applicable to a particular month, especially when, in some instances, a claim may include expenditures which were made several months previously, the monthly data presented in the publication on expenditures under the Canada Assistance Plan are shown as for the month in which the federal government actually reimbursed the provinces.

As the total and per capita cost of in-patient services under the Hospital Insurance and Diagnostic Services program cannot be established in final form, under provisions of the Act, on other than a calendar-year basis, the tabular presentation on the operations of that program has to be presented on that basis. For consistency, therefore, the data on preliminary costs and federal contributions are also given on a calendar-year basis.

TABLE 1: OLD AGE SECURITY: NUMBER OF RECIPIENTS AND TOTAL NET PAYMENTS, FISCAL YEARS 1961-62 TO 1967-68, AND BY MONTHS, JANUARY 1967 TO MARCH 1968, INCLUSIVE

Period	Number of Recipients	Total Net Pension Payments in Period
	March Data	\$
1961-62 ^(a)	927,590	625,107,804
1962-63	950,766	734,381,632
1963-64 ^(b)	971,801	808,391,300
1964-65	993,582	885,294,468
1965-66 ^(c)	1,105,776	927,299,487
1966-67	1,229,561	1,033,408,230 ^(d)
1967-68	1,366,210	1,153,283,794 ^(d)
	Monthly Data ^{(d)(e)}	
1967 January	1,222,024	91,785,935
February	1,224,600	92,152,728
March	1,229,561	92,440,927
April	1,232,142	92,579,770
May	1,234,779	93,306,477
June	1,237,280	92,671,446
July	1,240,117	93,061,387
August	1,242,998	93,380,931
September	1,246,079	93,377,996
October	1,249,710	94,120,260
November	1,251,491	94,355,212
December	1,255,055	94,375,730
1968 January	1,358,845	104,213,955
February	1,360,836	103,988,258
March	1,366,210	104,178,113

- (a) Effective February 1962, monthly rate of pension increased from \$55.00 to \$65.00.
- (b) Effective October 1963, monthly rate of pension raised to \$75.
- (c) Up to Dec. 31, 1965 the pension was paid at age 70. Amendments to the Old Age Security Act contained in part IV of the Canada Pension Plan provided for the progressive lowering of the age at which the pension becomes payable: in 1966 it was lowered to 69, in 1967 to age 68, and so on until from 1970 the qualifying age will be 65.
- (d) Excludes payments under the Guaranteed Income Supplement program which commenced January 1967 (see Table 3).
- (e) Data subject to revision. Figures shown include retroactive payments.

TABLE 2: OLD AGE SECURITY: NUMBER OF RECIPIENTS
AND TOTAL NET PAYMENTS(a), BY PROVINCE,
FISCAL YEAR 1967-68.

Province	Number of Recipients(b)	Net Payments(b)
	March Data	\$
Newfoundland	25,865	23,971,795
Prince Edward Island	10,458	9,542,231
Nova Scotia	59,363	52,783,504
New Brunswick	44,390	39,418,789
Quebec	309,447	267,445,266
Ontario	507,341	412,802,015
Manitoba	78,147	66,781,367
Saskatchewan	77,725	66,153,435
Alberta	91,118	77,574,022
British Columbia	161,341	135,848,974
Yukon and Northwest Territories	1,015	962,396
Canada	1,366,210	1,153,283,794

(a) Includes adjustments in respect of previous periods.

(b) Number of recipients and payments made outside Canada are included in data for the province of residence before leaving the country. Excludes payments under the Guaranteed Income Supplement program (see Table 3).

TABLE 3: GUARANTEED INCOME SUPPLEMENT: TOTAL NUMBER OF RECIPIENTS, NUMBER OF RECIPIENTS RECEIVING PARTIAL OR FULL SUPPLEMENT, RECIPIENTS AS A PERCENTAGE OF ALL OAS PENSIONERS AND TOTAL NET SUPPLEMENTS PAID, FISCAL YEARS 1966-67 AND 1967-68, AND BY MONTHS, APRIL 1967 TO MARCH 1968, INCLUSIVE

Period	Total Recipients	Recipients Receiving		GIS Recipients as a per cent of all OAS Recipients	Total Net Supplements Paid(a)
		Partial Supplement	Full Supplement		
1966-67 ^(b) 1967-68	March Data				\$
	No.	No.	No.	%	
	505,240	176,313	328,927	41.1	39,597,478
	714,648	263,323	451,325	52.3	234,835,151
	Monthly Data ^{(c)(d)}				
1967 April	660,538	249,711	410,827	53.6	27,720,790
May	677,558	260,183	417,375	54.9	19,673,183
June	718,164	281,095	437,069	58.0	19,434,550
July	704,386	272,479	431,907	56.8	18,597,829
August	701,251	265,967	435,284	56.4	18,524,802
September	717,845	281,834	436,011	57.6	18,394,275
October	711,277	276,130	435,147	56.9	18,170,390
November	702,121	270,744	431,377	56.1	17,987,532
December	703,844	271,886	431,958	56.1	18,114,913
1968 January	708,800	269,805	438,995	52.2	18,823,055
February	722,134	268,124	454,010	53.1	19,521,844
March	714,648	263,323	451,325	52.3	19,546,245

(a) Payments are made from the Old Age Security Fund (see Table 5).

(b) Program commenced January 1, 1967. The first payments were made in March 1967 and included retroactive amounts for January and February.

(c) New recipients are included from the month in which their first cheques are despatched and not from the month or months for which back payments are made.

(d) Data subject to revision. The monthly total net supplements paid may not add up exactly to the fiscal year's total because of adjustments which have not been applied to individual months.

TABLE 4: GUARANTEED INCOME SUPPLEMENT: TOTAL NUMBER OF RECIPIENTS, NUMBER OF RECIPIENTS RECEIVING PARTIAL OR FULL SUPPLEMENT, RECIPIENTS AS A PERCENT OF ALL OAS PENSIONERS, AND TOTAL NET SUPPLEMENTS PAID, BY PROVINCE, FISCAL YEAR 1967-68

Province	Total Recipients	Recipients Receiving		GIS Recipients as a per cent of all OAS Pensioners	Total Net Supplements Paid(a)
		Partial Supplement	Full Supplement		
	March Data				
	No.	No.	No.	%	
Newfoundland	21,165	3,636	17,529	81.8	4,873,628
Prince Edward Island	7,801	2,516	5,285	74.6	1,941,171
Nova Scotia	38,230	12,659	25,571	64.4	10,739,242
New Brunswick	28,691	8,076	20,615	64.6	8,026,962
Quebec	187,943	54,906	133,037	60.7	54,423,691
Ontario	215,229	92,120	123,109	42.4	84,127,095
Manitoba	44,323	19,294	25,029	56.7	13,587,590
Saskatchewan	40,564	16,968	23,596	52.2	13,463,882
Alberta	50,267	20,260	30,007	55.2	15,788,848
British Columbia	79,674	32,801	46,873	49.4	27,664,511
Yukon and Northwest Territories	761	87	674	75.0	198,531
Canada	714,648	263,323	451,325	52.3	234,835,151

(a) Payments are made from the Old Age Security Fund (see Table 5).

TABLE 5: OLD AGE SECURITY FUND FINANCES: PENSION PAYMENTS AND TAX RECEIPTS, FISCAL YEARS 1961-62 TO 1967-68, AND BY MONTHS, JANUARY 1967 TO MARCH 1968, INCLUSIVE

(in millions of dollars)

Period	Pension Payments	O. A. S. Tax Receipts in Period				Excess of Tax Receipts Over Payments
		Sales Tax	Personal Income Tax	Corporation Income Tax	Total Taxes	
1961-62	625.1	284.9	259.0	100.1	644.0	18.9
1962-63	734.4	302.2	273.7	115.2	691.1	- 43.3
1963-64	808.4	331.8	302.6	115.7	750.1	- 58.3
1964-65	885.3	383.2	431.9	145.2	960.3	75.0
1965-66	927.3	522.1	494.9	152.3	1,169.3	242.0
1966-67	1,073.0 ^(a)	559.5	576.6	149.5	1,285.6	212.6
1967-68	1,388.1 ^(a)	554.5	800.1	150.0	1,494.6	106.5
Monthly Data (a)						
1967 January	91.9	50.9	78.7	12.5	142.1	50.2
February	92.1	42.4	49.8	12.5	104.7	12.6
March	132.0	55.0	61.0	10.0	126.0	- 6.0
April	120.7	28.5	86.6	12.5	127.6	6.9
May	113.1	51.2	80.5	12.5	144.2	31.1
June	111.6	45.1	48.5	12.0	105.6	- 6.0
July	111.7	47.4	79.0	12.0	138.4	26.7
August	111.9	47.3	47.5	12.0	106.8	- 5.1
September	111.7	39.7	47.5	12.0	99.2	- 12.5
October	112.4	45.4	79.0	12.5	136.9	24.5
November	112.3	46.0	47.5	12.5	106.0	- 6.3
December	112.5	42.3	47.5	12.5	102.3	- 10.2
1968 January	123.0	49.4	107.0	12.5	168.9	45.9
February	123.5	39.2	63.0	12.5	114.7	- 8.8
March	123.7	63.0	66.5	14.5	144.0	20.3

(a) Includes benefits paid under the Guaranteed Income Supplement program which commenced January 1, 1967 (see Table 3). The first payments under that program were made in March 1967 and covered the first three months of that calendar year.

TABLE 6: CANADA PENSION PLAN: NUMBER OF BENEFICIARIES AND TOTAL BENEFIT PAYMENT OF ALL BENEFITS IN PAY(a), BY MONTH, JANUARY 1967 TO MARCH 1968, INCLUSIVE

Year and Month		Number of Beneficiaries	Total Benefit Payment
			\$
1967	January	1,501	8,259
	February	2,571	17,856
	March	3,475	24,803
	April	4,449	32,321
	May	5,467	40,470
	June	6,252	45,807
	July	6,826	49,363
	August	7,594	59,370
	September	8,344	66,985
	October	9,199	77,865
	November	10,186	88,001
	December	11,244	101,506
1968	January	15,398	148,329
	February	17,632	195,341
	March	20,158	364,878

(a) Gross benefits in pay during the month. Included are benefits paid for the first time during that month and benefits which commenced in a previous month and are still being paid. Does not take into account a reduction due to the application of the earnings test, or any adjustment between an interim and a final award. Includes retroactive payments, if any.

TABLE 7: CANADA PENSION PLAN: NUMBERS OF BENEFICIARIES AND BENEFIT PAYMENTS FOR ALL BENEFITS IN PAY (a), BY TYPE OF BENEFIT AND BY PROVINCE, MARCH 1968

Province	Numbers of Beneficiaries					Benefit Payments					Total(b)
	Retirement Pensions	Death Benefits	Widow's Pensions	Orphan's Benefits	Total	Retirement Pensions	Death Benefits	Widow's Pensions	Orphan's Benefits	Total	
Newfoundland	386	8	4	10	408	\$ 3,019	\$ 3,722	\$ 486	\$ 484	\$ 7,711	
Prince Edward Island	108	-	-	-	108	745	-	-	-	745	
Nova Scotia	891	21	8	11	931	8,276	10,155	968	561	19,960	
New Brunswick	552	17	7	2	578	4,707	7,793	824	102	13,426	
Québec	56	2	1	4	63	709	1,020	130	204	2,063	
Ontario	11,566	172	25	25	11,788	121,460	83,890	3,135	1,275	209,760	
Manitoba	1,394	23	8	4	1,429	11,958	11,107	969	204	24,239	
Saskatchewan	892	8	4	8	912	7,995	3,970	506	408	12,879	
Alberta	1,410	25	8	22	1,465	13,028	12,699	954	994	27,676	
British Columbia	2,414	40	10	6	2,470	24,715	20,092	1,258	306	46,371	
Yukon and N. W. T.	6	-	-	-	6	48	-	-	-	48	
Total	19,675	316	75	92	20,158	196,662	154,448	9,229	4,539	364,878	

(a) Gross benefits in pay during the month. Included are benefits paid for the first time during that month and benefits which commenced in a previous month and are still being paid. Does not take into account a reduction due to the application of the earnings test, or any adjustment between an interim and a final award. Includes retroactive payments, if any.

(b) Figures may not add to totals shown, due to rounding.

TABLE 8: CANADA PENSION PLAN ACCOUNT: REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE, FISCAL YEARS 1965-66 TO 1967-68,
AND BY MONTH, JANUARY 1967 TO MARCH 1968, INCLUSIVE
(in thousands of dollars)

Period	Revenue			Expenditure			Balance in Account at end of Period
	Contributions	Interest on Investment(a)	Other(b)	Total(c)	Benefits(d)	Administration(e)	Total(f)
<u>Fiscal Year</u>							
1965 - 66 (f)	94,880	36	-	94,916	-	5,511	5,511
1966 - 67	587,465	11,007	1,431	599,903	51	8,378	8,428
1967 - 68	640,244	42,193	2,220	684,658	1,269	11,516	12,784
<u>Months</u>							
1967 January	32,469	1,071	-	33,540	8	241	250
February	58,746	3,327	193	62,266	18	138	156
March	60,340	1,971	105	62,417	25	1,099	1,124
April	62,579	1,963	114	64,656	32	-	32
May	55,842	1,944	20	57,807	40	210	250
June	60,376	2,803	130	63,309	46	78	123
July	63,936	2,246	123	66,306	49	-	49
August	60,413	4,250	505	65,168	59	2,290	2,349
September	47,732	2,992	150	50,874	67	658	724
October	49,692	4,559	130	54,380	78	1,824	1,902
November	40,034	3,340	251	43,625	88	446	534
December	31,285	4,796	161	36,252	102	1,896	1,997
1968 January	45,858	3,363	136	49,358	148	344	492
February	58,944	5,896	177	65,017	195	421	616
March	63,372	4,042	312	67,726	365	3,349	3,714

(a) Interest received from contributions loaned to the provinces.

(b) Includes interest and penalties paid by employers, recovery from the Quebec Pension Plan of its share of the cost of maintaining the Central Index, and Q.P.P.'s share of refunds in respect of dual beneficiaries and other miscellaneous revenues.

(c) Figures may not add to totals shown, due to rounding.

(d) Net benefits in pay during the month, after taking into consideration any reduction due to the application of the earnings test, and any adjustment between the interim and final award. Included is the benefit for the current month only, with no retroactive payment of the benefit being taken into account.

(e) Administrative costs charged to the C.P.P. account by the Departments and agencies involved in C.P.P. operations: National Health and Welfare, National Revenue, Finance, Public Works, Office of the Comptroller of the Treasury, and Unemployment Insurance Commission.

(f) Comprises the last three months of the fiscal year as the Plan began on January 1, 1966.

TABLE 9: CANADA PENSION PLAN INVESTMENT FUND: LOANS TO GOVERNMENTS,
FISCAL YEARS 1965-66 TO 1967-68, INCLUSIVE

(in thousands of dollars)

Government	Fiscal Year			1967-68	
	1965-66	1966-67	1967-68	Apr. -Dec.	Jan. -Mar.
Newfoundland	655	11,038	12,000	9,932	2,068
Prince Edward Island	108	1,890	2,290	1,736	554
Nova Scotia	1,248	21,415	25,199	19,452	5,747
New Brunswick	972	16,707	19,328	15,083	4,245
Quebec(a)	--	368	1,876	1,403	473
Ontario	20,110	332,587	375,902	294,892	81,010
Manitoba	2,077	34,939	39,396	31,159	8,237
Saskatchewan	1,432	24,462	29,663	22,519	7,144
Alberta	3,064	51,071	59,198	45,834	13,364
British Columbia	5,085	84,399	96,601	75,508	21,093
Canada	102	1,792	3,814	1,885	1,929
Total	34,853	580,668	665,267	519,403	145,864

(a) Amount available to Quebec relates only to some federal employees, such as Armed Forces personnel and R.C.M.P., since they are not included in the Q.P.P. but were brought into the C.P.P. by special legislation in 1966. These loans started in January 1967.

TABLE 10: CONTRIBUTORS(a) TO THE CANADA PENSION PLAN AND QUEBEC PENSION PLAN, BY PROVINCE, 1966 AND 1967

Province	1966(b)	1967(b)
Newfoundland	119,718	114,323
Prince Edward Island	25,677	25,176
Nova Scotia	219,593	213,776
New Brunswick	172,577	168,013
Quebec	1,786,060	1,814,087
Ontario	2,744,131	2,719,453
Manitoba	328,743	324,080
Saskatchewan	294,018	290,223
Alberta	502,593	506,094
British Columbia	706,782	705,354
Yukon Territory	5,471	5,648
Northwest Territories	7,845	7,463
Canada	6,913,208	6,893,690

- (a) Does not include persons who were contributors but did not file income tax returns.
- (b) The 1966 data include persons classified as non-contributors who were entitled to refund of contributions because of not meeting the eligible age requirements or because their total annual income was less than the minimum qualifying amount. These persons are not included in the 1967 figures.

TABLE 11: FAMILY ALLOWANCES: NUMBER OF FAMILIES AND CHILDREN IN RECEIPT OF ALLOWANCES, AVERAGE NUMBER OF CHILDREN PER FAMILY, AVERAGE ALLOWANCES AND TOTAL NET PAYMENTS, FISCAL YEARS 1961-62 TO 1967-68, AND BY MONTHS, JANUARY 1967 TO MARCH 1968, INCLUSIVE

Period	Number of Recipients ^(a)		Average Number of Children Per Family ^(a)	Average Monthly Allowances ^(a)		Net Allowances Paid in Period	
	Families	Children		Per Family	Per Child		
	March Data					\$	
				\$	\$		
	1961-62	2,649,317	6,562,287	2.48	16.58	6.69	520,781,193
	1962-63	2,680,745	6,659,880	2.48	16.63	6.69	531,566,349
	1963-64	2,711,272	6,736,157	2.48	16.67	6.71	538,312,224
	1964-65	2,746,549	6,817,013	2.48	16.68	6.72	545,775,231
	1965-66	2,785,636	6,865,057	2.46	16.59	6.73	551,734,824
	1966-67	2,833,941	6,882,874	2.43	16.42	6.76	555,794,947
	1967-68	2,888,101	6,901,486	2.39	16.19	6.77	558,774,458
	Monthly Data						
1967	January	2,828,107	6,882,532	2.44	16.45	6.76	46,431,979
	February	2,830,564	6,880,501	2.44	16.42	6.76	46,371,755
	March	2,833,941	6,882,874	2.43	16.42	6.76	46,385,238
	April	2,837,709	6,883,023	2.43	16.38	6.76	46,491,267
	May	2,843,751	6,888,627	2.42	16.37	6.76	46,467,870
	June	2,847,770	6,886,262	2.42	16.33	6.75	46,454,584
	July	2,852,374	6,890,670	2.42	16.33	6.76	46,507,086
	August	2,857,933	6,894,922	2.41	16.33	6.77	46,603,189
	September	2,863,023	6,896,735	2.41	16.31	6.77	46,608,811
	October	2,865,732	6,877,289	2.40	16.28	6.78	46,536,575
	November	2,870,875	6,893,970	2.40	16.27	6.77	46,568,641
	December	2,876,533	6,897,200	2.40	16.24	6.77	46,621,570
1968	January	2,878,415	6,896,591	2.40	16.24	6.78	46,649,744
	February	2,883,486	6,901,068	2.39	16.22	6.78	46,675,180
	March	2,888,101	6,901,486	2.39	16.39	6.77	46,592,780

(a) Based on gross data, i. e., number of cheques prepared for distribution.

TABLE 12: FAMILY ALLOWANCES: NUMBER OF FAMILIES AND CHILDREN IN RECEIPT OF ALLOWANCES, AVERAGE NUMBER OF CHILDREN PER FAMILY, AVERAGE ALLOWANCES AND TOTAL NET PAYMENTS, BY PROVINCE, FISCAL YEAR 1967-68

Province	Number of Recipients(a)		Average Number of Children Per Family(a)	Average Allowances(a)		Net Allowances Paid
	Families	Children		Per Family	Per Child	
MARCH DATA						
Newfoundland	72,041	210,812	2.93	\$ 19.70	\$ 6.73	16,983,302
Prince Edward Island	14,236	39,100	2.75	18.60	6.77	3,178,692
Nova Scotia	106,712	263,340	2.47	16.73	6.78	21,410,766
New Brunswick	84,108	227,747	2.71	18.38	6.79	18,595,852
Quebec	818,220	2,025,173	2.48	16.78	6.78	164,637,234
Ontario	1,029,734	2,329,769	2.26	15.30	6.76	187,635,949
Manitoba	131,098	312,777	2.39	16.12	6.76	25,432,808
Saskatchewan	131,164	326,957	2.49	16.90	6.78	26,710,541
Alberta	220,778	531,409	2.41	16.35	6.79	42,990,910
British Columbia	273,093	616,519	2.26	15.34	6.80	49,773,623
Yukon and Northwest Territories	6,917	17,883	2.59	17.71	6.85	1,424,781
Canada	2,888,101	6,901,486	2.39	16.19	6.77	558,774,458

(a) Based on gross data, i.e., number of cheques prepared for distribution.

TABLE 13: FAMILY ASSISTANCE: NUMBER OF FAMILIES AND CHILDREN IN RECEIPT OF ASSISTANCE AND TOTAL NET PAYMENTS, FISCAL YEARS 1961-62 TO 1967-68, AND BY MONTHS, JANUARY 1967 TO MARCH 1968, INCLUSIVE

Period		Number of Recipients (a)		Net Payments
		Families	Children	
		March Data		\$
1961-62		10,000	15,109	991,454
1962-63		10,173	19,465	1,238,196
1963-64		10,967	21,094	1,560,024
1964-65		13,700	26,620	2,072,820
1965-66		17,800	35,572	2,770,180
1966-67		23,675	47,722	3,757,499
1967-68		23,577	47,043	4,211,755
		Monthly Data		
1967	January	22,140	44,547	341,662
	February	22,989	46,312	348,266
	March	23,675	47,722	362,382
	April	22,746	45,975	333,219
	May	21,792	43,923	332,078
	June	20,975	42,306	328,889
	July	21,340	42,877	357,490
	August	21,274	42,531	358,592
	September	20,797	41,489	320,722
	October	20,403	40,702	329,384
	November	19,683	39,478	330,294
	December	20,100	40,274	363,890
1968	January	20,701	41,493	365,006
	February	21,893	43,456	383,407
	March	23,577	47,043	408,784

(a) Based on gross data, i. e., number of cheques prepared for distribution.

TABLE 14: FAMILY ASSISTANCE: NUMBER OF FAMILIES
AND CHILDREN IN RECEIPT OF ASSISTANCE
AND TOTAL NET PAYMENTS, BY PROVINCE,
FISCAL YEAR 1967-68

Province	Number of Recipients (a)		Net Payments
	Families	Children	
	MARCH DATA		\$
Newfoundland	135	281	24,360
Prince Edward Island	19	51	3,124
Nova Scotia	253	536	44,896
New Brunswick	210	458	34,700
Quebec	4,086	7,698	684,280
Ontario	12,487	24,549	2,322,616
Manitoba	1,072	2,403	175,342
Saskatchewan	413	829	71,088
Alberta	1,874	4,059	311,581
British Columbia	3,002	6,126	535,986
Yukon and Northwest Territories	26	53	3,782
Canada	23,577	47,043	4,211,755

(a) Based on gross data, i.e., number of cheques prepared for distribution.

TABLE 15: YOUTH ALLOWANCES(a): TOTAL NUMBER OF RECIPIENTS, NUMBER OF RECIPIENTS ATTENDING SCHOOL FULL-TIME, OTHER RECIPIENTS, AND TOTAL NET PAYMENTS, FISCAL YEARS 1964-65 TO 1967-68, AND BY MONTHS, JANUARY 1967 TO MARCH 1968, INCLUSIVE

Period	Total Recipients	Recipients		Net Payments
		Attending School Full-time	Others (b)	
1964-65(c) 1965-66 1966-67 1967-68	MARCH DATA			26,869,815 46,468,550 47,395,633 49,426,980
	398,037	396,281	1,756	
	404,794	402,802	1,992	
	412,121	409,591	2,530	
	434,565	432,051	2,514	
1967 January February March April May June July(e) August(e) September(g) October November(h) December 1968 January February March	MONTHLY DATA(d)			
	409,282	406,841	2,441	4,107,032
	413,014	410,535	2,479	4,136,501
	412,121	409,591	2,530	4,027,561
	418,532	415,987	2,545	4,250,980
	420,596	418,025	2,571	4,177,068
	423,347	420,769	2,578	4,183,639
	26,675	24,097	2,578	- 15,119(f)
	49,245	46,802	2,443	2,765
	388,561	386,250	2,311	12,770,931
	444,481	442,047	2,434	4,538,189
	414,851	412,358	2,493	2,288,700
	422,824	420,309	2,515	4,343,308
	426,915	424,406	2,509	4,282,288
	429,846	427,341	2,505	4,317,451
434,565	432,051	2,514	4,273,940	

- (a) Quebec, which has its own Schooling Allowances program, is excluded from this program but receives from the federal government an amount which is equivalent to what would otherwise have been paid in Youth Allowances to residents of that province (see Introduction, p. 12).
- (b) Youths who are prevented from attending school because of physical or mental infirmity.
- (c) Program commenced September 1964. Data are for the seven months' period to end of fiscal year.
- (d) Include adjustments in respect of previous periods.
- (e) During July and August, allowances are paid to infirm youths only. Provisions are also made for final payment to youths who reach age 18 during these months, these payments being conditional on their returning to school in September.
- (f) Cancelled cheques exceeded cheques issued.
- (g) Excludes youths receiving final payment - see note (e). The July and August allowances for youths under age 18 who have returned to school are included in the September payment.
- (h) Cheques totalling \$2,064,800 written in September and October were cancelled during this month because the youths concerned did not return to school in September or October.

TABLE 16: YOUTH ALLOWANCES(a): TOTAL NUMBER OF RECIPIENTS, NUMBER OF RECIPIENTS ATTENDING SCHOOL FULL-TIME, OTHER RECIPIENTS, AND TOTAL NET PAYMENTS, BY PROVINCE, FISCAL YEAR 1967-68

Province	Total Recipients	Recipients		Net Payments
		Attending School Full-time	Others (b)	
	MARCH DATA			\$
Newfoundland	16,024	15,867	157	1,747,142
Prince Edward Island	3,380	3,347	33	392,096
Nova Scotia	23,673	23,518	155	2,697,524
New Brunswick	20,840	20,689	151	2,361,241
Ontario	208,575	207,176	1,399	23,763,161
Manitoba	28,833	28,708	125	3,293,702
Saskatchewan	30,510	30,424	86	3,487,264
Alberta	45,129	44,934	195	5,148,230
British Columbia	56,939	56,731	208	6,462,040
Yukon and Northwest Territories	662	657	5	74,580
Canada	434,565	432,051	2,514	49,426,980

(a) Excludes Quebec, which has its own Schooling Allowances program. That province receives from the federal government an amount which is equivalent to what would otherwise be paid to Quebec residents under the Youth Allowances program (see Introduction p. 12).

(b) Youths who are prevented from attending school because of physical or mental infirmity.

TABLE 17: CANADA ASSISTANCE PLAN(a): TOTAL ASSISTANCE GRANTED AND FEDERAL SHARE OF ASSISTANCE, FISCAL YEARS 1966-67 AND 1967-68, AND BY MONTHS, MARCH 1967 TO MARCH 1968, INCLUSIVE

Period	Total Assistance Granted ^(b)	Federal Share of Assistance Granted ^(b)
	\$	\$
1966-67 ^(c)	20,991,173	10,495,587
1967-68	452,357,989	225,611,486
MONTHLY DATA		
1967 March ^(c)	20,991,173	10,495,587
April	19,318,677	9,659,338
May	18,851,431	9,425,715
June	26,848,688	13,424,344
July	45,869,606	22,934,803
August	39,496,080	19,748,041
September	24,456,724	12,228,362
October	47,955,520	23,977,760
November	41,093,518	20,546,759
December	30,462,508	15,231,254
1968 January	35,355,312	17,677,656
February	43,827,178	21,913,589
March	77,687,730	38,843,865

(a) Excludes the province of Quebec which withdrew from this program and which, in lieu, receives reimbursement by means of a tax abatement and equalization payment from the federal government (see Introduction, p. 12).

(b) Includes amounts in respect of retroactive payments. Federal share equals 50 per cent of total assistance.

(c) These were the first payments made under this program.

TABLE 18: CANADA ASSISTANCE PLAN (a): TOTAL ASSISTANCE GRANTED AND FEDERAL SHARE OF ASSISTANCE (b), BY PROVINCE, FISCAL YEAR 1967-68

Province	Total Assistance Granted(c)	Federal Share of Assistance Granted(c)
	\$	\$
Newfoundland	36,215,085	17,901,873
Prince Edward Island	3,477,475	1,738,858
Nova Scotia	20,527,670	10,263,994
New Brunswick	14,380,993	7,185,018
Ontario	200,573,025	100,287,774
Manitoba	31,143,873	15,571,938
Saskatchewan	26,807,849	13,403,926
Alberta	53,013,624	26,538,313
British Columbia	66,218,395	32,719,792
Canada	452,357,989	225,611,486

(a) Excludes the province of Quebec which withdrew from this program and which, in lieu, receives reimbursement by means of a tax abatement and equalization payment from the federal government (see Introduction, p. 12).

(b) Based on federal payments made during fiscal year.

(c) Includes amounts in respect of retroactive payments. Federal share equals 50 per cent of total assistance.

TABLE 19: OLD AGE ASSISTANCE: NUMBER OF RECIPIENTS, AVERAGE MONTHLY PAYMENT, TOTAL ASSISTANCE GRANTED AND FEDERAL SHARE OF ASSISTANCE, FISCAL YEARS 1961-62 TO 1967-68, AND BY MONTHS, JANUARY 1967 TO MARCH 1968, INCLUSIVE

Period	Number of Recipients	Average Monthly Payment ^(a)	Total Assistance Granted ^(b)	Federal Share of Assistance ^(b)	
	March Data		\$	\$	
		\$			
	1961-62	98,944	53.87 ^(c)	62,691,365	30,810,585
	1962-63	103,159	60.68	77,518,780	38,179,057
	1963-64	105,241	65.72 ^(d)	79,603,357	39,208,181
	1964-65	107,354	69.43	91,309,367	44,990,955
	1965-66 ^(e)	52,988	68.85	54,806,485	26,980,510
	1966-67	35,546	68.52	40,284,282	19,750,744
	1967-68 ^(f)	12,083	66.94	18,580,387	8,950,507
	Monthly Data ^(f)				
	1967 January	35,989	68.93	2,547,187	1,246,523
	February	35,803	68.59	2,545,001	1,248,140
	March	35,546	68.52	2,498,795	1,218,209
April	27,976	67.22	1,929,346	945,022	
May	27,412	66.92	1,898,122	927,011	
June	27,005	66.61	1,849,824	904,752	
July	26,481	66.64	1,818,514	890,880	
August	25,989	66.56	1,785,662	877,462	
September	25,560	65.18	1,751,669	860,668	
October	25,085	64.90	1,730,435	846,621	
November	24,697	65.35	1,698,931	834,898	
December	22,762	67.02	1,662,190	813,994	
1968 January	11,667	66.79	816,146	389,695	
February	11,447	67.46	801,237	354,227	
March	12,083	66.94	838,323	400,566	

- (a) Based on that amount of total assistance for which the provinces will receive reimbursement from the federal government. Reimbursement is at the rate of 50 per cent of up to \$75 per recipient per month.
- (b) Includes adjustments in respect of previous periods.
- (c) The maximum assistance sharable by the federal government was raised from \$55.00 to \$65.00 a month effective February 1, 1962.
- (d) The maximum assistance sharable by the federal government was raised from \$65.00 to \$75.00 a month effective December 1963.
- (e) Effective April 1, 1965, Quebec withdrew from this program and federal contributions to that province were replaced by financial arrangements under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act (see Introduction, p. 14). These federal payments are not included above.
- (f) Monthly amounts may not add up to fiscal year's total due to adjustments which are not allocable to any particular months. The annual reduction, commencing Jan. 1, 1966, of the minimum pensionable age for Old Age Security has resulted in a decline in the number of recipients on their being transferred to the Old Age Security program.

TABLE 20: OLD AGE ASSISTANCE: NUMBER OF RECIPIENTS, AVERAGE PAYMENT, TOTAL ASSISTANCE GRANTED AND FEDERAL SHARE OF ASSISTANCE, BY PROVINCE, FISCAL YEAR 1967-68

Province	Number of Recipients	Average Payment(a)	Total Assistance Granted(b)	Federal Share of Assistance(b)
	MARCH DATA		\$	\$
		\$		
Newfoundland	844	66.24	1,999,518	985,356
Prince Edward Island	206	70.60	433,976	205,734
Nova Scotia	1,879	66.20	2,229,720	1,089,056
New Brunswick	1,957	71.27	2,323,961	1,139,781
Ontario	1,340	59.47	2,987,601	1,366,432
Manitoba	1,647	67.49	2,159,479	1,038,975
Saskatchewan	39	58.53	653,885	295,865
Alberta	1,710	66.08	2,594,496	1,256,491
British Columbia	2,377	70.54	3,091,423	1,520,674
Yukon and Northwest Territories	84	73.29	106,328	52,143
Canada(c)	12,083	66.94	18,580,387	8,950,507

(a) Based on that amount of total assistance for which the provinces will receive reimbursement from the federal government. Reimbursement is at the rate of 50 per cent of up to \$75 per recipient per month.

(b) Includes adjustments in respect of previous periods.

(c) Excludes Quebec which has withdrawn from this program. The federal contributions to that province are now made in accordance with financial arrangements under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act (see Introduction, p. 12).

TABLE 21: DISABLED PERSONS ALLOWANCES: NUMBER OF RECIPIENTS, AVERAGE MONTHLY PAYMENT, TOTAL ALLOWANCES GRANTED AND FEDERAL SHARE OF ALLOWANCES, FISCAL YEARS 1961-62 TO 1967-68, AND BY MONTHS, JANUARY 1967 TO MARCH 1968, INCLUSIVE

Period	Number of Recipients	Average Monthly Allowances(a)	Total Allowances Granted(b)	Federal Share of Allowances(b)	
	March Data		\$	\$	
		\$			
	1961-62	50,029	64.04	33,242,325	16,433,611
	1962-63	50,621	64.10	39,800,886	19,634,313
	1963-64	51,671	69.48	40,941,104	20,206,543
	1964-65	53,103	73.86	47,354,285	23,365,493
	1965-66(c)	34,588	73.51	30,387,957	14,979,429
	1966-67	34,590	73.24	30,543,640	15,026,379
	1967-68(d)	15,789	72.26	14,394,258	7,063,958
	Monthly Data(d)				
1967	January	34,413	73.35	2,560,893	1,259,171
	February	34,468	73.35	2,562,413	1,259,372
	March	34,590	73.24	2,571,550	1,260,887
	April	18,428	72.47	1,299,685	663,236
	May	18,170	72.41	1,350,516	658,544
	June	17,991	72.26	1,321,499	646,389
	July	17,772	72.33	1,308,379	639,870
	August	17,572	72.28	1,286,399	632,971
	September	17,272	72.26	1,266,163	620,606
	October	15,193	72.09	1,109,533	542,898
	November	14,953	71.94	1,093,156	537,293
	December	14,870	72.00	1,083,933	529,950
1968	January	14,559	72.09	1,063,506	519,725
	February	14,481	72.03	1,056,405	508,205
	March	15,789	72.26	1,155,084	566,099

(a) Based on that amount of total allowances on which the provinces will receive reimbursement from the federal government. Reimbursement is at the rate of 50 per cent of up to \$75 per month per recipient.

(b) Includes adjustments in respect of previous periods.

(c) Effective April 1, 1965, Quebec withdrew from this program and federal contributions to that province were replaced by financial arrangements under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act (see Introduction, p. 14). These federal payments are not included above.

(d) Monthly amounts may not add up to fiscal year's total due to adjustments which are not allocable to any particular months.

TABLE 22: DISABLED PERSONS ALLOWANCES: NUMBER OF RECIPIENTS, AVERAGE PAYMENT, TOTAL ALLOWANCES GRANTED AND FEDERAL SHARE OF ALLOWANCES, BY PROVINCE, FISCAL YEAR 1967-68

Province	Number of Recipients	Average Payment(a)	Total Allowances Granted(b)	Federal Share of Allowances(b)
	MARCH DATA			
		\$	\$	\$
Newfoundland	1,393	74.43	947,454	465,500
Prince Edward Island	78	72.08	366,649	176,869
Nova Scotia	3,482	73.53	3,099,128	1,564,079
New Brunswick	2,265	74.33	2,048,397	1,015,796
Ontario	2,401	64.97	2,346,794	1,096,998
Manitoba	1,498	73.64	1,373,946	671,508
Saskatchewan	272	69.01	274,546	129,610
Alberta	1,925	72.75	1,726,319	844,821
British Columbia	2,445	73.59	2,185,280	1,086,330
Yukon and Northwest Territories	30	73.29	25,743	12,447
Canada(c)	15,789	72.26	14,394,258	7,063,958

- (a) Based on that amount of total assistance for which the provinces will receive reimbursement from the federal government. Reimbursement is at the rate of 50 per cent of up to \$75 per recipient per month.
- (b) Includes adjustments in respect of previous periods.
- (c) Excludes Quebec which has withdrawn from this program. The federal contributions to that province are now made in accordance with financial arrangements under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act (see Introduction, p. 12).

TABLE 23: BLIND PERSONS ALLOWANCES: NUMBER OF RECIPIENTS, AVERAGE MONTHLY PAYMENT, TOTAL ALLOWANCES GRANTED AND FEDERAL SHARE OF ALLOWANCES, FISCAL YEARS 1961-62 TO 1967-68, AND BY MONTHS, JANUARY 1967 TO MARCH 1968, INCLUSIVE

Period	Number of Recipients	Average Monthly Allowances (a)	Total Allowances Granted(b)	Federal Share of Allowances(b)
1961-62 1962-63 1963-64 1964-65 1965-66(c) 1966-67 1967-68	March Data		\$	\$
		\$		
	8,573	62.95	5,577,655	4,129,852
	8,634	62.50	6,572,551	4,881,821
	8,581	68.12	6,715,151	4,987,897
	8,586	72.10	7,571,828	5,624,702
	5,437	71.05	4,899,514	3,632,212
	5,022	70.94	4,563,883	3,377,418
	3,384	70.62	3,140,323	2,314,248
	Monthly Data(d)			
	5,036	71.01	366,542	271,151
	5,026	70.94	363,064	269,589
	5,022	70.94	361,435	266,897
	3,907	70.33	277,627	204,636
	3,887	70.36	277,019	203,974
	3,864	70.45	275,461	203,851
1967 January February March April May June July August September October November December 1968 January February March	3,785	70.43	271,573	199,896
	3,731	70.33	265,616	196,333
	3,689	70.47	263,041	193,378
	3,660	70.26	260,629	193,257
	3,636	70.25	258,303	190,865
	3,601	70.28	257,899	190,206
	3,443	70.43	246,639	181,019
	3,419	70.55	244,530	179,033
	3,384	70.62	241,985	179,035

- (a) Based on that amount of total allowances on which the provinces will receive reimbursement from the federal government. Reimbursement is at the rate of 75 per cent of up to \$75 per month per recipient.
- (b) Includes adjustments in respect of previous periods.
- (c) Effective April 1, 1965, Quebec withdrew from this program and federal contributions to that province were replaced by financial arrangements under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act (see Introduction, p. 14). These federal payments are not included above.
- (d) Monthly amounts may not add up to fiscal year's total due to adjustments which are not allocable to any particular months.

TABLE 24: BLIND PERSONS ALLOWANCES: NUMBER OF RECIPIENTS, AVERAGE PAYMENT, TOTAL ALLOWANCES GRANTED AND FEDERAL SHARE OF ALLOWANCES, BY PROVINCE, FISCAL YEAR 1967-68

Province	Number of Recipients	Average Payment(a)	Total Allowances Granted(b)	Federal Share of Allowances(b)
		MARCH DATA		\$
Newfoundland	417	\$ 73.18	384,253	285,162
Prince Edward Island	69	73.72	62,135	45,639
Nova Scotia	636	73.28	591,440	440,422
New Brunswick	536	73.52	499,928	371,888
Ontario	435	54.27	363,896	259,748
Manitoba	294	71.91	274,130	200,718
Saskatchewan	131	68.86	154,143	110,352
Alberta	376	73.02	350,377	258,007
British Columbia	451	73.81	424,357	315,769
Yukon and Northwest Territories	39	74.36	35,664	26,543
Canada(c)	3,384	70.62	3,140,323	2,314,248

- (a) Based on that amount of total allowances on which the provinces will receive reimbursement from the federal government. Reimbursement is at the rate of 75 per cent of up to \$75 per month per recipient.
- (b) Includes adjustments in respect of previous periods.
- (c) Excludes Quebec which has withdrawn from this program. The federal contributions to that province are now made in accordance with financial arrangements under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act (see Introduction, p. 12).

TABLE 25: UNEMPLOYMENT ASSISTANCE: NUMBER OF RECIPIENTS, AVERAGE MONTHLY PAYMENT, TOTAL ASSISTANCE GRANTED AND FEDERAL PAYMENTS, FISCAL YEARS 1961-62 TO 1967-68, AND BY MONTHS, JANUARY 1967 TO MARCH 1968, INCLUSIVE

Period	Number of Recipients ^(a)	Average Monthly Assistance	Total Assistance Granted ^(b)	Federal Payments ^(c)
	March Data		\$	\$
		\$		
1961-62	703,601	25.26	182,524,520	92,028,537
1962-63	754,163	25.58	203,044,328	96,476,627
1963-64	733,489	27.50	225,630,879	107,370,707
1964-65	723,198	30.15	241,830,823	107,553,374
1965-66	725,475	33.73	267,306,689	101,707,172 ^(d)
1966-67	743,849	33.23	335,992,354	143,271,062 ^(d)
1967-68	4,972	29.15	3,446,015	6,121,935 ^(d)
	Monthly Data ^{(d) (e)}			
1967 January	822,390	35.42	29,130,158	12,235,922
February	584,757	35.68	20,866,144	8,175,344
March	743,849	33.23	24,713,808	9,918,879
April	25,210	40.57	1,022,833	3,545,683
May	6,409	45.36	290,706	872,020
June	5,825	37.88	220,639	630,849
July	5,352	32.14	172,036	399,240
August	5,200	48.27	251,003	143,601
September	4,799	48.51	232,793	110,771
October	4,747	47.28	224,422	245,301 cr,
November	5,036	46.77	235,523	245,115
December	5,223	40.36	210,847	121,614
1968 January	5,508	41.52	228,693	102,418
February	5,170	40.92	211,568	120,142
March	4,972	29.15	144,952	75,783

- (a) Includes dependents of recipients as well as some recipients and dependents who had been previously granted assistance under a provincial mothers' allowances program. A deduction formula was applied up to April 1966 to exclude payments to the latter for calculation of federal reimbursement.
- (b) Comprises amounts paid to recipients in a given month or year, even though the reimbursement to provincial governments by the federal government may have been spread over a number of months or over two fiscal years.
- (c) Federal government shares 50 per cent of total assistance excluding assistance paid in the form of mothers' allowances. The monthly amounts may exceed or be less than half of the total assistance granted because of the inclusion in that month of amounts due to or owing (because of federal overpayments) by the provinces in respect of previous periods.
- (d) This figure does not represent total federal payments since, effective April 1, 1965, Quebec receives partial payment as a tax abatement and an equalization payment under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act (see Introduction, p. 14).
- (e) From January 1967, data is preliminary and subject to adjustment. Mothers Allowances' payments were included for reimbursement from April 1, 1966.

TABLE 26: UNEMPLOYMENT ASSISTANCE: NUMBER OF RECIPIENTS, AVERAGE PAYMENT, TOTAL ASSISTANCE GRANTED AND FEDERAL PAYMENTS, BY PROVINCE, FISCAL YEAR 1967-68.

Province	Number of Recipients(a)	Average Assistance Granted(b)	Total Assistance(c)	Federal Payments(d)
	March Data		\$	\$
		\$		
Newfoundland	-	-	-	-
Prince Edward Island	-	-	125,315	666,481
Nova Scotia	-	-	-	23,274
New Brunswick	-	-	-	130,396
Quebec	-	-	-	348,996 cr.
Ontario	2,342	31.91	1,832,835	1,739,652
Manitoba	-	-	634,084	317,042
Saskatchewan	-	-	-	-
Alberta	858	41.34	501,322	1,626,805
British Columbia	-	-	-	1,805,994
Yukon and Northwest Territories	1,772	19.61	352,459	161,287
Canada	4,972	29.15	3,446,015	6,121,935(e)

- (a) Includes dependents of recipients as well as some recipients and dependents who had been previously granted assistance under a provincial mothers' allowances program.
- (b) Based on that amount of total assistance on which the provinces will receive reimbursement from the federal government (See footnote d).
- (c) Total assistance equals amount paid to recipients in a given month, even though the reimbursement to provincial governments by the federal government may have been spread over a number of months.
- (d) Reimbursement is at the rate of 50 per cent of the eligible assistance fulfilling the necessary qualifications. The federal payments may exceed or be less than half of the total assistance shown because of the inclusion of amounts due to or owing by the particular province in respect of previous periods.
- (e) This figure does not represent total federal payments since, effective April 1, 1965, Quebec receives partial payment as a tax abatement and an equalization payment under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act (see Introduction, page 12).

TABLE 27: FITNESS AND AMATEUR SPORT PROGRAM: EXPENDITURES FOR
FISCAL YEARS 1961-62 TO 1967-68, INCLUSIVE

Grants	1961-62	1962-63	1963-64	1964-65	1965-66	1966-67	1967-68
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Grants to Provinces	-	355,781	248,918	450,037	602,493	669,289	813,375
Graduate Scholarships & Fellowships	-	71,448	135,901	162,692	207,699	109,122	240,726
Grants to Agencies, Organizations & Institutions	183,085	455,811	1,003,196	962,648	1,265,345(a)	3,382,738(b)	1,960,185
Research Grants	-	33,348	43,188	256,838	283,834	345,988	449,619
Miscellaneous	46,556	64,882	118,621	164,388	149,122	158,632	191,508
Total	229,641	981,270	1,549,824	1,996,603	2,508,493	4,665,769	3,655,413

(a) Includes grants re 1967 Pan-American Games \$220,000.

(b) Includes grants re 1967 Pan-American Games \$1,902,604 and Centennial Sports Projects \$266,964.

TABLE 28: FITNESS AND AMATEUR SPORT PROGRAM: FEDERAL GRANTS TO PROVINCES, BY PROVINCE, FISCAL YEARS 1962-63 TO 1967-68, INCLUSIVE(a)

Province	Grants to Provinces(b)				
	1962-63(c)	1963-64	1964-65	1965-66	1966-67
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Newfoundland	30,671	22,332	37,267	48,735	61,311
Prince Edward Island	30,586	9,100	56,263	36,897	35,899
Nova Scotia	31,527	29,998	37,858	47,614	50,925
New Brunswick	27,328	27,496	52,503	68,901	67,970
Ontario	51,406	25,000	57,253	133,517	128,982
Manitoba	36,947	64,185	64,203	63,876	63,114
Saskatchewan	34,681	7,500	29,793	38,813	60,990
Alberta	34,611	41,544	40,491	26,908	43,874
British Columbia	34,686	11,066	39,634	80,743	88,252
Yukon and Northwest Territories	43,338	10,697	34,772	56,489	67,972
Canada	355,781	248,918	450,037	602,493	669,289
					813,375

(a) Quebec did not sign an agreement with the federal government and does not take part in the program.

(b) Data may include grants in respect of previous years.

(c) Includes the planning and organization grant given on a non-sharing basis at the beginning of the program.

TABLE 29: NATIONAL WELFARE GRANTS, BY PROGRAM, FISCAL YEARS
1962-63(a) TO 1967-68, INCLUSIVE

Grants	1962-63	1963-64	1964-65	1965-66	1966-67	1967-68
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Welfare Services	8, 778	44, 786	117, 332	433, 201	209, 996	355, 953
Training Grants	40, 299	46, 191	92, 763	111, 250	21, 435	(b)
Staff Development	37, 576	37, 639	82, 828	99, 734	37, 490	(b)
Bursaries	13, 120	25, 177	45, 892	60, 069	70, 277	(b)
Research	29, 813	57, 952	81, 233	112, 023	171, 503	328, 314
Fellowships and Scholarships	5, 207	57, 665	78, 597	82, 184	144, 051	137, 579
Teaching and Field Instruction	22, 381	73, 360	136, 455	233, 287	379, 900	472, 825
Demonstration Projects(c)	-	-	-	-	181, 739	354, 945
National Voluntary Welfare Agencies(d)	-	-	-	-	61, 692	237, 114
Total	157, 174	342, 770	635, 100	1, 131, 748	1, 278, 083	1, 886, 730

(a) Program commenced November 1962.

(b) Included in Welfare Services.

(c) Effective 1966-67, the federal government pays 100 per cent of these grants whereas in previous years the federal share was 50 per cent and was included under Welfare Services.

(d) New program commenced 1966-67.

TABLE 30: NATIONAL WELFARE GRANTS: EXPENDITURES BY TYPE OF GRANT, BY PROVINCE, FISCAL YEAR 1967-68

Province	Welfare Services Plans(a)	Welfare Demonstration(b)	Welfare Research (c)	Teaching and Field Instruction(d)	Welfare Scholarships(e)	Welfare Fellowships(e)	National Agency Projects(c)	Total
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Newfoundland	3,689	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,689
Prince Edward Island	1,325	19,527	-	-	2,496	-	-	23,348
Nova Scotia	2,850	49,226	9,437	46,849	6,290	-	-	114,652
New Brunswick	12,609	-	4,170	-	-	-	-	16,779
Quebec	-	-	34,223	-	6,000	7,150	-	47,373
Ontario	239,898	77,018	38,651	205,564	49,879	35,880	-	646,890
Manitoba	5,225	44,978	46,093	85,625	1,690	-	-	183,611
Saskatchewan	20,850	75,912	3,050	-	7,630	-	-	107,442
Alberta	5,000	5,290	8,900	35,000	2,030	-	-	56,220
British Columbia	5,250	82,994	76,023	99,787	5,575	12,959	-	282,588
Northwest Territories	38,817	-	-	-	-	-	-	38,817
Yukon	20,440	-	-	-	-	-	-	20,440
National Voluntary Welfare Agencies	-	-	107,767	-	-	-	237,114	344,881
Canada	355,953	354,945	328,314	472,825	81,590	55,989	237,114	1,886,730

(a) Require a matching contribution of provincial and/or municipal funds.

(b) Financed out of federal allocations to the provinces but do not require matching.

(c) By location of agency head office.

(d) By location of school.

(e) By home address of recipient.

TABLE 31: HOSPITAL INSURANCE AND DIAGNOSTIC SERVICES ACT: COST OF IN-PATIENT SERVICES, NET POPULATION, PER CAPITA COST OF IN-PATIENT SERVICES, AND FEDERAL CONTRIBUTIONS FOR IN-PATIENT AND OUT-PATIENT SERVICES, CALENDAR YEARS 1960 TO 1967, INCLUSIVE

Period	Cost of In-Patient Services(a)	Net(b) Population	Per Capita Cost of In-Patient Services	Federal Contributions(c)		
				In-Patient Services	Out-Patient Services	Total
	\$	No.	\$	\$	\$	\$
1960(d)	500,648,650	17,682,000	28.31	178,161,110	2,553,589	180,714,699
1961(e)	578,756,434	18,104,624	31.97	281,470,853	3,168,539	284,639,392
1962	656,214,825	18,429,000	35.61	321,184,007	4,419,308	325,603,315
1963	739,872,185	18,758,000	39.44	364,445,685	7,594,187	372,039,872
1964	831,289,095	19,100,000	43.52	410,905,459	9,244,107	420,149,566
1965(f)	938,026,797	19,442,000	48.25	326,084,156	10,010,441	336,094,597
1966	1,097,142,302	19,892,449	55.15	376,865,348	12,605,925	389,471,273
1967	1,257,206,731	20,284,000	61.98	437,061,969	15,514,714	452,576,683

(a) That portion of expenditures for hospital services to in-patients to which the federal government contributes its share under this program. Excluded are capital expenditures, expenditures of psychiatric and tuberculosis hospitals, and certain other expenditures not approved under the Act.

(b) As at June 1 in each year, as provided by the Dominion Bureau of Statistics, i.e., excluding regular members of the Canadian Forces, members of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police, and persons serving a term of imprisonment in a federal penitentiary.

(c) Data for 1960 to 1965, inclusive, are final; those for 1966 and 1967 are estimated figures and thus are subject to revision.

(d) Agreements were made with the Northwest Territories effective April 1, 1960, and with the Yukon Territory effective July 1, 1960, from which dates they entered the program.

(e) Quebec signed an agreement under this program effective January 1, 1961.

(f) Effective January 1, 1965, the Province of Quebec withdrew from this program and contributions to that province were replaced by financial arrangements under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act. The amounts of these payments are excluded from the Federal contributions shown above (see Introduction, p. 14).

TABLE 32: HOSPITAL INSURANCE AND DIAGNOSTIC SERVICES ACT: PAYMENTS BY THE PROVINCES TO LISTED HOSPITALS(a) FOR IN-PATIENT AND OUT-PATIENT SERVICES AND FEDERAL ADVANCES(b) IN RESPECT OF THOSE SERVICES BY MONTHS, JANUARY 1967 TO MARCH 1968, INCLUSIVE

Period	Payments by the Provinces to Listed Hospitals(a)			Federal Advances(b)		
	In-Patient Services	Out-Patient Services	In-Patient Services	Out-Patient Services	Total	
1967	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
	93,269,727	2,599,679	30,974,414	983,069	31,957,483	
	96,942,132	2,887,937	31,601,170	1,173,604	32,774,774	
	106,224,642	2,617,062	32,922,208	1,098,089	34,020,297	
	113,827,631	3,116,470	35,189,887	1,135,215	36,325,102	
	103,013,263	3,241,366	35,321,596	1,156,522	36,478,118	
	104,497,835	4,218,790	35,561,710	1,750,877	37,312,587	
	102,987,764	3,111,608	35,524,416	1,209,509	36,733,925	
	104,480,813	3,076,412	35,989,266	1,177,437	37,166,703	
	102,433,516	3,985,612	35,525,839	1,182,144	36,707,983	
	103,052,131	3,523,741	35,346,130	1,258,366	36,604,496	
	112,999,416	4,239,291	37,596,407	1,278,162	38,874,569	
1968	105,755,566	3,995,745	36,620,353	1,417,155	38,037,508	
	105,099,014	4,187,333	36,364,732	1,247,189	37,611,921	
	117,570,978	4,439,016	38,895,077	1,245,358	40,140,435	
	139,812,625	6,913,206	37,821,052	1,306,534	39,127,586	

(a) Includes data for the Province of Quebec.

(b) Excludes data for the Province of Quebec which has withdrawn from this program. However, contributions to that province have been replaced by financial arrangements under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act but the amounts of these payments are excluded from the federal advances shown above (see Introduction, p. 12).

(c) The federal advances include \$8,125,916 as adjustment in respect of the previous three months, comprising the fourth quarter of the preceding federal fiscal year.

TABLE 34: HOSPITAL INSURANCE AND DIAGNOSTIC SERVICES ACT: PAYMENTS BY THE PROVINCES TO LISTED HOSPITALS(a), NET POPULATION, AND FEDERAL ADVANCES(b) FOR IN-PATIENT AND OUT-PATIENT SERVICES, BY PROVINCE, CALENDAR YEAR 1967

Province	Payments by the Provinces to Listed Hospitals(a)		Net Population(c)	Federal Advances(b)		
	In-Patient Services	Out-Patient Services		In-Patient Services	Out-Patient Services	Total
	\$	\$	No.	\$	\$	\$
Newfoundland	24,410,312	1,445,447	499,000	13,487,927	849,182	14,337,109
Prince Edward Island	4,367,228	566,446	107,000	2,675,439	352,152	3,027,591
Nova Scotia	40,213,671	3,194,842	739,000	20,990,839	1,665,836	22,656,675
New Brunswick	34,430,015	1,289,961	612,000	17,648,020	665,430	18,313,450
Quebec	386,973,116(d)	10,430,173(d)	5,851,000	(e)	(e)	(e)
Ontario	444,957,562	8,910,449	7,024,313	215,201,324	4,310,096	219,511,420
Manitoba	55,848,539	2,045,402	948,728	28,003,597	1,025,256	29,028,853
Saskatchewan	57,512,719	4,166,828	954,000	28,519,426	2,065,233	30,584,659
Alberta	87,964,787	7,451,752	1,481,000	43,858,639	3,713,991	47,572,630
British Columbia	102,625,737	783,600	1,934,000	54,426,983	412,239	54,839,222
Yukon	688,175	7,602	14,000	379,248	3,879	383,127
Northwest Territories	1,636,255	51,612	29,000	838,273	26,455	864,728
Canada	1,241,628,116	40,344,114	20,193,041	426,029,715	15,089,749	441,119,464

(a) Includes data for the province of Quebec.

(b) Excludes data for the province of Quebec (see footnote e).

(c) Data provided by the Dominion Bureau of Statistics (with the exception of Ontario, Manitoba and Saskatchewan): excludes regular members of the Canadian Forces, members of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police and persons serving a term of imprisonment in a federal penitentiary. Data for Ontario, Manitoba and Saskatchewan are the count of insured persons as reported by each province.

(d) This figure has not been audited by a federal government auditor.

(e) The province of Quebec has withdrawn from this program and contributions to that province have been replaced by financial arrangements under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act. These payments are not included above (see Introduction, p. 12).

TABLE 35: GENERAL HEALTH GRANTS: EXPENDITURES, BY GRANT,
FISCAL YEARS 1961-62 TO 1967-68, INCLUSIVE

Grant	1961-62	1962-63	1963-64	1964-65	1965-66(a)	1966-67(a)	1967-68(a)
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Professional Training	1,447,457	1,511,675	1,742,869	1,933,446	1,280,026	1,447,950	1,243,910
Mental Health	8,237,447	7,923,109	8,331,103	8,667,073	5,909,861	6,030,278	5,995,148
Tuberculosis Control	3,249,366	3,152,012	3,060,896	3,392,811	1,719,316	1,641,797	1,581,248
Public Health Research	1,617,096	1,458,299	1,579,002	1,647,675	4,214,560	4,242,903	4,090,326
General Public Health	9,659,723	10,425,594	10,063,780	12,781,246	10,840,170	11,420,783	13,486,319
Cancer Control	2,785,311	2,898,322	3,159,754	2,890,943	1,132,757	1,122,426	1,204,076
Medical Rehabilitation and Crippled Children	1,614,914	1,580,723	1,853,232	2,465,006	1,839,477	1,876,896	1,035,909
Child and Maternal Health	1,388,443	1,345,629	1,204,317	1,409,162	919,763	860,922	993,341
Canada	29,999,757	30,295,363	30,994,953	35,187,362	27,855,930	28,643,955	29,630,277

(a) Excludes data for Quebec which, except for Public Health Research and demonstration projects, withdrew from this program effective April 1, 1965. Since that date, federal contributions to Quebec for the part of the program from which it opted out have been made in accordance with the agreements reached under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act (see Introduction, p. 13).

TABLE 36: GENERAL HEALTH GRANTS: EXPENDITURES, BY PROVINCE, FISCAL YEAR 1967-68

Province	Professional Training	Mental Health	Tuberculosis Control	Public Health Research	General Public Health	Cancer Control	Medical Rehabilitation and Crippled Children	Child and Maternal Health	Total General Health Grants
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Newfoundland	160,929	147,231	138,361	52,721	398,200	3,980	95,765	75,606	1,072,793
Prince Edward Island	17,595	122,491	19,718	24,455	185,330	16,413	11,849	13,276	411,127
Nova Scotia	140,795	360,495	77,334	181,431	694,964	59,152	92,921	70,931	1,678,023
New Brunswick	60,682	306,159	67,634	31,075	590,845	67,287	97,564	73,796	1,295,042
Quebec	(a)	(a)	155,000	787,534	383,503	(a)	(a)	122,396	1,448,433
Ontario	386,417	2,784,575	663,077	1,548,220	6,407,016	636,194	146,154	274,502	12,846,155
Manitoba	80,488	435,755	88,730	502,774	994,661	-	126,624	79,842	2,308,874
Saskatchewan	87,298	357,097	77,555	300,406	816,121	97,164	120,820	86,598	1,943,059
Alberta	178,598	648,112	117,579	161,405	1,246,089	143,761	75,832	120,890	2,692,266
British Columbia	131,108	798,088	158,340	493,723	1,677,356	180,125	268,380	75,504	3,782,624
Northwest Territories	-	-	-	6,582	92,234	-	-	-	98,816
Yukon Territory	-	35,145	17,920	-	-	-	-	-	53,065
Canada ^(a)	1,243,910	5,995,148	1,581,248	4,090,326	13,486,319	1,204,076	1,035,909	993,341	29,630,277

(a) Excludes Quebec which does not participate in this part of the program, having withdrawn effective April 1, 1965. In lieu, federal contributions are made to that province in accordance with agreements reached under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act (see Introduction, p. 12).

TABLE 37: HOSPITAL CONSTRUCTION GRANTS: EXPENDITURES, BY PROVINCE,
FISCAL YEARS 1961-62 TO 1967-68, INCLUSIVE

Province	1961-62	1962-63	1963-64	1964-65	1965-66	1966-67	1967-68
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Newfoundland	592,488	633,404	958,929	544,851	976,428	878,935	530,303
Prince Edward Island	17,583	133,667	80,498	38,554	201,835	197,731	14,504
Nova Scotia	1,139,929	1,319,249	1,136,907	916,159	759,147	354,374	646,925
New Brunswick	350,710	700,200	1,092,846	914,252	127,267	373,512	256,427
Quebec	4,988,422	5,785,907	5,882,671	5,962,406	3,464,408	3,451,130	2,445,491
Ontario	7,620,395	6,558,364	7,500,482	6,978,200	6,918,796	6,962,212	6,930,238
Manitoba	1,191,392	825,066	957,816	1,048,241	975,880	637,548	739,411
Saskatchewan	761,446	880,777	1,510,470	910,634	1,101,126	1,033,575	942,128
Alberta	1,328,445	1,694,021	1,973,652	2,522,750	1,601,390	1,513,239	1,496,935
British Columbia	1,009,186	1,463,459	880,632	1,632,572	1,459,331	979,178	2,357,421
Northwest Territories	-	5,886	21,895	43,728	36,430	92,510	41,880
Yukon Territory	-	-	3,202	-	-	-	-
Canada	18,999,996	20,000,000	22,000,000	21,512,347	17,622,038	16,473,944	16,401,663

TABLE 38: HEALTH RESOURCES FUND: PAYMENTS BY FEDERAL GOVERNMENT,
BY PROVINCE(a), FISCAL YEAR 1967-68 (b)

Province	Construction			Equipment			Functional Planning	Total
	Teaching	Research	Total	Teaching	Research	Total		
Newfoundland	\$ -	-	-	\$ -	-	-	\$ -	-
Prince Edward Island	19,049	-	19,049	-	-	-	-	19,049
Nova Scotia	5,489,193	1,810,479	7,299,672	1,319,512	526,991	1,846,503	-	9,146,175
New Brunswick	814,563	-	814,563	-	-	-	-	814,563
Quebec	6,408,224	2,344,579	8,752,803	694,784	318,198	1,012,982	-	9,765,785
Ontario	4,628,380	3,499,592	8,127,972	89,902	119,768	209,670	270,293	8,607,935
Manitoba	301,892	193,582	495,474	-	-	-	-	495,474
Saskatchewan	98,053	2,001	100,054	-	-	-	-	100,054
Alberta	1,192,849	138,456	1,331,305	-	-	-	302,556	1,633,861
British Columbia	1,156,010	796,810	1,952,820	78,726	30,616	109,342	-	2,062,162
Yukon Territory	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Northwest Territories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Canada	20,108,213	8,785,499	28,893,712	2,182,924	995,573	3,178,497	572,849	32,645,058

(a) Classified according to the province in which the facility is to be located.

(b) Payments received by the Provinces.

- 55 -

EXPENDITURES BY ALL LEVELS OF GOVERNMENT ON HEALTH
AND SOCIAL WELFARE IN RELATION TO NET NATIONAL
INCOME AND GROSS NATIONAL PRODUCT, FISCAL
YEARS 1961-62 TO 1967-68

Fiscal Year	Government Expenditures on Health and Social Welfare		
	Amount	Per Cent of Net National Income	Per Cent of Gross National product
	(\$'millions)		
1961-62	3,689.2	12.8	9.6
1962-63	3,898.5	12.5	9.5
1963-64	4,069.1	12.2	9.2
1964-65	4,454.0	12.3	9.2
1965-66	4,727.4	11.8	8.8
1966-67	5,390.8 (a)	12.2	9.1
1967-68	6,553.1 (a)	13.9	10.4

(a) Includes estimated data.

- 57 -

TOTAL, PER CAPITA AND PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF
GOVERNMENT EXPENDITURES ON HEALTH AND SOCIAL
WELFARE, BY LEVEL OF GOVERNMENT,
FISCAL YEARS 1961-62 TO 1967-68, INCLUSIVE

Year Ended March 31 -	Federal	Provincial	Municipal	Total	
	Total Expenditures				
	(\$'millions)	(\$'millions)	(\$'millions)	(\$'millions)	
	1962	2,577.1	1,004.3	107.8	3,689.2
	1963	2,683.5	1,097.7	117.3	3,898.5
	1964	2,801.0	1,166.8	101.2	4,069.1
	1965	2,969.7	1,376.1	108.2	4,454.0
	1966(a)	2,883.5	1,714.3	129.6	4,727.4
	1967(b)	3,243.1	2,017.7	130.0	5,390.8
	1968(b)	3,986.5	2,426.6	140.0	6,553.1
	Per Capita Expenditures				
	\$	\$	\$	\$	
	1962	140.34	54.69	5.87	200.90
	1963	143.44	58.68	6.27	208.39
	1964	146.95	61.22	5.31	213.48
	1965	152.92	70.86	5.57	229.35
	1966(a)	145.80	86.68	6.56	239.04
	1967(b)	160.88	100.10	6.45	267.43
	1968(b)	194.01	118.10	6.81	318.92
	Percentage Distribution				
	1962	69.9	27.2	2.9	100.0
	1963	68.8	28.2	3.0	100.0
	1964	68.8	28.7	2.5	100.0
	1965	66.7	30.9	2.4	100.0
	1966(a)	61.0	36.3	2.7	100.0
	1967(b)	60.2	37.4	2.4	100.0
	1968(b)	60.8	37.0	2.2	100.0

(a) Effective April 1, 1965, the Province of Quebec received federal contributions through the Department of Finance (see introduction p. 12), under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act instead of direct payments through the Department of National Health and Welfare in respect of the various shared-cost programs. Commencing with 1965-66, these contributions are not included in federal expenditures, as formerly, but are included in provincial expenditures due to Social Security costs by the Province of Quebec being shown on a gross basis.

(b) Estimated.

- 59 -

ESTIMATED POPULATION BY SELECTED AGE GROUPS, CANADA,
AS AT JUNE 1, 1962 TO 1967, INCLUSIVE, AND BY PROVINCE,
JUNE 1, 1967

(thousands)

Year	Age Groups									Total Population
	0-15	16-17	18-64	65	66	67	68	69	70+	
1962	6,648.1	620.1	9,895.8	106.3	102.7	98.9	95.2	91.5	924.4	18,583.0
1963	6,774.5	656.3	10,052.2	108.2	104.3	100.6	96.9	92.7	945.3	18,931.0
1964	6,871.5	693.6	10,248.8	110.0	105.9	102.3	98.3	94.6	966.0	19,291.0
1965	6,938.9	726.6	10,471.8	112.8	107.6	104.0	99.9	95.9	986.5	19,644.0
1966	6,983.1	752.8	10,739.4	115.8	110.7	105.9	101.6	97.7	1,007.9	20,014.9
1967	6,995.2	776.8	11,061.4	119.1	113.7	107.9	103.2	98.8	1,028.9	20,405.0
Provincial Data as at June 1, 1967										
Newfoundland	211.3	23.3	235.6	2.2	2.2	2.0	2.0	2.0	19.4	500.0
Prince Edward Island	39.5	4.8	53.0	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.8	0.6	8.2	109.0
Nova Scotia	266.3	31.2	391.9	4.6	4.5	4.3	4.2	4.0	46.0	757.0
New Brunswick	232.9	27.9	308.4	3.5	3.4	3.3	3.2	3.2	34.2	620.0
Quebec	2,047.2	235.7	3,223.0	30.9	29.1	27.4	25.9	24.4	224.4	5,868.0
Ontario	2,358.5	254.6	3,955.4	44.2	42.4	40.6	38.8	37.2	377.3	7,149.0
Manitoba	320.9	36.8	515.6	6.3	6.1	5.7	5.5	5.4	60.7	963.0
Saskatchewan	335.9	37.7	494.6	6.1	5.8	5.4	5.2	5.1	62.2	958.0
Alberta	541.9	55.2	786.5	8.1	7.6	7.3	6.8	6.5	70.1	1,490.0
British Columbia	621.8	68.1	1,075.3	12.1	11.7	11.2	10.8	10.4	125.6	1,947.0
Yukon and North- west Territories	19.0	1.5	22.1	0.4	0.2	(a)	(a)	(a)	0.8	44.0
Canada	6,995.2	776.8	11,061.4	119.1	113.7	107.9	103.2	98.8	1,028.9	20,405.0

(a) Less than fifty persons.

Source: Unpublished data provided by the Census Division, Dominion Bureau of Statistics.

- 61 -

THE CANADIAN LABOUR FORCE, BY GEOGRAPHICAL AREA AND TOTAL,
CALENDAR YEARS 1961 TO 1967,
AND BY MONTHS, JANUARY 1967 TO MARCH 1968, INCLUSIVE

(thousands)

Period	Regions					Canada(a)
	Atlantic	Quebec	Ontario	Prairie	British Columbia	
1961	571	1,820	2,401	1,153	576	6,521
1962	578	1,852	2,422	1,175	590	6,615
1963	577	1,904	2,476	1,182	610	6,748
1964	588	1,951	2,556	1,199	639	6,933
1965	611	2,021	2,614	1,227	667	7,141
1966	626	2,116	2,720	1,248	710	7,420
1967	635	2,196	2,834	1,267	762	7,694
Monthly Data						
1967 January	597	2,114	2,718	1,215	720	7,364
February	597	2,118	2,711	1,222	728	7,376
March	604	2,137	2,767	1,238	743	7,489
April	605	2,143	2,787	1,216	739	7,490
May	629	2,210	2,824	1,291	759	7,713
June	650	2,235	2,921	1,290	763	7,859
July	678	2,328	2,989	1,335	795	8,125
August	671	2,323	2,989	1,328	790	8,101
September	646	2,208	2,827	1,282	767	7,730
October	653	2,181	2,815	1,261	781	7,691
November	649	2,182	2,825	1,262	780	7,698
December	638	2,170	2,840	1,271	778	7,697
1968 January	615	2,136	2,804	1,248	761	7,564
February	614	2,133	2,823	1,247	772	7,589
March	607	2,146	2,824	1,256	775	7,608

(a) May not add exactly, due to rounding.

Source: Dominion Bureau of Statistics: The Labour Force, monthly series, Ottawa:
Queen's Printer.

- 63 -

PERSONAL INCOME, BY PROVINCE, CALENDAR YEARS
1961 TO 1967, INCLUSIVE

(millions of dollars)

Province	1961	1962	1963	1964	1965	1966	1967
Newfoundland	428	449	484	523	583	654	712
Prince Edward Island	101	111	118	132	146	151	167
Nova Scotia	882	934	981	1,041	1,144	1,220	1,355
New Brunswick	636	674	708	777	875	946	1,028
Quebec	7,272	7,803	8,254	8,980	9,979	10,945	12,141
Ontario	11,490	12,252	13,099	14,057	15,444	16,986	18,758
Manitoba	1,395	1,578	1,599	1,725	1,858	1,997	2,231
Saskatchewan	1,130	1,576	1,742	1,587	1,875	2,144	2,091
Alberta	2,125	2,333	2,455	2,571	2,903	3,278	3,535
British Columbia	2,953	3,139	3,366	3,628	4,110	4,589	5,022
Yukon and Northwest Territories	49	50	53	57	62	72	79
Foreign Countries ^(a)	61	73	75	75	83	81	83
Canada	28,522	30,972	32,934	35,153	39,062	43,063	47,202

(a) Income of Canadians temporarily abroad, including pay and allowances of Canadian Armed Forces abroad.

Source: Dominion Bureau of Statistics: National Accounts Income and Expenditures, 1966 and 1967, Ottawa: Queen's Printer, 1967 and 1968.

- 65 -

PER CAPITA PERSONAL INCOME, BY PROVINCE
CALENDAR YEARS 1961 TO 1967, INCLUSIVE

Province and Territory	1961	1962	1963	1964	1965	1966	1967
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Newfoundland	934	959	1,017	1,083	1,195	1,327	1,424
Prince Edward Island	962	1,037	1,093	1,211	1,339	1,385	1,532
Nova Scotia	1,197	1,252	1,306	1,379	1,513	1,614	1,790
New Brunswick	1,064	1,114	1,163	1,272	1,423	1,533	1,658
Quebec	1,383	1,453	1,506	1,608	1,755	1,893	2,069
Ontario	1,843	1,929	2,021	2,120	2,275	2,440	2,624
Manitoba	1,513	1,686	1,685	1,799	1,925	2,074	2,317
Saskatchewan	1,222	1,695	1,867	1,685	1,974	2,245	2,183
Alberta	1,595	1,704	1,750	1,799	2,002	2,241	2,372
British Columbia	1,813	1,891	1,981	2,079	2,287	2,449	2,579
Yukon and Northwest Territories	1,324	1,250	1,293	1,357	1,512	1,674	1,795
Canada	1,564	1,667	1,740	1,822	1,988	2,152	2,313

Source: Dominion Bureau of Statistics: National Accounts Income and Expenditures, 1966 and 1967, Ottawa: Queen's Printer, 1967 and 1968.

- 67 -

GROSS NATIONAL PRODUCT AND NET NATIONAL
INCOME, CALENDAR YEARS 1961 TO 1967,
INCLUSIVE

(millions of dollars)

	1961	1962	1963	1964	1965	1966	1967
Gross National Product	37,471	40,575	43,424	47,393	52,203	58,120	62,068
Net National Income	28,250	30,653	32,869	35,397	38,919	43,306	46,298

Source: D. B. S., National Accounts Income and Expenditures, 1966 and 1967, Ottawa, Queen's Printer, 1967 and 1968.

QUARTERLY STATISTICAL BULLETIN

ENDING SECOND QUARTER 1968



W53

PUBLICATION OF THE DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL HEALTH AND WELFARE, CANADA

JUNE 1969

VOL. 2 NO. 2

QUARTERLY STATISTICAL BULLETIN
ENDING SECOND QUARTER 1968

Social Security Research Division
Research and Statistics Directorate

Published by authority of
the Honourable John Munro
Minister of National Health and Welfare

John N. Crawford, M. D.
Deputy Minister of National Health

Joseph W. Willard, Ph. D.
Deputy Minister of National Welfare

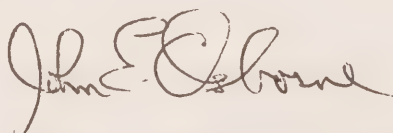
FOREWORD

The Quarterly Statistical Bulletin contains selected statistics on income maintenance, shared cost and grants-in-aid programs operated by the Department of National Health and Welfare. The Bulletin has been developed to meet the needs of federal, provincial and municipal government officials, voluntary agencies, educational institutions, news media and all others who have shown an interest in obtaining such data.

The programs are described in the introductory chapter and statistical data are presented in the tabular section. The appendices contain certain social and economic indicators used by those doing research in the field of social security. Information is given on expenditures by governments on health and social welfare as well as on population, labour force, personal income, gross national product and net national income.

The assistance of officials in the Department of Finance as well as in various branches of this Department in making the Bulletin a valuable source of basic and up-to-date information is gratefully acknowledged.

The Quarterly Statistical Bulletin is the work of Mr. Isidore Schachtel and Mr. Guy Fortier of the Social Security Research Division, under the general direction of Mr. John I. Clark, Principal Research Officer.

A handwritten signature in dark ink, appearing to read "John E. Osborne". The signature is fluid and cursive, with the first letters of the first and last names being capitalized and prominent.

John E. Osborne, Director,
Research and Statistics.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
Introduction	1
Table 1 - Old Age Security: Number of Recipients and Total Net Payments, Fiscal Years 1961-62 to 1967-68, and by Months, April 1967 to June 1968, Inclusive	16
Table 2 - Old Age Security: Number of Recipients and Total Net Payments, by Province, June 1968	17
Table 3 - Guaranteed Income Supplement: Total Number of Recipients, Number of Recipients Receiving Partial or Full Supplement, Recipients as a Percentage of all OAS Pensioners and Total Net Supplements Paid, Fiscal Years 1966-67 and 1967-68, and by Months, April 1967 to June 1968, Inclusive	18
Table 4 - Guaranteed Income Supplement: Total Number of Recipients, Number of Recipients Receiving Partial or Full Supplement, Recipients as a Percentage of all OAS Pensioners, and Total Net Supplements Paid, by Province, June 1968	19
Table 5 - Old Age Security Fund Finances: Pension Payments and Tax Receipts, Fiscal Years 1961-62 to 1967-68, and by Months, April 1967 to June 1968, Inclusive	20
Table 6 - Canada Pension Plan: Number of Beneficiaries and Total Benefit Payment of all Benefits in Pay, by Months, April 1967 to June 1968, Inclusive	21
Table 7 - Canada Pension Plan: Numbers of Beneficiaries and Benefit Payments for all Benefits in Pay, by Type of Benefit and by Province, June 1968	22
Table 8 - Canada Pension Plan Account: Revenue and Expenditure, Fiscal Years 1965-66 to 1967-68, and by Months, April 1967 to June 1968, Inclusive	23
Table 9 - Canada Pension Plan Investment Fund: Loans to Governments, Fiscal Years 1965-66 to 1967-68 Inclusive and first quarter of fiscal year 1968-69..	24

Table 10 - Contributors to the Canada Pension Plan and Quebec Pension Plan, by Province, 1966 and 1967.....	25
Table 11 - Family Allowances: Number of Families and Children in Receipt of Allowances, Average Number of Children Per Family, Average Allowances and Total Net Payments, Fiscal Years 1961-62 to 1967-68, and by Months, April 1967 to June 1968, Inclusive	26
Table 12 - Family Allowances: Number of Families and Children in Receipt of Allowances, Average Number of Children Per Family, Average Allowances and Total Net Payments, by Province, June 1968.....	27
Table 13 - Family Assistance: Number of Families and Children in Receipt of Assistance and Total Net Payments, Fiscal Years 1961-62 to 1967-68, and by Months, April 1967 to June 1968, Inclusive	28
Table 14 - Family Assistance: Number of Families and Children in Receipt of Assistance and Total Net Payments, by Province, June 1968.....	29
Table 15 - Youth Allowances: Total Number of Recipients, Number of Recipients Attending School Full-Time, Other Recipients, and Total Net Payments, Fiscal Years 1964-65 to 1967-68, and by Months, April 1967 to June 1968, Inclusive	30
Table 16 - Youth Allowances: Total Number of Recipients, Number of Recipients Attending School Full-Time, Other Recipients, and Total Net Payments, by Province, June 1968.....	31
Table 17 - Canada Assistance Plan: Total Assistance Granted and Federal Share of Assistance, Fiscal Years 1966-67 and 1967-68, and by Months, April 1967 to June 1968, Inclusive	32
Table 18 - Canada Assistance Plan: Total Assistance Granted and Federal Share of Assistance by Province, June 1968	33

	<u>Page</u>
Table 19 - Old Age Assistance: Number of Recipients, Average Monthly Payment, Total Assistance Granted and Federal Share of Assistance, Fiscal Years 1961-62 to 1967-68, and by Months, April 1967 to June 1968, Inclusive	34
Table 20 - Old Age Assistance: Number of Recipients, Average Payment, Total Assistance Granted and Federal Share of Assistance, by Province, June 1968	35
Table 21 - Disabled Persons Allowances: Number of Recipients, Average Monthly Payment, Total Allowances Granted and Federal Share of Allowances, Fiscal Years 1961-62 to 1967-68, and by Months, April 1967 to June 1968, Inclusive	36
Table 22 - Disabled Persons Allowances: Number of Recipients, Average Payment, Total Allowances Granted and Federal Share of Allowances, by Province, June 1968	37
Table 23 - Blind Persons Allowances: Number of Recipients, Average Monthly Payment, Total Allowances Granted and Federal Share of Allowances, Fiscal Years 1961-62 to 1967-68, and by Months, April 1967 to June 1968, Inclusive	38
Table 24 - Blind Persons Allowances: Number of Recipients, Average Payment, Total Allowances Granted and Federal Share of Allowances, by Province, June 1968	39
Table 25 - Unemployment Assistance: Number of Recipients, Average Monthly Payment, Total Assistance Granted and Federal Payments, Fiscal Years 1961-62 to 1967-68, and by Months, April 1967 to June 1968, Inclusive	40
Table 26 - Unemployment Assistance: Number of Recipients, Average Payment, Total Assistance Granted and Federal Payments, by Province, June 1968	41
Table 27 - Fitness and Amateur Sport Program: Expenditures for fiscal Years 1961-62 to 1967-68, Inclusive	42

Table 28 - Fitness and Amateur Sport Program: Federal Grants to Provinces, by Province, Fiscal Years 1962-63 to 1967-68, Inclusive	43
Table 29 - National Welfare Grants, by Program, Fiscal Years 1962-63 to 1967-68, Inclusive	44
Table 30 - National Welfare Grants: Expenditures by Type of Grant, by Province, Fiscal Year 1967-68	45
Table 31 - Hospital Insurance and Diagnostic Services Act: Cost of In-Patient Services, Net Population, Per Capita Cost of In-Patient Services, and Federal Contributions for In-Patient and Out-Patient Services, Calendar Years 1960 to 1967, Inclusive	46
Table 32 - Hospital Insurance and Diagnostic Services Act: Payments by the Provinces to Listed Hospitals for In-Patient and Out-Patient Services and Federal Advances in Respect of Those Services, by Months, April 1967 to June 1968, Inclusive ...	47
Table 33 - Hospital Insurance and Diagnostic Services Act: Payments by the Provinces to Listed Hospitals, Net Population and Federal Advances for In-Patient and Out-Patient Services, by Province June 1968	48
Table 34 - General Health Grants: Expenditures, by Grant, for Fiscal Years 1961-62 to 1967-68, Inclusive ..	49
Table 35 - General Health Grants: Expenditures, by Province, Fiscal Year 1967-68	50
Table 36 - Hospital Construction Grants: Expenditures, by Province, Fiscal Years 1961-62 to 1967-68, Inclusive	51
Table 37 - Health Resources Fund: Payments by Federal Government, by Province, Fiscal Year 1967-68..	52

Appendix I - Expenditures by all Levels of Government on Health and Social Welfare in Relation to Net National Income and Gross National Product, Fiscal Years 1961-62 to 1967-68...	53
Appendix II - Total, Per Capita and Percentage Distribution of Government Expenditures on Health and Social Welfare, by Level of Government, Fiscal Years 1961-62 to 1967-68, Inclusive	55
Appendix III - Estimated Population by Selected Age Groups, Canada, as at June 1, 1962 to 1968 Inclusive, and by Province, June 1, 1968	57
Appendix IV - The Canadian Labour Force, by Geographical Area and Total, Calendar Years 1961 to 1967, and by Months, April 1967 to June 1968, Inclusive	59
Appendix V - Personal Income, by Province, Calendar Years 1961 to 1967, Inclusive	61
Appendix VI - Per Capita Personal Income, by Province, Calendar Years 1961 to 1967, Inclusive	63
Appendix VII - Gross National Product and Net National Income, Calendar Years 1961 to 1967, Inclusive	65

INTRODUCTION

To supplement the program statistics presented in this publication, the main provisions governing each of the programs are described briefly below. Information in greater detail is to be found in this Department's publications, Social Security in Canada and Health and Welfare Services in Canada, as well as in the annual reports of each of the programs.

Programs

Old Age Security. - The Old Age Security Act of 1951, as amended, provides for pensions to be paid monthly to all persons who meet the age and residence requirements. At the end of 1965 the qualifying age was 70 but since then, the qualifying age is being reduced one year at a time so that by 1968 the Old Age Security pension was payable to those age 67 or over and, by 1970, it will be payable to all eligible individuals at age 65 and over. The monthly pension amounted to \$75 in 1967, became \$76.50 in 1968, and \$78.00 in 1969, following adjustments in the Pension Index developed for the Canada Pension Plan.

This program is financed by the proceeds of a 3 per cent sales tax, a 3 per cent tax on corporation income and a 4 per cent tax on taxable personal income, subject to an annual limit of \$240. These revenues are credited to the Old Age Security fund.

Guaranteed Income Supplement. - This program became effective on January 1, 1967, and is designed to provide a supplementary benefit to elderly people with little or no income other than the Old Age Security pension. The maximum supplement is 40 per cent of the Old Age Security pension, which in 1967 provided a monthly supplement of up to \$30. Thus, for 1967, pensioners with only the Old Age Security pension are guaranteed an annual income of \$1,260 for single pensioners and \$2,520 for a married couple who are both pensioners. Pensioners with income in addition to the Old Age Security pension may receive a partial monthly supplement calculated by reducing the maximum monthly supplement by one dollar for each two full dollars of monthly income other than the pension. As the maximum supplement is set at 40 per cent of the Old Age Security pension, it will increase each time that the pension is escalated by the Pension Index. In consequence, the monthly supplement applicable in 1968 was \$30.60, and for 1969 is \$31.20.

Income for purposes of the program is determined under the Income Tax Act but excludes the Old Age Security pension and the amount of any supplement.

The Canada Pension Plan

The Act establishing the Canada Pension Plan received Royal Assent on April 3, 1965 and was proclaimed in force on May 5th of the same year. The collection of contributions commenced in January, 1966. In January 1967, the first benefits were paid in the form of Retirement Pensions. In February 1968, the first survivors' benefits were paid.

The Plan represents an important milestone in Canadian social development. It will enable millions of people to make financial provision for their retirement and to protect themselves and their dependants or survivors against loss of income in the event of the disability or death of the head of the family.

The Plan is universally applicable throughout Canada, except in the province of Quebec where a comparable pension plan has been established. The Canada and Quebec Pension Plans are closely co-ordinated and operate virtually as a single program. Together, they cover almost all members of the labour force in Canada including the armed forces. Benefit credits accrued under the Canada or Quebec Pension Plans are transferable from one Plan to the other, and will be paid wherever the recipient may be living, whether in Canada or outside the country.

The Plan provides for the automatic adjustment of maximum pensionable earnings. Until 1975 the adjustments will be made in accordance with changes in the Pension Index which, in turn, is based on the Consumer Price Index. Beginning in 1976, the maximum pensionable earnings will be adjusted in relation to changes in the Earnings Index which will reflect changes in average wage and salary levels in Canada. The maximum pensionable earnings were \$5,000 in 1966 and 1967, \$5,100 in 1968 and in 1969 are \$5,200.

To participate in the Plan, a person must be between the ages of 18 and 70 and earn more than \$600 yearly as an employee, or at least \$800 if he is self-employed. As of 1969, contributions are made on earnings between \$600 and \$5,200 a year in the case of both employees and self-employed persons. Employees contribute at the rate of 1.8 per cent, with a matching contribution being made by their employers, while self-employed persons contribute at the rate of 3.6 per cent. No contributions are to be made by persons while they are receiving disability pensions.

Benefits are classified under three main headings: Retirement Pensions; Survivors' Benefits, consisting of a widow's pension, a

disabled widower's pension, orphan's benefits, and a lump sum death benefit; and Disability Pensions, with additional benefits for their dependent children.

Survivors' Benefits became payable in February 1968. They are paid to or on behalf of the survivors of a deceased contributor who has made contributions for the minimum qualifying period, which is for three years for those whose benefits commence before 1975.

A woman who is widowed between the ages of 45 and 65 years is entitled to a Widow's Pension consisting of a flat-rate component, plus $37\frac{1}{2}$ per cent of her husband's Retirement Pension. The flat-rate component is equal to \$25 multiplied by the ratio of the Pension Index for the year in which the contributor dies to the Pension Index for 1967. Thus, for 1968, the flat-rate component was \$25.50 and for 1969 it is \$26.01. Should her husband not be in receipt of a Retirement Pension at the time of his death, such a pension is calculated in prescribed manner for the purpose of computing the amount of the Widow's Pension.

If a woman is widowed under age 45, the same widow's pension is paid provided she has dependent or disabled children or is herself disabled. If she does not meet any of these requirements, her pension is reduced by 10% for each year she is under 45 years of age at the time of her husband's death. Accordingly, if a woman is widowed at age 35 or less, and has no dependent or disabled children and is not herself disabled, she will not receive a Widow's Pension until she reaches 65 years of age, unless she becomes disabled in the meantime.

A widow age 65 or over receives a Widow's Pension equal to 60 per cent of her husband's Retirement Pension. This pension is paid whether or not she was receiving a Widow's Pension before she became 65. Again, if her husband was not in receipt of a Retirement Pension at the time of death, it is calculated in prescribed manner in order to compute the amount of the Widow's Pension.

A woman who receives a Widow's Pension may also have contributed to the Canada Pension Plan and consequently may be entitled to a Retirement or Disability Pension in her own right. In such cases, the Widow's Pension is combined with the other pension, in accordance with a prescribed formula, but the combined total cannot exceed the maximum Retirement Pension payable under the Act.

Orphan's Benefits are payable on behalf of a deceased contributor's unmarried dependent children. The rate for each of the first four children is equal to the flat-rate component of the widow's pension described above viz. \$26.01 for 1969. When there are more than four

children, the total of their benefits, which is divided equally among the children, equals \$26.01 for each of four children and half of that amount for each child in excess of four. Benefits are payable until the child reaches age 18, or up to the age of 25 if he is attending school or university full time.

A Disabled Widower's Pension is payable where a widower is disabled and has been wholly or substantially dependent on his wife for financial support at the time of her death. The test of disability is the same as that described below for a person who claims a Disability Pension and the pension formula is the same as that for a disabled widow.

When a contributor dies, a lump sum Death Benefit equal to six times his monthly Retirement Pension is paid to his estate. This benefit is subject to a maximum of 10 per cent of the maximum pensionable earnings for the year of death which, for 1969, would mean a death benefit not exceeding \$520. Should a contributor not be in receipt of a Retirement Pension at the time of his death, a calculation is made in prescribed manner for purposes of establishing the amount of his Death Benefit.

Disability Pensions become payable in 1970.

All monthly benefits being paid are adjusted upwards annually if the changes in the Pension Index warrant it. Benefits in pay in 1967 were increased by two per cent effective January 1968 and those in pay in 1968 were increased by two per cent effective January 1969.

The legislation provides for the investment of funds that accrue from monthly contributions, less the estimated amounts required to pay benefits and administrative costs over a three-month period. These funds are made available to each province on the basis of the relationship between the contributions made to the Plan by and on behalf of residents of that province and the total contributions made to the Plan. Funds not borrowed by the provinces are invested in federal securities.

The Canada Pension Plan is entirely self-supporting in that all benefits and all costs incurred in the administration of the program are financed solely from the contributions made by employees, employers and self-employed persons and the interest earned from the investment of funds.

The Minister of National Health and Welfare is responsible for the administration of all parts of the program except coverage and the collection of contributions which come under the jurisdiction of the Minister of National Revenue.

Family Allowances. - The Family Allowances program provides for payments on behalf of all children up to age 16 who are resident in Canada, subject to minimal residence qualifications. Monthly payments are made at the rate of \$6 for each child under 10 years of age and \$8 for each child age 10 or over but under 16 years. Generally, the allowance is paid to the mother.

Another program, called Family Assistance, is operated in conjunction with Family Allowances and bridges the gap until a child becomes eligible for Family Allowances. Under Family Assistance, payments are made at Family Allowances rates for each child under age 16 resident in Canada supported by a landed immigrant or by a Canadian returning to reside in Canada permanently.

Youth Allowances. - Under this program, monthly allowances of \$10 are paid in respect of all dependent youths age 16 and 17 who are receiving full-time educational training or who are precluded from doing so by reason of physical or mental infirmity.

The province of Quebec operates a comparable program called Schooling Allowances which covers eligible youths in Quebec and for which that province receives financial compensation from the federal government (see page 12). The Youth Allowances program and the Quebec Schooling Allowances cover all eligible youths in Canada.

Canada Assistance Plan. - This Plan was enacted in 1966 as a comprehensive public assistance measure to complement other income security measures. It provides, under agreements with the provinces, federal contributions of 50 p.c. of the costs of assistance to persons in need and of certain costs of improving or extending welfare services. The Plan is designed to replace the Unemployment Assistance Act, 1956, (see below) although the latter will continue in effect in some provinces for an interim period with respect to certain programs that utilize a means test and are not covered under the Canada Assistance Plan.

The Canada Assistance Plan legislation provides that the provinces may discontinue their programs of old age assistance, blind persons allowances and disabled persons allowances (see below) and instead give aid under their general programs, with costs shared under the Canada Assistance Plan. All provinces had signed agreements under the Canada Assistance Plan by the end of August 1967. The arrangements for contracting out of certain shared-cost programs that were introduced in 1965 under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act are applied to Quebec's agreement under the Plan.

Effective from April 1, 1966, the Canada Assistance Plan extends federal sharing to include the following costs, which were not shared under the Unemployment Assistance Act: assistance to needy mothers with dependent children, maintenance of children in the care of provincially approved child welfare agencies, health care services to needy persons, and the extension of welfare services to prevent or remove causes of dependency or to assist recipients in achieving self-support. The only eligibility requirement specified is that of need, which is to be determined through an assessment of budgetary requirements as well as of income and resources. A province must not require previous residence as a condition of eligibility for assistance or for continued assistance. Rates of assistance and eligibility requirements are set by the province so that they may be adjusted to local conditions and the needs of special groups. The Plan requires that the provinces establish procedures for appeal from decisions that relate to the provision of assistance.

Unemployment Assistance . - The Unemployment Assistance Act of 1956, as amended, authorized the federal government to enter into an agreement with any province to reimburse 50 per cent of the unemployment assistance expenditures made by that province and its municipalities to unemployed persons and their dependents who are in need. Payments to both employable and unemployable persons are sharable, as are the costs of maintaining persons in homes for special care, and the costs of supplementary aid to recipients of old age security pensions, old age assistance, blind persons allowances, disabled persons allowances and unemployment insurance benefits, where the amount of assistance is determined by the province or municipality on the basis of need. Federal sharing was extended to mothers' allowances from April 1, 1966. Effective from April 1, 1965, Quebec received partial payment for assistance costs under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act under which the province is entitled to compensation in the form of a tax abatement and an equalization payment.

As noted above, all programs for which aid is based on a needs test are included for reimbursement under the Canada Assistance Plan, with regard to which all provinces had signed agreements by August 1967. The Unemployment Assistance Act, however, remains in effect in the Yukon and Northwest Territories and for a transitional period in some provinces to cover the costs of aid to residual groups of persons under certain means test programs during the process of conversion to needs test programs.

Old Age Assistance. - This program was introduced to provide income support to persons age 65 or over who are in need and who meet the ten years' residence and income requirements, but who have not yet

reached eligible age for the Old Age Security pension. The federal government reimburses the provinces 50 per cent of up to \$75 per month towards assistance given each recipient.

Since the qualifying age under the Old Age Security legislation is gradually being reduced, this program will be phased out by 1970 when the qualifying age for the Old Age Security pension reaches 65.

Effective April 1, 1965, the province of Quebec receives payments in respect of this program through the Department of Finance under the terms of the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act, which entitles the province to a tax abatement and an equalization payment (see page 12).

A province may elect to discontinue its participation in this program and give aid to its needy aged under its general program with the federal government sharing the costs under the Canada Assistance Plan (see above). In accordance with this provision a number of provinces no longer accept applications under the Old Age Assistance program. They may also transfer current recipients to their general programs provided that there is no decrease in benefits.

Blind Persons Allowances. - Under this program, the federal government reimburses the provinces 75 per cent of the allowances paid to blind persons who are age 18 and over and who are in need and who meet the 10 years' residence and income requirements. The provincial payment sharable by the federal government is up to a maximum of \$75 monthly per recipient.

Effective April 1, 1965, the payments to Quebec are made by the Department of Finance under the terms of the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act, which entitles the province to a tax abatement and an equalization payment (see page 12).

A province may elect to discontinue its participation in this program and give aid to its needy blind persons under its general program with the federal government sharing the costs under the Canada Assistance Plan (see above). In accordance with this provision a number of provinces no longer accept applications under the Blind Persons Allowances program. They may also transfer current recipients to their general programs provided that there is no decrease in benefits.

Disabled Persons Allowances. - This program provides for federal reimbursement to the provinces for allowances paid to permanently and totally disabled persons age 18 and over who are in need and meet the 10 years' residence and income requirements. The federal government reimburses the provinces for 50 per cent of up to \$75 a month for each recipient.

Effective April 1, 1965, payments to Quebec are made by the Department of Finance under the terms of the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act, which entitled the province to a tax abatement and an equalization payment (see page 12).

A province may elect to discontinue its participation in this program and give aid to its needy disabled under its general program, with the federal government sharing the costs under the Canada Assistance Plan (see above). In accordance with this provision a number of provinces no longer accept applications under the Disabled Persons Allowances program. They may also transfer current recipients to their general programs provided that there is no decrease in benefits.

Fitness and Amateur Sport Program. - Under the Fitness and Amateur Sport Act of 1961 the federal government may spend up to \$5,000,000 a year on the encouragement, promotion and development of active leisure pursuits for everyone in Canada. These programs are carried out mainly by non-governmental agencies. Also, Canadian participation in active recreation and amateur sport can be promoted internationally, nationally, provincially and locally through financial assistance, technical guidance, the provision of teaching materials, training assistance, research and the construction of facilities. The 30-member National Advisory Council of Fitness and Amateur Sport serves the Minister of National Health and Welfare in an advisory capacity. Various committees have been established to ensure co-operation and co-ordination between interested officials of the federal and provincial governments and with executives of the sports organizations.

The federal program has five elements: Grants to National Organizations, Grants for Athletic Events, Grants for Training and Research, Services of the Department of National Health and Welfare, and Grants to the Provinces. Applications for all grants at the provincial or local level are made in the first instance to the responsible provincial department.

The province of Quebec did not sign an agreement with the federal government and hence does not take part in the program.

National Welfare Grant Program. - Established in 1962 to help develop and strengthen welfare services in Canada, this program provides for a general welfare and professional training grant and a welfare research grant.

The general welfare grant provides funds for projects to improve welfare administration, develop provincial consultative and co-ordinating services, and to strengthen and extend public and voluntary welfare

services in child welfare, aging, general assistance and other welfare fields. Bursaries for full-time graduate training at Canadian schools of social work are provided as well as training grants for employees of government and voluntary welfare agencies. Staff development grants provide support for a wide variety of staff training programs for personnel employed, or to be employed, in public and non-governmental welfare agencies. These provisions are administered in co-operation and on a shared-cost basis with the provinces, whereas the following provisions of the program are administered by the federal government: welfare scholarships are awarded for graduate study in Canadian schools of social work and fellowships for advanced study at Canadian and foreign universities; teaching and field instruction grants assist Canadian schools of social work with the salaries of additional staff required to implement the program.

A variety of research studies undertaken by public and voluntary welfare and correctional agencies, universities and research institutions are supported by welfare research grants.

National voluntary welfare agencies may submit directly to the federal government projects relating to the strengthening and developing of welfare services not covered by other provisions of the program.

Hospital Insurance and Diagnostic Services. - The federal Act was passed in 1957 and by 1961, all provinces and territories had entered this program by which the Government of Canada shares with the provinces the cost of providing specified hospital services to insured patients. The program covers 99 per cent of the population of Canada. Specifically excluded from the program are tuberculosis hospitals and sanatoria, hospitals or institutions for the mentally ill, as well as institutions providing custodial care, such as nursing homes and homes for the aged. The methods of administering and financing the program in each province and the provision of services above the stipulated minimum that is required by the Act are left to the choice of the province.

Insured in-patient services must include accommodation, meals, necessary nursing service, diagnostic procedures, pharmaceuticals, the use of operating rooms, case rooms, anaesthetic facilities, and the use of radiotherapy and physiotherapy if available. Similar services for out-patients may be included in provincial plans and authorized for contribution under the Act. All provinces include some out-patient services. The Government of Canada's contribution to each province is determined by multiplying the average number of insured people in that province by the sum of 25 per cent of the per capita cost of in-patient services in Canada plus 25 per cent of the per capita cost of in-patient services in the province. Thus, the total contribution is about

50 per cent of the sharable cost for all Canada, but the proportion is higher for provinces where the per capita cost is below average and lower for the other provinces. Contributions for insured out-patient services with respect to each province are paid in the same proportion as the contributions to the cost for in-patients. Since January 1, 1965, payments to Quebec are made by the Department of Finance under the terms of the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act (see page 12).

The tabular presentation on the operation of the Hospital Insurance and Diagnostic Services Act is on a calendar-year basis. The cost of in-patient services in total and per capita cannot, under the provisions of the Act, be established in final form on other than a calendar-year basis. The data on preliminary costs and federal contributions, although available on a fiscal-year basis, are presented on a calendar-year basis to provide an internally consistent historical series.

General Health Grants. - The General Health Grants program of federal grants-in-aid to the provinces was started in 1948 and had the objective of strengthening public health services and hospital services in those areas where provincial authorities recognized the need. Prior to fiscal year 1961-62, the health grants program included Hospital Construction Grants, but since then it has been separated under two Parliamentary votes, General Health Grants and Hospital Construction Grants (see below).

Since January 1, 1965, with the exception of the Public Health Research grant and demonstration projects, federal contributions to Quebec under the health grants program have been made by the Department of Finance under the terms of the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act (see page 12).

The grant structure has been modified several times but the basic objectives have remained unchanged. The individual health grants now in effect assist the provinces in the principal fields of public health as follows:

Professional Training Grant - to train additional health and hospital workers;

Mental Health Grant - to aid in prevention of mental illness by improving and extending facilities for treatment and rehabilitation, the training of mental health personnel, and the progressive extension of free treatment;

Tuberculosis Control Grant - to extend programs of prevention and case finding, rehabilitation and free treatment, aimed at eradication of the disease;

Public Health Research Grant - to encourage and assist public health research including the conduct of surveys and studies;

General Public Health Grant - to develop new and extended public health organization facilities and services in both rural and urban areas;

Cancer Control Grant - to assist programs for the detection and treatment of cancer and the maintenance of specialized treatment and research centres;

Medical Rehabilitation and Crippled Children Grant - to assist in the provision of medical and ancillary rehabilitation facilities and services and programs for the prevention and correction of crippling conditions in children and adults, including the training of personnel;

Child and Maternal Health Grant - to assist in reducing infant mortality and to improve maternal, infant and child health services and facilities.

Hospital Construction Grants. - Formerly included in the general Health Grants program (see above), these grants have been administered since 1961-62 under a separate Parliamentary vote. Their purpose is to aid in new hospital construction and renovation for general treatment and allied classes of care and for mental and tuberculosis treatment beds. These grants may also be used for the construction of other health facilities, such as community health centres and residences for nurses and interns.

Health Resources Fund. - This forms one of three closely-related parts of the Health Resources Program, the main purpose of which is to help meet the increasing need for trained people to provide more and better comprehensive health services. The other two parts of the program are (a) health resources studies and (b) the provision of a consultative service in the fields of health, manpower and education.

The Health Resources Fund Act was enacted in July 1966 and supporting regulations were passed in February 1967. A sum of \$500 million has been appropriated for the Fund, the purpose of which is to provide assistance to the provinces of up to 50% of the capital costs of constructing, renovating, acquiring and equipping health training and research facilities, which include schools, hospitals or the institutions

or any portion thereof. Although planning and designing costs are eligible for support, the costs of land, interest charges and residential accommodation are excluded. The \$500 million is to be expended over a 15-year period ending in 1980.

The Fund is divided into three parts: \$300 million to be distributed among the provinces in proportion to their populations, \$25 million as a special additional allocation to the four Atlantic provinces for joint projects and the remaining \$175 million to be allocated by the Governor-in-Council.

Fiscal Arrangements between the Federal Government and the Government of the Province of Quebec

As the province of Quebec does not participate directly in the Youth Allowances program or in programs under which the federal government makes contributions to the provinces on a shared-cost basis, the federal government compensates that province with the equivalent value of payments which would otherwise have been made either in or to Quebec. The following two paragraphs explain the agreements which have been reached with respect to Youth Allowances and under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act.

(a) Youth Allowances - Under the Youth Allowances Act, a province which was at the time of passage of the Act providing schooling allowances to its youths might be excluded from the provisions of the Act on being so prescribed by the Minister of National Health and Welfare. On being prescribed, the federal individual income tax was abated by 3 per cent (sec. 33, Income Tax Act) on residents of that province to allow the province to impose an equivalent tax without an additional burden on its residents. The Federal-Provincial Fiscal Revision Act 1964, C-26, section 6, provides that, where the federal saving arising from a province providing its own schooling allowances exceeds or falls short of the value of the federal individual income tax abated in that province, the Minister of Finance will pay to that province the amount by which the federal saving exceeds the value of the federal tax abatement, or where the federal tax abatement exceeds the federal saving, recover the excess from other payments due to the province. Quebec is the only province to which this arrangement is applicable.

(b) Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act - This Act provides that, where a province was participating in certain federal-provincial shared-cost programs enumerated in Schedule I of the Act⁽¹⁾

(1) Schedule I of the Act enumerates the hospital insurance program under the Hospital Insurance and Diagnostic Services Act, Old Age Assistance, Blind Persons Allowances, Disabled Persons Allowances, Unemployment Assistance, the various projects under the Technical and Vocational Training Assistance Act, and the Health Grants Program.

and where the province desired that it should wholly administer and finance the programs, it might enter into an agreement supplementary to the agreement governing the joint program, to assume responsibility for the program. On such a supplementary agreement being entered into, the Government of Canada undertook to abate the federal individual income tax by specified amounts on residents of that province, to pay a tax equalization payment computed in accordance with section 8 of the Act and, if the value of the tax abatement and tax equalization differed from the contribution the federal government would have made under the original agreement governing each program, the federal government would make a payment or recovery equivalent to the difference. The province of Quebec was the only province to avail itself of the provisions of the Act. On the passage of the Canada Assistance Plan, the provisions of the Act were amended to also include that plan.

The federal Department of Finance has the responsibility of administering these financial arrangements.

As the tables in this publication exclude the contributions that the province of Quebec receives under the above agreements and as it may be important to measure the total federal contributions made towards expenditures by all the provinces with respect to these programs, the following table provides details as to the amounts paid to the province of Quebec under these financial arrangements. It is therefore possible to calculate totals showing the extent of federal participation as a result of each of these programs.

Under the original provisions of the legislation, two tax abatement points were collectively assigned to the three categorical welfare programs and two points were assigned to unemployment assistance. Commencing with fiscal year 1967-68, under the amended provisions of the Act, for tax abatement points are collectively assigned to the three categorical welfare programs, unemployment assistance and the Canada Assistance Plan. The following table presents data up to 1967-68. In the case of the Hospital Insurance and Diagnostic Services program, the latest data shown are for calendar year 1968 as that program is on a calendar year basis. For analytical purposes, the federal contribution for all categorical welfare programs has been allocated to each individual program.

Sources of Data

The tables were compiled from data obtained from the respective Divisions within the Department of National Health and Welfare. Recent data presented in this Bulletin are preliminary and, when final totals are compiled, necessary adjustments may be made which, however, may not be specifically allocated to any particular month or months. In some instances, adjustments may carry forward and thus may affect the statistics relating to the next fiscal year.

- 14 -

CONTRIBUTIONS BY THE GOVERNMENT OF CANADA TO THE
PROVINCE OF QUEBEC UNDER THE
FEDERAL-PROVINCIAL FISCAL REVISION ACT 1964 AND THE
ESTABLISHED PROGRAMS (INTERIM ARRANGEMENTS) ACT OF 1965

Program and Fiscal Year	Tax Abatement	Equalization Payment	Adjusting Payment(+) or Recovery(-)	Total
	\$	\$	\$	\$
<u>Youth Allowances</u> ^(a)				
1964-65	-	-	+ 9,540,600	9,540,600
1965-66	22,412,714	-	- 4,906,435	17,506,279
1966-67	27,703,540	-	- 4,066,413 ^(b)	23,637,127 ^(b)
1967-68	33,223,621	-	-18,830,114	14,393,507
<u>Old Age Assistance</u> ^(c)				
1965-66	8,947,910	4,472,159	+ 2,519,931	15,940,000
1966-67	10,016,093	4,601,123	- 2,377,492	12,239,724
1967-68	2,935,792	1,309,313	+ 4,804,895	9,050,000
<u>Blind Persons Allowances</u> ^(c)				
1965-66	1,034,006	516,795	+ 291,199	1,842,000
1966-67	1,427,067	658,261	- 336,290	1,749,038
1967-68	535,255	238,714	+ 876,031	1,650,000
<u>Disabled Persons Allowances</u> ^(c)				
1965-66	4,960,084	2,479,046	+ 1,396,870	8,836,000
1966-67	7,025,093	3,241,856	- 1,655,607	8,611,342
1967-68	2,741,155	1,222,507	+ 4,486,338	8,450,000
<u>Totals, Above Three</u>				
<u>Categorical Programs</u> ^(d)				
1965-66	14,942,000	7,468,000	+ 4,208,000	26,618,000
1966-67	18,468,253	8,501,240	- 4,369,389	22,600,104
1967-68	6,212,202	2,770,534	+10,167,264	19,150,000
<u>Unemployment Assistance</u> ^(e)				
1965-66	14,942,000	7,468,000	-	22,410,000
1966-67	18,468,253	8,501,240	-	26,969,493
1967-68	4,711,866	2,101,411	+ 7,711,723	14,525,000
<u>Hospital Insurance and</u> <u>Diagnostic Services</u> ^{(c) (f)}				
1965	97,132,000	48,314,000	- 4,073,000	141,373,000
1966	126,728,000	59,514,000	-17,242,000	169,000,000
1967 ^(g)	163,368,000	74,111,000	-43,020,000	194,459,000
1968 ^(h)	172,691,000	75,052,000	-17,797,000	229,946,000
<u>General Health Grants</u> ^(c)				
1965-66	7,471,000	3,734,000	- 3,973,000	7,232,000
1966-67 ⁽ⁱ⁾	9,234,000	4,251,000	- 2,263,000	11,222,000
1967-68 ^(j)	11,075,000	4,956,000	- 6,411,000	9,620,000
<u>Canada Assistance Plan</u> ^(k)				
1967-68	33,283,932	14,844,055	+72,239,003	120,366,990

(a) Contributions paid under the Federal-Provincial Fiscal Revision Act 1964.

(b) An additional recovery of \$5,000,000 in respect of this fiscal year was made in the following fiscal year (1967-68).

(c) Contributions paid under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act.

(d) The two tax abatement points for the categorical programs (Old Age Assistance, Blind Persons Allowances and Disabled Persons Allowances) are, in actuality, collectively assigned but, for purposes of this table, the total value has been apportioned so as to allocate amounts on a prorated basis to each of the programs.

(e) Contributions paid under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act are for the welfare portion only.

(f) Data are on a calendar-year basis.

(g) Data include later adjustments for 1965 as follows: Tax Abatement \$10,012,000; Equalization \$3,957,000; Adjusting Recovery (-) \$14,841,000; for a reduction in the total of (-) \$872,000.

(h) Data include an adjusting payment of \$6,000 for 1965, and, for 1966, tax abatement of \$323,000, equalization payment of \$376,000 and an adjusting recovery of (-)\$699,000.

(i) Data include later adjustments for 1965 as follows: Tax Abatement \$182,000, Adjusting Payment \$1,903,000; for an increase in the total of \$2,085,000.

(j) Data include adjusting recovery of \$6,000 for 1965-66, and a payment of \$408,000 for 1966-67 consisting of \$23,000 in tax abatement, \$27,000 in equalization payment plus \$358,000 as an adjusting payment.

(k) Includes \$17,764,521 for retroactive aspects of Canada Assistance Plan paid in fiscal year 1967-68.

Presentation

In most cases the data are presented in two ways: (1) a table giving the number of recipients under the program and federal expenditures either for a period of seven years or, if the program began within that period, since the date it commenced, and a breakdown by months for the latest 15 months; (2) a summary by province of the number of recipients and net payments made by the federal government for the latest month in the relevant quarter. Monthly data in respect of the Fitness and Amateur Sport program and the National Welfare Grants are not given as these programs are not related to a monthly pattern of expenditure.

Provincial claims on the federal government under the provisions of the Canada Assistance Plan Act are in many cases not received in the month in which the original provincial expenditure was made and, by the time they have been processed, settlement may be made in the month following that in which the claims were received. As it would be extremely difficult to separate the parts of the claims which are applicable to a particular month, especially when, in some instances, a claim may include expenditures which were made several months previously, the monthly data presented in the publication on expenditures under the Canada Assistance Plan are shown as for the month in which the federal government actually reimbursed the provinces.

As the total and per capita cost of in-patient services under the Hospital Insurance and Diagnostic Services program cannot be established in final form, under provisions of the Act, on other than a calendar-year basis, the tabular presentation on the operations of that program has to be presented on that basis. For consistency, therefore, the data on preliminary costs and federal contributions are also given on a calendar-year basis.

TABLE 1: OLD AGE SECURITY: NUMBER OF RECIPIENTS AND TOTAL NET PAYMENTS, FISCAL YEARS 1961-62 TO 1967-68, AND BY MONTHS, APRIL 1967 TO JUNE 1968, INCLUSIVE

Period	Number of Recipients	Total Net Pension Payments in Period
		\$
1961-62(a)	927,590	625,107,804
1962-63	950,766	734,381,632
1963-64(b)	971,801	808,391,300
1964-65	993,582	885,294,468
1965-66(c)	1,105,776	927,299,487
1966-67	1,229,561	1,033,408,230(d)
1967-68	1,366,210	1,153,283,794(d)
Monthly Data(d)(e)		
1967 April	1,232,142	92,579,770
May	1,234,779	93,306,477
June	1,237,280	92,671,446
July	1,240,117	93,061,387
August	1,242,998	93,380,931
September	1,246,079	93,377,996
October	1,249,710	94,120,260
November	1,251,491	94,355,212
December	1,255,055	94,375,730
1968 January	1,358,845	104,213,955
February	1,360,836	103,988,258
March	1,366,210	104,178,113
April	1,363,406	105,147,604
May	1,365,453	104,517,449
June	1,367,522	104,371,943

- (a) Effective February 1962, monthly rate of pension increased from \$55.00 to \$65.00.
- (b) Effective October 1963, monthly rate of pension raised to \$75.
- (c) Up to Dec. 31, 1965 the pension was paid at age 70. Amendments to the Old Age Security Act contained in part IV of the Canada Pension Plan provided for the progressive lowering of the age at which the pension becomes payable: in 1966 it was lowered to 69, in 1967 to age 68, and so on until from 1970 the qualifying age will be 65.
- (d) Excludes payments under the Guaranteed Income Supplement program which commenced January 1967 (see Table 3).
- (e) Data subject to revision. Figures shown include retroactive payments.

TABLE 2: OLD AGE SECURITY: NUMBER OF RECIPIENTS
AND TOTAL NET PAYMENTS(a), BY PROVINCE,
JUNE 1968

Province	Number of Recipients(b)	Net Payments(b)
		\$
Newfoundland	25,849	1,976,808
Prince Edward Island	10,539	807,153
Nova Scotia	59,448	4,556,741
New Brunswick	44,545	3,434,115
Quebec	312,532	23,894,106
Ontario	503,123	38,254,783
Manitoba	78,332	6,024,654
Saskatchewan	77,840	5,985,604
Alberta	91,833	6,933,036
British Columbia	162,457	12,427,729
Yukon and Northwest Territories	1,024	77,214
Canada	1,367,522	104,371,943

(a) Includes adjustments in respect of previous periods.

(b) Number of recipients and payments made outside Canada are included in data for the province of residence before leaving the country. Excludes payments under the Guaranteed Income Supplement program (see Table 3).

TABLE 3: GUARANTEED INCOME SUPPLEMENT: TOTAL NUMBER OF RECIPIENTS, NUMBER OF RECIPIENTS RECEIVING PARTIAL OR FULL SUPPLEMENT, RECIPIENTS AS A PERCENTAGE OF ALL OAS PENSIONERS AND TOTAL NET SUPPLEMENTS PAID, FISCAL YEARS 1966-67 AND 1967-68, AND BY MONTHS, APRIL 1967 TO JUNE 1968, INCLUSIVE

Period	Total Recipients	Recipients Receiving		GIS Recipients as a per cent of all OAS Recipients	Total Net Supplements Paid(a)	
		Partial Supplement	Full Supplement			
1966-67 ^(b) 1967-68	March Data				\$	
	No.	No.	No.	%		
	505,240	176,313	328,927	41.1	39,597,478	
	714,648	263,323	451,325	52.3	234,835,151	
1967 1968	Monthly Data ^{(c)(d)}					
	April	660,538	249,711	410,827	53.6	27,720,790
	May	677,558	260,183	417,375	54.9	19,673,183
	June	718,164	281,095	437,069	58.0	19,434,550
	July	704,386	272,479	431,907	56.8	18,597,829
	August	701,251	265,967	435,284	56.4	18,524,802
	September	717,845	281,834	436,011	57.6	18,394,275
	October	711,277	276,130	435,147	56.9	18,170,390
	November	702,121	270,744	431,377	56.1	17,987,532
	December	703,844	271,886	431,958	56.1	18,114,913
	January	708,800	269,805	438,995	52.2	18,823,055
	February	722,134	268,124	454,010	53.1	19,521,844
	March	714,648	263,323	451,325	52.3	19,546,245
	April	720,397	266,275	454,122	52.8	19,607,490
	May	736,018	298,930	437,088	53.9	20,114,149
	June	735,226	299,072	436,154	53.8	20,078,864

(a) Payments are made from the Old Age Security Fund (see Table 5).

(b) Program commenced January 1, 1967. The first payments were made in March 1967 and included retroactive amounts for January and February.

(c) New recipients are included from the month in which their first cheques are despatched and not from the month or months for which back payments are made.

(d) Data subject to revision. The monthly total net supplements paid may not add up exactly to the fiscal year's total because of adjustments which have not been applied to individual months.

TABLE 4: GUARANTEED INCOME SUPPLEMENT: TOTAL NUMBER OF RECIPIENTS, NUMBER OF RECIPIENTS RECEIVING PARTIAL OR FULL SUPPLEMENT, RECIPIENTS AS A PER CENT OF ALL OAS PENSIONERS, AND TOTAL NET SUPPLEMENTS PAID, BY PROVINCE, JUNE 1968

Province	Total Recipients	Recipients Receiving		GIS recipients as a per cent of all OAS Pensioners	Total Net Supplements Paid(a)
		Partial Supplement	Full Supplement		
	No.	No.	No.	%	\$
Newfoundland	21, 212	3, 682	17, 530	82.1	611, 043
Prince Edward Island	7, 808	2, 501	5, 307	74.1	212, 970
Nova Scotia	38, 557	12, 919	25, 638	64.8	1, 064, 674
New Brunswick	28, 474	8, 254	20, 220	63.9	784, 551
Quebec	192, 395	57, 247	135, 148	61.6	5, 483, 400
Ontario	230, 734	125, 700	105, 034	45.9	6, 062, 743
Manitoba	43, 348	17, 970	25, 378	55.3	1, 139, 363
Saskatchewan	40, 504	17, 057	23, 447	52.0	1, 066, 756
Alberta	50, 589	20, 131	30, 458	55.1	1, 489, 571
British Columbia	80, 844	33, 539	47, 305	49.8	2, 139, 433
Yukon and Northwest Territories	761	72	689	74.3	24, 360
Canada	735, 226	299, 072	436, 154	53.8	20, 078, 864

(a) Payments are made from the Old Age Security Fund (see Table 5).

TABLE 5: OLD AGE SECURITY FUND FINANCES: PENSION PAYMENTS AND TAX RECEIPTS, FISCAL YEARS 1961-62 TO 1967-68, AND BY MONTHS, APRIL 1967 TO JUNE 1968, INCLUSIVE

(in millions of dollars)

Period	Pension Payments	O. A. S. Tax Receipts in Period				Excess of Tax Receipts Over Payments
		Sales Tax	Personal Income Tax	Corporation Income Tax	Total Taxes	
1961-62	625.1	284.9	259.0	100.1	644.0	18.9
1962-63	734.4	302.2	273.7	115.2	691.1	- 43.3
1963-64	808.4	331.8	302.6	115.7	750.1	- 58.3
1964-65	885.3	383.2	431.9	145.2	960.3	75.0
1965-66	927.3	522.1	494.9	152.3	1,169.3	242.0
1966-67	1,073.0 ^(a)	559.5	576.6	149.5	1,285.6	212.6
1967-68	1,388.1 ^(a)	554.5	800.1	150.0	1,494.6	106.5
Monthly Data (a)						
1967 April	120.7	28.5	86.6	12.5	127.6	6.9
May	113.1	51.2	80.5	12.5	144.2	31.1
June	111.6	45.1	48.5	12.0	105.6	- 6.0
July	111.7	47.4	79.0	12.0	138.4	26.7
August	111.9	47.3	47.5	12.0	106.8	- 5.1
September	111.7	39.7	47.5	12.0	99.2	- 12.5
October	112.4	45.4	79.0	12.5	136.9	24.5
November	112.3	46.0	47.5	12.5	106.0	- 6.3
December	112.5	42.3	47.5	12.5	102.3	- 10.2
1968 January	123.0	49.4	107.0	12.5	168.9	45.9
February	123.5	39.2	63.0	12.5	114.7	- 8.8
March	123.7	63.0	66.5	14.5	144.0	20.3
April	124.8	15.3	103.0	12.5	130.8	6.0
May	124.6	50.5	111.5	12.5	174.5	49.9
June	124.5	45.5	55.0	14.3	114.8	- 9.7

(a) Includes benefits paid under the Guaranteed Income Supplement program which commenced January 1, 1967 (see Table 3). The first payments under that program were made in March 1967 and covered the first three months of that calendar year.

TABLE 6: CANADA PENSION PLAN: NUMBER OF BENEFICIARIES AND TOTAL BENEFIT PAYMENT OF ALL BENEFITS IN PAY(a), BY MONTHS, APRIL 1967 TO JUNE 1968, INCLUSIVE

Year and Month		Number of Beneficiaries	Total Benefit Payment
			\$
1967	April	4,449	32,321
	May	5,467	40,470
	June	6,252	45,807
	July	6,826	49,363
	August	7,594	59,370
	September	8,344	66,985
	October	9,199	77,865
	November	10,186	88,001
	December	11,244	101,506
	January	15,398	148,329
	February	17,632	195,341
	March	20,158	364,878
1968	April	23,086	446,600
	May	26,238	609,700
	June	29,595	691,248

(a) Gross benefits in pay during the month. Included are benefits paid for the first time during that month and benefits which commenced in a previous month and are still being paid. Does not take into account a reduction due to the application of the earnings test, or any adjustment between an interim and a final award. Includes retroactive payments, if any.

TABLE 7: CANADA PENSION PLAN: NUMBERS OF BENEFICIARIES AND BENEFIT PAYMENTS FOR ALL BENEFITS IN PAY (a), BY TYPE OF BENEFIT AND BY PROVINCE, JUNE 1968

Province	Numbers of Beneficiaries					Benefit Payments				
	Retirement Pensions	Death Benefits	Widow's Pensions	Orphan's Benefits	Total	Retirement Pensions	Death Benefits	Widow's Pensions	Orphan's Benefits	Total (b)
Newfoundland	466	8	24	52	550	\$ 3,734	\$ 3,597	\$ 1,393	\$ 1,250	\$ 9,974
Prince Edward Island	153	2	5	8	168	1,260	989	297	171	2,717
Nova Scotia	1,139	33	89	130	1,391	10,723	14,683	5,235	3,193	33,834
New Brunswick	772	21	71	120	984	6,823	8,918	4,029	2,841	22,611
Quebec	74	6	4	9	93	892	2,885	248	230	4,255
Ontario	15,102	336	777	754	16,969	163,206	165,383	47,157	18,721	394,467
Manitoba	1,772	38	81	91	1,982	15,706	17,998	4,864	2,197	40,765
Saskatchewan	1,233	29	34	53	1,349	14,228	14,083	2,064	1,265	31,640
Alberta	1,928	58	102	155	2,243	19,477	27,532	6,296	3,764	57,069
British Columbia	3,408	87	159	194	3,848	35,793	42,291	9,860	4,763	92,707
Yukon and N. W. T.	11	2	1	4	18	124	928	65	92	1,209
	26,058	620	1,347	1,570	29,595	271,966	299,287	81,508	38,487	691,248

(a) Gross benefits in pay during the month. Included are benefits paid for the first time during that month and benefits which commenced in a previous month and are still being paid. Does not take into account a reduction due to the application of the earnings test, or any adjustment between an interim and a final award. Includes retroactive payments, if any.

(b) Figures may not add to totals shown, due to rounding.

TABLE 9: CANADA PENSION PLAN INVESTMENT FUND: LOANS TO GOVERNMENTS,
FISCAL YEARS 1965-66 TO 1967-68 INCLUSIVE AND FIRST QUARTER OF
FISCAL YEAR 1968-69

(in thousands of dollars)

Government	Fiscal Year			1968-69 April - June
	1965-66	1966-67	1967-68	
Newfoundland	655	11,038	12,000	3,880
Prince Edward Island	108	1,890	2,290	771
Nova Scotia	1,248	21,415	25,199	8,009
New Brunswick	972	16,707	19,328	5,899
Quebec(a)	--	368	1,876	620
Ontario	20,110	332,587	375,902	112,730
Manitoba	2,077	34,939	39,396	11,433
Saskatchewan	1,432	24,462	29,663	9,809
Alberta	3,064	51,071	59,198	18,535
British Columbia	5,085	84,399	96,601	29,357
Canada	102	1,792	3,814	1,690
Total	34,853	580,668	665,267	202,733

(a) Amount available to Quebec relates only to some federal employees, such as Armed Forces personnel and R.C.M.P., since they are not included in the Q.P.P. but were brought into the C.P.P. by special legislation in 1966. These loans started in January 1967.

TABLE 10: CONTRIBUTORS(a) TO THE CANADA PENSION PLAN AND QUEBEC PENSION PLAN, BY PROVINCE, 1966 AND 1967

Province	1966(b)	1967(b)
Newfoundland	119,718	114,323
Prince Edward Island	25,677	25,176
Nova Scotia	219,593	213,776
New Brunswick	172,577	168,013
Quebec	1,786,060	1,814,087
Ontario	2,744,131	2,719,453
Manitoba	328,743	324,080
Saskatchewan	294,018	290,223
Alberta	502,593	506,094
British Columbia	706,782	705,354
Yukon Territory	5,471	5,648
Northwest Territories	7,845	7,463
Canada	6,913,208	6,893,690

- (a) Does not include persons who were contributors but did not file income tax returns.
- (b) The 1966 data include persons classified as non-contributors who were entitled to refund of contributions because of not meeting the eligible age requirements or because their total annual income was less than the minimum qualifying amount. These persons are not included in the 1967 figures.

TABLE 11: FAMILY ALLOWANCES: NUMBER OF FAMILIES AND CHILDREN IN RECEIPT OF ALLOWANCES, AVERAGE NUMBER OF CHILDREN PER FAMILY, AVERAGE ALLOWANCES AND TOTAL NET PAYMENTS, FISCAL YEARS 1961-62 TO 1967-68, AND BY MONTHS, APRIL 1967 TO JUNE 1968, INCLUSIVE

Period	Number of Recipients ^(a)		Average Number of Children Per. Family ^(a)	Average Monthly Allowances ^(a)		Net Allowances Paid in Period	
	Families	Children		Per Family	Per Child		
	March Data					\$	
	1961-62	2,649,317	6,562,287	2.48	\$ 16.58 6.69	520,781,193	
	1962-63	2,680,745	6,659,880	2.48	16.63 6.69	531,566,349	
	1963-64	2,711,272	6,736,157	2.48	16.67 6.71	538,312,224	
	1964-65	2,746,549	6,817,013	2.48	16.68 6.72	545,775,231	
	1965-66	2,785,636	6,865,057	2.46	16.59 6.73	551,734,824	
	1966-67	2,833,941	6,882,874	2.43	16.42 6.76	555,794,947	
	1967-68	2,888,101	6,901,486	2.39	16.19 6.77	558,774,458	
	Monthly Data						
	1967	April	2,837,709	6,883,023	2.43	16.38 6.76	46,491,267
May		2,843,751	6,888,627	2.42	16.37 6.76	46,467,870	
June		2,847,770	6,886,262	2.42	16.33 6.75	46,454,584	
July		2,852,374	6,890,670	2.42	16.33 6.76	46,507,086	
August		2,857,933	6,894,922	2.41	16.33 6.77	46,603,189	
September		2,863,023	6,896,735	2.41	16.31 6.77	46,608,811	
October		2,865,732	6,877,289	2.40	16.28 6.78	46,536,575	
November		2,870,875	6,893,970	2.40	16.27 6.77	46,568,641	
December		2,876,533	6,897,200	2.40	16.24 6.77	46,621,570	
1968		January	2,878,415	6,896,591	2.40	16.24 6.78	46,649,744
		February	2,883,486	6,901,068	2.39	16.22 6.78	46,675,180
		March	2,888,101	6,901,486	2.39	16.39 6.77	46,592,780
	April	2,891,156	6,898,186	2.39	16.17 6.77	46,710,978	
	May	2,897,094	6,898,073	2.38	16.13 6.77	46,642,790	
	June	2,901,834	6,896,631	2.38	16.10 6.77	46,654,441	

(a) Based on gross data, i. e., number of cheques prepared for distribution.

TABLE 12: FAMILY ALLOWANCES: NUMBER OF FAMILIES AND CHILDREN IN RECEIPT OF ALLOWANCES, AVERAGE NUMBER OF CHILDREN PER FAMILY, AVERAGE ALLOWANCES AND TOTAL NET PAYMENTS, BY PROVINCE, JUNE 1968

Province	Number of Recipients(a)		Average Number of Children Per Family(a)	Average Allowances(a)		Net Allowances Paid
	Families	Children		Per Family	Per Child	
Newfoundland	72,513	210,968	2.91	\$ 19.60	\$ 6.74	\$ 1,419,762
Prince Edward Island	14,249	39,000	2.74	18.52	6.77	263,950
Nova Scotia	106,975	262,765	2.46	16.65	6.78	1,779,999
New Brunswick	85,441	226,962	2.66	18.05	6.79	1,538,673
Quebec	821,014	2,017,627	2.46	16.66	6.78	13,654,993
Ontario	1,034,730	2,330,943	2.25	15.23	6.76	15,728,006
Manitoba	131,534	313,131	2.38	16.09	6.76	2,115,025
Saskatchewan	131,439	326,695	2.49	16.86	6.78	2,214,954
Alberta	222,310	532,705	2.40	16.29	6.80	3,617,306
British Columbia	274,613	617,686	2.25	15.31	6.81	4,199,025
Yukon and Northwest Territories	7,016	18,149	2.59	17.56	6.79	122,748
Canada	2,901,814	6,896,631	2.36	16.10	6.77	46,654,441

(a) Based on gross data, i.e., number of cheques prepared for distribution.

TABLE 13: FAMILY ASSISTANCE: NUMBER OF FAMILIES AND CHILDREN IN RECEIPT OF ASSISTANCE AND TOTAL NET PAYMENTS, FISCAL YEARS 1961-62 TO 1967-68, AND BY MONTHS, APRIL 1967 TO JUNE 1968, INCLUSIVE

Period	Number of Recipients (a)		Net Payments	
	Families	Children		
1961-62 1962-63 1963-64 1964-65 1965-66 1966-67 1967-68	March Data		\$	
	10,000	15,109	991,454	
	10,173	19,465	1,238,196	
	10,967	21,094	1,560,024	
	13,700	26,620	2,072,820	
	17,800	35,572	2,770,180	
	23,675	47,722	3,757,499	
	23,577	47,043	4,211,755	
	Monthly Data			
	1967	April	22,746	45,975
	May	21,792	43,923	332,078
	June	20,975	42,306	328,889
	July	21,340	42,877	357,490
	August	21,274	42,531	358,592
	September	20,797	41,489	320,722
	October	20,403	40,702	329,384
	November	19,683	39,478	330,294
	December	20,100	40,274	363,890
1968	January	20,701	41,493	365,006
	February	21,893	43,456	383,407
	March	23,577	47,043	408,784
	April	22,844	45,690	358,058
	May	21,791	43,484	325,674
	June	20,915	41,842	312,356

(a) Based on gross data, i. e., number of cheques prepared for distribution.

TABLE 14: FAMILY ASSISTANCE: NUMBER OF FAMILIES
AND CHILDREN IN RECEIPT OF ASSISTANCE
AND TOTAL NET PAYMENTS, BY PROVINCE,
JUNE 1968

Province	Number of Recipients(a)		Net Payments
	Families	Children	
			\$
Newfoundland	133	274	2,022
Prince Edward Island	25	63	566
Nova Scotia	234	499	3,770
New Brunswick	175	383	2,710
Quebec	3,605	6,922	51,130
Ontario	11,042	21,740	164,192
Manitoba	996	2,204	16,280
Saskatchewan	371	759	5,194
Alberta	1,672	3,541	25,606
British Columbia	2,642	5,415	40,342
Yukon and Northwest Territories	20	42	544
Canada	20,915	41,842	312,356

(a) Based on gross data, i. e., number of cheques prepared for distribution.

TABLE 15: YOUTH ALLOWANCES(a): TOTAL NUMBER OF RECIPIENTS, NUMBER OF RECIPIENTS ATTENDING SCHOOL FULL-TIME, OTHER RECIPIENTS, AND TOTAL NET PAYMENTS, FISCAL YEARS 1964-65 TO 1967-68, AND BY MONTHS, APRIL 1967 TO JUNE 1968, INCLUSIVE

Period	Total Recipients	Recipients		Net Payments
		Attending School Full-time	Others (b)	
1964-65(c) 1965-66 1966-67 1967-68	MARCH DATA			\$
	398,037	396,281	1,756	26,869,815
	404,794	402,802	1,992	46,468,550
	412,121	409,591	2,530	47,395,633
	434,565	432,051	2,514	49,426,980
1967 April May June July(e) August(e) September(g) October November(h) December 1968 January February March April May June	MONTHLY DATA(d)			
	418,532	415,987	2,545	4,250,980
	420,596	418,025	2,571	4,177,068
	423,347	420,769	2,578	4,183,639
	26,675	24,097	2,578	- 15,119(f)
	49,245	46,802	2,443	2,765
	388,561	386,250	2,311	12,770,931
	444,481	442,047	2,434	4,538,189
	414,851	412,358	2,493	2,288,700
	422,824	420,309	2,515	4,343,308
	426,915	424,406	2,509	4,282,288
	429,846	427,341	2,505	4,317,451
	434,565	432,051	2,514	4,273,940
	439,181	436,672	2,509	4,439,040
	442,688	440,198	2,490	4,402,584
	445,175	442,693	2,482	4,403,898

- (a) Quebec, which has its own Schooling Allowances program, is excluded from this program but receives from the federal government an amount which is equivalent to what would otherwise have been paid in Youth Allowances to residents of that province (see Introduction, p. 12).
- (b) Youths who are prevented from attending school because of physical or mental infirmity.
- (c) Program commenced September 1964. Data are for the seven months' period to end of fiscal year.
- (d) Include adjustments in respect of previous periods.
- (e) During July and August, allowances are paid to infirm youths only. Provisions are also made for final payment to youths who reach age 18 during these months, these payments being conditional on their returning to school in September.
- (f) Cancelled cheques exceeded cheques issued.
- (g) Excludes youths receiving final payment - see note (e). The July and August allowances for youths under age 18 who have returned to school are included in the September payment.
- (h) Cheques totalling \$2,064,800 written in September and October were cancelled during this month because the youths concerned did not return to school in September or October.

TABLE 16: YOUTH ALLOWANCES(a): TOTAL NUMBER OF RECIPIENTS, NUMBER OF RECIPIENTS ATTENDING SCHOOL FULL-TIME, OTHER RECIPIENTS, AND TOTAL NET PAYMENTS, BY PROVINCE, JUNE 1968

Province	Total Recipients	Recipients		Net Payments
		Attending School Full-time	Others(b)	
				\$
Newfoundland	16,829	16,676	153	163,427
Prince Edward Island	3,364	3,334	30	33,203
Nova Scotia	24,231	24,089	142	237,718
New Brunswick	21,230	21,095	135	208,342
Ontario	213,560	212,126	1,434	2,113,655
Manitoba	29,679	29,568	111	293,198
Saskatchewan	31,224	31,146	78	308,081
Alberta	46,357	46,168	189	463,188
British Columbia	58,013	57,808	205	576,120
Yukon and Northwest Territories	688	683	5	6,966
Canada	445,175	442,693	2,482	4,403,898

(a) Excludes Quebec, which has its own Schooling Allowances program. That province receives from the federal government an amount which is equivalent to what would otherwise be paid to Quebec residents under the Youth Allowances program (see Introduction p. 12).

(b) Youths who are prevented from attending school because of physical or mental infirmity.

TABLE 17: CANADA ASSISTANCE PLAN(a): TOTAL ASSISTANCE GRANTED AND FEDERAL SHARE OF ASSISTANCE, FISCAL YEARS 1966-67 AND 1967-68, AND BY MONTHS, APRIL 1967 TO JUNE 1968, INCLUSIVE

Period	Total Assistance Granted(b)	Federal Share of Assistance Granted(b)
	\$	\$
1966-67(c)	20,991,173	10,495,587
1967-68	452,357,989	225,611,486
MONTHLY DATA		
1967 April	19,318,677	9,659,338
May	18,851,431	9,425,715
June	26,848,688	13,424,344
July	45,869,606	22,934,803
August	39,496,080	19,748,041
September	24,456,724	12,228,362
October	47,955,520	23,977,760
November	41,093,518	20,546,759
December	30,462,508	15,231,254
1968 January	35,355,312	17,677,656
February	43,827,178	21,913,589
March	77,687,730	38,843,865
April	33,180,100	16,590,050
May	38,297,322	19,148,661
June	42,128,644	21,064,322

- (a) Excludes the province of Quebec which receives reimbursement through the Department of Finance by means of a tax abatement and equalization payment from the federal government (see Introduction, p. 12).
- (b) Includes amounts in respect of retroactive payments. Federal share equals 50 per cent of total assistance.
- (c) These were the first payments made under this program.

TABLE 18: CANADA ASSISTANCE PLAN(a): TOTAL ASSISTANCE GRANTED AND FEDERAL SHARE OF ASSISTANCE (b), BY PROVINCE, JUNE 1968

Province	Total Assistance Granted ^(c)	Federal Share of Assistance Granted ^(c)
	\$	\$
Newfoundland	3,113,728	1,556,864
Prince Edward Island	814,650	407,325
Nova Scotia	1,245,486	622,743
New Brunswick	1,069,608	534,804
Ontario	21,962,802	10,981,401
Manitoba	-	-
Saskatchewan	3,343,158	1,671,579
Alberta	4,274,642	2,137,321
British Columbia	6,304,570	3,152,285
Canada	42,128,644	21,064,322

(a) Excludes the province of Quebec. That province receives reimbursement through the Department of Finance by means of a tax abatement and equalization payment from the federal government (see Introduction, p. 12).

(b) Based on federal payments made during fiscal year.

(c) Includes amounts in respect of retroactive payments. Federal share equals 50 per cent of total assistance.

TABLE 19: OLD AGE ASSISTANCE: NUMBER OF RECIPIENTS, AVERAGE MONTHLY PAYMENT, TOTAL ASSISTANCE GRANTED AND FEDERAL SHARE OF ASSISTANCE, FISCAL YEARS 1961-62 TO 1967-68, AND BY MONTHS, APRIL 1967 TO JUNE 1968, INCLUSIVE

Period	Number of Recipients	Average Monthly Payment ^(a)	Total Assistance Granted ^(b)	Federal Share of Assistance ^(b)
1961-62 1962-63 1963-64 1964-65 1965-66 ^(e) 1966-67 1967-68 ^(f)	March Data		\$	\$
		\$		
	98,944	53.87 ^(c)	62,691,365	30,810,585
	103,159	60.68	77,518,780	38,179,057
	105,241	65.72 ^(d)	79,603,357	39,208,181
	107,354	69.43	91,309,367	44,990,955
	52,988	68.85	54,806,485	26,980,510
	35,546	68.52	40,284,282	19,750,744
	12,083	66.94	18,580,387	8,950,507
	Monthly Data ^(f)			
	27,976	67.22	1,929,346	945,022
	27,412	66.92	1,898,122	927,011
	27,005	66.61	1,849,824	904,752
	26,481	66.64	1,818,514	890,880
1967 April May June July August September October November December 1968 January February March April May June	25,989	66.56	1,785,662	877,462
	25,560	65.18	1,751,669	860,668
	25,085	64.90	1,730,435	846,621
	24,697	65.35	1,698,931	834,898
	22,762	67.02	1,662,190	813,994
	11,667	66.79	816,146	389,695
	11,447	67.46	801,237	354,227
	12,083	66.94	838,323	400,566
	11,771	67.13	826,320	395,831
	11,501	67.11	801,832	389,403
	11,134	67.31	769,060	376,331

- (a) Based on that amount of total assistance for which the provinces will receive reimbursement from the federal government. Reimbursement is at the rate of 50 per cent of up to \$75 per recipient per month.
- (b) Includes adjustments in respect of previous periods.
- (c) The maximum assistance sharable by the federal government was raised from \$55.00 to \$65.00 a month effective February 1, 1962.
- (d) The maximum assistance sharable by the federal government was raised from \$65.00 to \$75.00 a month effective December 1963.
- (e) Effective April 1, 1965, federal payments are made to the province of Quebec by the Department of Finance under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act (see Introduction, p. 14). These federal payments are not included above.
- (f) Monthly amounts may not add up to fiscal year's total due to adjustments which are not allocable to any particular months. The annual reduction, commencing Jan. 1, 1966, of the minimum pensionable age for Old Age Security has resulted in a decline in the number of recipients on their being transferred to the Old Age Security program.

TABLE 20: OLD AGE ASSISTANCE: NUMBER OF RECIPIENTS, AVERAGE PAYMENT, TOTAL ASSISTANCE GRANTED AND FEDERAL SHARE OF ASSISTANCE, BY PROVINCE, JUNE 1968

Province	Number of Recipients	Average Payment(a)	Total Assistance Granted(b)	Federal Share of Assistance(b)
		\$	\$	\$
Newfoundland	784	67.52	53,220	25,370
Prince Edward Island	143	69.45	9,932	4,966
Nova Scotia	1,881	65.99	124,856	62,132
New Brunswick	1,931	68.71	136,007	66,401
Ontario	875	59.26	52,666	24,078
Manitoba	1,622	67.29	113,022	55,610
Saskatchewan	-	-	-	-
Alberta	1,432	66.15	102,579	50,246
British Columbia	2,377	70.34	170,303	84,290
Yukon and Northwest Territories	89	71.91	6,475	3,238
Canada(c)	11,134	67.31	769,060	376,331

- (a) Based on that amount of total assistance for which the provinces will receive reimbursement from the federal government. Reimbursement is at the rate of 50 per cent of up to \$75 per recipient per month.
- (b) Includes adjustments in respect of previous periods.
- (c) Excludes Quebec. The federal payments to that province are made by the Department of Finance under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act (see Introduction, p. 12).

TABLE 21: DISABLED PERSONS ALLOWANCES: NUMBER OF RECIPIENTS, AVERAGE MONTHLY PAYMENT, TOTAL ALLOWANCES GRANTED AND FEDERAL SHARE OF ALLOWANCES, FISCAL YEARS 1961-62 TO 1967-68, AND BY MONTHS, APRIL 1967 TO JUNE 1968, INCLUSIVE

Period	Number of Recipients	Average Monthly Allowances(a)	Total Allowances Granted(b)	Federal Share of Allowances(b)		
	March Data		\$	\$		
		\$				
	1961-62	50,029	64.04	33,242,325	16,433,611	
	1962-63	50,621	64.10	39,800,886	19,634,313	
	1963-64	51,671	69.48	40,941,104	20,206,543	
	1964-65	53,103	73.86	47,354,285	23,365,493	
	1965-66(c)	34,588	73.51	30,387,957	14,979,429	
	1966-67	34,590	73.24	30,543,640	15,026,379	
	1967-68(d)	15,789	72.26	14,394,258	7,063,958	
	Monthly Data(d)					
	1967 April	18,428	72.47	1,299,685	663,236	
		May	18,170	72.41	1,350,516	658,544
		June	17,991	72.26	1,321,499	646,389
	July	17,772	72.33	1,308,379	639,870	
	August	17,572	72.28	1,286,399	632,971	
	September	17,272	72.26	1,266,163	620,606	
	October	15,193	72.09	1,109,533	542,898	
	November	14,953	71.94	1,093,156	537,293	
	December	14,870	72.00	1,083,933	529,950	
	1968 January	14,559	72.09	1,063,506	519,725	
		February	14,481	72.03	1,056,405	508,205
		March	15,789	72.26	1,155,084	566,099
	April	15,723	72.18	1,150,056	565,181	
	May	15,634	72.20	1,141,593	562,614	
	June	15,533	72.21	1,134,143	556,098	

(a) Based on that amount of total allowances on which the provinces will receive reimbursement from the federal government. Reimbursement is at the rate of 50 per cent of up to \$75 per month per recipient.

(b) Includes adjustments in respect of previous periods.

(c) Effective April 1, 1965, federal payments are made to the province of Quebec by the Department of Finance under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act (see Introduction, p. 14). These federal payments are not included above.

(d) Monthly amounts may not add up to fiscal year's total due to adjustments which are not allocable to any particular months.

TABLE 22: DISABLED PERSONS ALLOWANCES: NUMBER OF RECIPIENTS, AVERAGE PAYMENT, TOTAL ALLOWANCES GRANTED AND FEDERAL SHARE OF ALLOWANCES, BY PROVINCE, JUNE 1968

Province	Number of Recipients	Average Payment(a)	Total Allowances Granted(b)	Federal Share of Allowances(b)
		\$	\$	\$
Newfoundland	1,384	74.35	103,595	51,036
Prince Edward Island	73	72.08	5,261	2,631
Nova Scotia	3,487	73.48	258,402	128,928
New Brunswick	2,256	74.36	168,678	81,716
Ontario	2,184	63.99	143,169	66,677
Manitoba	1,493	73.49	111,662	54,789
Saskatchewan	240	68.85	16,594	8,256
Alberta	1,911	72.79	140,814	69,713
British Columbia	2,471	73.62	183,469	91,103
Yukon and Northwest Territories	34	73.50	2,499	1,249
Canada(c)	15,533	72.21	1,134,143	556,098

(a) Based on that amount of total assistance for which the provinces will receive reimbursement from the federal government. Reimbursement is at the rate of 50 per cent of up to \$75 per recipient per month.

(b) Includes adjustments in respect of previous periods.

(c) Excludes Quebec. The federal payments to that province are made by the Department of Finance under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act (see Introduction, p. 12).

TABLE 23: BLIND PERSONS ALLOWANCES: NUMBER OF RECIPIENTS, AVERAGE MONTHLY PAYMENT, TOTAL ALLOWANCES GRANTED AND FEDERAL SHARE OF ALLOWANCES, FISCAL YEARS 1961-62 TO 1967-68, AND BY MONTHS, APRIL 1967 TO JUNE 1968, INCLUSIVE

Period	Number of Recipients	Average Monthly Allowances ^(a)	Total Allowances Granted ^(b)	Federal Share of Allowances ^(b)
1961-62 1962-63 1963-64 1964-65 1965-66 ^(c) 1966-67 1967-68 				

- (a) Based on that amount of total allowances on which the provinces will receive reimbursement from the federal government. Reimbursement is at the rate of 75 per cent of up to \$75 per month per recipient.
- (b) Includes adjustments in respect of previous periods.
- (c) Effective April 1, 1965, federal payments to the province of Quebec are made by the Department of Finance under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act (see Introduction, p. 14). These federal payments are not included above.
- (d) Monthly amounts may not add up to fiscal year's total due to adjustments which are not allocable to any particular months.

TABLE 24: BLIND PERSONS ALLOWANCES: NUMBER OF RECIPIENTS, AVERAGE PAYMENT, TOTAL ALLOWANCES GRANTED AND FEDERAL SHARE OF ALLOWANCES, BY PROVINCE, JUNE 1968

Province	Number of Recipients	Average Payment(a)	Total Allowances Granted(b)	Federal Share of Allowances(b)
		\$	\$	\$
Newfoundland	426	73.25	32,747	24,150
Prince Edward Island	67	73.68	4,936	3,702
Nova Scotia	629	73.34	46,673	34,632
New Brunswick	533	73.53	39,343	28,800
Ontario	411	53.65	22,050	15,811
Manitoba	294	71.80	21,931	16,225
Saskatchewan	123	68.81	8,463	6,134
Alberta	368	72.76	26,852	19,538
British Columbia	458	73.54	34,361	25,752
Yukon and Northwest Territories	41	73.49	3,463	2,597
Canada(c)	3,350	70.61	240,819	177,341

- (a) Based on that amount of total allowances on which the provinces will receive reimbursement from the federal government. Reimbursement is at the rate of 75 per cent of up to \$75 per month per recipient.
- (b) Includes adjustments in respect of previous periods.
- (c) Excludes Quebec. The federal payments to that province are made by the Department of Finance under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act (see Introduction, p. 12).

TABLE 25: UNEMPLOYMENT ASSISTANCE: NUMBER OF RECIPIENTS, AVERAGE MONTHLY PAYMENT, TOTAL ASSISTANCE GRANTED AND FEDERAL PAYMENTS, FISCAL YEARS 1961-62 TO 1967-68, AND BY MONTHS, APRIL 1967 TO JUNE 1968, INCLUSIVE

Period	Number of Recipients ^(a)	Average Monthly Assistance	Total Assistance Granted ^(b)	Federal Payments ^(c)
1961-62 1962-63 1963-64 1964-65 1965-66 1966-67 1967-68	March Data		\$	\$
		\$		
	703,601	25.26	182,524,520	92,028,537
	754,163	25.58	203,044,328	96,476,627
	733,489	27.50	225,630,879	107,370,707
	723,198	30.15	241,830,823	107,553,374
	725,475	33.73	267,306,689	101,707,172 ^(d)
	743,849	33.23	335,992,354	143,271,062 ^(d)
	4,972	29.15	3,446,015	6,121,935 ^(d)
	Monthly Data ^{(d) (e)}			
	25,210	40.57	1,022,833	3,545,683
	6,409	45.36	290,706	872,020
	5,825	37.88	220,639	630,849
1967 April	5,352	32.14	172,036	399,240
May	5,200	48.27	251,003	143,601
June	4,799	48.51	232,793	110,771
July	4,747	47.28	224,422	245,301 cr,
August	5,036	46.77	235,523	245,115
September	5,223	40.36	210,847	121,614
October	5,508	41.52	228,693	102,418
November	5,170	40.92	211,568	120,142
December	4,972	29.15	144,952	75,783
1968 January	5,020	40.00	200,814	89,148
February	4,626	44.19	204,414	109,209
March	4,344	42.86	186,181	79,266
April				
May				
June				

- (a) Includes dependents of recipients as well as some recipients and dependents who had been previously granted assistance under a provincial mothers' allowances program. A deduction formula was applied up to April 1966 to exclude payments to the latter for calculation of federal reimbursement.
- (b) Comprises amounts paid to recipients in a given month or year, even though the reimbursement to provincial governments by the federal government may have been spread over a number of months or over two fiscal years.
- (c) Federal government shares 50 per cent of total assistance excluding assistance paid in the form of mothers' allowances. The monthly amounts may exceed or be less than half of the total assistance granted because of the inclusion in that month of amounts due to or owing (because of federal overpayments) by the provinces in respect of previous periods.
- (d) This figure does not represent total federal payments since, effective April 1, 1965, Quebec receives payments through the Department of Finance under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act (see Introduction, p. 14).
- (e) From January 1967, data is preliminary and subject to adjustment. Mothers Allowances' payments were included for reimbursement from April 1, 1966.

TABLE 26: UNEMPLOYMENT ASSISTANCE: NUMBER OF RECIPIENTS, AVERAGE PAYMENT, TOTAL ASSISTANCE GRANTED AND FEDERAL PAYMENTS, BY PROVINCE, JUNE 1968

Province	Number of Recipients(a)	Average Assistance Granted(b)	Total Assistance(c)	Federal Payments(d)
		\$	\$	\$
Newfoundland	-	-	-	-
Prince Edward Island	-	-	-	-
Nova Scotia	-	-	-	-
New Brunswick	-	-	-	-
Quebec	-	-	-	-
Ontario	2,090	60.34	126,107	63,054
Manitoba	-	-	-	-
Saskatchewan	-	-	-	-
Alberta	815	41.00	33,416	-
British Columbia	-	-	-	-
Yukon and Northwest Territories	1,439	18.52	26,658	16,212
Canada	4,344	42.86	186,181	79,266(e)

- (a) Includes dependents of recipients as well as some recipients and dependents who had been previously granted assistance under a provincial mothers' allowances program.
- (b) Based on that amount of total assistance on which the provinces will receive reimbursement from the federal government (See footnote d).
- (c) Total assistance equals amount paid to recipients in a given month, even though the reimbursement to provincial governments by the federal government may have been spread over a number of months.
- (d) Reimbursement is at the rate of 50 per cent of the eligible assistance fulfilling the necessary qualifications. The federal payments may exceed or be less than half of the total assistance shown because of the inclusion of amounts due to or owing by the particular province in respect of previous periods.
- (e) This figure does not represent total federal payments since, effective April 1, 1965, Quebec receives payments through the Department of Finance under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act (see Introduction, page 12).

TABLE 27: FITNESS AND AMATEUR SPORT PROGRAM: EXPENDITURES FOR
FISCAL YEARS 1961-62 TO 1967-68, INCLUSIVE

Grants	1961-62	1962-63	1963-64	1964-65	1965-66	1966-67	1967-68
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Grants to Provinces	-	355,781	248,918	450,037	602,493	669,289	813,375
Graduate Scholarships & Fellowships	-	71,448	135,901	162,692	207,699	109,122	240,726
Grants to Agencies, Organizations & Institutions	183,085	455,811	1,003,196	962,648	1,265,345(a)	3,382,738(b)	1,960,185
Research Grants	-	33,348	43,188	256,838	283,834	345,988	449,619
Miscellaneous	46,556	64,882	118,621	164,388	149,122	158,632	191,508
Total	229,641	981,270	1,549,824	1,996,603	2,508,493	4,665,769	3,655,413

(a) Includes grants re 1967 Pan-American Games \$220,000.

(b) Includes grants re 1967 Pan-American Games \$1,902,604 and Centennial Sports Projects \$266,964.

TABLE 28: FITNESS AND AMATEUR SPORT PROGRAM: FEDERAL GRANTS
TO PROVINCES, BY PROVINCE, FISCAL YEARS 1962-63 TO
1967-68, INCLUSIVE(a)

Province	Grants to Provinces(b)					
	1962-63(c)	1963-64	1964-65	1965-66	1966-67	1967-68
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Newfoundland	30,671	22,332	37,267	48,735	61,311	57,571
Prince Edward Island	30,586	9,100	56,263	36,897	35,899	32,722
Nova Scotia	31,527	29,998	37,858	47,614	50,925	56,860
New Brunswick	27,328	27,496	52,503	68,901	67,970	68,193
Ontario	51,406	25,000	57,253	133,517	128,982	210,402
Manitoba	36,947	64,185	64,203	63,876	63,114	81,114
Saskatchewan	34,681	7,500	29,793	38,813	60,990	62,055
Alberta	34,611	41,544	40,491	26,908	43,874	89,683
British Columbia	34,686	11,066	39,634	80,743	88,252	86,216
Yukon and Northwest Territories	43,338	10,697	34,772	56,489	67,972	68,559
Canada	355,781	248,918	450,037	602,493	669,289	813,375

(a) Quebec did not sign an agreement with the federal government and does not take part in the program.

(b) Data may include grants in respect of previous years.

(c) Includes the planning and organization grant given on a non-sharing basis at the beginning of the program.

TABLE 29: NATIONAL WELFARE GRANTS, BY PROGRAM, FISCAL YEARS
1962-63(a) TO 1967-68, INCLUSIVE

Grants	1962-63	1963-64	1964-65	1965-66	1966-67	1967-68
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Welfare Services	8, 778	44, 786	117, 332	433, 201	209, 996	355, 953
Training Grants	40, 299	46, 191	92, 763	111, 250	21, 435	(b)
Staff Development	37, 576	37, 639	82, 828	99, 734	37, 490	(b)
Bursaries	13, 120	25, 177	45, 892	60, 069	70, 277	(b)
Research	29, 813	57, 952	81, 233	112, 023	171, 503	328, 314
Fellowships and Scholarships	5, 207	57, 665	78, 597	82, 184	144, 051	137, 579
Teaching and Field Instruction	22, 381	73, 360	136, 455	233, 287	379, 900	472, 825
Demonstration Projects(c)	-	-	-	-	181, 739	354, 945
National Voluntary Welfare Agencies(d)	-	-	-	-	61, 692	237, 114
Total	157, 174	342, 770	635, 100	1, 131, 748	1, 278, 083	1, 886, 730

(a) Program commenced November 1962.

(b) Included in Welfare Services.

(c) Effective 1966-67, the federal government pays 100 per cent of these grants whereas in previous years the federal share was 50 per cent and was included under Welfare Services.

(d) New program commenced 1966-67.

TABLE 30: NATIONAL WELFARE GRANTS: EXPENDITURES BY TYPE OF GRANT, BY PROVINCE, FISCAL YEAR 1967-68

Province	Welfare Services Plans(a)	Welfare Demonstration(b)	Welfare Research (c)	Teaching and Field Instruction(d)	Welfare Scholarships(e)	Welfare Fellowships(e)	National Agency Projects(c)	Total
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Newfoundland	3,689	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,689
Prince Edward Island	1,325	19,527	-	-	2,496	-	-	23,348
Nova Scotia	2,850	49,226	9,437	46,849	6,290	-	-	114,652
New Brunswick	12,609	-	4,170	-	-	-	-	16,779
Quebec	-	-	34,223	-	6,000	7,150	-	47,373
Ontario	239,898	77,018	38,651	205,564	49,879	35,880	-	646,890
Manitoba	5,225	44,978	46,093	85,625	1,690	-	-	183,611
Saskatchewan	20,850	75,912	3,050	-	7,630	-	-	107,442
Alberta	5,000	5,290	8,900	35,000	2,030	-	-	56,220
British Columbia	5,250	82,994	76,023	99,787	5,575	12,959	-	282,588
Northwest Territories	38,817	-	-	-	-	-	-	38,817
Yukon	20,440	-	-	-	-	-	-	20,440
National Voluntary Welfare Agencies	-	-	107,767	-	-	-	237,114	344,881
Canada	355,953	354,945	328,314	472,825	81,590	55,989	237,114	1,886,730

- (a) Require a matching contribution of provincial and/or municipal funds.
 (b) Financed out of federal allocations to the provinces but do not require matching.
 (c) By location of agency head office.
 (d) By location of school.
 (e) By home address of recipient.

TABLE 31: HOSPITAL INSURANCE AND DIAGNOSTIC SERVICES ACT: COST OF IN-PATIENT SERVICES, NET POPULATION, PER CAPITA COST OF IN-PATIENT SERVICES, AND FEDERAL CONTRIBUTIONS FOR IN-PATIENT AND OUT-PATIENT SERVICES, CALENDAR YEARS 1960 TO 1967, INCLUSIVE

Period	Cost of In-Patient Services(a)	Net(b) Population	Per Capita Cost of In-Patient Services	Federal Contributions(c)		
				In-Patient Services	Out-Patient Services	Total
	\$	No.	\$	\$	\$	\$
1960(d)	500,648,650	17,682,000	28.31	178,161,110	2,553,589	180,714,699
1961(e)	578,756,434	18,104,624	31.97	281,470,853	3,168,539	284,639,392
1962	656,214,825	18,429,000	35.61	321,184,007	4,419,308	325,603,315
1963	739,872,185	18,758,000	39.44	364,445,685	7,594,187	372,039,872
1964	831,289,095	19,100,000	43.52	410,905,459	9,244,107	420,149,566
1965(f)	938,026,797	19,442,000	48.25	326,084,156	10,010,441	336,094,597
1966	1,097,142,302	19,892,449	55.15	376,865,348	12,605,925	389,471,273
1967	1,257,206,731	20,284,000	61.98	437,061,969	15,514,714	452,576,683

- (a) That portion of expenditures for hospital services to in-patients to which the federal government contributes its share under this program. Excluded are capital expenditures, expenditures of psychiatric and tuberculosis hospitals, and certain other expenditures not approved under the Act.
- (b) As at June 1 in each year, as provided by the Dominion Bureau of Statistics, i.e., excluding regular members of the Canadian Forces, members of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police, and persons serving a term of imprisonment in a federal penitentiary.
- (c) Data for 1960 to 1965, inclusive, are final; those for 1966 and 1967 are estimated figures and thus are subject to revision.
- (d) Agreements were made with the Northwest Territories effective April 1, 1960, and with the Yukon Territory effective July 1, 1960, from which dates they entered the program.
- (e) Quebec signed an agreement under this program effective January 1, 1961.
- (f) Effective January 1, 1965, federal payments to the province of Quebec are made by the Department of Finance under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act. The amounts of these payments are excluded from the Federal contributions shown above (see Introduction, p. 14).

TABLE 32: HOSPITAL INSURANCE AND DIAGNOSTIC SERVICES ACT: PAYMENTS BY THE PROVINCES TO LISTED HOSPITALS(a) FOR IN-PATIENT AND OUT-PATIENT SERVICES AND FEDERAL ADVANCES(b) IN RESPECT OF THOSE SERVICES BY MONTHS, APRIL 1967 TO JUNE 1968, INCLUSIVE

Period	Payments by the Provinces to Listed Hospitals(a)			Federal Advances(b)		
	In-Patient Services	Out-Patient Services	In-Patient Services	Out-Patient Services	Total	
1967	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
	113,827,631	3,116,470	35,189,887	1,135,215	36,325,102	
	103,013,263	3,241,366	35,321,596	1,156,522	36,478,118	
	104,497,835	4,218,790	35,561,710	1,750,877	37,312,587	
	102,987,764	3,111,608	35,524,416	1,209,509	36,733,925	
	104,480,813	3,076,412	35,989,266	1,177,437	37,166,703	
	102,433,516	3,985,612	35,525,839	1,182,144	36,707,983	
	103,052,131	3,523,741	35,346,130	1,258,366	36,604,496	
	112,999,416	4,239,291	37,596,407	1,278,162	38,874,569	
	105,755,566	3,995,745	36,620,353	1,417,155	38,037,508	
	105,099,014	4,187,333	36,364,732	1,247,189	37,611,921	
	117,570,978	4,439,016	38,895,077	1,245,358	40,140,435	
1968	139,812,625	6,913,206	37,821,052	1,306,534	39,127,586	
	117,350,358	3,497,707	50,400,618	1,753,065	52,153,683	
	119,243,790	6,005,137	41,773,720	1,782,861	43,556,581	
	124,963,817	5,026,052	43,400,015	1,460,024	44,860,039	

(a) Includes data for the Province of Quebec.

(b) Excludes data for the Province of Quebec which receives federal payments through the Department of Finance under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act. The amounts of these payments are excluded from the federal advances shown above (see Introduction, p. 12).

(c) The federal advances include \$8,125,916 in 1967 and \$8,251,481 in 1968 as adjustment in respect of the previous three months, comprising the fourth quarter of the preceding federal fiscal year.

TABLE 33: HOSPITAL INSURANCE AND DIAGNOSTIC SERVICES ACT: PAYMENTS BY THE PROVINCES TO LISTED HOSPITALS(a), NET POPULATION, AND FEDERAL ADVANCES(b) FOR IN-PATIENT AND OUT-PATIENT SERVICES, BY PROVINCE, JUNE 1968

Province	Payments by the Provinces to Listed Hospitals(a)		Net Population(c)	Federal Advances(b)		
	In-Patient Services	Out-Patient Services		In-Patient Services	Out-Patient Services	Total
	\$	\$	No.	\$	\$	\$
Newfoundland	2,342,158	220,292	502,000	1,296,112	121,822	1,417,934
Prince Edward Island	429,877	59,422	108,000	260,341	36,010	296,351
Nova Scotia	3,590,853	334,724	743,000	1,949,417	181,755	2,131,173
New Brunswick	3,058,970	81,018	617,000	1,638,096	43,425	1,681,521
Quebec	34,096,960(d)	2,011,924(d)	5,926,000	(e)	(e)	(e)
Ontario	45,817,526	978,271	7,157,385	21,585,541	460,766	22,046,306
Manitoba	5,158,106	154,495	954,509	2,640,618	79,101	2,719,719
Saskatchewan	5,327,667	419,336	961,289	2,692,605	211,764	2,904,370
Alberta	12,587,108	708,050	1,516,000	5,292,650	297,381	5,590,031
British Columbia	12,302,778	53,300	2,008,000	5,917,985	25,637	5,943,622
Yukon	40,120	24	15,000	31,262	19	31,281
Northwest Territories	211,694	5,196	30,000	95,388	2,344	97,731
Canada	124,963,817	5,026,052	20,538,183	43,400,015	1,460,024	44,860,039

(a) Includes data for the province of Quebec.

(b) Excludes data for the province of Quebec (see footnote e).

(c) Data provided by the Dominion Bureau of Statistics (with the exception of Ontario, Manitoba and Saskatchewan): excludes regular members of the Canadian Forces, members of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police and persons serving a term of imprisonment in a federal penitentiary. Data for Ontario, Manitoba and Saskatchewan are the count of insured persons as reported by each province.

(d) This figure has not been audited by a federal government auditor.

(e) The province of Quebec receives federal payments through the Department of Finance under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act. These payments are not included above (see Introduction, p. 12).

TABLE 34: GENERAL HEALTH GRANTS: EXPENDITURES, BY GRANT,
FISCAL YEARS 1961-62 TO 1967-68, INCLUSIVE

Grant	1961-62	1962-63	1963-64	1964-65	1965-66(a)	1966-67(a)	1967-68(a)
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Professional Training	1,447,457	1,511,675	1,742,869	1,933,446	1,280,026	1,447,950	1,243,910
Mental Health	8,237,447	7,923,109	8,331,103	8,667,073	5,909,861	6,030,278	5,995,148
Tuberculosis Control	3,249,366	3,152,012	3,060,896	3,392,811	1,719,316	1,641,797	1,581,248
Public Health Research	1,617,096	1,458,299	1,579,002	1,647,675	4,214,560	4,242,903	4,090,326
General Public Health	9,659,723	10,425,594	10,063,780	12,781,246	10,840,170	11,420,783	13,486,319
Cancer Control	2,785,311	2,898,322	3,159,754	2,890,943	1,132,757	1,122,426	1,204,076
Medical Rehabilitation and Crippled Children	1,614,914	1,580,723	1,853,232	2,465,006	1,839,477	1,876,896	1,035,909
Child and Maternal Health	1,388,443	1,345,629	1,204,317	1,409,162	919,763	860,922	993,341
Canada	29,999,757	30,295,363	30,994,953	35,187,362	27,855,930	28,643,955	29,630,277

(a) Excludes data for Quebec which, since April 1, 1965, receives federal payments, through the Department of Finance, for the parts of the program other than Public Health Research and Demonstration projects under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act (see Introduction, p. 13).

TABLE 35: GENERAL HEALTH GRANTS: EXPENDITURES, BY PROVINCE, FISCAL YEAR 1967-68

Province	Professional Training	Mental Health	Tuberculosis Control	Public Health Research	General Public Health	Cancer Control	Medical Rehabilitation and Crippled Children	Child and Maternal Health	Total General Health Grants
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Newfoundland	160,929	147,231	138,361	52,721	398,200	3,980	95,765	75,606	1,072,793
Prince Edward Island	17,595	122,491	19,718	24,455	185,330	16,413	11,849	13,276	411,127
Nova Scotia	140,795	360,495	77,334	181,431	694,964	59,152	92,921	70,931	1,678,023
New Brunswick	60,682	306,159	67,634	31,075	590,845	67,287	97,564	73,796	1,295,042
Quebec	(a)	(a)	155,000	787,534	383,503	(a)	(a)	122,396	1,448,433
Ontario	386,417	2,784,575	663,077	1,548,220	6,407,016	636,194	146,154	274,502	12,846,155
Manitoba	80,488	435,755	88,730	502,774	994,661	-	126,624	79,842	2,308,874
Saskatchewan	87,298	357,097	77,555	300,406	816,121	97,164	120,820	86,598	1,943,059
Alberta	178,598	648,112	117,579	161,405	1,246,089	143,761	75,832	120,890	2,692,266
British Columbia	131,108	798,088	158,340	493,723	1,677,356	180,125	268,380	75,504	3,782,624
Northwest Territories	-	-	-	6,582	92,234	-	-	-	98,816
Yukon Territory	-	35,145	17,920	-	-	-	-	-	53,065
Canada ^(a)	1,243,910	5,995,148	1,581,248	4,090,326	13,486,319	1,204,076	1,035,909	993,341	29,630,277

(a) Excludes Quebec which, since April 1, 1965, receives federal payments in respect of this part of the program through the Department of Finance under the Established Programs (Laterin Arrangements) Act (see introduction, p. 12).

TABLE 36: HOSPITAL CONSTRUCTION GRANTS: EXPENDITURES, BY PROVINCE,
FISCAL YEARS 1961-62 TO 1967-68, INCLUSIVE

Province	1961-62	1962-63	1963-64	1964-65	1965-66	1966-67	1967-68
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Newfoundland	592,488	633,404	958,929	544,851	976,428	878,935	530,303
Prince Edward Island	17,583	133,667	80,498	38,554	201,835	197,731	14,504
Nova Scotia	1,139,929	1,319,249	1,136,907	916,159	759,147	354,374	646,925
New Brunswick	350,710	700,200	1,092,846	914,252	127,267	373,512	256,427
Quebec	4,988,422	5,785,907	5,882,671	5,962,406	3,464,408	3,451,130	2,445,491
Ontario	7,620,395	6,558,364	7,500,482	6,978,200	6,918,796	6,962,212	6,930,238
Manitoba	1,191,392	825,066	957,816	1,048,241	975,880	637,548	739,411
Saskatchewan	761,446	880,777	1,510,470	910,634	1,101,126	1,033,575	942,128
Alberta	1,328,445	1,694,021	1,973,652	2,522,750	1,601,390	1,513,239	1,496,935
British Columbia	1,009,186	1,463,459	880,632	1,632,572	1,459,331	979,178	2,357,421
Northwest Territories	-	5,886	21,895	43,728	36,430	92,510	41,880
Yukon Territory	-	-	3,202	-	-	-	-
Canada	18,999,996	20,000,000	22,000,000	21,512,347	17,622,038	16,473,944	16,401,663

TABLE 37: HEALTH RESOURCES FUND: PAYMENTS BY FEDERAL GOVERNMENT,
BY PROVINCE(a), FISCAL YEAR 1967-68 (b)

Province	Construction			Equipment			Functional Planning	Total
	Teaching	Research	Total	Teaching	Research	Total		
Newfoundland	\$ -	-	-	\$ -	-	-	\$ -	-
Prince Edward Island	19,049	-	19,049	-	-	-	-	19,049
Nova Scotia	5,489,193	1,810,479	7,299,672	1,319,512	526,991	1,846,503	-	9,146,175
New Brunswick	814,563	-	814,563	-	-	-	-	814,563
Quebec	6,408,224	2,344,579	8,752,803	694,784	318,198	1,012,982	-	9,765,785
Ontario	4,628,380	3,499,592	8,127,972	89,902	119,768	209,670	270,293	8,607,935
Manitoba	301,892	193,582	495,474	-	-	-	-	495,474
Saskatchewan	98,053	2,001	100,054	-	-	-	-	100,054
Alberta	1,192,849	138,456	1,331,305	-	-	-	302,556	1,633,861
British Columbia	1,156,010	796,810	1,952,820	78,726	30,616	109,342	-	2,062,162
Yukon Territory	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Northwest Territories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Canada	20,108,213	8,785,499	28,893,712	2,182,924	995,573	3,178,497	572,849	32,645,058

(a) Classified according to the province in which the facility is to be located.

(b) Payments received by the Provinces.

- 53 -

EXPENDITURES BY ALL LEVELS OF GOVERNMENT ON HEALTH
AND SOCIAL WELFARE IN RELATION TO NET NATIONAL
INCOME AND GROSS NATIONAL PRODUCT, FISCAL
YEARS 1961-62 TO 1967-68

Fiscal Year	Government Expenditures on Health and Social Welfare		
	Amount	Per Cent of Net National Income	Per Cent of Gross National product
	(\$'millions)		
1961-62	3,689.2	12.8	9.6
1962-63	3,898.5	12.5	9.5
1963-64	4,069.1	12.2	9.2
1964-65	4,454.0	12.3	9.2
1965-66	4,727.4	11.8	8.8
1966-67	5,390.8 (a)	12.2	9.1
1967-68	6,553.1 (a)	13.9	10.4

(a) Includes estimated data.

- 55 -

TOTAL, PER CAPITA AND PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF
GOVERNMENT EXPENDITURES ON HEALTH AND SOCIAL
WELFARE, BY LEVEL OF GOVERNMENT,
FISCAL YEARS 1961-62 TO 1967-68, INCLUSIVE

Year Ended March 31 -	Federal	Provincial	Municipal	Total
1962 1963 1964 1965 1966(a) 1967(b) 1968(b)	Total Expenditures			
	(\$'millions)	(\$'millions)	(\$'millions)	(\$'millions)
	2,577.1	1,004.3	107.8	3,689.2
	2,683.5	1,097.7	117.3	3,898.5
	2,801.0	1,166.8	101.2	4,069.1
	2,969.7	1,376.1	108.2	4,454.0
	2,883.5	1,714.3	129.6	4,727.4
	3,243.1	2,017.7	130.0	5,390.8
	3,986.5	2,426.6	140.0	6,553.1
	Per Capita Expenditures			
	\$	\$	\$	\$
	140.34	54.69	5.87	200.90
	143.44	58.68	6.27	208.39
	146.95	61.22	5.31	213.48
	152.92	70.86	5.57	229.35
	145.80	86.68	6.56	239.04
	160.88	100.10	6.45	267.43
	194.01	118.10	6.81	318.92
	Percentage Distribution			
	69.9	27.2	2.9	100.0
	68.8	28.2	3.0	100.0
	68.8	28.7	2.5	100.0
	66.7	30.9	2.4	100.0
	61.0	36.3	2.7	100.0
	60.2	37.4	2.4	100.0
	60.8	37.0	2.2	100.0

(a) Effective April 1, 1965, the Province of Quebec received federal contributions through the Department of Finance (see Introduction p. 12), under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act instead of direct payments through the Department of National Health and Welfare in respect of the various shared-cost programs. Commencing with 1965-66, these contributions are not included in federal expenditures, as formerly, but are included in provincial expenditures due to Social Security costs by the Province of Quebec being shown on a gross basis.

(b) Estimated.

- 57 -

ESTIMATED POPULATION BY SELECTED AGE GROUPS, CANADA,
AS AT JUNE 1, 1962 TO 1968, INCLUSIVE, AND BY PROVINCE,
JUNE 1, 1968

(thousands)

Year	Age Groups									Total Population
	0-15	16-17	18-64	65	66	67	68	69	70+	
1962	6,648.1	620.1	9,895.8	106.3	102.7	98.9	95.2	91.5	924.4	18,583.0
1963	6,774.5	656.3	10,052.2	108.2	104.3	100.6	96.9	92.7	945.3	18,931.0
1964	6,871.5	693.6	10,248.8	110.0	105.9	102.3	98.3	94.6	966.0	19,291.0
1965	6,938.9	726.6	10,471.8	112.8	107.6	104.0	99.9	95.9	986.5	19,644.0
1966	6,983.1	752.8	10,739.4	115.8	110.7	105.9	101.6	97.7	1,007.9	20,014.9
1967	6,995.2	776.8	11,061.4	119.1	113.7	107.9	103.2	98.8	1,028.9	20,405.0
1968	6,975.6	797.2	11,366.5	122.5	117.1	110.5	105.1	100.3	1,049.2	20,744.0
Provincial Data as at June 1, 1968										
Newfoundland	211.4	23.8	241.9	2.2	2.2	2.0	2.0	1.9	19.6	507.0
Prince Edward Island	39.0	4.8	54.3	0.7	0.8	0.6	0.7	0.7	8.4	110.0
Nova Scotia	262.2	31.6	398.1	4.7	4.5	4.4	4.2	4.0	46.3	760.0
New Brunswick	229.5	28.2	315.1	3.5	3.5	3.3	3.2	3.2	34.5	624.0
Quebec	2,018.6	239.7	3,296.6	31.9	30.1	28.3	26.6	25.0	230.2	5,927.0
Ontario	2,369.5	262.7	4,080.3	45.4	43.4	41.5	39.5	37.7	386.0	7,306.0
Manitoba	317.7	37.4	524.6	6.5	6.2	5.9	5.6	5.4	61.7	971.0
Saskatchewan	330.9	38.5	499.7	6.3	6.0	5.6	5.3	5.1	62.6	960.0
Alberta	546.8	57.8	812.1	8.5	8.0	7.5	7.0	6.7	71.6	1,526.0
British Columbia	630.2	71.1	1,120.6	12.5	12.1	11.4	11.0	10.6	127.5	2,007.0
Yukon and Northwest Territories	19.8	1.6	23.2	0.3	0.3	(a)	(a)	(a)	0.8	46.0
Canada	6,975.6	797.2	11,366.5	122.5	117.1	110.5	105.1	100.3	1,049.2	20,744.0

(a) Less than fifty persons.

Source: Unpublished data provided by the Census Division, Dominion Bureau of Statistics.

- 59 -

THE CANADIAN LABOUR FORCE, BY GEOGRAPHICAL AREA AND TOTAL,
CALENDAR YEARS 1961 TO 1967,
AND BY MONTHS, APRIL 1967 TO JUNE 1968, INCLUSIVE

(thousands)

Period	Regions					Canada(a)
	Atlantic	Quebec	Ontario	Prairie	British Columbia	
1961	571	1,820	2,401	1,153	576	6,521
1962	578	1,852	2,422	1,175	590	6,615
1963	577	1,904	2,476	1,182	610	6,748
1964	588	1,951	2,556	1,199	639	6,933
1965	611	2,021	2,614	1,227	667	7,141
1966	626	2,116	2,720	1,248	710	7,420
1967	635	2,196	2,834	1,267	762	7,694
Monthly Data						
1967 April	605	2,143	2,787	1,216	739	7,490
May	629	2,210	2,824	1,291	759	7,713
June	650	2,235	2,921	1,290	763	7,859
July	678	2,328	2,989	1,335	795	8,125
August	671	2,323	2,989	1,328	790	8,101
September	646	2,208	2,827	1,282	767	7,730
October	653	2,181	2,815	1,261	781	7,691
November	649	2,182	2,825	1,262	780	7,698
December	638	2,170	2,840	1,271	778	7,697
1968 January	615	2,136	2,804	1,248	761	7,564
February	614	2,133	2,823	1,247	772	7,589
March	607	2,146	2,824	1,256	775	7,608
April	616	2,188	2,848	1,286	774	7,712
May	643	2,213	2,902	1,328	785	7,871
June	665	2,294	3,044	1,338	817	8,158

(a) May not add exactly, due to rounding.

Source: Dominion Bureau of Statistics: The Labour Force, monthly series, Ottawa: Queen's Printer.

- 61 -

PERSONAL INCOME, BY PROVINCE. CALENDAR YEARS
1961 TO 1967, INCLUSIVE

(millions of dollars)

Province	1961	1962	1963	1964	1965	1966	1967
Newfoundland	428	449	484	523	583	654	712
Prince Edward Island	101	111	118	132	146	151	167
Nova Scotia	882	934	981	1,041	1,144	1,220	1,355
New Brunswick	636	674	708	777	875	946	1,028
Quebec	7,272	7,803	8,254	8,980	9,979	10,945	12,141
Ontario	11,490	12,252	13,099	14,057	15,444	16,986	18,758
Manitoba	1,395	1,578	1,599	1,725	1,858	1,997	2,231
Saskatchewan	1,130	1,576	1,742	1,587	1,875	2,144	2,091
Alberta	2,125	2,333	2,455	2,571	2,903	3,278	3,535
British Columbia	2,953	3,139	3,366	3,628	4,110	4,589	5,022
Yukon and Northwest Territories	49	50	53	57	62	72	79
Foreign Countries ^(a)	61	73	75	75	83	81	83
Canada	28,522	30,972	32,934	35,153	39,062	43,063	47,202

(a) Income of Canadians temporarily abroad, including pay and allowances of Canadian Armed Forces abroad.

Source: Dominion Bureau of Statistics: National Accounts Income and Expenditures, 1966 and 1967, Ottawa: Queen's Printer, 1967 and 1968.

- 63 -

PER CAPITA PERSONAL INCOME, BY PROVINCE
CALENDAR YEARS 1961 TO 1967, INCLUSIVE

Province and Territory	1961	1962	1963	1964	1965	1966	1967
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Newfoundland	934	959	1,017	1,083	1,195	1,327	1,424
Prince Edward Island	962	1,037	1,093	1,211	1,339	1,385	1,532
Nova Scotia	1,197	1,252	1,306	1,379	1,513	1,614	1,790
New Brunswick	1,064	1,114	1,163	1,272	1,423	1,533	1,658
Quebec	1,383	1,453	1,506	1,608	1,755	1,893	2,069
Ontario	1,843	1,929	2,021	2,120	2,275	2,440	2,624
Manitoba	1,513	1,686	1,685	1,799	1,925	2,074	2,317
Saskatchewan	1,222	1,695	1,867	1,685	1,974	2,245	2,183
Alberta	1,595	1,704	1,750	1,799	2,002	2,241	2,372
British Columbia	1,813	1,891	1,981	2,079	2,287	2,449	2,579
Yukon and Northwest Territories	1,324	1,250	1,293	1,357	1,512	1,674	1,795
Canada	1,564	1,667	1,740	1,822	1,988	2,152	2,313

Source: Dominion Bureau of Statistics: National Accounts Income and Expenditures, 1966 and 1967, Ottawa: Queen's Printer, 1967 and 1968.

- 65 -

GROSS NATIONAL PRODUCT AND NET NATIONAL
INCOME, CALENDAR YEARS 1961 TO 1967,
INCLUSIVE

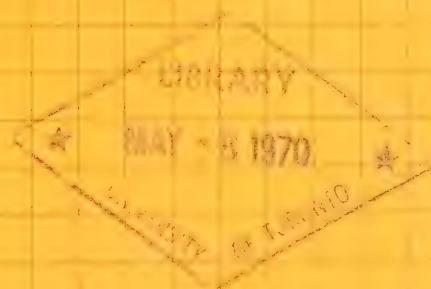
(millions of dollars)

	1961	1962	1963	1964	1965	1966	1967
Gross National Product	37,471	40,575	43,424	47,393	52,203	58,120	62,068
Net National Income	28,250	30,653	32,869	35,397	38,919	43,306	46,298

Source: D.B.S., National Accounts Income and Expenditures, 1966 and 1967, Ottawa, Queen's Printer, 1967 and 1968.

QUARTERLY STATISTICAL BULLETIN

ENDING THIRD QUARTER 1968



W53

PUBLICATION OF THE DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL HEALTH AND WELFARE, CANADA

DECEMBER 1969

VOL. 2 NO. 3

QUARTERLY STATISTICAL BULLETIN
ENDING THIRD QUARTER 1968

Social Security Research Division
Research and Statistics Directorate

Published by authority of
the Honourable John Munro
Minister of National Health and Welfare

Joseph W. Willard,
Deputy Minister of National Welfare

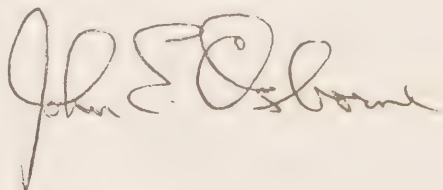
FOREWORD

The Quarterly Statistical Bulletin contains selected statistics on income maintenance, shared cost and grants-in-aid programs operated by the Department of National Health and Welfare. The Bulletin has been developed to meet the needs of federal, provincial and municipal government officials, voluntary agencies, educational institutions, news media and all others who have shown an interest in obtaining such data.

The programs are described in the introductory chapter and statistical data are presented in the tabular section. The introduction includes a description of the legislation under which Quebec receives payments from the federal government in respect of certain health and welfare programs and the amounts involved. The publication concludes with several appendices which contain certain social and economic indicators used by those doing research in the field of social security and includes information on expenditures by all levels of government on health and social welfare as well as on population, labour force, personal income, gross national product and net national income.

The assistance of officials in the Department of Finance as well as in various branches of this Department in making the Bulletin a valuable source of basic and up-to-date information is gratefully acknowledged.

The Quarterly Statistical Bulletin is the work of Mr. Isidore Schachtel and Mr. Guy Fortier of the Social Security Research Division, under the general direction of Mr. John I. Clark, Principal Research Officer.

A handwritten signature in dark ink, appearing to read "John E. Osborne". The signature is fluid and cursive, with the first letters of the first and last names being capitalized and prominent.

John E. Osborne, Director,
Research and Statistics.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
Introduction.....	1
Table 1 - Old Age Security: Number of Recipients and Total Net Payments, Fiscal Years 1961-62 to 1967-68, and by Months, July 1967 to September 1968, Inclusive.....	14
Table 2 - Old Age Security: Number of Recipients and Total Net Payments, by Province, September 1968.....	15
Table 3 - Guaranteed Income Supplement: Total Number of Recipients, Number of Recipients Receiving Partial or Full Supplement, Recipients as a Percentage of all OAS Pensioners and Total Net Supplements Paid, Fiscal Years 1966-67 and 1967-68, and by Months, July 1967 to September 1968, Inclusive.....	16
Table 4 - Guaranteed Income Supplement: Total Number of Recipients, Number of Recipients Receiving Partial or Full Supplement, Recipients as a Percentage of all OAS Pensioners, and Total Net Supplements Paid, by Province, September 1968.....	17
Table 5 - Old Age Security Fund Finances: Pension Payments and Tax Receipts, Fiscal Years 1961-62 to 1967-68, and by Months, July 1967 to September 1968, Inclusive.....	18
Table 6 - Canada Pension Plan: Number of Beneficiaries and Total Benefit Payment of all Benefits in Pay, by Months, July 1967 to September 1968, Inclusive.....	19
Table 7 - Canada Pension Plan: Numbers of Beneficiaries and Benefit Payments of all Benefits in Pay, by Type of Benefit and by Province, September 1968.....	20
Table 8 - Canada Pension Plan Account: Revenue and Expenditure, Fiscal Years 1965-66 to 1967-68, and by Months, July 1967 to September 1968, Inclusive.....	21
Table 9 - Canada Pension Plan Investment Fund: Loans to Governments, Fiscal Years 1965-66 to 1967-68, Inclusive, and first two Quarters of Fiscal Year 1968-69.....	22

Table 10 - Contributors to the Canada Pension Plan and Quebec Pension Plan, by Province, 1966 and 1967.....	23
Table 11 - Family Allowances: Number of Families and Children in Receipt of Allowances, Average Number of Children Per Family, Average Allowances and Total Net Payments, Fiscal Years 1961-62 to 1967-68, and by Months, July 1967 to September 1968, Inclusive.....	24
Table 12 - Family Allowances: Number of Families and Children in Receipt of Allowances, Average Number of Children Per Family, Average Allowances and Total Net Payments, by Province, September 1968.....	25
Table 13 - Family Assistance: Number of Families and Children in Receipt of Assistance and Total Net Payments, Fiscal Years 1961-62 to 1967-68, and by Months, July 1967 to September 1968, Inclusive.....	26
Table 14 - Family Assistance: Number of Families and Children in Receipt of Assistance and Total Net Payments, by Province, September 1968.....	27
Table 15 - Youth Allowances: Total Number of Recipients, Number of Recipients Attending School Full-Time, Other Recipients, and Total Net Payments, Fiscal Years 1964-65 to 1967-68, and by Months, July 1967 to September 1968, Inclusive.....	28
Table 16 - Youth Allowances: Total Number of Recipients, Number of Recipients Attending School Full-Time, Other Recipients, and Total Net Payments, by Province, September 1968.....	29
Table 17 - Canada Assistance Plan: Total Assistance Granted and Federal Share of Assistance, Fiscal Years 1966-67 and 1967-68, and by Months, July 1967 to September 1968, Inclusive.....	30
Table 18 - Canada Assistance Plan: Total Assistance Granted and Federal Share of Assistance by Province, September 1968.....	31
Table 19 - Old Age Assistance: Number of Recipients, Average Monthly Payment, Total Assistance Granted and Federal Share of Assistance, Fiscal Years 1961-62 to 1967-68, and by Months, July 1967 to September 1968, Inclusive.....	32

	<u>Page</u>
Table 20 - Old Age Assistance: Number of Recipients, Average Payment, Total Assistance Granted and Federal Share of Assistance, by Province, September 1968.....	33
Table 21 - Disabled Persons Allowances: Number of Recipients, Average Monthly Payment, Total Allowances Granted and Federal Share of Allowances, Fiscal Years 1961-62 to 1967-68, and by Months, July 1967 to September 1968, Inclusive.....	34
Table 22 - Disabled Persons Allowances: Number of Recipients, Average Payment, Total Allowances Granted and Federal Share of Allowances, by Province, September 1968.....	35
Table 23 - Blind Persons Allowances: Number of Recipients, Average Monthly Payment, Total Allowances Granted and Federal Share of Allowances, Fiscal Years 1961-62 to 1967-68, and by Months, July 1967 to September 1968, Inclusive.....	36
Table 24 - Blind Persons Allowances: Number of Recipients, Average Payment, Total Allowances Granted and Federal Share of Allowances, by Province, September 1968.....	37
Table 25 - Unemployment Assistance: Number of Recipients, Average Monthly Payment, Total Assistance Granted and Federal Payments, Fiscal Years 1961-62 to 1967-68, and by Months, July 1967 to September 1968, Inclusive.....	38
Table 26 - Unemployment Assistance: Number of Recipients, Average Payment, Total Assistance Granted and Federal Payments, by Province, September 1968.....	39
Table 27 - Fitness and Amateur Sport Program: Expenditures for Fiscal Years 1961-62 to 1967-68, Inclusive.....	40
Table 28 - Fitness and Amateur Sport Program: Federal Grants to Provinces, by Province, Fiscal Years 1962-63 to 1967-68, Inclusive.....	41
Table 29 - National Welfare Grants, by Program, Fiscal Years 1962-63 to 1967-68, Inclusive.....	42
Table 30 - National Welfare Grants: Expenditures by Type of Grant, by Province, Fiscal Year 1967-68.....	43

	<u>Page</u>
Table 31 - Hospital Insurance and Diagnostic Services Act: Cost of In-Patient Services, Net Population, Per Capita Cost of In-Patient Services, and Federal Contributions for In-Patient and Out- Patient Services, Calendar Years 1960 to 1967, Inclusive.....	44
Table 32 - Hospital Insurance and Diagnostic Services Act: Payments by the Provinces to Listed Hospitals for In-Patient and Out-Patient Services and Federal Advances in Respect of Those Services, by Months, July 1967 to September 1968, Inclusive.....	45
Table 33 - Hospital Insurance and Diagnostic Services Act: Payments by the Provinces to Listed Hospitals, Net Population and Federal Advances for In-Patient and Out-Patient Services, by Province, September 1968.....	46
Table 34 - General Health Grants: Expenditures, by Grant, for Fiscal Years 1961-62 to 1967-68, Inclusive.....	47
Table 35 - General Health Grants: Expenditures, by Province, Fiscal Year 1967-68.....	48
Table 36 - Hospital Construction Grants: Expenditures, by Province, Fiscal Years 1961-62 to 1967-68, Inclusive.....	49
Table 37 - Health Resources Fund: Payments by Federal Government, by Province, Fiscal Year 1967-68.....	50
Appendix I Expenditures by all Levels of Government on Health and Social Welfare in Relation to Net National Income and Gross National Product, Fiscal Years 1961-62 to 1967-68.....	51
Appendix II Total, Per Capita and Percentage Distribution of Government Expenditures on Health and Social Welfare, by Level of Government, Fiscal Years 1961-62 to 1967-68, Inclusive.....	53
Appendix III Estimated Population by Selected Age Groups, Canada, as at June 1, 1962 to 1968, Inclusive, and by Province, June 1, 1968.....	55

	<u>Page</u>
Appendix IV The Canadian Labour Force, by Geographical Area and Total, Calendar Years 1961 to 1967, and by Months, July 1967 to September 1968, Inclusive.....	57
Appendix V Personal Income, by Province, Calendar Years 1961 to 1967, Inclusive.....	59
Appendix VI Per Capita Personal Income, by Province, Calendar Years 1961 to 1967, Inclusive.....	61
Appendix VII Gross National Product and Net National Income, Calendar Years 1961 to 1967, Inclusive.....	63

INTRODUCTION

To supplement the program statistics presented in this publication, the main provisions governing each of the programs are described briefly below. Information in greater detail is to be found in this Department's publications, Social Security in Canada and Health and Welfare Services in Canada, as well as in the annual reports of each of the programs.

Programs

Old Age Security. - The Old Age Security Act of 1951, as amended, provides for pensions to be paid monthly to all persons who meet the age and residence requirements. At the end of 1965 the qualifying age was 70 but since then, the qualifying age is being reduced one year at a time so that by 1968 the Old Age Security pension was payable to those age 67 or over and, by 1970, it will be payable to all eligible individuals at age 65 and over. The monthly pension amounted to \$75 in 1967, became \$76.50 in 1968, and \$78.00 in 1969, following adjustments in the Pension Index developed for the Canada Pension Plan.

This program is financed by the proceeds of a 3 per cent sales tax, a 3 per cent tax on corporation income and a 4 per cent tax on taxable personal income, subject to an annual limit of \$240. These revenues are credited to the Old Age Security fund.

Guaranteed Income Supplement. - This program became effective on January 1, 1967, and is designed to provide a supplementary benefit to elderly people with little or no income other than the Old Age Security pension. The maximum supplement is 40 per cent of the Old Age Security pension, which in 1967 provided a monthly supplement of up to \$30. As the pension was escalated in 1968 and 1969 with adjustments in the Pension Index, the monthly supplement applicable in 1968 was raised to \$30.60 and in 1969 to \$31.20. Thus, for 1968, pensioners with only the Old Age Security pension were guaranteed an annual income of \$1,285.20 for single pensioners and \$2,570.40 for a married couple who are both pensioners. For 1969 the amounts were \$1,310.40 and \$2,620.80, respectively. Pensioners with income in addition to the Old Age Security pension may receive a partial monthly supplement calculated by reducing the maximum monthly supplement by one dollar for each two full dollars of monthly income other than the pension.

Income for purposes of the program is determined under the Income Tax Act but excludes the Old Age Security pension and the amount of any supplement.

The Canada Pension Plan*

The Act establishing the Canada Pension Plan received Royal Assent on April 3, 1965 and was proclaimed in force on May 5 of the same year. The collection of contributions commenced in January, 1966.

* For more complete information, please refer to Bulletin Vol. 2, Nos. 1 and 2.

To participate in the Plan, a person must be between the ages of 18 and 70 and earn more than \$600 yearly as an employee, or at least \$800 if he is self-employed. As of 1969, contributions are made on earnings between \$600 and \$5,200 a year in the case of both employees and self-employed persons. Employees contribute at the rate of 1.8 per cent, with a matching contribution being made by their employers, while self-employed persons contribute at the rate of 3.6 per cent. No contributions are to be made by persons while they are receiving disability pensions.

Benefits are classified under three main headings: Retirement Pensions; Survivors' Benefits, consisting of a widow's pension, a disabled widower's pension, orphan's benefits, and a lump sum death benefit; and Disability Pensions for contributors, with additional benefits for their dependent children.

In January 1967, the first benefits were paid in the form of Retirement Pensions. In February 1968, the first survivors' benefits were paid. Disability pensions for contributors, with additional benefits for their dependent children, become payable in February 1970.

All monthly benefits being paid are adjusted upwards annually if the changes in the Pension Index warrant it. Benefits in payment in 1967 were increased by two per cent effective January 1968 and those in payment in 1968 were increased by two per cent effective January 1969.

The Plan is universally applicable throughout Canada, except in the Province of Quebec where a comparable pension plan has been established. Benefit credits accrued under the Canada or Quebec Plans are portable throughout Canada.

The Canada Pension Plan is entirely self-supporting in that all benefits and all costs incurred in the administration of the program are financed solely from the contributions made by employees, employers and self-employed persons and the interest earned from the investment of funds.

Family Allowances. - The Family Allowances program provides for payments on behalf of all children up to age 16 who are resident in Canada, subject to minimal residence qualifications. Monthly payments are made at the rate of \$6 for each child under 10 years of age and \$8 for each child age 10 or over but under 16 years. Generally, the allowance is paid to the mother.

Another program, called Family Assistance, is operated in conjunction with Family Allowances and bridges the gap until a child becomes eligible for Family Allowances. Under Family Assistance, payments are made at Family Allowances rates for each child under age 16 resident in Canada supported by a landed immigrant or by a Canadian returning to reside in Canada permanently.

Youth Allowances. - Under this program, monthly allowances of \$10 are paid in respect of all dependent youths age 16 and 17 who are receiving full-time educational training or who are precluded from doing so by reason of physical or mental infirmity.

The province of Quebec operates a comparable program called Schooling Allowances which covers eligible youths in Quebec and for which that province receives equivalent payments from the federal government under the Federal-Provincial Fiscal Revision Act of 1966 (see pages 9 and 12). The Youth Allowances program and the Quebec Schooling Allowances cover all eligible youths in Canada.

Canada Assistance Plan. - This Plan was enacted in 1966 as a comprehensive public assistance measure to complement other income security measures. It provides, under agreements with the provinces, federal contributions of 50 per cent of the costs of assistance to persons in need and of certain costs of improving or extending welfare services. The Plan is designed to replace the Unemployment Assistance Act, 1956, (see below) although the latter will continue in effect in some provinces for an interim period with respect to certain programs that utilize a means test and are not covered under the Canada Assistance Plan.

The Canada Assistance Plan legislation provides that the provinces may discontinue their programs of old age assistance, blind persons allowances and disabled persons allowances (see below) and instead give aid under their general programs, with costs shared under the Canada Assistance Plan. All provinces had signed agreements under the Canada Assistance Plan by the end of August 1967. The arrangements for contracting out of certain shared-cost programs that were introduced in 1965 under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act are applied to Quebec's agreement under the Plan (see pages 9 and 12).

Effective from April 1, 1966, the Canada Assistance Plan extends federal sharing to include the following costs, which were not shared under the Unemployment Assistance Act: assistance to needy mothers with dependent children, maintenance of children in the care of provincially approved child welfare agencies, health care services to needy persons, and the extension of welfare services to prevent or remove causes of dependency or to assist recipients in achieving self-support. The only eligibility requirement specified is that of need, which is to be determined through an assessment of budgetary requirements as well as of income and resources. A province must not require previous residence as a condition of eligibility for assistance or for continued assistance. Rates of assistance and eligibility requirements are set by the province so that they may be adjusted to local conditions and the needs of special groups. The Plan requires that the provinces establish procedures for appeal from decisions that relate to the provision of assistance.

Unemployment Assistance. - The Unemployment Assistance Act of 1956, as amended, authorized the federal government to enter into an agreement with any province to reimburse 50 per cent of the unemployment assistance expenditures made by that province and its municipalities to unemployed persons and their dependents who are in need. Payments to both employable and unemployable persons are sharable, as are the costs of maintaining persons in homes for special care, and the costs of supplementary aid to recipients of old age security pensions, old age assistance, blind persons allowances, disabled persons allowances and unemployment insurance benefits, where the amount of assistance is determined by the province or municipality on the basis of need. Federal sharing was extended to mothers' allowances from April 1, 1966. Effective from April 1, 1965, Quebec received partial payment for assistance costs under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act under which the province is entitled to compensation in the form of a tax abatement and an equalization payment (see pages 9 and 12).

As noted above, all programs for which aid is based on a needs test are included for reimbursement under the Canada Assistance Plan, with regard to which all provinces had signed agreements by August 1967. The Unemployment Assistance Act, however, remains in effect in the Yukon and Northwest Territories and for a transitional period in some provinces to cover the costs of aid to residual groups of persons under certain means test programs during the process of conversion to needs test programs.

Old Age Assistance. - This program was introduced to provide income support to persons age 65 or over who are in need and who meet the ten years' residence and income requirements, but who have not yet reached eligible age for the Old Age Security pension. The federal government reimburses the provinces 50 per cent of up to \$75 per month towards assistance given each recipient.

Since the qualifying age under the Old Age Security legislation is gradually being reduced, this program will be phased out by 1970 when the qualifying age for the Old Age Security pension reaches 65.

Effective April 1, 1965, the province of Quebec receives payments in respect of this program under the terms of the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act, which entitles the province to a tax abatement and an equalization payment (see pages 9 and 12).

A province may elect to discontinue its participation in this program and give aid to its needy aged under its general program with the federal government sharing the costs under the Canada Assistance Plan (see above). In accordance with this provision a number of provinces no longer accept applications under the Old Age Assistance program. They may also transfer current recipients to their general programs provided that there is no decrease in benefits.

Blind Persons Allowances. - Under this program, the federal government reimburses the provinces 75 per cent of the allowances paid to blind persons who are age 18 and over and who are in need and who meet the 10 years' residence and income requirements. The provincial payment sharable by the federal government is up to a maximum of \$75 monthly per recipient.

Effective April 1, 1965, the payments to Quebec are made under the terms of the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act, which entitles the province to a tax abatement and an equalization payment (see page 12).

A province may elect to discontinue its participation in this program and give aid to its needy blind persons under its general program with the federal government sharing the costs under the Canada Assistance Plan (see above). In accordance with this provision a number of provinces no longer accept applications under the Blind Persons Allowances program. They may also transfer current recipients to their general programs provided that there is no decrease in benefits.

Disabled Persons Allowances. - This program provides for federal reimbursement to the provinces for allowances paid to permanently and totally disabled persons age 18 and over who are in need and meet the 10 years' residence and income requirements. The federal government reimburses the provinces for 50 per cent of up to \$75 a month for each recipient.

Effective April 1, 1965, payments to Quebec are made under the terms of the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act, which entitled the province to a tax abatement and an equalization payment (see pages 9 and 12).

A province may elect to discontinue its participation in this program and give aid to its needy disabled under its general program, with the federal government sharing the costs under the Canada Assistance Plan (see above). In accordance with this provision a number of provinces no longer accept applications under the Disabled Persons Allowances program. They may also transfer current recipients to their general programs provided that there is no decrease in benefits.

Fitness and Amateur Sport Program. - Under the Fitness and Amateur Sport Act of 1961 the federal government may spend up to \$5,000,000 a year on the encouragement, promotion and development of active leisure pursuits for everyone in Canada. These programs are carried out mainly by non-governmental agencies. Also, Canadian participation in active recreation and amateur sport can be promoted internationally, nationally, provincially and locally through financial assistance, technical guidance, the provision of teaching materials, training assistance, research and the construction of facilities. The 30-member National Advisory Council of Fitness and Amateur Sport serves the Minister of National Health and Welfare in an advisory capacity. Various committees have been established to ensure co-operation and

co-ordination between interested officials of the federal and provincial governments and with executives of the sports organizations.

The federal program has five elements: Grants to National Organizations, Grants for Athletic Events, Grants for Training and Research, Services of the Department of National Health and Welfare, and Grants to the Provinces. Applications for all grants at the provincial or local level are made in the first instance to the responsible provincial department.

The province of Quebec did not sign an agreement with the federal government and hence does not take part in the program.

National Welfare Grant Program. - Established in 1962 to help develop and strengthen welfare services in Canada, this program provides for a general welfare and professional training grant and a welfare research grant.

The general welfare grant provides funds for projects to improve welfare administration, develop provincial consultative and co-ordinating services, and to strengthen and extend public and voluntary welfare services in child welfare, aging, general assistance and other welfare fields. Bursaries for full-time graduate training at Canadian schools of social work are provided as well as training grants for employees of government and voluntary welfare agencies. Staff development grants provide support for a wide variety of staff training programs for personnel employed, or to be employed, in public and non-governmental welfare agencies. These provisions are administered in co-operation and on a shared-cost basis with the provinces, whereas the following provisions of the program are administered by the federal government: welfare scholarships are awarded for graduate study in Canadian schools of social work and fellowships for advanced study at Canadian and foreign universities; teaching and field instruction grants assist Canadian schools of social work with the salaries of additional staff required to implement the program.

A variety of research studies undertaken by public and voluntary welfare and correctional agencies, universities and research institutions are supported by welfare research grants.

National voluntary welfare agencies may submit directly to the federal government projects relating to the strengthening and developing of welfare services not covered by other provisions of the program.

Hospital Insurance and Diagnostic Services. - The federal Act was passed in 1957 and by 1961, all provinces and territories had entered this program by which the Government of Canada shares with the provinces the cost of providing specified hospital services to insured patients. The program covers 99 per cent of the population of Canada. Specifically

excluded from the program are tuberculosis hospitals and sanatoria, hospitals or institutions for the mentally ill, as well as institutions providing custodial care, such as nursing homes and homes for the aged. The methods of administering and financing the program in each province and the provision of services above the stipulated minimum that is required by the Act are left to the choice of the province.

Insured in-patient services must include accommodation, meals, necessary nursing service, diagnostic procedures, pharmaceuticals, the use of operating rooms, case rooms, anaesthetic facilities, and the use of radiotherapy and physiotherapy if available. Similar services for out-patients may be included in provincial plans and authorized for contribution under the Act. All provinces include some out-patient services. The Government of Canada's contribution to each province is determined by multiplying the average number of insured people in that province by the sum of 25 per cent of the per capita cost of in-patient services in Canada plus 25 per cent of the per capita cost of in-patient services in the province. Thus, the total contribution is about 50 per cent of the sharable cost for all Canada, but the proportion is higher for provinces where the per capita cost is below average and lower for the other provinces. Contributions for insured out-patient services with respect to each province are paid in the same proportion as the contributions to the cost for in-patients. Since January 1, 1965 payments to Quebec are made under the terms of the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act (see pages 9 and 12).

The tabular presentation on the operation of the Hospital Insurance and Diagnostic Services Act is on a calendar-year basis. The cost of in-patient services in total and per capita cannot, under the provisions of the Act, be established in final form on other than a calendar-year basis. The data on preliminary costs and federal contributions, although available on a fiscal-year basis, are presented on a calendar-year basis to provide an internally consistent historical series.

General Health Grants. - The General Health Grants program of federal grants-in-aid to the provinces was started in 1948 and had the objective of strengthening public health services and hospital services in those areas where provincial authorities recognized the need. Prior to fiscal year 1961-62, the health grants program included Hospital Construction Grants, but since then it has been separated under two Parliamentary votes, General Health Grants and Hospital Construction Grants (see below).

Since January 1, 1965, with the exception of the Public Health Research grant and demonstration projects, federal contributions to Quebec under the health grants program have been made under the terms of the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act (see pages 9 and 12).

The grant structure has been modified several times but the basic objectives have remained unchanged. The individual health grants now in effect assist the provinces in the principal fields of public health as follows:

Professional Training Grant - to train additional health and hospital workers;

Mental Health Grant - to aid in prevention of mental illness by improving and extending facilities for treatment and rehabilitation, the training of mental health personnel, and the progressive extension of free treatment;

Tuberculosis Control Grant - to extend programs of prevention and case finding, rehabilitation and free treatment, aimed at eradication of the disease;

Public Health Research Grant - to encourage and assist public health research including the conduct of surveys and studies;

General Public Health Grant - to develop new and extended public health organization facilities and services in both rural and urban areas;

Cancer Control Grant - to assist programs for the detection and treatment of cancer and the maintenance of specialized treatment and research centres;

Medical Rehabilitation and Crippled Children Grant - to assist in the provision of medical and ancillary rehabilitation facilities and services and programs for the prevention and correction of crippling conditions in children and adults, including the training of personnel;

Child and Maternal Health Grant - to assist in reducing infant mortality and to improve maternal, infant and child health services and facilities.

Hospital Construction Grants. - Formerly included in the general Health Grants program (see above), these grants have been administered since 1961-62 under a separate Parliamentary vote. Their purpose is to aid in new hospital construction and renovation for general treatment and allied classes of care and for mental and tuberculosis treatment beds. These grants may also be used for the construction of other health facilities, such as community health centres and residences for nurses and interns.

Health Resources Fund. - This forms one of three closely-related parts of the Health Resources Program, the main purpose of which is to help meet the increasing need for trained people to provide more and better comprehensive health services. The other two parts of the program are (a) health resources studies and (b) the provision of a consultative service in the fields of health, manpower and education.

The Health Resources Fund Act was enacted in July 1966 and supporting regulations were passed in February 1967. A sum of \$500 million has been appropriated for the Fund, the purpose of which is to provide assistance to the provinces of up to 50% of the capital costs of constructing, renovating, acquiring and equipping health training and research facilities, which include schools, hospitals or the institutions or any portion thereof. Although planning and designing costs are eligible for support, the costs of land, interest charges and residential accommodation are excluded. The \$500 million is to be expended over a 15-year period ending in 1980.

The Fund is divided into three parts: \$300 million to be distributed among the provinces in proportion to their populations, \$25 million as a special additional allocation to the four Atlantic provinces for joint projects and the remaining \$175 million to be allocated by the Governor-in-Council.

Fiscal Arrangements between the Federal Government
and the Government of the Province of Quebec

As the province of Quebec does not participate directly in the Youth Allowances program or in programs under which the federal government makes contributions to the provinces on a shared-cost basis, the federal government compensates that province with the equivalent value of payments which would otherwise have been made either in or to Quebec. The following two paragraphs explain the agreements which have been reached with respect to Youth Allowances and under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act.

(a) Youth Allowances - Under the Youth Allowances Act, a province which was at the time of passage of the Act providing schooling allowances to its youths might be excluded from the provisions of the Act on being so prescribed by the Minister of National Health and Welfare. On being prescribed, the federal individual income tax was abated by 3 per cent (sec. 33, Income Tax Act) on residents of that province to allow the province to impose an equivalent tax without an additional burden on its residents. The Federal-Provincial Fiscal Revision Act 1964, C-26 section 6, provides that, where the federal saving arising from a province providing its own schooling allowances exceeds or falls short of the value of the federal individual income tax abated in that province, the Minister of Finance will pay to that province the amount by which the federal saving exceeds the value of the federal tax abatement, or where the federal tax abatement exceeds the federal saving, recover the excess from other payments due to the province. Quebec is the only province to which this arrangement is applicable.

(b) Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act - This Act provides that, where a province was participating in certain federal-provincial shared-cost programs enumerated in Schedule I of the Act⁽¹⁾ and where the province desired that it should wholly administer and finance the programs, it might enter into an agreement supplementary to the agreement governing the joint program, to assume responsibility for the program. On such a supplementary agreement being entered into, the Government of Canada undertook to abate the federal individual income tax by specified amounts on residents of that province, to pay a tax equalization payment computed in accordance with section 8 of the Act and, if the value of the tax abatement and tax equalization differed from the contribution the federal government would have made under the original agreement governing each program, the federal government would make a payment or recovery equivalent to the difference. The Province of Quebec was the only province to avail itself of the provisions of the Act. On the passage of the Canada Assistance Plan, the provisions of the Act were amended to also include that plan.

The federal Department of Finance has the responsibility of administering these financial arrangements.

As the tables in this publication exclude the contributions that the Province of Quebec receives under the above agreements and as it may be important to measure the total federal contributions made towards expenditures by all the provinces with respect to these programs, the following table provides details as to the amounts paid to the Province of Quebec under these financial arrangements. It is therefore possible to calculate totals showing the extent of federal participation as a result of each of these programs.

Under the original provisions of the legislation, two tax abatement points were collectively assigned to the three categorical welfare programs, and 2 points were assigned to unemployment assistance. Commencing with fiscal year 1967-68, under the amended provisions of the Act, four tax abatement points are collectively assigned to the three categorical welfare programs, unemployment assistance and the Canada Assistance Plan. The following table presents data up to 1967-68. In the case of the Hospital Insurance and Diagnostic Services program, the latest data shown are for calendar year 1968 as that program is on a calendar year basis. For analytical purposes, the federal contribution for all categorical welfare programs has been allocated to each individual program.

(1) Schedule I of the Act enumerates the hospital insurance program under the Hospital Insurance and Diagnostic Services Act, Old Age Assistance, Blind Persons Allowances, Disabled Persons Allowances, Unemployment Assistance, the various projects under the Technical and Vocational Training Assistance Act, and the Health Grants Program.

Sources of Data

The tables were compiled from data obtained from the respective Divisions within the Department of National Health and Welfare. Recent data presented in this Bulletin are preliminary and, when final totals are compiled, necessary adjustments may be made which, however, may not be specifically allocated to any particular month or months. In some instances, adjustments may carry forward and thus may affect the statistics relating to the next fiscal year.

CONTRIBUTIONS BY THE GOVERNMENT OF CANADA TO THE
PROVINCE OF QUEBEC UNDER THE
FEDERAL-PROVINCIAL FISCAL REVISION ACT 1964 AND THE
ESTABLISHED PROGRAMS (INTERIM ARRANGEMENTS) ACT OF 1965

Program and Fiscal Year	Tax Abatement	Equalization Payment	Adjusting Payment(+) or Recovery(-)	Total
	\$	\$	\$	\$
<u>Youth Allowances</u> ^(a)				
1964-65	-	-	+ 9,540,600	9,540,600
1965-66	22,412,714	-	- 4,906,435	17,506,279
1966-67	27,703,540	-	- 4,066,413 ^(b)	23,637,127 ^(b)
1967-68	33,223,621	-	-18,830,114	14,393,507
<u>Old Age Assistance</u> ^(c)				
1965-66	8,947,910	4,472,159	+ 2,519,931	15,940,000
1966-67	10,016,093	4,601,123	- 2,377,492	12,239,724
1967-68	2,935,792	1,309,313	+ 4,804,895	9,050,000
<u>Blind Persons Allowances</u> ^(c)				
1965-66	1,034,006	516,795	+ 291,199	1,842,000
1966-67	1,427,067	658,261	- 336,290	1,749,038
1967-68	535,255	238,714	+ 876,031	1,650,000
<u>Disabled Persons Allowances</u> ^(c)				
1965-66	4,960,084	2,479,046	+ 1,396,870	8,836,000
1966-67	7,025,093	3,241,856	- 1,655,607	8,611,342
1967-68	2,741,155	1,222,507	+ 4,486,338	8,450,000
<u>Totals, Above Three Categorical Programs</u> ^(d)				
1965-66	14,942,000	7,468,000	+ 4,208,000	26,618,000
1966-67	18,468,253	8,501,240	- 4,369,389	22,600,104
1967-68	6,212,202	2,770,534	+10,167,264	19,150,000
<u>Unemployment Assistance</u> ^(e)				
1965-66	14,942,000	7,468,000	-	22,410,000
1966-67	18,468,253	8,501,240	-	26,969,493
1967-68	4,711,866	2,101,411	+ 7,711,723	14,525,000
<u>Hospital Insurance and Diagnostic Services</u> ^{(c)(f)}				
1965	97,132,000	48,314,000	- 4,073,000	141,373,000
1966	126,728,000	59,514,000	-17,242,000	169,000,000
1967 ^(g)	163,368,000	74,111,000	-43,020,000	194,459,000
1968 ^(h)	172,691,000	75,052,000	-17,797,000	229,946,000
<u>General Health Grants</u> ^(c)				
1965-66 ⁽ⁱ⁾	7,471,000	3,734,000	- 3,973,000	7,232,000
1966-67 ^(j)	9,234,000	4,251,000	- 2,263,000	11,222,000
1967-68 ^(j)	11,075,000	4,956,000	- 6,411,000	9,620,000
<u>Canada Assistance Plan</u> ^(k)				
1967-68	33,283,932	14,844,055	+72,239,003	120,366,990

(a) Contributions paid under the Federal-Provincial Fiscal Revision Act 1964.

(b) An additional recovery of \$5,000,000 in respect of this fiscal year was made in the following fiscal year (1967-68).

(c) Contributions paid under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act.

(d) The two tax abatement points for the categorical programs (Old Age Assistance, Blind Persons Allowances and Disabled Persons Allowances) are, in actuality, collectively assigned but, for purposes of this table, the total value has been apportioned so as to allocate amounts on a prorated basis to each of the programs.

(e) Contributions paid under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act are for the welfare portion only.

(f) Data are on a calendar-year basis.

(g) Data include later adjustments for 1965 as follows: Tax Abatement \$10,012,000; Equalization \$3,957,000; Adjusting Recovery (-) \$14,841,000; for a reduction in the total of (-) \$872,000.

(h) Data include an adjusting payment of \$6,000 for 1965, and, for 1966, tax abatement of \$323,000, equalization payment of \$376,000 and an adjusting recovery of (-) \$699,000.

(i) Data include later adjustments for 1965 as follows: Tax Abatement \$182,000, Adjusting Payment \$1,903,000; for an increase in the total of \$2,085,000.

(j) Data include adjusting recovery of \$6,000 for 1965-66; and a payment of \$408,000 for 1966-67 consisting of \$23,000 in tax abatement, \$27,000 in equalization payment plus \$358,000 as an adjusting payment.

(k) Includes \$17,764,521 for retroactive aspects of Canada Assistance Plan paid in fiscal year 1967-68.

Source: Department of Finance, Ottawa.

Presentation

In most cases the data are presented in two ways: (1) a table giving the number of recipients under the program and federal expenditures either for a period of seven years or, if the program began within that period, since the date it commenced, and a breakdown by months for the latest 15 months; (2) a summary by province of the number of recipients and net payments made by the federal government for the latest month in the relevant quarter. Monthly data in respect of the Fitness and Amateur Sport program and the National Welfare Grants are not given as these programs are not related to a monthly pattern of expenditure.

Provincial claims on the federal government under the provisions of the Canada Assistance Plan Act are in many cases not received in the month in which the original provincial expenditure was made and, by the time they have been processed, settlement may be made in the month following that in which the claims were received. As it would be extremely difficult to separate the parts of the claims which are applicable to a particular month, especially when, in some instances, a claim may include expenditures which were made several months previously, the monthly data presented in the publication on expenditures under the Canada Assistance Plan are shown as for the month in which the federal government actually reimbursed the provinces.

As the total and per capita cost of in-patient services under the Hospital Insurance and Diagnostic Services program cannot be established in final form, under provisions of the Act, on other than a calendar-year basis, the tabular presentation on the operations of that program has to be presented on that basis. For consistency, therefore, the data on preliminary costs and federal contributions are also given on a calendar-year basis.

TABLE 1: OLD AGE SECURITY: NUMBER OF RECIPIENTS AND
TOTAL NET PAYMENTS, FISCAL YEARS 1961-62 TO
1967-68, AND BY MONTHS, JULY 1967 TO
SEPTEMBER 1968, INCLUSIVE

Period	Number of Recipients	Total Net Pension Payments in Period
	March Data	\$
1961-62 ^(a)	927,590	625,107,804
1962-63	950,766	734,381,632
1963-64 ^(b)	971,801	808,391,300
1964-65	993,582	885,294,468
1965-66 ^(c)	1,105,776	927,299,487
1966-67	1,229,561	1,033,408,230 ^(d)
1967-68	1,366,210	1,153,283,794 ^(d)
	Monthly Data ^{(d)(e)}	
1967 July	1,240,117	93,061,387
August	1,242,998	93,380,931
September	1,246,079	93,377,996
October	1,249,710	94,120,260
November	1,251,491	94,355,212
December	1,255,055	94,375,730
1968 January	1,358,845	104,213,955
February	1,360,836	103,988,258
March	1,366,210	104,178,113
April	1,363,406	105,147,604
May	1,365,453	104,517,449
June	1,367,522	104,371,943
July	1,376,600	105,018,776
August	1,374,080	104,728,897
September	1,377,547	105,048,737

(a) Effective February 1962, monthly rate of pension increased from \$55.00 to \$65.00.

(b) Effective October 1963, monthly rate of pension raised to \$75.

(c) Up to Dec. 31, 1965 the pension was paid at age 70. Amendments to the Old Age Security Act contained in part IV of the Canada Pension Plan provided for the progressive lowering of the age at which the pension becomes payable: in 1966 it was lowered to 69, in 1967 to age 68, and so on until from 1970 the qualifying age will be 65.

(d) Excludes payments under the Guaranteed Income Supplement program which commenced January 1967 (see Table 3).

(e) Data subject to revision. Figures shown include retroactive payments.

TABLE 2: OLD AGE SECURITY: NUMBER OF RECIPIENTS
AND TOTAL NET PAYMENTS^(a), BY PROVINCE,
SEPTEMBER 1968

Province	Number of Recipients ^(b)	Net Payments ^(b)
		\$
Newfoundland	26,105	1,999,630
Prince Edward Island	10,603	815,370
Nova Scotia	59,655	4,570,071
New Brunswick	44,777	3,436,725
Quebec	314,950	24,008,668
Ontario	507,664	38,556,058
Manitoba	78,664	5,997,111
Saskatchewan	78,104	6,002,416
Alberta	92,140	7,018,049
British Columbia	163,892	12,567,995
Yukon and Northwest Territories	1,013	76,644
Canada	1,377,547	105,048,737

(a) Includes adjustments in respect of previous periods.

(b) Number of recipients and payments made outside Canada are included in data for the province of residence before leaving the country. Excludes payments under the Guaranteed Income Supplement program (see Table 3).

TABLE 3: GUARANTEED INCOME SUPPLEMENT: TOTAL NUMBER OF RECIPIENTS, NUMBER OF RECIPIENTS RECEIVING PARTIAL OR FULL SUPPLEMENT, RECIPIENTS AS A PERCENTAGE OF ALL OAS PENSIONERS AND TOTAL NET SUPPLEMENTS PAID, FISCAL YEARS 1966-67 AND 1967-68, AND BY MONTHS, JULY 1967 TO SEPTEMBER 1968, INCLUSIVE

Period	Total Recipients	Recipients Receiving		GIS Recipients as a per cent of all OAS Recipients	Total Net Supplements Paid(a)	
		Partial Supplement	Full Supplement			
1966-67 ^(b) 1967-68	March Data				\$	
	No.	No.	No.	%		
	505,240	176,313	328,927	41.1	39,597,478	
	714,648	263,323	451,325	52.3	234,835,151	
1967 1968	Monthly Data ^{(c)(d)}					
	July	704,386	272,479	431,907	56.8	18,597,829
	August	701,251	265,967	435,284	56.4	18,524,802
	September	717,845	281,834	436,011	57.6	18,394,275
	October	711,277	276,130	435,147	56.9	18,170,390
	November	702,121	270,744	431,377	56.1	17,987,532
	December	703,844	271,886	431,958	56.1	18,114,913
	January	708,800	269,805	438,995	52.2	18,823,055
	February	722,134	268,124	454,010	53.1	19,521,844
	March	714,648	263,323	451,325	52.3	19,546,245
	April	720,397	266,275	454,122	52.8	19,607,490
	May	736,018	298,930	437,088	53.9	20,114,149
	June	735,226	299,072	436,154	53.8	20,078,864
	July	735,965	280,343	455,617	53.5	19,709,334
	August	739,666	286,166	453,500	53.8	20,417,528
	September	741,113	286,543	454,570	53.8	20,009,941

(a) Payments are made from the Old Age Security Fund (see Table 5).

(b) Program commenced January 1, 1967. The first payments were made in March 1967 and included retroactive amounts for January and February.

(c) New recipients are included from the month in which their first cheques are despatched and not from the month or months for which back payments are made.

(d) Data subject to revision. The monthly total net supplements paid may not add up exactly to the fiscal year's total because of adjustments which have not been applied to individual months.

TABLE 4: GUARANTEED INCOME SUPPLEMENT: TOTAL NUMBER OF RECIPIENTS, NUMBER OF RECIPIENTS RECEIVING PARTIAL OR FULL SUPPLEMENT, RECIPIENTS AS A PERCENT OF ALL OAS PENSIONERS, AND TOTAL NET SUPPLEMENTS PAID, BY PROVINCE, SEPTEMBER 1968

Province	Total Recipients	Recipients Receiving		GIS Recipients as a per cent of all OAS Pensioners	Total Net Supplements Paid(a)
		Partial Supplement	Full Supplement		
	No.	No.	No.	%	\$
Newfoundland	21,311	3,372	17,579	81.6	615,134
Prince Edward Island	7,828	2,481	5,347	73.8	213,684
Nova Scotia	38,534	12,976	25,558	64.6	1,052,918
New Brunswick	28,810	8,301	20,509	64.3	793,546
Quebec	193,894	58,724	135,170	61.6	5,473,168
Ontario	232,308	109,886	122,422	45.8	6,089,850
Manitoba	44,390	18,951	25,439	56.4	1,183,898
Saskatchewan	40,692	17,229	23,463	52.1	1,059,201
Alberta	51,404	20,623	30,781	55.8	1,395,700
British Columbia	81,166	33,570	47,596	49.5	2,108,959
Yukon and Northwest Territories	776	70	706	76.6	23,883
Canada	741,113	286,543	454,570	53.8	20,009,941

(a) Payments are made from the Old Age Security Fund (see Table 5).

TABLE 5: OLD AGE SECURITY FUND FINANCES: PENSION PAYMENTS AND
TAX RECEIPTS, FISCAL YEARS 1961-62 TO 1967-68, AND
BY MONTHS, JULY 1967 TO SEPTEMBER 1968, INCLUSIVE
(in millions of dollars)

Period	Pension Payments	O.A.S. Tax Receipts in Period				Excess of Tax Receipts Over Pay- ment
		Sales Tax	Personal Income Tax	Corporation Income Tax	Total Taxes	
1961-62	625.1	284.9	259.0	100.1	644.0	18.9
1962-63	734.4	302.2	273.7	115.2	691.1	- 43.3
1963-64	808.4	331.8	302.6	115.7	750.1	- 58.3
1964-65	885.3	383.2	431.9	145.2	960.3	75.0
1965-66	927.3	522.1	494.9	152.3	1,169.3	242.0
1966-67	1,073.0 ^(a)	559.5	576.6	149.5	1,285.6	212.6
1967-68	1,388.1 ^(a)	554.5	800.1	150.0	1,494.6	106.5
Monthly Data (a)						
1967 July	111.7	47.4	79.0	12.0	138.4	26.7
August	111.9	47.3	47.5	12.0	106.8	- 5.1
September	111.7	39.7	47.5	12.0	99.2	- 12.5
October	112.4	45.4	79.0	12.5	136.9	24.5
November	112.3	46.0	47.5	12.5	106.0	- 6.3
December	112.5	42.3	47.5	12.5	102.3	- 10.2
1968 January	123.0	49.4	107.0	12.5	168.9	45.9
February	123.5	39.2	63.0	12.5	114.7	- 8.8
March	123.7	63.0	66.5	14.5	144.0	20.3
April	124.8	15.3	103.0	12.5	130.8	6.0
May	124.6	50.5	111.5	12.5	174.5	49.9
June	124.5	45.5	55.0	14.3	114.8	- 9.7
July	124.7	45.7	89.0	15.5	150.2	25.5
August	125.2	47.4	53.5	14.5	115.4	- 9.8
September	125.0	42.0	53.5	15.6	111.1	- 13.9

(a) Includes benefits paid under the Guaranteed Income Supplement program which commenced January 1, 1967 (see Table 3). The first payments under that program were made in March 1967 and covered the first three months of that calendar year.

TABLE 6: CANADA PENSION PLAN: NUMBER OF BENEFICIARIES AND TOTAL BENEFIT PAYMENT OF ALL BENEFITS IN PAY(a), BY MONTHS, JULY 1967 TO SEPTEMBER 1968, INCLUSIVE

Year and Month	Number of Beneficiaries	Total Benefit Payment
		\$
1967 July	6,826	49,363
August	7,594	59,370
September	8,344	66,985
October	9,199	77,865
November	10,186	88,001
December	11,244	101,506
1968 January	15,398	148,329
February	17,632	195,341
March	20,158	364,878
April	23,086	446,600
May	26,238	609,700
June	29,595	691,248
July	31,812	905,200
August	35,182	910,100
September	37,683	1,045,396

(a) Gross benefits in pay during the month. Included are benefits paid for the first time during that month and benefits which commenced in a previous month and are still being paid. Does not take into account a reduction due to the application of the earnings test, or any adjustment between an interim and a final award. Includes retroactive payments, if any.

TABLE 7: CANADA PENSION PLAN: NUMBERS OF BENEFICIARIES AND BENEFIT PAYMENTS OF ALL BENEFITS IN PAY(a), BY TYPE OF BENEFIT AND BY PROVINCE, SEPTEMBER 1968

Province	Numbers of Beneficiaries					Benefit Payments				
	Retirement Pensions	Death Benefits	Widow's Pensions	Orphan's Benefits	Total	Retirement Pensions	Death Benefits	Widow's Pensions	Orphan's Benefits	Total (b)
Newfoundland	547	16	47	85	695	\$ 4,903	\$ 7,311	\$ 4,656	\$ 2,767	\$ 19,637
Prince Edward Island	187	8	12	11	218	1,948	3,577	1,212	350	5,087
Nova Scotia	1,387	49	183	267	1,886	13,523	22,023	17,261	10,425	63,232
New Brunswick	954	27	114	173	1,268	9,195	12,171	8,512	5,396	35,274
Quebec	102	5	21	33	161	1,316	2,101	2,339	1,237	6,993
Ontario	17,720	359	1,516	1,460	21,055	201,361	174,076	144,339	57,750	577,526
Manitoba	2,168	35	189	182	2,574	21,629	16,765	18,085	7,718	64,197
Saskatchewan	1,545	23	103	149	1,820	16,159	10,892	14,869	7,844	49,764
Alberta	2,305	43	237	358	2,943	23,136	20,289	24,039	14,922	82,386
British Columbia	4,165	83	367	420	5,035	45,758	40,393	35,091	17,368	138,610
Yukon and N.W.T.	17	-	3	8	28	260	-	193	237	690
Total	31,097	648	2,792	3,146	37,683	339,188	309,598	270,596	126,014	1,045,396

(a) Gross benefits in pay during the month. Included are benefits paid for the first time during that month and benefits which commenced in a previous month and are still being paid. Does not take into account a reduction due to the application of the earnings test, or any adjustment between an interim and a final award. Includes retroactive payments, if any.

(b) Figures may not add to totals shown, due to rounding.

TABLE 8: CANADA PENSION PLAN ACCOUNT: REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE, FISCAL YEARS 1965-66 TO 1967-68, AND BY MONTH, JULY 1967 TO SEPTEMBER 1968, INCLUSIVE
(in thousands of dollars)

Period	Revenue			Total (c)	Expenditure		Balance in Account at end of Period
	Contributions	Interest on Investment(a)	Other (b)		Benefits (d)	Administration (e)	
<u>Fiscal Year</u>							
1965-66 (f)	94,880	36	-	94,916	-	5,511	89,405
1966-67	587,465	11,007	1,431	599,903	51	8,378	680,881
1967-68	640,244	42,193	2,220	684,658	1,269	11,516	1,352,754
<u>Months</u>							
1967							
July	63,936	2,246	123	66,306	49	-	932,684
August	60,413	4,250	505	65,168	59	2,290	995,502
September	47,732	2,992	150	50,874	67	658	1,045,653
October	49,692	4,559	130	54,380	78	1,824	1,098,131
November	40,034	3,340	251	43,625	88	446	1,141,222
December	31,285	4,796	161	36,252	102	1,896	1,175,476
1968							
January	45,858	3,363	136	49,358	148	344	1,224,341
February	58,944	5,896	177	65,017	195	421	1,288,742
March	63,372	4,042	312	67,726	365	3,349	1,352,754
April	67,049	7,297	270	74,616	446	659	1,426,265
May	63,269	6,041	257	69,567	610	1,567	1,493,655
June	62,471	5,441	288	68,201	691	707	1,560,458
July	69,597	4,252	244	74,093	905	1,006	1,632,640
August	53,115	6,840	288	60,244	910	1,115	1,690,859
September	67,917	5,960	307	74,185	1,045	1,744	1,762,255

(a) Interest received from contributions loaned to the provinces.

(b) Includes interest and penalties paid by employers, recovery from the Quebec Pension Plan of its share of the cost of maintaining the Central Index, and Q.P.P.'s share of refunds in respect of dual beneficiaries and other miscellaneous revenues.

(c) Figures may not add to totals shown, due to rounding.

(d) Net benefits in pay during the month, after taking into consideration any reduction due to the application of the earnings test, and any adjustment between the interim and final award. Included is the benefit for the current month only, with no retroactive payment of the benefit being taken into account.

(e) Administrative costs charged to the C.P.P. account by the Departments and agencies involved in C.P.P. operations: National Health and Welfare, National Revenue, Finance, Public Works, Office of the Comptroller of the Treasury, and Unemployment Insurance Commission.

(f) Comprises the last three months of the fiscal year as the Plan began on January 1, 1966.

TABLE 9: CANADA PENSION PLAN INVESTMENT FUND: LOANS TO GOVERNMENTS,
FISCAL YEARS 1965-66 TO 1967-68, INCLUSIVE, AND FIRST TWO
QUARTERS OF FISCAL YEAR 1968-69

(in thousands of dollars)

Government	Fiscal Year			Fiscal Year 1968-69 April to September, incl.
	1965-66	1966-67	1967-68	
Newfoundland	655	11,038	12,000	7,619
Prince Edward Island	108	1,890	2,290	1,511
Nova Scotia	1,248	21,415	25,199	15,701
New Brunswick	972	16,707	19,328	11,586
Quebec(a)	-	368	1,876	1,183
Ontario	20,110	332,587	375,902	221,183
Manitoba	2,077	34,939	39,396	22,391
Saskatchewan	1,432	24,462	29,663	19,093
Alberta	3,064	51,071	59,198	36,289
British Columbia	5,085	84,399	96,601	57,587
Canada	102	1,792	3,814	3,326
Total	34,853	580,668	665,267	397,469

(a) Amount available to Quebec relates only to some federal employees, such as Armed Forces personnel and R.C.M.P., since they are not included in the Q.P.P. but were brought into the C.P.P. by special legislation in 1966. These loans started in January 1967.

TABLE 10: CONTRIBUTORS(a) TO THE CANADA PENSION
PLAN AND QUEBEC PENSION PLAN, BY
PROVINCE, 1966 AND 1967

Province	1966(b)	1967(b)
Newfoundland	119,718	114,323
Prince Edward Island	25,677	25,176
Nova Scotia	219,593	213,776
New Brunswick	172,577	168,013
Quebec	1,786,060	1,814,087
Ontario	2,744,131	2,719,453
Manitoba	328,743	324,080
Saskatchewan	294,018	290,223
Alberta	502,593	506,094
British Columbia	706,782	705,354
Yukon Territory	5,471	5,648
Northwest Territories	7,845	7,463
Canada	6,913,208	6,893,690

- (a) Does not include persons who were contributors but did not file income tax returns.
- (b) The 1966 data include persons classified as non-contributors who were entitled to refund of contributions because of not meeting the eligible age requirements or because their total annual income was less than the minimum qualifying amount. These persons are not included in the 1967 figures.

TABLE 11: FAMILY ALLOWANCES: NUMBER OF FAMILIES AND CHILDREN IN RECEIPT OF ALLOWANCES, AVERAGE NUMBER OF CHILDREN PER FAMILY, AVERAGE ALLOWANCES AND TOTAL NET PAYMENTS, FISCAL YEARS 1961-62 TO 1967-68, AND BY MONTHS, JULY 1967 TO SEPTEMBER 1968, INCLUSIVE

Period	Number of Recipients ^(a)		Average Number of Children Per Family ^(a)	Average Monthly Allowances ^(a)		Net Allowances Paid in Period	
	Families	Children		Per Family	Per Child		
	March Data					\$	
				\$	\$		
	1961-62	2,649,317	6,562,287	2.48	16.58	6.69	520,781,193
	1962-63	2,680,745	6,659,880	2.48	16.63	6.69	531,566,349
	1963-64	2,711,272	6,736,157	2.48	16.67	6.71	538,312,224
	1964-65	2,746,549	6,817,013	2.48	16.68	6.72	545,775,231
	1965-66	2,785,636	6,865,057	2.46	16.59	6.73	551,734,824
	1966-67	2,833,941	6,882,874	2.43	16.42	6.76	555,794,947
	1967-68	2,888,101	6,901,486	2.39	16.19	6.77	558,774,458
	Monthly Data						
1967 July	2,852,374	6,890,670	2.42	16.33	6.76	46,507,086	
	August	2,857,933	6,894,922	2.41	16.33	6.77	46,603,189
	September	2,863,023	6,896,735	2.41	16.31	6.77	46,608,811
October	2,865,732	6,877,289	2.40	16.28	6.78	46,536,575	
	November	2,870,875	6,893,970	2.40	16.27	6.77	46,568,641
	December	2,876,533	6,897,200	2.40	16.24	6.77	46,621,570
1968 January	2,878,415	6,896,591	2.40	16.24	6.78	46,649,744	
	February	2,883,486	6,901,068	2.39	16.22	6.78	46,675,180
	March	2,888,101	6,901,486	2.39	16.39	6.77	46,592,780
April	2,891,156	6,898,186	2.39	16.17	6.77	46,710,978	
	May	2,897,094	6,898,073	2.38	16.13	6.77	46,642,790
	June	2,901,834	6,896,631	2.38	16.10	6.77	46,654,441
July	2,906,058	6,895,257	2.37	16.08	6.78	46,698,264	
	August	2,905,939	6,884,397	2.37	16.08	6.79	46,642,895
	September	2,912,312	6,888,923	2.37	16.07	6.79	46,697,060

(a) Based on gross data, i.e., number of cheques prepared for distribution.

TABLE 12: FAMILY ALLOWANCES: NUMBER OF FAMILIES AND CHILDREN IN RECEIPT OF ALLOWANCES, AVERAGE NUMBER OF CHILDREN PER FAMILY, AVERAGE ALLOWANCES AND TOTAL NET PAYMENTS, BY PROVINCE, SEPTEMBER 1968

Province	Number of Recipients(a)		Average Number of Children Per Family	Average (a) Allowances		Net Allowances Paid
	Families	Children		Per Family	Per Child	
Newfoundland	73,002	211,072	2.89	\$ 19.53	\$ 6.76	\$ 1,424,562
Prince Edward Island	14,306	38,927	2.72	18.50	6.80	264,664
Nova Scotia	107,212	262,156	2.45	16.63	6.80	1,780,762
New Brunswick	85,671	226,347	2.64	18.06	6.84	1,543,636
Quebec	822,931	2,008,316	2.44	16.58	6.80	13,620,857
Ontario	1,038,554	2,329,938	2.24	15.20	6.78	15,751,064
Manitoba	131,840	313,285	2.38	16.10	6.78	2,119,508
Saskatchewan	131,360	324,869	2.47	16.85	6.81	2,209,347
Alberta	223,758	534,273	2.39	16.26	6.81	3,633,309
British Columbia	276,557	621,031	2.25	15.31	6.82	4,222,217
Yukon and Northwest Territories	7,121	18,709	2.63	17.93	6.82	127,134
Canada	2,912,312	6,888,923	2.37	16.07	6.79	46,697,060

(a) Based on gross data, i.e., number of cheques prepared for distribution.

TABLE 13: FAMILY ASSISTANCE: NUMBER OF FAMILIES AND CHILDREN IN RECEIPT OF ASSISTANCE AND TOTAL NET PAYMENTS, FISCAL YEARS 1961-62 TO 1967-1968, AND BY MONTHS, JULY 1967 TO SEPTEMBER 1968, INCLUSIVE

Period	Number of Recipients ^(a)		Net Payments
	Families	Children	
	March Data		\$
1961-62	10,000	15,109	991,454
1962-63	10,173	19,465	1,238,196
1963-64	10,967	21,094	1,560,024
1964-65	13,700	26,620	2,072,820
1965-66	17,800	35,572	2,770,180
1966-67	23,675	47,722	3,757,499
1967-68	23,577	47,043	4,211,755
	Monthly Data		
1967 July	21,340	42,877	357,490
August	21,274	42,531	358,592
September	20,797	41,489	320,722
October	20,403	40,702	329,384
November	19,683	39,478	330,294
December	20,100	40,274	363,890
1968 January	20,701	41,493	365,006
February	21,893	43,456	383,407
March	23,577	47,043	408,784
April	22,844	45,690	358,058
May	21,791	43,484	325,674
June	20,915	41,842	312,356
July	19,924	39,672	303,720
August	17,789	35,044	257,552
September	16,723	32,811	258,698

(a) Based on gross data, i.e., number of cheques prepared for distribution.

TABLE 14: FAMILY ASSISTANCE: NUMBER OF FAMILIES
AND CHILDREN IN RECEIPT OF ASSISTANCE
AND TOTAL NET PAYMENTS, BY PROVINCE,
SEPTEMBER 1968

Province	Number of Recipients ^(a)		Net Payments
	Families	Children	
			\$
Newfoundland	110	228	1,890
Prince Edward Island	23	59	424
Nova Scotia	168	341	2,712
New Brunswick	119	250	2,024
Quebec	2,868	5,616	40,880
Ontario	9,045	17,765	139,268
Manitoba	864	1,792	13,756
Saskatchewan	264	535	4,690
Alberta	1,235	2,111	20,100
British Columbia	2,006	4,072	32,518
Yukon and Northwest Territories	21	42	436
Canada	16,723	32,811	258,698

(a) Based on gross data, i.e., number of cheques prepared for distribution.

TABLE 15: YOUTH ALLOWANCES(a): TOTAL NUMBER OF RECIPIENTS, NUMBER OF RECIPIENTS ATTENDING SCHOOL FULL-TIME, OTHER RECIPIENTS, AND TOTAL NET PAYMENTS, FISCAL YEARS 1964-65 TO 1967-68, AND BY MONTHS, JULY 1967 TO SEPTEMBER 1968, INCLUSIVE

Period	Total Recipients	Recipients		Net Payments
		Attending School Full-time	Others (b)	
MARCH DATA				
1964-65 ^(c)	398,037	396,281	1,756	26,869,815
1965-66	404,794	402,802	1,992	46,468,550
1966-67	412,121	409,591	2,530	47,395,633
1967-68	434,565	432,051	2,514	49,426,980
MONTHLY DATA(d)				
1967 July ^(e)	26,675	24,097	2,578	- 15,119 ^(f)
August ^(e)	49,245	46,802	2,443	2,765
September ^(g)	388,561	386,250	2,311	12,770,931
October ^(h)	444,481	442,047	2,434	4,538,189
November	414,851	412,358	2,493	2,288,700
December	422,824	420,309	2,515	4,343,308
1968 January	426,915	424,406	2,509	4,282,288
February	429,846	427,341	2,505	4,317,451
March	434,565	432,051	2,514	4,273,940
April	439,181	436,672	2,509	4,439,040
May	442,688	440,198	2,490	4,402,584
June	445,175	442,693	2,482	4,403,898
July ^(e)	27,534	25,136	2,398	- 1,226 ^(f)
August ^(e)	51,272	49,001	2,271	528
September ^(g)	458,036	455,896	2,140	13,455,809

- (a) Quebec, which has its own Schooling Allowances program, is excluded from this program but receives from the federal government an amount which is equivalent to what would otherwise have been paid in Youth Allowances to residents of that province (see Introduction, p. 3).
- (b) Youths who are prevented from attending school because of physical or mental infirmity.
- (c) Program commenced September 1964. Data are for the seven months' period to end of fiscal year.
- (d) Include adjustments in respect of previous periods.
- (e) During July and August, allowances are paid to infirm youths only. Provisions are also made for final payments to youths who reach age 18 during these months, these payments being conditional on their returning to school in September.
- (f) Cancelled cheques exceeded cheques issued.
- (g) Excludes youths receiving final payment - see note (e). The July and August allowances for youths under age 18 who have returned to school are included in the September payment.
- (h) Cheques totalling \$2,064,800 written in September and October were cancelled during this month because the youths concerned did not return to school in September or October.

TABLE 16: YOUTH ALLOWANCES(a): TOTAL NUMBER OF RECIPIENTS, NUMBER OF RECIPIENTS ATTENDING SCHOOL FULL-TIME, OTHER RECIPIENTS, AND TOTAL NET PAYMENTS, BY PROVINCE, SEPTEMBER 1968

Province	Total Recipients	Recipients		Net Payments
		Attending School Full-time	Others(b)	
				\$
Newfoundland	17,763	17,620	143	515,100
Prince Edward Island	3,551	3,528	23	103,420
Nova Scotia	24,938	24,814	124	730,340
New Brunswick	21,896	21,776	120	642,070
Ontario	220,783	219,529	1,254	6,479,313
Manitoba	30,284	30,187	97	892,314
Saskatchewan	31,985	31,929	56	943,260
Alberta	47,389	47,238	151	1,395,275
British Columbia	58,761	58,593	168	1,735,177
Yukon and Northwest Territories	686	682	4	19,540
Canada	458,036	455,896	2,140	13,455,809

(a) Excludes Quebec, which has its own Schooling Allowances program. That province receives from the federal government an amount which is equivalent to what would otherwise be paid to Quebec residents under the Youth Allowances program (see Introduction p. 3).

(b) Youths who are prevented from attending school because of physical or mental infirmity.

TABLE 17: CANADA ASSISTANCE PLAN(a): TOTAL ASSISTANCE GRANTED AND FEDERAL SHARE OF ASSISTANCE, FISCAL YEARS 1966-67 AND 1967-68, AND BY MONTHS, JULY 1967 TO SEPTEMBER 1968, INCLUSIVE

Period	Total Assistance Granted(b)	Federal Share of Assistance Granted(b)
	\$	\$
1966-67 ^(c)	20,991,173	10,495,587
1967-68	452,357,989	225,611,486
	MONTHLY DATA	
1967 July	45,869,606	22,934,803
August	39,496,080	19,748,041
September	24,456,724	12,228,362
October	47,955,520	23,977,760
November	41,093,518	20,546,759
December	30,462,508	15,231,254
1968 January	35,355,312	17,677,656
February	43,827,178	21,913,589
March	77,687,730	38,843,865
April	33,180,100	16,590,050
May	38,297,322	19,148,661
June	42,128,644	21,064,322
July	42,422,682	21,211,341
August	40,095,970	20,047,985
September	39,049,580	19,524,790

(a) Excludes the province of Quebec which receives reimbursement by means of a tax abatement and equalization payment from the federal government (see Introduction, p. 3).

(b) Includes amounts in respect of retroactive payments. Federal share equals 50 per cent of total assistance.

(c) These were the first payments made under this program.

TABLE 18: CANADA ASSISTANCE PLAN(a): TOTAL ASSISTANCE
GRANTED AND FEDERAL SHARE OF ASSISTANCE(b),
BY PROVINCE, SEPTEMBER 1968

Province	Total Assistance Granted(c)	Federal Share of Assistance Granted(c)
	\$	\$
Newfoundland	3,646,488	1,823,244
Prince Edward Island	107,916	53,958
Nova Scotia	839,668	419,834
New Brunswick	1,440,856	720,428
Ontario	18,264,416	9,132,208
Manitoba	1,363,732	681,866
Saskatchewan	1,818,016	909,008
Alberta	4,575,330	2,287,665
British Columbia	6,993,158	3,496,579
Canada	39,049,580	19,524,790

(a) Excludes the province of Quebec. That province receives reimbursement by means of a tax abatement and equalization payment from the federal government (see Introduction, p. 3).

(b) Based on federal payments made during fiscal year.

(c) Includes amounts in respect of retroactive payments. Federal share equals 50 per cent of total assistance.

TABLE 19: OLD AGE ASSISTANCE: NUMBER OF RECIPIENTS, AVERAGE MONTHLY PAYMENT, TOTAL ASSISTANCE GRANTED AND FEDERAL SHARE OF ASSISTANCE, FISCAL YEARS 1961-62 TO 1967-68, AND BY MONTHS, JULY 1967 TO SEPTEMBER 1968, INCLUSIVE

Period	Number of Recipients	Average Monthly Payment(a)	Total Assistance Granted(b)	Federal Share of Assistance(b)
1961-62 1962-63 1963-64 1964-65 1965-66(e) 1966-67 1967-68(f)	March Data		\$	\$
		\$		
	98,944	53.87(c)	62,691,365	30,810,585
	103,159	60.68	77,518,780	38,179,057
	105,241	65.72(d)	79,603,357	39,208,181
	107,354	69.43	91,309,367	44,990,955
	52,988	68.85	54,806,485	26,980,510
	35,546	68.52	40,284,282	19,750,744
	12,083	66.94	18,580,387	8,950,507
	Monthly Data(f)			
1967 July August September	26,481	66.64	1,818,514	890,880
	25,989	66.56	1,785,662	877,462
	25,560	65.18	1,751,669	860,668
October November December	25,085	64.90	1,730,431	846,621
	24,697	65.35	1,698,931	834,898
	22,762	67.02	1,662,190	813,994
1968 January February March	11,667	66.79	816,146	389,695
	11,447	67.46	801,237	354,227
	12,083	66.94	838,323	400,566
April May June	11,771	67.13	826,320	395,831
	11,501	67.11	801,832	389,403
	11,134	67.31	769,060	376,331
July August September	10,815	67.39	750,908	370,016
	10,538	67.52	734,295	360,978
	10,130	67.69	709,649	346,212

(a) Based on that amount of total assistance for which the provinces will receive reimbursement from the federal government. Reimbursement is at the rate of 50 per cent of up to \$75 per recipient per month.

(b) Includes adjustments in respect of previous periods.

(c) The maximum assistance sharable by the federal government was raised from \$55.00 to \$65.00 a month effective February 1, 1962.

(d) The maximum assistance sharable by the federal government was raised from \$65.00 to \$75.00 a month effective December 1963.

(e) Effective April 1, 1965, federal payments are made to the Province of Quebec under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act (see Introduction, p. 4). These federal payments are not included above.

(f) Monthly amounts may not add up to fiscal year's total due to adjustments which are not allocable to any particular months. The annual reduction, commencing Jan. 1, 1966, of the minimum pensionable age for Old Age Security has resulted in a decline in the number of recipients on their being transferred to the Old Age Security program.

TABLE 20: OLD AGE ASSISTANCE: NUMBER OF RECIPIENTS, AVERAGE PAYMENT, TOTAL ASSISTANCE GRANTED AND FEDERAL SHARE OF ASSISTANCE, BY PROVINCE, SEPTEMBER 1968

Province	Number of Recipients	Average Payment (a)	Total Assistance Granted (b)	Federal Share of Assistance (b)
Newfoundland	609	\$ 67.46	\$ 41,607	\$ 19,511
Prince Edward Island	90	68.73	6,185	211
Nova Scotia	1,850	66.15	124,948	62,001
New Brunswick	1,928	68.92	137,434	67,968
Ontario	530	59.04	33,416	15,813
Manitoba	1,556	67.49	108,588	53,346
Saskatchewan	-	-	-	-
Alberta	1,144	65.96	82,456	40,679
British Columbia	2,335	70.69	168,303	83,332
Yukon and Northwest Territories	88	72.03	6,702	3,351
Canada (c)	10,130	67.69	709,649	346,212

(a) Based on that amount of total assistance for which the provinces will receive reimbursement from the federal government. Reimbursement is at the rate of 50 per cent of up to \$75 per recipient per month.

(b) Includes adjustments in respect of previous periods.

(c) Excludes Quebec. The federal payments to that province are made under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act (see Introduction, p. 4).

TABLE 21: DISABLED PERSONS ALLOWANCES: NUMBER OF RECIPIENTS, AVERAGE MONTHLY PAYMENT, TOTAL ALLOWANCES GRANTED AND FEDERAL SHARE OF ALLOWANCES, FISCAL YEARS 1961-62 TO 1967-68, AND BY MONTHS, JULY 1967 TO SEPTEMBER 1968, INCLUSIVE

Period	Number of Recipients	Average Monthly Allowances ^(a)	Total Allowances Granted ^(b)	Federal Share of Allowances ^(b)
1961-62 1962-63 1963-64 1964-65 1965-66 ^(c) 1966-67 1967-68 ^(d)	March Data		\$	\$
		\$		
	50,029	64.04	33,242,325	16,433,611
	50,621	64.10	39,800,886	19,634,313
	51,671	69.48	40,941,104	20,206,543
	53,103	73.86	47,354,285	23,365,493
	34,588	73.51	30,387,957	14,979,429
	34,590	73.24	30,543,640	15,026,379
	15,789	72.26	14,394,258	7,063,958
	Monthly Data ^(d)			
1967 July August September October November December 1968 January February March April May June July August September	17,772	72.33	1,308,379	639,870
	17,572	72.28	1,286,399	632,971
	17,272	72.26	1,266,163	620,606
	15,193	72.09	1,109,533	542,898
	14,953	71.94	1,093,156	537,293
	14,870	72.00	1,083,933	529,950
	14,559	72.09	1,063,506	519,725
	14,481	72.03	1,056,405	508,205
	15,789	72.26	1,155,084	566,099
	15,723	72.18	1,150,056	565,181
	15,634	72.20	1,141,593	562,614
	15,533	72.21	1,134,143	556,098
	15,458	72.25	1,154,252	558,506
	15,380	72.29	1,123,885	552,802
	15,296	72.31	1,116,992	550,873

(a) Based on that amount of total allowances on which the provinces will receive reimbursement from the federal government. Reimbursement is at the rate of 50 per cent of up to \$75 per month per recipient.

(b) Includes adjustments in respect of previous periods.

(c) Effective April 1, 1965, federal payments are made to the province of Quebec under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act (see Introduction, p. 5). These federal payments are not included above.

(d) Monthly amounts may not add up to fiscal year's total due to adjustments which are not allocable to any particular months.

TABLE 22: DISABLED PERSONS ALLOWANCES: NUMBER OF RECIPIENTS, AVERAGE PAYMENT, TOTAL ALLOWANCES GRANTED AND FEDERAL SHARE OF ALLOWANCES, BY PROVINCE, SEPTEMBER 1968

Province	Number of Recipients	Average Payment(a)	Total Allowances Granted(b)	Federal Share of Allowances(b)
Newfoundland	1,364	\$ 74.32	\$ 101,924	\$ 50,325
Prince Edward Island	69	71.80	4,954	260
Nova Scotia	3,486	73.52	258,657	128,450
New Brunswick	2,292	74.37	172,149	85,570
Ontario	1,992	63.70	127,594	63,226
Manitoba	1,483	73.58	111,131	54,346
Saskatchewan	214	68.65	14,691	6,440
Alberta	1,884	72.96	138,911	69,061
British Columbia	2,476	73.59	184,096	91,753
Yukon and Northwest Territories	36	73.89	2,885	1,442
Canada(c)	15,296	72.31	1,116,992	550,873

(a) Based on that amount of total assistance for which the provinces will receive reimbursement from the federal government. Reimbursement is at the rate of 50 per cent of up to \$75 per recipient per month.

(b) Includes adjustments in respect of previous periods.

(c) Excludes Quebec. The federal payments to that province are made under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act (see Introduction, p. 5).

TABLE 23: BLIND PERSONS ALLOWANCES: NUMBER OF RECIPIENTS, AVERAGE MONTHLY PAYMENT, TOTAL ALLOWANCES GRANTED AND FEDERAL SHARE OF ALLOWANCES, FISCAL YEARS 1961-62 TO 1967-68, AND BY MONTHS, JULY 1967 TO SEPTEMBER 1968, INCLUSIVE

Period	Number of Recipients	Average Monthly Allowances (a)	Total Allowances Granted (b)	Federal Share of Allowances (b)
1961-62 1962-63 1963-64 1964-65 1965-66 (c) 1966-67 1967-68	March Data		\$	\$
		\$		
	8,573	62.95	5,577,655	4,129,852
	8,634	62.50	6,572,551	4,881,821
	8,581	68.12	6,715,151	4,987,897
	8,586	72.10	7,571,828	5,624,702
	5,437	71.05	4,899,514	3,632,212
	5,022	70.94	4,563,883	3,377,418
	3,384	70.62	3,140,323	2,314,248
	Monthly Data (d)			
	3,785	70.43	271,573	199,896
	3,731	70.33	265,616	196,333
1967 July	3,689	70.47	263,041	193,378
August				
September				
October	3,660	70.26	260,629	193,257
November	3,636	70.25	258,303	190,865
December	3,601	70.28	257,899	190,206
1968 January	3,443	70.43	246,639	181,019
February	3,419	70.55	244,530	179,033
March	3,384	70.62	241,985	179,035
April	3,370	70.60	242,072	178,072
May	3,350	70.61	239,517	178,151
June	3,350	70.61	240,819	177,341
July	3,335	70.98	239,047	177,689
August	3,309	70.57	237,621	176,458
September	3,291	70.59	235,693	173,228

(a) Based on that amount of total allowances on which the provinces will receive reimbursement from the federal government. Reimbursement is at the rate of 75 per cent of up to \$75 per month per recipient.

(b) Includes adjustments in respect of previous periods.

(c) Effective April 1, 1965, federal payments to the province of Quebec are made under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act (see Introduction, p. 5). These federal payments are not included above.

(d) Monthly amounts may not add up to fiscal year's total due to adjustments which are not allocable to any particular months.

TABLE 24: BLIND PERSONS ALLOWANCES: NUMBER OF RECIPIENTS, AVERAGE PAYMENT, TOTAL ALLOWANCES GRANTED AND FEDERAL SHARE OF ALLOWANCES, BY PROVINCE, SEPTEMBER 1968

Province	Number of Recipients	Average (a) Payment	Total Allowances Granted (b)	Federal Share (b) of Allowances
		\$	\$	\$
Newfoundland	425	73.16	32,592	24,106
Prince Edward Island	65	73.94	4,806	1,766
Nova Scotia	620	73.40	45,694	33,874
New Brunswick	523	73.79	38,747	28,844
Ontario	394	52.83	21,137	15,643
Manitoba	294	71.59	21,048	15,660
Saskatchewan	116	68.28	7,921	5,805
Alberta	356	72.77	26,827	19,909
British Columbia	456	73.55	33,833	25,305
Yukon and Northwest Territories	42	73.52	3,088	2,316
Canada (c)	3,291	70.59	235,693	173,228

(a) Based on that amount of total allowances on which the provinces will receive reimbursement from the federal government. Reimbursement is at the rate of 75 per cent of up to \$75 per month per recipient.

(b) Includes adjustments in respect of previous periods.

(c) Excludes Quebec. The federal payments to that province are made under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act (see Introduction p. 5).

TABLE 25: UNEMPLOYMENT ASSISTANCE: NUMBER OF RECIPIENTS, AVERAGE MONTHLY PAYMENT, TOTAL ASSISTANCE GRANTED AND FEDERAL PAYMENTS, FISCAL YEARS 1961-62 TO 1967-68, AND BY MONTHS, JULY 1967 TO SEPTEMBER 1968, INCLUSIVE

Period	Number of Recipients ^(a)	Average Monthly Assistance	Total Assistance Granted ^(b)	Federal Payments ^(c)
		March Data	\$	\$
		\$		
1961-62	703,601	25.26	182,524,520	92,028,537
1962-63	754,163	25.58	203,044,328	96,476,627
1963-64	733,489	27.50	225,630,879	107,370,707
1964-65	723,198	30.15	241,830,823	107,553,374
1965-66	725,475	33.73	267,306,689	101,707,172 ^(d)
1966-67	743,849	33.23	335,992,354	143,271,062 ^(d)
1967-68	4,972	29.15	3,446,015	6,121,935 ^(d)
		Monthly Data ^{(d)(e)}		
1967 July	5,352	32.14	172,036	399,240
August	5,200	48.27	251,003	143,601
September	4,799	48.51	232,793	110,771
October	4,747	47.28	224,422	245,301 cr.
November	5,036	46.77	235,523	245,115
December	5,223	40.36	210,847	121,614
1968 January	5,508	41.52	228,693	102,418
February	5,170	40.92	211,568	120,142
March	4,972	29.15	144,952	75,783
April	5,020	40.00	200,814	89,148
May	4,626	44.19	204,414	109,209
June	4,344	42.86	186,181	79,266
July	4,304	46.19	199,812	106,623
August	4,114	48.41	199,156	128,872
September	4,043	43.81	177,125	83,731

- (a) Includes dependents of recipients as well as some recipients and dependents who had been previously granted assistance under a provincial mothers' allowances program. A deduction formula was applied up to April 1966 to exclude payments to the latter for calculation of federal reimbursement.
- (b) Comprises amounts paid to recipients in a given month or year, even though the reimbursement to provincial governments by the federal government may have been spread over a number of months or over two fiscal years.
- (c) Federal government shares 50 per cent of total assistance excluding assistance paid in the form of mothers' allowances. The monthly amounts may exceed or be less than half of the total assistance granted because of the inclusion in that month of amounts due to or owing (because of federal overpayments) by the provinces in respect of previous periods.
- (d) This figure does not represent total federal payments since, effective April 1, 1965, Quebec receives payments under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act (see Introduction, p. 4).
- (e) From January 1967, data is preliminary and subject to adjustment. Mothers Allowances' payments were included for reimbursement from April 1, 1966.

TABLE 26: UNEMPLOYMENT ASSISTANCE: NUMBER OF RECIPIENTS,
AVERAGE PAYMENT, TOTAL ASSISTANCE GRANTED AND
FEDERAL PAYMENTS, BY PROVINCE, SEPTEMBER 1968

Province	Number Of Recipients ^(a)	Average Assistance Granted ^(b)	Total Assistance ^(c)	Federal Payments ^(d)
		\$	\$	\$
Newfoundland	-	-	-	-
Prince Edward Island	-	-	-	-
Nova Scotia	-	-	-	-
New Brunswick	-	-	-	-
Quebec	-	-	-	-
Ontario	1,928	62.78	121,040	60,519
Manitoba	-	-	-	-
Saskatchewan	-	-	-	-
Alberta	762	42.26	32,201	-
British Columbia	-	-	-	-
Yukon and Northwest Territories	1,353	17.65	23,884	23,212
Canada	4,043	43.81	177,125	83,731 ^(e)

- (a) Includes dependents of recipients as well as some recipients and dependents who had been previously granted assistance under a provincial mothers' allowances program.
- (b) Based on that amount of total assistance on which the provinces will receive reimbursement from the federal government (See footnote d).
- (c) Total assistance equals amount paid to recipients in a given month, even though the reimbursement to provincial governments by the federal government may have been spread over a number of months.
- (d) Reimbursement is at the rate of 50 per cent of the eligible assistance fulfilling the necessary qualifications. The federal payments may exceed or be less than half of the total assistance shown because of the inclusion of amounts due to or owing by the particular province in respect of previous periods.
- (e) This figure does not represent total federal payments since, effective April 1, 1965, Quebec receives payments under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act (see Introduction, page 4).

TABLE 27: FITNESS AND AMATEUR SPORT PROGRAM: EXPENDITURES FOR FISCAL YEARS 1961-62 TO 1967-68, INCLUSIVE

Grants	1961-62	1962-63	1963-64	1964-65	1965-66	1966-67	1967-68
Grants to Provinces	\$ -	\$ 355,781	\$ 248,918	\$ 450,037	\$ 602,493	\$ 669,289	\$ 813,375
Graduate Scholarships & Fellowships	-	71,448	135,901	162,692	207,699	109,122	240,726
Grants to Agencies, Organizations & Institutions	183,085	455,811	1,003,196	962,648	1,265,345 ^(a)	3,382,738 ^(b)	1,960,185
Research Grants	-	33,348	43,188	256,838	283,834	345,988	449,619
Miscellaneous	46,556	64,882	118,621	164,388	149,122	158,632	191,508
Total	229,641	981,270	1,549,824	1,996,603	2,508,493	4,665,769	3,655,413

(a) Includes grants re 1967 Pan-American Games \$220,000.

(b) Includes grants re 1967 Pan-American Games \$1,902,604 and Centennial Sports Projects \$266,964.

TABLE 28: FITNESS AND AMATEUR SPORT PROGRAM: FEDERAL GRANTS
TO PROVINCES, BY PROVINCE, FISCAL YEARS 1962-63 TO
1967-68, INCLUSIVE(a)

Province	Grants to Provinces(b)				
	1962-63(c)	1963-64	1964-65	1965-66	1966-67
Newfoundland	\$ 30,671	\$ 22,332	\$ 37,267	\$ 48,735	\$ 61,311
Prince Edward Island	30,586	9,100	56,263	36,897	35,899
Nova Scotia	31,527	29,998	37,858	47,614	50,925
New Brunswick	27,328	27,496	52,503	68,901	67,970
Ontario	51,406	25,000	57,253	133,517	128,982
Manitoba	36,947	64,185	64,203	63,876	63,114
Saskatchewan	34,681	7,500	29,793	38,813	60,990
Alberta	34,611	41,544	40,491	26,908	43,874
British Columbia	34,686	11,066	39,634	80,743	88,252
Yukon and Northwest Territories	43,338	10,697	34,772	56,489	67,972
Canada	355,781	248,918	450,037	602,493	669,289
					813,375

(a) Quebec did not sign an agreement with the federal government and does not take part in the program.

(b) Data may include grants in respect of previous years.

(c) Includes the planning and organization grant given on a non-sharing basis at the beginning of the program.

TABLE 29: NATIONAL WELFARE GRANTS, BY PROGRAM, FISCAL YEARS
1962-63(a) TO 1967-68, INCLUSIVE

Grants	1962-63	1963-64	1964-65	1965-66	1966-67	1967-68
Welfare Services	\$ 8,778	\$ 44,786	\$ 117,332	\$ 433,201	\$ 209,996	\$ 355,953
Training Grants	40,299	46,191	92,763	111,250	21,435	(b)
Staff Development	37,576	37,639	82,828	99,734	37,490	(b)
Bursaries	13,120	25,177	45,892	60,069	70,277	(b)
Research	29,813	57,952	81,233	112,023	171,503	328,314
Fellowships and Scholarships	5,207	57,665	78,597	82,184	144,051	137,579
Teaching and Field Instruction	22,381	73,360	136,455	233,287	379,900	472,825
Demonstration Projects(c)	-	-	-	-	181,739	354,945
National Voluntary(d) Welfare Agencies	-	-	-	-	61,692	237,114
Total	157,174	342,770	635,100	1,131,748	1,278,083	1,886,730

(a) Program commenced November 1962.

(b) Included in Welfare Services.

(c) Effective 1966-67, the federal government pays 100 per cent of these grants whereas in previous years the federal share was 50 per cent and was included under Welfare Services.

(d) New program commenced 1966-67.

TABLE 30: NATIONAL WELFARE GRANTS: EXPENDITURES BY TYPE OF GRANT, BY PROVINCE, FISCAL YEAR 1967-68

Province	Welfare Services Plans(a)	Welfare Demonstration (b)	Welfare Research (c)	Teaching and Field Instruction (d)	Welfare Scholarships (e)	Welfare Fellowships (e)	National Agency Projects (c)	Total
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Newfoundland	3,689	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,689
Prince Edward Island	1,325	19,527	-	-	2,496	-	-	23,348
Nova Scotia	2,850	49,226	9,437	46,849	6,290	-	-	114,652
New Brunswick	12,609	-	4,170	-	-	-	-	16,779
Quebec	-	-	34,223	-	6,000	7,150	-	47,373
Ontario	239,898	77,018	38,651	205,564	49,879	35,880	-	646,890
Manitoba	5,225	44,978	46,093	85,625	1,690	-	-	183,611
Saskatchewan	20,850	75,912	3,050	-	7,630	-	-	107,442
Alberta	5,000	5,290	8,900	35,000	2,030	-	-	56,220
British Columbia	5,250	82,994	76,023	99,787	5,575	12,959	-	282,588
Northwest Territories	38,817	-	-	-	-	-	-	38,817
Yukon	20,440	-	-	-	-	-	-	20,440
National Voluntary Welfare Agencies	-	-	107,767	-	-	-	237,114	344,881
Canada	355,953	354,945	328,314	472,825	81,590	55,989	237,114	1,886,730

(a) Require a matching contribution of provincial and/or municipal funds.

(b) Financed out of federal allocations to the provinces but do not require matching.

(c) By location of agency head office.

(d) By location of school.

(e) By home address of recipient.

TABLE 31: HOSPITAL INSURANCE AND DIAGNOSTIC SERVICES ACT: COST OF IN-PATIENT SERVICES, NET POPULATION, PER CAPITA COST OF IN-PATIENT SERVICES, AND FEDERAL CONTRIBUTIONS FOR IN-PATIENT AND OUT-PATIENT SERVICES, CALENDAR YEARS 1960 TO 1967, INCLUSIVE

Period	Cost of In-Patient Services (a)	Net (b) Population	Per Capita Cost of In-Patient Services	Federal Contributions (c)		
				In-Patient Services	Out-Patient Services	Total
	\$	No.	\$	\$	\$	\$
1960 (d)	500,648,650	17,682,000	28.31	178,161,110	2,553,589	180,714,699
1961 (e)	578,756,434	18,104,624	31.97	281,470,853	3,168,539	284,639,392
1962	656,214,825	18,429,000	35.61	321,184,007	4,419,308	325,603,315
1963	739,872,185	18,758,000	39.44	364,445,685	7,594,187	372,039,872
1964 (f)	831,289,095	19,100,000	43.52	410,905,459	9,244,107	420,149,566
1965	938,026,797	19,442,000	48.25	326,084,156	10,010,441	336,094,597
1966	1,097,142,302	19,892,449	55.15	376,865,348	12,605,925	389,471,273
1967	1,257,206,731	20,284,000	61.98	437,061,969	15,514,714	452,576,683

(a) That portion of expenditures for hospital services to in-patients to which the federal government contributes its share under this program. Excluded are capital expenditures, expenditures of psychiatric and tuberculosis hospitals, and certain other expenditures not approved under the Act.

(b) As at June 1 in each year, as provided by the Dominion Bureau of Statistics, i.e., excluding regular members of the Canadian Forces, members of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police, and persons serving a term of imprisonment in a federal penitentiary.

(c) Data for 1960 to 1965, inclusive, are final; those for 1966 and 1967 are estimated figures and thus are subject to revision.

(d) Agreements were made with the Northwest Territories effective April 1, 1960, and with the Yukon Territory effective July 1, 1960, from which dates they entered the program.

(e) Quebec signed an agreement under this program effective January 1, 1961.

(f) Effective January 1, 1965, federal payments to the province of Quebec are made under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act. The amounts of these payments are excluded from the Federal contributions shown above (see Introduction, p. 6).

TABLE 32: HOSPITAL INSURANCE AND DIAGNOSTIC SERVICES ACT: PAYMENTS BY THE PROVINCES TO LISTED HOSPITALS(a) FOR IN-PATIENT AND OUT-PATIENT SERVICES AND FEDERAL ADVANCES(b) IN RESPECT OF THOSE SERVICES BY MONTHS, JULY 1967 TO SEPTEMBER 1968, INCLUSIVE

Period	Payments by the Provinces (a) to Listed Hospitals			Federal Advances (b)		
	In-Patient Services	Out-Patient Services		In-Patient Services	Out-Patient Services	Total
1967	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
	July	102,987,764	3,111,608	35,524,416	1,209,509	36,733,925
	August	104,480,813	3,076,412	35,989,266	1,177,437	37,166,703
	September	102,433,516	3,985,612	35,525,839	1,182,144	36,707,983
	October	103,052,131	3,523,741	35,346,130	1,258,366	36,604,496
	November	112,999,416	4,239,291	37,596,407	1,278,162	38,874,569
	December	105,755,566	3,995,745	36,620,353	1,417,155	38,037,508
	1968	January	105,099,014	4,187,333	36,364,732	1,247,189
February		117,570,978	4,439,016	38,895,077	1,245,358	40,140,435
March		139,812,625	6,913,206	37,821,052	1,306,534	39,127,586
April (c)		117,350,358	3,497,707	50,400,618	1,753,065	52,153,683
	May	119,243,790	6,005,137	41,773,320	1,782,061	43,556,581
	June	124,963,817	5,026,052	43,400,015	1,460,024	44,860,039
	July	123,083,517	5,417,785	42,883,884	1,551,940	44,435,824
	August	118,831,394	4,866,394	41,673,819	1,577,013	43,250,832
September	119,924,088	6,669,812	41,705,376	1,840,120	43,545,496	

(a) Includes data for the Province of Quebec.

(b) Excludes federal payments made to the Province of Quebec under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act. (see Introduction, p. 6).

(c) The federal advances include \$8,251,481 as adjustment in respect of the previous three months, comprising the fourth quarter of the preceding fiscal year.

TABLE 33: HOSPITAL INSURANCE AND DIAGNOSTIC SERVICES ACT: PAYMENTS BY THE PROVINCES TO LISTED HOSPITALS(a), NET POPULATION, AND FEDERAL ADVANCES(b) FOR IN-PATIENT AND OUT-PATIENT SERVICES, BY PROVINCE, SEPTEMBER 1968.

Province	Payments by the Provinces to Listed Hospitals(a)		Net Population(c)	Federal Advances(b)	
	In-Patient Services	Out-Patient Services		In-Patient Services	Out-Patient Services
Newfoundland	\$	\$	No.	\$	\$
Prince Edward Island	2,606,492	218,826	506,000	1,367,858	114,883
Nova Scotia	463,147	47,871	108,000	268,659	27,765
New Brunswick	3,699,255	328,904	742,000	1,975,102	175,635
Quebec	3,325,852	131,183	617,000	1,704,816	67,297
Ontario	36,170,748(d)	2,998,415(d)	5,914,000	(e)	(e)
Manitoba	45,758,788	1,687,797	7,225,695	21,667,548	800,016
Saskatchewan	5,217,633	183,550	956,000	2,657,610	93,427
Alberta	5,046,338	361,050	961,648	2,622,781	187,746
British Columbia	7,894,969	647,306	1,516,000	4,119,615	337,894
Yukon	9,503,130	60,000	1,994,000	5,198,256	32,820
Northwest Territories	94,862	660	15,000	44,948	312
Canada	142,874	4,250	30,000	78,183	2,325
	119,924,088	6,669,812	20,585,343	41,705,376	1,840,120
					43,545,496

(a) Includes data for the province of Quebec.

(b) Excludes data for the province of Quebec (see footnote (e)).

(c) Data provided by the Dominion Bureau of Statistics (with the exception of Ontario, Manitoba and Saskatchewan): excludes regular members of the Canadian Forces, members of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police and persons serving a term of imprisonment in a federal penitentiary. Data for Ontario, Manitoba and Saskatchewan are the count of insured persons as reported by each province.

(d) This figure has not been audited by the federal government auditor.

(e) The province of Quebec receives federal payments under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act. These payments are not included above (see Introduction, p. 6).

TABLE 34: GENERAL HEALTH GRANTS: EXPENDITURES, BY GRANT,
FISCAL YEARS 1961-62 TO 1967-68, INCLUSIVE

Grant	1961-62	1962-63	1963-64	1964-65	1965-66(a)	1966-67(a)	1967-68(a)
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Professional Training	1,447,457	1,511,675	1,742,869	1,933,446	1,280,026	1,447,950	1,243,910
Mental Health	8,237,447	7,923,109	8,331,103	8,667,073	5,909,861	6,030,278	5,995,148
Tuberculosis Control	3,249,366	3,152,012	3,060,896	3,392,811	1,719,316	1,641,797	1,581,248
Public Health Research	1,617,096	1,458,299	1,579,002	1,647,675	4,214,560	4,242,903	4,090,326
General Public Health	9,659,723	10,425,594	10,063,780	12,781,246	10,840,170	11,420,783	13,486,319
Cancer Control	2,785,311	2,898,322	3,159,754	2,890,943	1,132,757	1,122,426	1,204,076
Medical Rehabilitation and Crippled Children	1,614,914	1,580,723	1,853,232	2,465,006	1,839,477	1,876,896	1,035,909
Child and Maternal Health	1,388,443	1,345,629	1,204,317	1,409,162	919,763	860,922	993,341
Canada	29,999,757	30,295,363	30,994,953	35,187,362	27,855,930	28,643,955	29,630,277

(a) Excludes data for the province of Quebec which, since April 1, 1965, receives federal payments under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act, for the parts of the program other than Public Health Research and demonstration projects (see Introduction, p. 7).

TABLE 35: GENERAL HEALTH GRANTS: EXPENDITURES, BY PROVINCE, FISCAL YEAR 1967-68

Province	Professional Training	Mental Health	Tuberculosis Control	Public Health Research	General Public Health	Cancer Control	Medical Rehabilitation and Crippled Children	Child and Maternal Health	Total General Health Grants
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Newfoundland	160,929	147,231	138,361	52,721	398,200	3,980	95,765	75,606	1,072,793
Prince Edward Island	17,595	122,491	19,718	24,455	185,330	16,413	11,849	13,276	411,127
Nova Scotia	140,795	360,495	77,334	181,431	694,964	59,152	92,921	70,931	1,678,023
New Brunswick	60,682	306,159	67,634	31,075	590,845	67,287	97,564	73,796	1,295,042
Quebec	(a)	(a)	155,000	787,534	383,503	(a)	(a)	122,396	1,448,433
Ontario	386,417	2,784,575	663,077	1,548,220	6,407,016	636,194	146,154	274,502	12,846,155
Manitoba	80,488	435,755	88,730	502,774	994,661	-	126,624	79,842	2,308,874
Saskatchewan	87,298	357,097	77,555	300,406	816,121	97,164	120,820	86,598	1,943,059
Alberta	178,598	648,112	117,579	161,405	1,246,089	143,761	75,832	120,890	2,692,266
British Columbia	131,108	798,088	158,340	493,723	1,677,356	180,125	268,380	75,504	3,782,624
Northwest Territories	-	-	-	6,582	92,234	-	-	-	98,816
Yukon Territory	-	35,145	17,920	-	-	-	-	-	53,065
Canada (a)	1,243,910	5,995,148	1,581,248	4,090,326	13,486,319	1,204,076	1,035,909	993,341	29,630,277

(a) Excludes the province of Quebec which, since April 1, 1965, receives federal payments in respect of this part of the program under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act (see Introduction, page 7).

TABLE 36: HOSPITAL CONSTRUCTION GRANTS: EXPENDITURES, BY PROVINCE,
FISCAL YEARS 1961-62 TO 1967-68, INCLUSIVE

Province	1961-62	1962-63	1963-64	1964-65	1965-66	1966-67	1967-68
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Newfoundland	592,488	633,404	958,929	544,851	976,428	878,935	530,303
Prince Edward Island	17,583	133,667	80,498	38,554	201,835	197,731	14,504
Nova Scotia	1,139,929	1,319,249	1,136,907	916,159	759,147	354,374	646,925
New Brunswick	350,710	700,200	1,092,846	914,252	127,267	373,512	256,427
Quebec	4,988,422	5,785,907	5,882,671	5,962,406	3,464,408	3,451,130	2,445,491
Ontario	7,620,395	6,558,364	7,500,482	6,978,200	6,918,796	6,962,212	6,930,238
Manitoba	1,191,392	825,066	957,816	1,048,241	975,880	637,548	739,411
Saskatchewan	761,446	880,777	1,510,470	910,634	1,101,126	1,033,575	942,128
Alberta	1,328,445	1,694,021	1,973,652	2,522,750	1,601,390	1,513,239	1,496,935
British Columbia	1,009,186	1,463,459	880,632	1,632,572	1,459,331	979,178	2,357,421
Northwest Territories	-	5,886	21,895	43,728	36,430	92,510	41,880
Yukon Territory	-	-	3,202	-	-	-	-
Canada	18,999,996	20,000,000	22,000,000	21,512,347	17,622,038	16,473,944	16,401,663

TABLE 37: HEALTH RESOURCES FUND: PAYMENTS BY FEDERAL GOVERNMENT,
BY PROVINCE(a), FISCAL YEAR 1967-68(b)

Province	Construction			Equipment			Functional Planning	Total
	Teaching	Research	Total	Teaching	Research	Total		
Newfoundland	\$ -	-	-	\$ -	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Prince Edward Island	19,049	-	19,049	-	-	-	-	19,049
Nova Scotia	5,489,193	1,810,479	7,299,672	1,319,512	526,991	1,846,503	-	9,146,175
New Brunswick	814,563	-	814,563	-	-	-	-	814,563
Quebec	6,408,224	2,344,579	8,752,803	694,784	318,198	1,012,982	-	9,765,785
Ontario	4,628,380	3,499,592	8,127,972	89,902	119,768	209,670	270,293	8,607,935
Manitoba	301,892	193,582	495,474	-	-	-	-	495,474
Saskatchewan	98,053	2,001	100,054	-	-	-	-	100,054
Alberta	1,192,849	138,456	1,331,305	-	-	-	302,556	1,633,861
British Columbia	1,156,010	796,810	1,952,820	78,726	30,616	109,342	-	2,062,162
Yukon Territory	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Northwest Territory	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Canada	20,108,213	8,785,499	28,893,712	2,182,924	995,573	3,178,497	572,849	32,645,058

(a) Classified according to the province in which the facility is to be located.

(b) Payments received by the Provinces.

- 51 -

EXPENDITURES BY ALL LEVELS OF GOVERNMENT ON HEALTH
AND SOCIAL WELFARE IN RELATION TO NET NATIONAL
INCOME AND GROSS NATIONAL PRODUCT, FISCAL
YEARS 1961-62 TO 1967-68

Fiscal Year	Government Expenditures on Health and Social Welfare		
	Amount	Per Cent of Net National Income ^(a)	Per Cent of Gross National Product ^(a)
	(\$'millions)		
1961-62	3,689.2	12.8	9.6
1962-63	3,898.5	12.5	9.5
1963-64	4,069.1	12.2	9.2
1964-65	4,454.0	12.3	9.2
1965-66	4,727.4	11.8	8.8
1966-67	5,390.8 ^(b)	12.2	9.1
1967-68	6,553.1 ^(b)	13.9	10.4

(a) Data for Net National Income and Gross National Product have been revised by the Dominion Bureau of Statistics (see page 63) but, as the details required for the above calculations are not yet available, the percentage values shown in this table are based on the latest material published prior to the revisions.

(b) Includes estimated data.

TOTAL, PER CAPITA AND PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF
GOVERNMENT EXPENDITURES ON HEALTH AND SOCIAL
WELFARE, BY LEVEL OF GOVERNMENT,
FISCAL YEARS 1961-62 TO 1967-68, INCLUSIVE

Year Ended March 31 -	Federal	Provincial	Municipal	Total
Total Expenditures				
	(\$'millions)	(\$'millions)	(\$'millions)	(\$'millions)
1962	2,577.1	1,004.3	107.8	3,689.2
1963	2,683.5	1,097.7	117.3	3,898.5
1964	2,801.0	1,166.8	101.2	4,069.1
1965	2,969.7	1,376.1	108.2	4,454.0
1966 ^(a)	2,883.5	1,714.3	129.6	4,727.4
1967 ^(b)	3,243.1	2,017.7	130.0	5,390.8
1968 ^(b)	3,986.5	2,426.6	140.0	6,553.1
Per Capita Expenditures				
	\$	\$	\$	\$
1962	140.34	54.69	5.87	200.90
1963	143.44	58.68	6.27	208.39
1964	146.95	61.22	5.31	213.48
1965	152.92	70.86	5.57	229.35
1966 ^(a)	145.80	86.68	6.56	239.04
1967 ^(b)	160.88	100.10	6.45	267.43
1968 ^(b)	194.01	118.10	6.81	318.92
Percentage Distribution				
1962	69.9	27.2	2.9	100.0
1963	68.8	28.2	3.0	100.0
1964	68.8	28.7	2.5	100.0
1965	66.7	30.9	2.4	100.0
1966 ^(a)	61.0	36.3	2.7	100.0
1967 ^(b)	60.2	37.4	2.4	100.0
1968 ^(b)	60.8	37.0	2.2	100.0

(a) Effective April 1, 1965, the Province of Quebec received federal contributions (see Introduction pp.9 and 10), under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act instead of direct payments in respect of the various shared-cost programs. Commencing with 1965-66, these contributions are not included in federal expenditures, as formerly, but are included as provincial expenditures due to Social Security costs by the Province of Quebec being shown on a gross basis.

(b) Estimated.

- 55 -

ESTIMATED POPULATION BY SELECTED AGE GROUPS, CANADA,
AS AT JUNE 1, 1962 TO 1968, INCLUSIVE, AND BY PROVINCE,
JUNE 1, 1968

(thousands)

Year	Age Groups									Total Population
	0-15	16-17	18-64	65	66	67	68	69	70+	
1962	6,648.1	620.1	9,895.8	106.3	102.7	98.9	95.2	91.5	924.4	18,583.0
1963	6,774.5	656.3	10,052.2	108.2	104.3	100.6	96.9	92.7	945.3	18,931.0
1964	6,871.5	693.6	10,248.8	110.0	105.9	102.3	98.3	94.6	966.0	19,291.0
1965	6,938.9	726.6	10,471.8	112.8	107.6	104.0	99.9	95.9	986.5	19,644.0
1966	6,983.1	752.8	10,739.4	115.8	110.7	105.9	101.6	97.7	1,007.9	20,014.9
1967	6,995.2	776.8	11,061.4	119.1	113.7	107.9	103.2	98.8	1,028.9	20,405.0
1968	6,975.6	797.2	11,366.5	122.5	117.1	110.5	105.1	100.3	1,049.2	20,744.0
Provincial Data as at June 1, 1968										
Newfoundland	211.4	23.8	241.9	2.2	2.2	2.0	2.0	1.9	19.6	507.0
Prince Edward Island	39.0	4.8	54.3	0.7	0.8	0.6	0.7	0.7	8.4	110.0
Nova Scotia	262.2	31.6	398.1	4.7	4.5	4.4	4.2	4.0	46.3	760.0
New Brunswick	229.5	28.2	315.1	3.5	3.5	3.3	3.2	3.2	34.5	624.0
Quebec	2,018.6	239.7	3,296.6	31.9	30.1	28.3	26.6	25.0	230.2	5,927.0
Ontario	2,369.5	262.7	4,080.3	45.4	43.4	41.5	39.5	37.7	386.0	7,306.0
Manitoba	317.7	37.4	524.6	6.5	6.2	5.9	5.6	5.4	61.7	971.0
Saskatchewan	330.9	38.5	499.7	6.3	6.0	5.6	5.3	5.1	62.6	460.0
Alberta	546.8	57.8	812.1	8.5	8.0	7.5	7.0	6.7	71.6	1,526.0
British Columbia	630.2	71.1	1,120.6	12.5	12.1	11.4	11.0	10.6	127.5	2,007.0
Yukon and North- west Territories	19.8	1.6	23.2	0.3	0.3	(a)	(a)	(a)	0.8	46.0
Canada	6,975.6	797.2	11,366.5	122.5	117.1	110.5	105.1	100.3	1,049.2	20,744.0

(a) Less than fifty persons.

Source: Unpublished data provided by the Census Division, Dominion Bureau of Statistics.

- 57 -

THE CANADIAN LABOUR FORCE, BY GEOGRAPHICAL AREA AND TOTAL,
 CALENDAR YEARS 1961 TO 1967,
 AND BY MONTHS, JULY 1967 TO SEPTEMBER 1968, INCLUSIVE
 (thousands)

Period	Regions					Canada (a)
	Atlantic	Quebec	Ontario	Prairie	British Columbia	
1961	571	1,820	2,401	1,153	576	6,521
1962	578	1,852	2,422	1,175	590	6,615
1963	577	1,904	2,476	1,182	610	6,748
1964	588	1,951	2,556	1,199	639	6,933
1965	611	2,021	2,614	1,227	667	7,141
1966	626	2,116	2,720	1,248	710	7,420
1967	635	2,196	2,834	1,267	762	7,694
Monthly Data						
1967 July	678	2,328	2,989	1,335	795	8,125
August	671	2,323	2,989	1,328	790	8,101
September	646	2,208	2,827	1,282	767	7,730
October	653	2,181	2,815	1,261	781	7,691
November	649	2,182	2,825	1,262	780	7,698
December	638	2,170	2,840	1,271	778	7,697
1968 January	615	2,136	2,804	1,248	761	7,564
February	614	2,133	2,823	1,247	772	7,589
March	607	2,146	2,824	1,256	775	7,608
April	616	2,188	2,848	1,286	774	7,712
May	643	2,213	2,902	1,328	785	7,871
June	665	2,294	3,044	1,338	817	8,158
July	688	2,338	3,077	1,383	837	8,323
August	682	2,327	3,070	1,377	828	8,284
September	658	2,250	2,932	1,337	794	7,971

(a) May not add exactly, due to rounding.

Source: Dominion Bureau of Statistics: The Labour Force, monthly series, Ottawa: Queen's Printer.

- 59 -

PERSONAL INCOME, BY PROVINCE, CALENDAR YEARS
1961 TO 1967, INCLUSIVE
(millions of dollars)

Province	1961	1962	1963	1964	1965	1966	1967
Newfoundland	427	445	475	517	563	628	699
Prince Edward Island	99	112	114	127	136	149	167
Nova Scotia	926	975	1,029	1,096	1,181	1,295	1,441
New Brunswick	657	694	741	801	871	969	1,077
Quebec	7,654	8,226	8,702	9,547	10,555	11,820	13,139
Ontario	11,896	12,745	13,679	14,736	16,353	18,433	20,315
Manitoba	1,425	1,602	1,639	1,777	1,900	2,073	2,318
Saskatchewan	1,060	1,492	1,668	1,522	1,785	2,057	2,001
Alberta	2,141	2,343	2,479	2,602	2,888	3,337	3,604
British Columbia	3,003	3,194	3,436	3,743	4,195	4,763	5,244
Yukon and Northwest Territories	55	56	64	64	66	72	96
Foreign Countries ^(a)	68	82	83	86	98	106	106
Canada	29,411	31,966	34,109	36,618	40,591	45,702	50,207

(a) Income of Canadians temporarily abroad, including pay and allowances of Canadian Armed Forces abroad.

Source: Tabular material prepared by the National Accounts, Production and Productivity Division of the Dominion Bureau of Statistics, Ottawa.

- 61 -

PER CAPITA PERSONAL INCOME, BY PROVINCE,
CALENDAR YEARS 1961 TO 1967, INCLUSIVE

Province and Territory	1961	1962	1963	1964	1965	1966	1967
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Newfoundland	932	951	998	1,070	1,154	1,274	1,398
Prince Edward Island	943	1,047	1,056	1,165	1,248	1,367	1,532
Nova Scotia	1,256	1,307	1,370	1,452	1,562	1,713	1,904
New Brunswick	1,099	1,147	1,217	1,311	1,416	1,571	1,737
Quebec	1,455	1,532	1,588	1,710	1,857	2,045	2,239
Ontario	1,908	2,007	2,111	2,222	2,409	2,648	2,842
Manitoba	1,546	1,712	1,727	1,853	1,969	2,153	2,407
Saskatchewan	1,146	1,604	1,788	1,616	1,879	2,154	2,089
Alberta	1,607	1,711	1,767	1,821	1,992	2,281	2,419
British Columbia	1,843	1,924	2,022	2,145	2,334	2,542	2,693
Yukon and Northwest Territories	1,486	1,400	1,561	1,524	1,610	1,674	2,182
Canada	1,613	1,720	1,802	1,898	2,066	2,283	2,461

Source: Tabular material prepared by the National Accounts, Production and Productivity Division of the Dominion Bureau of Statistics, Ottawa.

- 63 -

GROSS NATIONAL PRODUCT AND NET NATIONAL
INCOME, CALENDAR YEARS 1961 TO 1967,
INCLUSIVE

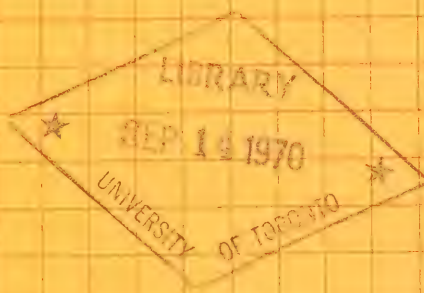
(millions of dollars)

	1961	1962	1963	1964	1965	1966	1967
Gross National Product	39,080	42,353	45,465	49,783	54,897	61,421	65,608
Net National Income	29,062	31,649	34,100	37,198	40,969	46,032	49,306

Source: D.B.S., National Income and Expenditure Accounts, 1926-1968
Ottawa, Queen's Printer, August 1969.

QUARTERLY STATISTICAL BULLETIN

ENDING FOURTH QUARTER 1968



AI Hw53

71

PUBLICATION OF THE DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL HEALTH AND WELFARE, CANADA

AUGUST 1970

VOL. 2 NO. 4

QUARTERLY STATISTICAL BULLETIN
ENDING FOURTH QUARTER 1968

Social Security Research Division
Research and Statistics Directorate

Published by authority of
the Honourable John Munro
Minister of National Health and Welfare

J. Maurice LeClair, M.D.,
Deputy Minister of National Health

Joseph W. Willard,
Deputy Minister of National Welfare

FOREWORD

The Quarterly Statistical Bulletin contains selected statistics on health and welfare programs, operated by the Department of National Health and Welfare, which are the responsibility of the federal government or which are undertaken together with the provincial governments under cost-sharing arrangements. The Bulletin has been developed to meet the needs of federal, provincial and municipal government officials, voluntary agencies, educational institutions, news media and all others who have shown an interest in obtaining such data.

The programs are described in the introductory chapter and statistical data are presented in the tabular section. Included in the introduction is a description of legislation under which Quebec receives payments from the federal government in respect of certain health and welfare programs and the amounts involved. The publication concludes with several appendices which contain certain social and economic indicators used by those doing research in the field of social security and includes information on expenditures by all levels of government on health and social welfare as well as on population, labour force, personal income, the consumer price index, gross national product and net national income.

The assistance of officials in the Department of Finance as well as in various branches of this Department in making the Bulletin a valuable source of basic information is gratefully acknowledged.

The Quarterly Statistical Bulletin is the work of Mr. Isidore Schachtel assisted by Mrs. Marion Smith, under the general direction of Mr. John I. Clark, Principal Research Officer, Social Security Research Division.

A handwritten signature in dark ink, reading "John E. Osborne". The signature is fluid and cursive, with the first letters of each name being capitalized and prominent.

John E. Osborne, Director,
Research and Statistics.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
Introduction.....	1
Contributions by the Government of Canada to the Province of Quebec under the Federal-Provincial Fiscal Revision Act and the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act...	11
Table 1 - Old Age Security: Number of Recipients and Total Net Payments, Fiscal Years 1961-62 to 1967-68, and by Months, October 1967 to December 1968, Inclusive.....	13
Table 2 - Old Age Security: Number of Recipients and Total Net Payments, by Province, December 1968.....	14
Table 3 - Guaranteed Income Supplement: Total Number of Recipients, Number of Recipients Receiving Partial or Full Supplement, Recipients as a Percentage of all OAS Pensioners and Total Net Supplements Paid, Fiscal Years 1966-67 and 1967-68, and by Months, October 1967 to December 1968, Inclusive.....	15
Table 4 - Guaranteed Income Supplement: Total Number of Recipients, Number of Recipients Receiving Partial or Full Supplement, Recipients as a Percentage of all OAS Pensioners, and Total Net Supplements Paid, by Province, December 1968.....	16
Table 5 - Old Age Security Fund Finances: Pension Payments and Tax Receipts, Fiscal Years 1961-62 to 1967-68, and by Months, October 1967 to December 1968, Inclusive.....	17
Table 6 - Canada Pension Plan: Number of Beneficiaries and Total Benefit Payment of all Benefits in Pay, by Months, October 1967 to December 1968, Inclusive.....	18
Table 7 - Canada Pension Plan: Numbers of Beneficiaries and Benefit Payments of all Benefits in Pay, by Type of Benefit and by Province, December 1968.....	19
Table 8 - Canada Pension Plan Account: Revenue and Expenditure, Fiscal Years 1965-66 to 1967-68, and by Months, October 1967 to December 1968, Inclusive.....	20
Table 9 - Canada Pension Plan Investment Fund: Loans to Governments, Fiscal Years 1965-66 to 1967-68, Inclusive, and First Three Quarters of Fiscal Year 1968-69.....	21

	<u>Page</u>
Table 10 - Contributors to the Canada Pension Plan and Quebec Pension Plan, by Province, Calendar Years 1966, 1967 and 1968.....	22
Table 11 - Average Annual Income of Contributors to the Canada Pension Plan and Quebec Pension Plan, by Province, Calendar Year 1968.....	23
Table 12 - Family Allowances: Number of Families and Children in Receipt of Allowances, Average Number of Children Per Family, Average Allowances and Total Net Payments, Fiscal Years 1961-62 to 1967-68, and by Months, October 1967 to December 1968, Inclusive.....	24
Table 13 - Family Allowances: Number of Families and Children in Receipt of Allowances, Average Number of Children Per Family, Average Allowances and Total Net Payments, by Province, December 1968.....	25
Table 14 - Family Assistance: Number of Families and Children in Receipt of Assistance and Total Net Payments, Fiscal Years 1961-62 to 1967-68, and by Months, October 1967 to December 1968, Inclusive.....	26
Table 15 - Family Assistance: Number of Families and Children in Receipt of Assistance and Total Net Payments, by Province, December 1968.....	27
Table 16 - Youth Allowances: Total Number of Recipients, Number of Recipients Attending School Full-Time, Other Recipients, and Total Net Payments, Fiscal Years 1964-65 to 1967-68, and by Months, October 1967 to December 1968, Inclusive.....	28
Table 17 - Youth Allowances: Total Number of Recipients, Number of Recipients Attending School Full-Time, Other Recipients, and Total Net Payments, by Province, December 1968.....	29
Table 18 - Canada Assistance Plan: Total Assistance Granted and Federal Share of Assistance, Fiscal Years 1966-67 and 1967-68, and by Months, October 1967 to December 1968, Inclusive.....	30
Table 19 - Canada Assistance Plan: Total Assistance Granted and Federal Share of Assistance, by Province, December 1968.....	31

	<u>Page</u>
Table 20 - Old Age Assistance: Number of Recipients, Average Monthly Payment, Total Assistance Granted and Federal Share of Assistance, Fiscal Years 1961-62 to 1967-68, and by Months, October 1967 to December 1968, Inclusive.....	32
Table 21 - Old Age Assistance: Number of Recipients, Average Payment, Total Assistance Granted and Federal Share of Assistance, by Province, December 1968.....	33
Table 22 - Disabled Persons Allowances: Number of Recipients, Average Monthly Payment, Total Allowances Granted and Federal Share of Allowances, Fiscal Years 1961-62 to 1967-68, and by Months, October 1967 to December 1968, Inclusive.....	34
Table 23 - Disabled Persons Allowances: Number of Recipients, Average Payment, Total Allowances Granted and Federal Share of Allowances, by Province, December 1968.....	35
Table 24 - Blind Persons Allowances: Number of Recipients, Average Monthly Payment, Total Allowances Granted and Federal Share of Allowances, Fiscal Years 1961-62 to 1967-68, and by Months, October 1967 to December 1968, Inclusive.....	36
Table 25 - Blind Persons Allowances: Number of Recipients, Average Payment, Total Allowances Granted and Federal Share of Allowances, by Province, December 1968.....	37
Table 26 - Unemployment Assistance: Number of Recipients, Average Monthly Payment, Total Assistance Granted and Federal Payments, Fiscal Years 1961-62 to 1967-68, and by Months, October 1967 to December 1968, Inclusive.....	38
Table 27 - Unemployment Assistance: Number of Recipients, Average Payment, Total Assistance Granted and Federal Payments, by Province, December 1968.....	39
Table 28 - Fitness and Amateur Sport Program: Expenditures for Fiscal Years 1961-62 to 1967-68, Inclusive.....	40
Table 29 - Fitness and Amateur Sport Program: Federal Grants to Provinces, by Province, Fiscal Years 1962-63 to 1967-68, Inclusive.....	41
Table 30 - National Welfare Grants, by Program, Fiscal Years 1962-63 to 1967-68, Inclusive.....	42

	<u>Page</u>
Table 31 - National Welfare Grants: Expenditures by Type of Grant, by Province, Fiscal Year 1967-68.....	43
Table 32 - Hospital Insurance and Diagnostic Services Act: Cost of In-Patient Services, Net Population, Per Capita Cost of In-Patient Services, and Federal Contributions for In-Patient and Out-Patient Services, Calendar Years 1960 to 1968, Inclusive.....	44
Table 33 - Hospital Insurance and Diagnostic Services Act: Payments by the Provinces to Listed Hospitals for In-Patient and Out-Patient Services and Federal Advances in Respect of Those Services, by Months, October 1967 to December 1968, Inclusive.....	45
Table 34 - Hospital Insurance and Diagnostic Services Act: Payments by the Provinces to Listed Hospitals, Net Population and Federal Advances for In-Patient and Out-Patient Services, by Province, December 1968.....	46
Table 35 - General Health Grants: Expenditures, by Grant, Fiscal Years 1961-62 to 1967-68, Inclusive.....	47
Table 36 - General Health Grants: Expenditures, by Province, Fiscal Year 1967-68.....	48
Table 37 - Hospital Construction Grants: Expenditures, by Province, Fiscal Years 1961-62 to 1967-68, Inclusive.....	49
Table 38 - Health Resources Fund: Federal Payments to the Provinces, by Province, Fiscal Year 1967-68.....	50
Appendix I Expenditures by all Levels of Government on Health and Social Welfare in Relation to Net National Income and Gross National Product, Fiscal Years 1961-62 to 1967-68.....	51
Appendix II Total, Per Capita and Percentage Distribution of Government Expenditures on Health and Social Welfare, by Level of Government, Fiscal Years 1961-62 to 1967-68, Inclusive.....	52
Appendix III Estimated Population by Selected Age Groups, Canada, as at June 1, 1962 to 1968, Inclusive, and by Province, June 1, 1968.....	53

	<u>Page</u>
Appendix IV The Canadian Labour Force, by Geographical Area and Total, Calendar Years 1961 to 1968, and by Months, October 1967 to December 1968, Inclusive.....	54
Appendix V Personal Income, by Province, Calendar Years 1961 to 1968, Inclusive.....	55
Appendix VI Per Capita Personal Income, by Province, Calendar Years 1961 to 1968, Inclusive.....	56
Appendix VII Consumer Price Index (1961=100) for Calendar Years 1960 to 1969, Inclusive, and for Fiscal Years 1960-61 to 1969-70, Inclusive.....	57
Appendix VIII Gross National Product and Net National Income, Calendar Years 1961 to 1968, Inclusive.....	58

INTRODUCTION

To supplement the program statistics presented in this publication, the main provisions governing each of the programs are described briefly below. Information in greater detail is to be found in this Department's publications, Social Security in Canada and Health and Welfare Services in Canada, as well as in the annual reports of each of the programs.

Programs

Old Age Security. - The Old Age Security Act of 1951, as amended, provides for pensions to be paid monthly to all persons who meet the age and residence requirements. At the end of 1965 the qualifying age was 70 but since then, the qualifying age is being reduced one year at a time so that in 1968 the Old Age Security pension was payable to those age 67 or over and, by 1970, it is payable to all eligible individuals at age 65 and over. The monthly pension amounted to \$75 in 1967, became \$76.50 in 1968, \$78.00 in 1969 and \$79.58 in 1970, following adjustments in the Pension Index developed for the Canada Pension Plan.

This program is financed by the proceeds of a 3 per cent sales tax, a 3 per cent tax on corporation income and a 4 per cent tax on taxable personal income, subject to an annual limit of \$240. These revenues are credited to the Old Age Security Fund.

Guaranteed Income Supplement. - This program became effective on January 1, 1967, and is designed to provide a supplementary benefit to elderly people with little or no income other than the Old Age Security pension. The maximum supplement is 40 per cent of the Old Age Security pension, which in 1967 provided a monthly supplement of up to \$30. As the pension was escalated in 1968, 1969 and 1970 with adjustments in the Pension Index, the maximum monthly supplement applicable in 1968 was raised to \$30.60, in 1969 to \$31.20 and in 1970 to \$31.83. Thus, for 1968, pensioners with only the Old Age Security pension were guaranteed an annual income of \$1,285.20 for single pensioners and \$2,570.40 for a married couple who are both pensioners. In 1970 the amounts are \$1,336.92 and \$2,673.84, respectively. Pensioners with income in addition to the Old Age Security pension may receive a partial monthly supplement calculated by reducing the maximum monthly supplement by one dollar for each two full dollars of monthly income other than the pension.

Income for purposes of the program is determined under the Income Tax Act but excludes the Old Age Security pension and the amount of any supplement.

The Canada Pension Plan*

The Act establishing the Canada Pension Plan received Royal Assent on April 3, 1965 and was proclaimed in force on May 5 of the same year. The collection of contributions commenced in January, 1966.

* For more complete information, please refer to Bulletin Vol. 2, Nos. 1 or 2.

To participate in the Plan, a person must be between the ages of 18 and 70 and earn more than \$600 yearly as an employee, or at least \$800 if he is self-employed. As of 1968, contributions were made on earnings between \$600 and \$5,100 a year in the case of both employees and self-employed persons; by 1970 the upper limit has been adjusted to \$5,300. Employees contribute at the rate of 1.8 per cent, with a matching contribution being made by their employers, while self-employed persons contribute at the rate of 3.6 per cent. No contributions are to be made by persons while they are receiving disability pensions.

Benefits are classified under three main headings: Retirement Pensions; Survivors' Benefits, consisting of a widow's pension, a disabled widower's pension, orphan's benefits, and a lump sum death benefit; and Disability Pensions for contributors, with additional benefits for their dependent children.

In January 1967, the first benefits were paid in the form of Retirement Pensions. In February 1968, the first survivors' benefits were paid. Disability pensions for contributors, with additional benefits for their dependent children, become payable in February 1970.

All monthly benefits being paid are adjusted upwards annually if the changes in the Pension Index warrant it. Benefits in payment in 1967 were increased by two per cent effective January 1968, those in payment in 1968 were increased by two per cent effective January 1969 as were those in payment in 1969 effective January 1970.

The Plan is universally applicable throughout Canada, except in the Province of Quebec where a comparable pension plan has been established. Benefit credits accrued under the Canada or Quebec Plans are portable throughout Canada.

The Canada Pension Plan is entirely self-supporting in that all benefits and all costs incurred in the administration of the program are financed solely from the contributions made by employees, employers and self-employed persons and the interest earned from the investment of funds.

Family Allowances. - The Family Allowances program provides for payments on behalf of all children up to age 16 who are resident in Canada, subject to minimal residence qualifications. Monthly payments are made at the rate of \$6 for each child under 10 years of age and \$8 for each child age 10 or over but under 16 years. Generally, the allowance is paid to the mother.

Another program, called Family Assistance, is operated in conjunction with Family Allowances and bridges the gap until a child becomes eligible for Family Allowances. Under Family Assistance, payments are made at Family Allowances rates for each child under age 16 resident in Canada supported by a landed immigrant or by a Canadian returning to reside in Canada permanently.

Youth Allowances. - Under this program, monthly allowances of \$10 are paid in respect of all dependent youths age 16 and 17 who are receiving full-time educational training or who are precluded from doing so by reason of physical or mental infirmity.

The province of Quebec operates a comparable program called Schooling Allowances which covers eligible youths in Quebec and for which that province receives equivalent payments from the federal government under the Federal-Provincial Fiscal Revision Act of 1964 (see pages 9 and 11). The Youth Allowances program and the Quebec Schooling Allowances cover all eligible youths in Canada.

Canada Assistance Plan. - This plan was enacted in 1966 as a comprehensive public assistance measure to complement other income security measures. It provides, under agreements with the provinces, federal contribution of 50 per cent of the costs of assistance to persons in need and of certain costs of improving or extending welfare services. The plan is designed to replace the Unemployment Assistance Act 1956 although the latter will continue in effect in some provinces for an interim period with respect to certain programs that are not covered under the Plan. The legislation also provides that the provinces may discontinue their programs of old age assistance, blind persons allowances and disabled persons allowances (see below) and instead give aid under their general programs, with costs shared under the Plan. All provinces had signed agreements by the end of August 1967. The provisions for contracting out of certain shared-cost programs that were introduced in 1965 under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act are applied to Quebec's agreement under the Plan (see pages 9, 10 and 11).

Effective from April 1, 1966, the Plan extends federal sharing to include the following costs, which were not shared under the Unemployment Assistance Act. Assistance to needy mothers with dependent children, maintenance of children in the care of provincially-approved child welfare agencies, health care services to needy persons, and the extension of welfare services to prevent or remove causes of dependency or to assist recipients in achieving self-support. The only eligibility requirement is need, which is to be determined through an assessment of budget, income and resources requirements. A province must not require previous residence as a condition of eligibility for assistance or for continued assistance. Rates of assistance and eligibility requirements are set by the province so that they may be adjusted to local conditions and the needs of special groups. The Plan requires that the province establish procedures for appeal from decisions that relate to the provision of assistance.

Unemployment Assistance. - The Unemployment Assistance Act of 1956, as amended, authorized the federal government to enter into an agreement with any province to reimburse 50 per cent of the unemployment assistance expenditures made by that province and its municipalities to unemployed persons and their dependents who are in need. Payments to both employable and unemployable persons are sharable, as are the costs of maintaining persons in homes for special care, and the costs of supplementary aid to recipients of old age security pensions, old age assistance, blind persons allowances, disabled persons allowances and unemployment insurance benefits,

where the amount of assistance is determined by the province or municipality on the basis of need. Federal sharing was extended to mothers' allowances from April 1, 1966. Effective from April 1, 1965, Quebec received partial payment for assistance costs under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act under which the province is entitled to compensation in the form of a tax abatement and an equalization payment (see pages 9, 10 and 11).

As noted above, all programs for which aid is based on a needs test are included for reimbursement under the Canada Assistance Plan, with regard to which all provinces had signed agreements by August 1967. The Unemployment Assistance Act, however, remains in effect in the Yukon and Northwest Territories and for a transitional period in some provinces to cover the costs of aid to residual groups of persons under certain means test programs during the process of conversion to needs test programs.

Old Age Assistance. - This program was introduced to provide income support to persons age 65 or over who were in need and who met the ten years' residence and income requirements, but who had not yet reached eligible age for the Old Age Security pension. The federal government reimbursed the provinces 50 per cent of up to \$75 per month towards assistance given each recipient.

Since the qualifying age under the Old Age Security legislation was being gradually reduced each year, this program was phased out by 1970 when the qualifying age for the Old Age Security pension reached 65.

Effective April 1, 1965, the province of Quebec received payments in respect of this program under the terms of the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act, which entitled the province to a tax abatement and an equalization payment (see pages 9, 10 and 11).

A province could elect to discontinue its participation in this program and give aid to its needy aged under its general program with the federal government sharing the costs under the Canada Assistance Plan (see above). In accordance with this provision a number of provinces no longer accepted applications under the Old Age Assistance program. They could also transfer current recipients to their general programs provided that there was no decrease in benefits.

Blind Persons Allowances. - Under this program, the federal government reimburses the provinces 75 per cent of the allowances paid to blind persons who are age 18 and over and who are in need and who meet the 10 years' residence and income requirements. The provincial payment sharable by the federal government is up to a maximum of \$75 monthly per recipient.

Effective April 1, 1965, the payments to Quebec are made under the terms of the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act, which entitles the province to a tax abatement and an equalization payment (see pages 9, 10 and 11).

A province may elect to discontinue its participation in this program and give aid to its needy blind persons under its general program with the federal government sharing the costs under the Canada Assistance Plan (see above). In accordance with this provision a number of provinces no longer accept applications under the Blind Persons Allowances program. They may also transfer current recipients to their general programs provided that there is no decrease in benefits.

Disabled Persons Allowances. - This program provides for federal reimbursement to the provinces for allowances paid to permanently and totally disabled persons age 18 and over who are in need and meet the 10 years' residence and income requirements. The federal government reimburses the provinces for 50 per cent of up to \$75 a month for each recipient.

Effective April 1, 1965, payments to Quebec are made under the terms of the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act, which entitles the province to a tax abatement and an equalization payment (see pages 9, 10 and 11).

A province may elect to discontinue its participation in this program and give aid to its needy disabled under its general program, with the federal government sharing the costs under the Canada Assistance Plan (see above). In accordance with this provision a number of provinces no longer accept applications under the Disabled Persons Allowances program. They may also transfer current recipients to their general programs provided that there is no decrease in benefits.

Fitness and Amateur Sport Program. - Under the Fitness and Amateur Sport Act of 1961 the federal government may spend up to \$5,000,000 a year on the encouragement, promotion and development of active leisure pursuits for everyone in Canada. These programs are carried out mainly by non-governmental agencies. Also, Canadian participation in active recreation and amateur sport can be promoted internationally, nationally, provincially and locally through financial assistance, technical guidance, the provision of teaching materials, training assistance, research and the construction of facilities. The 30-member National Advisory Council of Fitness and Amateur Sport serves the Minister of National Health and Welfare in an advisory capacity. Various committees have been established to ensure co-operation and co-ordination between interested officials of the federal and provincial governments and with executives of the sports organizations.

The federal program has five elements: Grants to National Organizations, Grants for Athletic Events, Grants for Training and Research, Services of the Department of National Health and Welfare, and Grants to the Provinces. Applications for all grants at the provincial or local level are made in the first instance to the responsible provincial department.

The province of Quebec has not signed an agreement with the federal government and hence does not take part in the program.

National Welfare Grant Program. - Established in 1962 to help develop and strengthen welfare services in Canada, this program provides for a general welfare and professional training grant and a welfare research grant.

The general welfare grant provides funds for projects to improve welfare administration, develop provincial consultative and co-ordinating services, and to strengthen and extend public and voluntary welfare services in child welfare, aging, general assistance and other welfare fields. Bursaries for full-time graduate training at Canadian schools of social work are provided as well as training grants for employees of government and voluntary welfare agencies. Staff development grants provide support for a wide variety of staff training programs for personnel employed, or to be employed, in public and non-governmental welfare agencies. These provisions are administered in co-operation and on a shared-cost basis with the provinces, whereas the following provisions of the program are administered by the federal government: welfare scholarships are awarded for graduate study in Canadian schools of social work and fellowships for advanced study at Canadian and foreign universities; teaching and field instruction grants assist Canadian schools of social work with the salaries of additional staff required to implement the program.

A variety of research studies undertaken by public and voluntary welfare and correctional agencies, universities and research institutions are supported by welfare research grants.

National voluntary welfare agencies may submit directly to the federal government projects relating to the strengthening and developing of welfare services not covered by other provisions of the program.

Hospital Insurance and Diagnostic Services. - The federal Act was passed in 1957 and, by 1961, all provinces and territories had entered this program by which the Government of Canada shares with the provinces the cost of providing specified hospital services to insured patients. The program covers 99 per cent of the population of Canada. Specifically excluded from the program are tuberculosis hospitals and sanatoria, hospitals or institutions for the mentally ill, as well as institutions providing custodial care, such as nursing homes and homes for the aged. The methods of administering and financing the program in each province and the provision of services above the stipulated minimum that is required by the Act are left to the choice of the province.

Insured in-patient services must include accommodation, meals, necessary nursing service, diagnostic procedures, pharmaceuticals, the use of operating rooms, case rooms, anaesthetic facilities, and the use of radiotherapy and physiotherapy if available. Similar services for out-patients may be included in provincial plans and authorized for contribution under the Act. All provinces include some out-patient

services. The Government of Canada's contribution to each province is determined by multiplying the average number of insured people in that province by the sum of 25 per cent of the per capita cost of in-patient services in Canada plus 25 per cent of the per capita cost of in-patient services in the province. Thus, the total contribution is about 50 per cent of the sharable cost for all Canada, but the proportion is higher for provinces where the per capita cost is below average and lower for the other provinces. Contributions for insured out-patient services with respect to each province are paid in the same proportion as the contributions to the cost for in-patients. Since January 1, 1965 payments to Quebec are made under the terms of the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act (see pages 9, 10 and 11).

The tabular presentation on the operation of the Hospital Insurance and Diagnostic Services Act is on a calendar-year basis. The cost of in-patient services in total and per capita cannot, under the provisions of the Act, be established in final form on other than a calendar-year basis. The data on preliminary costs and federal contributions, although available on a fiscal-year basis, are presented on a calendar-year basis to provide an internally consistent historical series.

General Health Grants. - The General Health Grants program of federal grants-in-aid to the provinces was started in 1948 and had the objective of strengthening public health services and hospital services in those areas where provincial authorities recognized the need. Prior to fiscal year 1961-62, the health grants program included Hospital Construction Grants, but since then it has been separated under two Parliamentary votes, General Health Grants and Hospital Construction Grants (see below).

Since January 1, 1965, with the exception of the Public Health Research grant and demonstration projects, federal contributions to Quebec under the health grants program have been made under the terms of the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act (see pages 9, 10 and 11).

The grant structure has been modified several times but the basic objectives have remained unchanged. The individual health grants now in effect assist the provinces in the principal fields of public health as follows:

Professional Training Grant - to train additional health and hospital workers;

Mental Health Grant - to aid in prevention of mental illness by improving and extending facilities for treatment and rehabilitation, the training of mental health personnel, and the progressive extension of free treatment;

Tuberculosis Control Grant - to extend programs of prevention and case finding, rehabilitation and free treatment, aimed at eradication of the disease;

Public Health Research Grant - to encourage and assist public health research including the conduct of surveys and studies;

General Public Health Grant - to develop new and extended public health organization facilities and services in both rural and urban areas;

Cancer Control Grant - to assist programs for the detection and treatment of cancer and the maintenance of specialized treatment and research centres;

Medical Rehabilitation and Crippled Children Grant - to assist in the provision of medical and ancillary rehabilitation facilities and services and programs for the prevention and correction of crippling conditions in children and adults, including the training of personnel;

Child and Maternal Health Grant - to assist in reducing infant mortality and to improve maternal, infant and child health services and facilities.

Hospital Construction Grants. - Formerly included in the general Health Grants program (see above), these grants have been administered since 1961-62 under a separate Parliamentary vote. Their purpose is to aid in new hospital construction and renovation for general treatment and allied classes of care and for mental and tuberculosis treatment beds. These grants may also be used for the construction of other health facilities, such as community health centres and residences for nurses and interns.

Health Resources Fund. - This forms one of three closely-related parts of the Health Resources Program, the main purpose of which is to help meet the increasing need for trained people to provide more comprehensive and better health services. The other two parts of the program are (a) health resources studies and (b) the provision of a consultative service in the fields of health, manpower and education.

The Health Resources Fund Act was enacted in July 1966 and supporting regulations were passed in February 1967. A sum of \$500 million has been appropriated for the Fund, the purpose of which is to provide assistance to the provinces of up to 50% of the capital costs of constructing, renovating, acquiring and equipping health training and research facilities, which include schools, hospitals or the institutions or any portion thereof. Although planning and designing costs are eligible for support, the costs of land, interest charges and residential accommodation are excluded. The \$500 million is to be expended over a 15-year period ending in 1980.

The Fund is divided into three parts: \$300 million to be distributed among the provinces in proportion to their populations, \$25 million as a special additional allocation to the four Atlantic provinces for joint projects and the remaining \$175 million to be allocated by the Governor-in-Council.

Fiscal Arrangements between the Federal Government
and the Government of the Province of Quebec

As the province of Quebec does not participate directly in the Youth Allowances program or in programs under which the federal government makes contributions to the provinces on a shared-cost basis, the federal government compensates that province with the equivalent value of payments which would otherwise have been made either in or to Quebec. The following two paragraphs explain the agreements which have been reached with respect to Youth Allowances and under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act.

(a) Youth Allowances - Under the Youth Allowances Act, a province which was at the time of passage of the Act providing schooling allowances to its youths might be excluded from the provisions of the Act on being so prescribed by the Minister of National Health and Welfare. On being prescribed, the federal individual income tax was abated by 3 per cent (sec. 33, Income Tax Act) on residents of that province to allow the province to impose an equivalent tax without an additional burden on its residents. The Federal-Provincial Fiscal Revision Act 1964, C-26 section 6, provides that, where the federal saving arising from a province providing its own schooling allowances exceeds or falls short of the value of the federal individual income tax abated in that province, the Minister of Finance will pay to that province the amount by which the federal saving exceeds the value of the federal tax abatement, or where the federal tax abatement exceeds the federal saving, recover the excess from other payments due to the province. Quebec is the only province to which this arrangement is applicable.

(b) Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act - This Act provides that, where a province was participating in certain federal-provincial shared-cost programs enumerated in Schedule I of the Act⁽¹⁾ and where the province desired that it should wholly administer and finance the programs, it might enter into an agreement supplementary to the agreement governing the joint program, to assume responsibility for the program. On such a supplementary agreement being entered into, the Government of Canada undertook to abate the federal individual income tax by specified amounts on residents of that province, to pay a tax equalization payment computed in accordance with section 8 of the Act and, if the value of the tax abatement and tax equalization differed from the contribution the federal government would have made under the original agreement

(1) Schedule I of the Act enumerates the hospital insurance program under the Hospital Insurance and Diagnostic Services Act, Old Age Assistance, Blind Persons Allowances, Disabled Persons Allowances, Unemployment Assistance, the various projects under the Technical and Vocational Training Assistance Act, and the Health Grants Program.

governing each program, the federal government would make a payment or recovery equivalent to the difference. The province of Quebec was the only province to avail itself of the provisions of the Act. On the passage of the Canada Assistance Plan, the provisions of the Act were amended to also include that plan.

The federal Department of Finance has the responsibility of administering these financial arrangements.

As the tables in this publication exclude the contributions that the province of Quebec receives under the above agreements and as it may be important to measure the total federal contributions made towards expenditures by all the provinces with respect to these programs, the following table provides details as to the amounts paid to the province of Quebec under these financial arrangements. It is therefore possible to calculate totals showing the extent of federal participation as a result of each of these programs.

Under the original provisions of the legislation, two tax abatement points were collectively assigned to the three categorical welfare programs and 2 points were assigned to unemployment assistance. Commencing with fiscal year 1967-68, under the amended provisions of the Act, four tax abatement points are collectively assigned to the three categorical welfare programs, unemployment assistance and the Canada Assistance Plan. The following table presents data up to 1967-68. In the case of the Hospital Insurance and Diagnostic Services program, the latest data shown are for calendar year 1968 as that program is on a calendar-year basis. For analytical purposes, the federal contribution for all categorical welfare programs has been allocated to each individual program.

CONTRIBUTIONS BY THE GOVERNMENT OF CANADA TO THE
PROVINCE OF QUEBEC UNDER THE
FEDERAL-PROVINCIAL FISCAL REVISION ACT 1964 AND THE
ESTABLISHED PROGRAMS (INTERIM ARRANGEMENTS) ACT OF 1965

Program and Fiscal Year	Tax Abatement	Equalization Payment	Adjusting Payment(+) or Recovery(-)	Total
	\$	\$	\$	\$
<u>Youth Allowances</u> (a)				
1964-65	-	-	+ 9,540,600	9,540,600
1965-66	22,412,714	-	- 4,906,435	17,506,279
1966-67	27,703,540	-	- 4,066,413 (b)	23,637,127 (b)
1967-68	33,223,621	-	-18,830,114	14,393,507
<u>Old Age Assistance</u> (c)				
1965-66	8,947,910	4,472,159	+ 2,519,931	15,940,000
1966-67	10,016,093	4,601,123	- 2,377,492	12,239,724
1967-68	2,935,792	1,309,313	+ 4,804,895	9,050,000
<u>Blind Persons Allowances</u> (c)				
1965-66	1,034,006	516,795	+ 291,199	1,842,000
1966-67	1,427,067	658,261	- 336,290	1,749,038
1967-68	535,255	238,714	+ 876,031	1,650,000
<u>Disabled Persons Allowances</u> (c)				
1965-66	4,960,084	2,479,046	+ 1,396,870	8,836,000
1966-67	7,025,093	3,241,856	- 1,655,607	8,611,342
1967-68	2,741,155	1,222,507	+ 4,486,338	8,450,000
<u>Totals, Above Three Categorical Programs</u> (d)				
1965-66	14,942,000	7,468,000	+ 4,208,000	26,618,000
1966-67	18,468,253	8,501,240	- 4,369,389	22,600,104
1967-68	6,212,202	2,770,534	+10,167,264	19,150,000
<u>Unemployment Assistance</u> (e)				
1965-66	14,942,000	7,468,000	-	22,410,000
1966-67	18,468,253	8,501,240	-	26,969,493
1967-68	4,711,866	2,101,411	+ 7,711,723	14,525,000
<u>Hospital Insurance and Diagnostic Services</u> (c)(f)				
1965	97,132,000	48,314,000	- 4,073,000	141,373,000
1966	126,728,000	59,514,000	-17,242,000	169,000,000
1967 (g)	163,368,000	74,111,000	-43,020,000	194,459,000
1968 (h)	172,691,000	75,052,000	-17,797,000	229,946,000
<u>General Health Grants</u> (c)				
1965-66	7,471,000	3,734,000	- 3,973,000	7,232,000
1966-67 (i)	9,234,000	4,251,000	- 2,263,000	11,222,000
1967-68 (j)	11,074,656	4,956,000	- 6,411,000	9,619,656
<u>Canada Assistance Plan</u> (k)				
1967-68	33,283,932	14,844,055	+72,239,003	120,366,990

(a) Contributions paid under the Federal-Provincial Fiscal Revision Act 1964.

(b) An additional recovery of \$5,000,000 in respect of this fiscal year was made in the following fiscal year (1967-68).

(c) Contributions paid under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act.

(d) The two tax abatement points for the categorical programs (Old Age Assistance, Blind Persons Allowances and Disabled Persons Allowances) are, in actuality, collectively assigned but, for purposes of this table, the total value has been apportioned so as to allocate amounts on a prorated basis to each of the programs.

(e) Contributions paid under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act are for the welfare portion only.

(f) Data are on a calendar-year basis.

(g) Data include later adjustments for 1965 as follows: Tax Abatement \$10,012,000; Equalization \$3,957,000; Adjusting Recovery (-) \$14,841,000; for a reduction in the total of (-) \$872,000.

(h) Data include an adjusting payment of \$6,000 for 1965, and, for 1966, tax abatement of \$323,000, equalization payment of \$376,000 and an adjusting recovery of (-) \$699,000.

(i) Data include later adjustments for 1965 as follows: Tax Abatement \$182,000, Adjusting Payment \$1,903,000; for an increase in the total of \$2,085,000.

(j) Data include adjusting recovery of \$6,000 for 1965-66, and a payment of \$408,000 for 1966-67 consisting of \$23,000 in tax abatement, \$27,000 in equalization payment plus \$358,000 as an adjusting payment.

(k) Includes \$17,764,521 for retroactive aspects of Canada Assistance Plan paid in fiscal year 1967-68.

Source: Department of Finance, Ottawa.

Presentation

In most cases the data are presented in two ways: (1) a table giving the number of recipients under the program and federal expenditures either for a period of seven years or, if the program began within that period, since the date it commenced, and a breakdown by months for the latest 15 months; (2) a summary by province of the number of recipients and net payments made by the federal government for the latest month in the relevant quarter. Monthly data in respect of the Fitness and Amateur Sport program and the National Welfare Grants are not given as these programs are not related to a monthly pattern of expenditure.

Provincial claims on the federal government under the provisions of the Canada Assistance Plan Act are in many cases not received in the month in which the original provincial expenditure was made and, by the time they have been processed, settlement may be made in the month following that in which the claims were received. As it would be extremely difficult to separate the parts of the claims which are applicable to a particular month, especially when, in some instances, a claim may include expenditures which were made several months previously, the monthly data presented in the publication on expenditures under the Canada Assistance Plan are shown as for the month in which the federal government actually reimbursed the provinces.

As the total and per capita cost of in-patient services under the Hospital Insurance and Diagnostic Services program cannot be established in final form, under provisions of the Act, on other than a calendar-year basis, the tabular presentation on the operations of that program has to be presented on that basis. For consistency, therefore, the data on preliminary costs and federal contributions are also given on a calendar-year basis.

Sources of Data

The tables were compiled from data obtained from the respective Divisions within the Department of National Health and Welfare. Recent data presented in this Bulletin are preliminary and, when final totals are compiled, necessary adjustments may be made which, however, may not be specifically allocated to any particular month or months. In some instances, adjustments may carry forward and thus may affect the statistics relating to the next fiscal year.

TABLE 1: OLD AGE SECURITY: NUMBER OF RECIPIENTS AND
TOTAL NET PAYMENTS, FISCAL YEARS 1961-62 TO
1967-68, AND BY MONTHS, OCTOBER 1967 TO
DECEMBER 1968, INCLUSIVE

Period	Number of Recipients	Total Net Pension Payments in Period
	March Data	\$
1961-62(a)	927,590	625,107,804
1962-63	950,766	734,381,632
1963-64(b)	971,801	808,391,300
1964-65	993,582	885,294,468
1965-66(c)	1,105,776	927,299,487
1966-67	1,229,561	1,033,408,230 ^(d)
1967-68(e)	1,366,210	1,153,283,794 ^(d)
	Monthly Data (d)(f)	
1967 October	1,249,710	94,120,260
November	1,251,491	94,355,212
December	1,255,055	94,375,730
1968 January(e)	1,358,845	104,213,955
February	1,360,836	103,988,258
March	1,366,210	104,178,113
April	1,363,406	105,147,604
May	1,365,453	104,517,449
June	1,367,522	104,371,943
July	1,376,600	105,018,776
August	1,374,080	104,728,897
September	1,377,547	105,048,737
October	1,379,170	105,354,237
November	1,383,987	105,677,747
December	1,386,485	106,031,299

- (a) Effective February 1962, monthly rate of pension increased from \$55.00 to \$65.00.
- (b) Effective October 1963, monthly rate of pension raised to \$75.
- (c) Up to Dec. 31, 1965 the pension was paid at age 70. Amendments to the Old Age Security Act contained in part IV of the Canada Pension Plan provided for the progressive lowering of the age at which the pension becomes payable: in 1966 it was lowered to 69, in 1967 to age 68, and so on until from 1970 the qualifying age will be 65.
- (d) Excludes payments under the Guaranteed Income Supplement program which commenced January 1967 (see Table 3).
- (e) Effective Jan. 1, 1968, monthly rate of pension raised to \$76.50 under escalation provisions of Act.
- (f) Data subject to revision. Figures shown include retroactive payments.

TABLE 2: OLD AGE SECURITY: NUMBER OF RECIPIENTS
AND TOTAL NET PAYMENTS^(a), BY PROVINCE,
DECEMBER 1968

Province	Number of Recipients ^(b)	Net Payments ^(b)
		\$
Newfoundland	26,335	2,022,050
Prince Edward Island	10,637	815,024
Nova Scotia	59,916	4,606,104
New Brunswick	44,894	3,454,221
Quebec	317,444	24,170,892
Ontario	511,251	39,100,088
Manitoba	78,966	6,023,147
Saskatchewan	78,394	6,017,179
Alberta	92,632	7,076,248
British Columbia	165,000	12,668,724
Yukon and Northwest Territories	1,016	77,622
Canada	1,386,485	106,031,299

(a) Includes adjustments in respect of previous periods.

(b) Number of recipients and payments made outside Canada are included in data for the province of residence before leaving the country. Excludes payments under the Guaranteed Income Supplement program (see Table 3).

TABLE 3: GUARANTEED INCOME SUPPLEMENT: TOTAL NUMBER OF RECIPIENTS, NUMBER OF RECIPIENTS RECEIVING PARTIAL OR FULL SUPPLEMENT, RECIPIENTS AS A PERCENTAGE OF ALL OAS PENSIONERS AND TOTAL NET SUPPLEMENTS PAID, FISCAL YEARS 1966-67 AND 1967-68, AND BY MONTHS, OCTOBER 1967 TO DECEMBER 1968, INCLUSIVE

Period	Total Recipients	Recipients Receiving		GIS Recipients as a per cent of all OAS Recipients	Total Net Supplements Paid(a)	
		Partial Supplement	Full Supplement			
1966-67 ^(b) 1967-68 ^(c)	March Data				\$	
	No.	No.	No.	%		
	505,240	176,313	328,927	41.1	39,597,478	
	714,648	263,323	451,325	52.3	234,835,151	
1967 1968	Monthly Data ^(d) (e)					
	October	711,277	276,130	435,147	56.9	18,170,390
	November	702,121	270,744	431,377	56.1	17,987,532
	December	703,844	271,886	431,958	56.1	18,114,913
	January ^(c)	708,800	269,805	438,995	52.2	18,823,055
	February	722,134	268,124	454,010	53.1	19,521,844
	March	714,648	263,323	451,325	52.3	19,546,245
	April	720,397	266,275	454,122	52.8	19,607,490
	May	736,018	298,930	437,088	53.9	20,114,149
	June	735,226	299,072	436,154	53.8	20,078,864
	July	735,965	280,343	455,617	53.5	19,709,334
	August	739,666	286,166	453,500	53.8	20,417,528
	September	741,113	286,543	454,570	53.8	20,009,941
	October	742,357	287,995	454,162	53.8	20,175,093
	November	744,392	289,619	454,773	53.8	20,292,928
	December	745,380	290,577	454,803	53.8	20,379,765

- (a) Payments are made from the Old Age Security Fund (see Table 5).
- (b) Program commenced January 1, 1967. The first payments were made in March 1967 and included retroactive amounts for January and February.
- (c) Effective Jan. 1, 1968, maximum monthly benefit raised from \$30.00 to \$30.60 in accordance with escalation provisions of Act.
- (d) New recipients are included from the month in which their first cheques are despatched and not from the month or months for which back payments are made.
- (e) Data subject to revision. The monthly total net supplements paid may not add up exactly to the fiscal year's total because of adjustments which have not been applied to individual months.

TABLE 4: GUARANTEED INCOME SUPPLEMENT: TOTAL NUMBER OF RECIPIENTS, NUMBER OF RECIPIENTS RECEIVING PARTIAL OR FULL SUPPLEMENT, RECIPIENTS AS A PERCENT OF ALL OAS PENSIONERS, AND TOTAL NET SUPPLEMENTS PAID, BY PROVINCE, DECEMBER 1968

Province	Total Recipients	Recipients Receiving		GIS Recipients as a per cent of all OAS Pensioners	Total Net Supplements Paid(a)
		Partial Supplement	Full Supplement		
	No.	No.	No.	%	\$
Newfoundland	21,424	3,769	17,655	81.4	619,927
Prince Edward Island	7,839	2,510	5,329	73.7	214,206
Nova Scotia	38,671	13,137	25,534	64.5	1,058,338
New Brunswick	28,787	8,387	20,400	64.1	792,191
Quebec	195,968	60,858	135,110	61.7	5,575,849
Ontario	235,272	112,274	122,998	46.0	6,312,851
Manitoba	43,914	18,566	25,348	55.6	1,187,182
Saskatchewan	40,578	17,243	23,335	51.8	1,066,424
Alberta	51,072	20,371	30,701	55.1	1,412,550
British Columbia	81,073	33,380	47,693	49.1	2,112,009
Yukon and Northwest Territories	782	82	700	77.0	28,238
Canada	745,380	290,577	454,803	53.8	20,379,765

(a) Payments are made from the Old Age Security Fund (see Table 5).

TABLE 5: OLD AGE SECURITY FUND FINANCES: PENSION PAYMENTS AND TAX RECEIPTS, FISCAL YEARS 1961-62 TO 1967-68, AND BY MONTHS, OCTOBER 1967 TO DECEMBER 1968, INCLUSIVE

(in millions of dollars)

Period	Pension Payments	O.A.S. Tax Receipts in Period				Excess of Tax Receipts Over Payment
		Sales Tax	Personal Income Tax	Corporation Income Tax	Total Taxes	
1961-62	625.1	284.9	259.0	100.1	644.0	18.9
1962-63	734.4	302.2	273.7	115.2	691.1	- 43.3
1963-64	808.4	331.8	302.6	115.7	750.1	- 58.3
1964-65	885.3	383.2	431.9	145.2	960.3	75.0
1965-66	927.3	522.1	494.9	152.3	1,169.3	242.0
1966-67	1,073.0 ^(a)	559.5	576.6	149.5	1,285.6	212.6
1967-68	1,388.1 ^(a)	554.5	800.1	150.0	1,494.6	106.5
Monthly Data (a)						
1967 October	112.4	45.4	79.0	12.5	136.9	24.5
November	112.3	46.0	47.5	12.5	106.0	- 6.3
December	112.5	42.3	47.5	12.5	102.3	- 10.2
1968 January	123.0	49.4	107.0	12.5	168.9	45.9
February	123.5	39.2	63.0	12.5	114.7	- 8.8
March	123.7	63.0	66.5	14.5	144.0	20.3
April	124.8	15.3	103.0	12.5	130.8	6.0
May	124.6	50.5	111.5	12.5	174.5	49.9
June	124.5	45.5	55.0	14.3	114.8	- 9.7
July	124.7	45.7	89.0	15.5	150.2	25.5
August	125.2	47.4	53.5	14.5	115.4	- 9.8
September	125.0	42.0	53.5	15.6	111.1	- 13.9
October	125.7	50.8	89.0	15.1	154.9	29.2
November	125.8	48.4	53.5	16.3	118.2	- 7.6
December	126.4	38.8	53.5	15.2	107.5	- 18.9

(a) Includes benefits paid under the Guaranteed Income Supplement program which commenced January 1, 1967 (see Table 3). The first payments under that program were made in March 1967 and covered the first three months of that calendar year.

TABLE 6: CANADA PENSION PLAN: NUMBER OF BENEFICIARIES AND TOTAL BENEFIT PAYMENT OF ALL BENEFITS IN PAY(a), BY MONTHS, OCTOBER 1967 TO DECEMBER 1968, INCLUSIVE

Year and Month	Number of Beneficiaries	Total Benefit Payment
		\$
1967 October	9,199	77,865
November	10,186	88,001
December	11,244	101,506
1968 January	15,398	148,329
February	17,632	195,341
March	20,158	364,878
April	23,086	446,600
May	26,238	609,700
June	29,595	691,248
July	31,812	905,200
August	35,182	910,100
September	37,683	1,045,396
October	41,051	1,190,000
November	46,637	1,919,000
December	50,530	1,874,000

(a) Gross benefits in pay during the month. Included are benefits paid for the first time during that month and benefits which commenced in a previous month and are still being paid. Does not take into account a reduction due to the application of the earnings test, or any adjustment between an interim and a final award. Includes retroactive payments, if any.

TABLE 7: CANADA PENSION PLAN: NUMBERS OF BENEFICIARIES AND BENEFIT PAYMENTS OF ALL BENEFITS IN PAY(a), BY TYPE OF BENEFIT AND BY PROVINCE, DECEMBER 1968

Province	Numbers of Beneficiaries					Benefit Payments					Total(b)	
	Retirement Pensions	Death Benefits	Widow's Pensions	Orphan's Benefits	Disabled Widower's Pensions	Total	Retirement Pensions	Death Benefits	Widow's Pensions	Orphan's Benefits		Disabled Widower's Pensions
									\$ thousands			
Newfoundland	637	21	92	181	-	931	6.1	9.7	6.8	5.1	-	27.7
Prince Edward Island	220	13	27	39	-	299	1.9	5.3	2.4	1.9	-	11.5
Nova Scotia	1,674	68	333	503	-	2,578	17.9	28.6	28.3	19.3	-	94.1
New Brunswick	1,129	42	225	354	1	1,751	12.1	17.1	18.8	13.4	0.1	61.5
Quebec	128	7	41	65	-	241	1.9	3.4	3.9	2.9	-	12.1
Ontario	20,983	699	2,874	3,023	3	27,582	268.2	325.2	289.4	133.3	0.4	1,016.5
Manitoba	2,609	84	332	348	-	3,373	28.5	38.3	34.2	17.2	-	118.2
Saskatchewan	1,935	84	234	322	-	2,575	24.4	37.0	32.0	17.4	-	110.8
Alberta	2,777	135	424	659	1	3,996	31.6	60.3	44.5	29.8	0.1	166.3
British Columbia	5,058	142	695	832	-	6,727	61.8	68.8	72.6	38.1	-	241.3
Yukon and N.W.T.	16	4	7	15	-	42	0.3	1.9	0.9	1.0	-	4.1
Outside Canada	356	2	28	49	-	435	3.9	0.8	3.2	1.6	-	9.5
Total	37,522	1,301	5,312	6,390	5	50,530	458.6	596.4	537.0	281.0	0.6	1,873.6

(a) Gross benefits in pay during the month. Included are benefits paid for the first time during that month and benefits which commenced in a previous month and are still being paid. Does not take into account a reduction due to the application of the earnings test, or any adjustment between an interim and a final award. Includes retroactive payments, if any.

(b) Figures may not add to totals shown, due to rounding.

TABLE 8: CANADA PENSION PLAN ACCOUNT: REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE, FISCAL YEARS 1965-66 TO 1967-68,
AND BY MONTH, OCTOBER 1967 TO DECEMBER 1968, INCLUSIVE
(in thousands of dollars)

Period	Revenue			Total (c)	Expenditure		Balance in Account at end of Period
	Contributions	Interest on Investment(a)	Other(b)		Benefits(d)	Administration(e)	
<u>Fiscal Year</u>							
1965-66(f)	94,880	36	-	94,916	-	5,511	89,405
1966-67	587,465	11,007	1,431	599,903	51	8,378	680,881
1967-68	640,244	42,193	2,220	684,658	1,269	11,516	1,352,754
<u>Months</u>							
1967 October	49,692	4,559	130	54,380	78	1,824	1,098,131
November	40,034	3,340	251	43,625	88	446	1,141,222
December	31,285	4,796	161	36,252	102	1,896	1,175,476
1968 January	45,858	3,363	136	49,358	148	344	1,224,341
February	58,944	5,896	177	65,017	195	421	1,288,742
March	63,372	4,042	312	67,726	365	3,349	1,352,754
April	67,049	7,297	270	74,616	446	659	1,426,265
May	63,269	6,041	257	69,567	610	1,567	1,493,655
June	62,471	5,441	288	68,201	691	707	1,560,458
July	69,597	4,252	244	74,093	905	1,006	1,632,640
August	53,115	6,840	288	60,244	910	1,115	1,690,859
September	67,917	5,960	307	74,185	1,045	1,744	1,762,255
October	44,985	9,249	247	54,481	1,182	836	1,814,575
November	39,947	7,509	214	47,670	1,911	1,561	1,858,773
December	49,493	10,508	185	60,186	1,866	892	1,916,201

(a) Interest received from contributions loaned to the provinces.

(b) Includes interest and penalties paid by employers, recovery from the Quebec Pension Plan of its share of the cost of maintaining the Central Index, and Q.P.P.'s share of refunds in respect of dual beneficiaries and other miscellaneous revenues.

(c) Figures may not add to totals shown, due to rounding.

(d) Net benefits in pay during the month, after taking into consideration any reduction due to the application of the earnings test, and any adjustment between the interim and final award. Included is the benefit for the current month only, with no retroactive payment of the benefit being taken into account.

(e) Administrative costs charged to the C.P.P. account by the Departments and agencies involved in C.P.P. operations: National Health and Welfare, National Revenue, Finance, Public Works, Office of the Comptroller of the Treasury, and Unemployment Insurance Commission.

(f) Comprises the last three months of the fiscal year as the Plan began on January 1, 1966.

TABLE 9: CANADA PENSION PLAN INVESTMENT FUND: LOANS TO GOVERNMENTS,
FISCAL YEARS 1965-66 TO 1967-68, INCLUSIVE, AND FIRST THREE
QUARTERS OF FISCAL YEAR 1968-69

(in thousands of dollars)

Government	Fiscal Year		Fiscal Year 1968-69 April to December, incl.
	1965-66	1966-67	1967-68
Newfoundland	655	11,038	12,000
Prince Edward Island	108	1,890	2,290
Nova Scotia	1,248	21,415	25,199
New Brunswick	972	16,707	19,328
Quebec(a)	-	368	1,876
Ontario	20,110	332,587	375,902
Manitoba	2,077	34,939	39,396
Saskatchewan	1,432	24,462	29,663
Alberta	3,064	51,071	59,198
British Columbia	5,085	84,399	96,601
Canada	102	1,792	3,814
Total	34,853	580,668	665,267
			564,731

(a) Amount available to Quebec relates only to some federal employees, such as Armed Forces personnel and R.C.M.P., since they are not included in the Q.P.P. but were brought into the C.P.P. by special legislation in 1966. These loans started in January 1967.

TABLE 10: CONTRIBUTORS^(a) TO THE CANADA PENSION PLAN AND QUEBEC PENSION PLAN. BY PROVINCE, CALENDAR YEARS 1966, 1967 AND 1968

Province	1966 ^(b)	1967 ^(b)	1968 ^(b)
Newfoundland	119,718	114,323	119,174
Prince Edward Island	25,677	25,176	26,148
Nova Scotia	219,593	213,776	222,666
New Brunswick	172,577	168,013	174,383
Quebec	1,786,060	1,814,087	1,646,171
Ontario	2,744,131	2,719,453	2,596,646
Manitoba	328,743	324,080	333,968
Saskatchewan	294,018	290,223	290,540
Alberta	502,593	506,094	530,178
British Columbia	706,782	705,354	714,451
Yukon Territory	5,471	5,648	6,568
Northwest Territories	7,845	7,463	7,959
Canada	6,913,208	6,893,690	6,668,852

(a) Does not include persons who were contributors but did not file income tax returns.

(b) The 1966 data include persons classified as non-contributors who were entitled to refund of contributions because of not meeting the eligible age requirements or because their total annual income was less than the minimum qualifying amount. Some persons in these categories may be included in the 1967 and 1968 figures.

TABLE 11: AVERAGE ANNUAL INCOME OF CONTRIBUTORS
TO THE CANADA PENSION PLAN AND QUEBEC
PENSION PLAN, BY PROVINCE, CALENDAR
YEAR 1968

Province	Average Annual Income of:		
	Male Contributors	Female Contributors	All Contributors
	\$	\$	\$
Newfoundland	4,863	2,701	4,352
Prince Edward Island	4,266	2,672	3,788
Nova Scotia	5,118	3,013	4,511
New Brunswick	4,927	2,861	4,319
Quebec	6,929	3,795	5,936
Ontario	7,597	3,793	6,293
Manitoba	5,821	3,183	4,969
Saskatchewan	5,389	3,211	4,808
Alberta	6,203	3,343	5,317
British Columbia	7,027	3,552	5,950
Yukon Territory	7,574	3,952	6,551
Northwest Territories	6,425	3,744	5,715
Canada	6,835	3,618	5,804

TABLE 12: FAMILY ALLOWANCES: NUMBER OF FAMILIES AND CHILDREN IN RECEIPT OF ALLOWANCES, AVERAGE NUMBER OF CHILDREN PER FAMILY, AVERAGE ALLOWANCES AND TOTAL NET PAYMENTS, FISCAL YEARS 1961-62 TO 1967-68, AND BY MONTHS, OCTOBER 1967 TO DECEMBER 1968, INCLUSIVE

Period	Number of Recipients(a)		Average Number of Children Per Family(a)	Average Monthly Allowances(a)		Net Allowances Paid in Period
	Families	Children		Per Family	Per Child	
	March Data					\$
	1961-62	2,649,317	6,562,287	2.48	\$ 16.58 6.69	520,781,193
	1962-63	2,680,745	6,659,880	2.48	16.63 6.69	531,566,349
	1963-64	2,711,272	6,736,157	2.48	16.67 6.71	538,312,224
	1964-65	2,746,549	6,817,013	2.48	16.68 6.72	545,775,231
	1965-66	2,785,636	6,865,057	2.46	16.59 6.73	551,734,824
	1966-67	2,833,941	6,882,874	2.43	16.42 6.76	555,794,947
	1967-68	2,888,101	6,901,486	2.39	16.19 6.77	558,774,458
	Monthly Data					
	1967 October	2,865,732	6,877,289	2.40	16.28 6.78	46,536,575
November	2,870,875	6,893,970	2.40	16.27 6.77	46,568,641	
December	2,876,533	6,897,200	2.40	16.24 6.77	46,621,570	
1968 January	2,878,415	6,896,591	2.40	16.24 6.78	46,649,744	
February	2,883,486	6,901,068	2.39	16.22 6.78	46,675,180	
March	2,888,101	6,901,486	2.39	16.39 6.77	46,592,780	
April	2,891,156	6,898,186	2.39	16.17 6.77	46,710,978	
May	2,897,094	6,898,073	2.38	16.13 6.77	46,642,790	
June	2,901,834	6,896,631	2.38	16.10 6.77	46,654,441	
July	2,906,058	6,895,257	2.37	16.08 6.78	46,698,264	
August	2,905,939	6,884,397	2.37	16.08 6.79	46,642,895	
September	2,912,312	6,888,923	2.37	16.07 6.79	46,697,060	
October	2,916,909	6,884,212	2.36	16.05 6.80	46,682,731	
November	2,920,692	6,881,760	2.36	16.03 6.80	46,685,485	
December	2,926,347	6,878,769	2.35	15.98 6.80	46,681,183	

(a) Based on gross data, i.e., number of cheques prepared for distribution.

TABLE 13: FAMILY ALLOWANCES: NUMBER OF FAMILIES AND CHILDREN IN RECEIPT OF ALLOWANCES, AVERAGE NUMBER OF CHILDREN PER FAMILY, AVERAGE ALLOWANCES AND TOTAL NET PAYMENTS, BY PROVINCE, DECEMBER 1968

Province	Number of Recipients(a)		Average Number of Children per Family(a)	Average Allowances(a)		Net Allowances Paid
	Families	Children		Per Family	Per Child	
Newfoundland	73,364	210,642	2.87	\$ 19.39	\$ 6.75	\$ 1,418,460
Prince Edward Island	14,330	38,771	2.71	18.35	6.78	262,512
Nova Scotia	107,537	261,351	2.43	16.52	6.80	1,772,711
New Brunswick	85,820	225,136	2.62	17.94	6.80	1,525,497
Quebec	826,488	2,003,564	2.42	16.49	6.80	13,602,867
Ontario	1,044,028	2,328,881	2.23	15.15	6.79	15,781,941
Manitoba	132,035	311,703	2.36	15.98	6.77	2,105,879
Saskatchewan	131,029	323,242	2.46	16.76	6.80	2,193,443
Alberta	225,532	534,686	2.37	16.20	6.83	3,644,093
British Columbia	279,082	622,745	2.23	15.26	6.84	4,250,788
Yukon and Northwest Territories	7,102	18,048	2.54	18.88	6.90	122,992
Canada	2,926,347	6,878,769	2.35	15.98	6.80	46,681,183

(a) Based on gross data, i.e., number of cheques prepared for distribution.

TABLE 14: FAMILY ASSISTANCE: NUMBER OF FAMILIES AND CHILDREN IN RECEIPT OF ASSISTANCE AND TOTAL NET PAYMENTS, FISCAL YEARS 1961-62 TO 1967-1968, AND BY MONTHS, OCTOBER 1967 TO DECEMBER 1968, INCLUSIVE

Period	Number of Recipients ^(a)		Net Payments
	Families	Children	
1961-62 1962-63 1963-64 1964-65 1965-66 1966-67 1967-68	March Data		\$
	10,000	15,109	991,454
	10,173	19,465	1,238,196
	10,967	21,094	1,560,024
	13,700	26,620	2,072,820
	17,800	35,572	2,770,180
	23,675	47,722	3,757,499
	23,577	47,043	4,211,755
	Monthly Data		
1967 October	20,403	40,702	329,384
November	19,683	39,478	330,294
December	20,100	40,274	363,890
1968 January	20,701	41,493	365,006
February	21,893	43,456	383,407
March	23,577	47,043	408,784
April	22,844	45,690	358,058
May	21,791	43,484	325,674
June	20,915	41,842	312,356
July	19,924	39,672	303,720
August	17,789	35,044	257,552
September	16,723	32,811	258,698
October	16,206	32,646	260,132
November	16,056	31,557	285,396
December	16,831	33,294	294,739

(a) Based on gross data, i.e., number of cheques prepared for distribution.

TABLE 15: FAMILY ASSISTANCE: NUMBER OF FAMILIES
AND CHILDREN IN RECEIPT OF ASSISTANCE
AND TOTAL NET PAYMENTS, BY PROVINCE,
DECEMBER 1968

Province	Number of Recipients ^(a)		Net Payments
	Families	Children	
			\$
Newfoundland	125	271	1,964
Prince Edward Island	20	46	326
Nova Scotia	170	368	2,980
New Brunswick	137	309	2,634
Quebec	2,842	5,557	47,807
Ontario	8,832	17,262	156,702
Manitoba	847	1,716	13,048
Saskatchewan	324	696	4,798
Alberta	1,403	2,792	23,730
British Columbia	2,115	4,245	40,444
Yukon and Northwest Territories	16	32	306
Canada	16,831	33,294	294,739

(a) Based on gross data, i.e., number of cheques prepared for distribution.

TABLE 16: YOUTH ALLOWANCES(a): TOTAL NUMBER OF RECIPIENTS, NUMBER OF RECIPIENTS ATTENDING SCHOOL FULL-TIME, OTHER RECIPIENTS, AND TOTAL NET PAYMENTS, FISCAL YEARS 1964-65 TO 1967-68, AND BY MONTHS, OCTOBER 1967 TO DECEMBER 1968, INCLUSIVE

1967 TO DECEMBER 1968, INCLUSIVE				
Period	Total Recipients	Recipients		Net Payments
		Attending School Full-time	Others (b)	
	MARCH DATA			
1964-65 ^(c)	398,037	396,281	1,756	26,869,815
1965-66	404,794	402,802	1,992	46,468,550
1966-67	412,121	409,591	2,530	47,395,633
1967-68	434,565	432,051	2,514	49,426,980
	MONTHLY DATA(d)			
1967 October	444,481	442,047	2,434	4,538,189
November ^(h)	414,851	412,358	2,493	2,288,700
December	422,824	420,309	2,515	4,343,308
1968 January	426,915	424,406	2,509	4,282,288
February	429,846	427,341	2,505	4,317,451
March	434,565	432,051	2,514	4,273,940
April	439,181	436,672	2,509	4,439,040
May	442,688	440,198	2,490	4,402,584
June	445,175	442,693	2,482	4,403,898
July ^(e)	27,534	25,136	2,398	- 1,226 ^(f)
August ^(e)	51,272	49,001	2,271	528
September ^(g)	458,036	455,896	2,140	13,455,809
October	468,519	466,311	2,208	4,767,154
November	441,393	439,089	2,304	3,207,498
December	449,327	446,967	2,360	4,059,990

- (a) Quebec, which has its own Schooling Allowances program, is excluded from this program but receives from the federal government an amount which is equivalent to what would otherwise have been paid in Youth Allowances to residents of that province (see Introduction, p. 3).
- (b) Youths who are prevented from attending school because of physical or mental infirmity.
- (c) Program commenced September 1964. Data are for the seven months' period to end of fiscal year.
- (d) Include adjustments in respect of previous periods.
- (e) During July and August, allowances are paid to infirm youths only. Provisions are also made for final payments to youths who reach age 18 during these months, these payments being conditional on their returning to school in September.
- (f) Cancelled cheques exceeded cheques issued.
- (g) Excludes youths receiving final payment - see note (e). The July and August allowances for youths under age 18 who have returned to school are included in the September payment.
- (h) Cheques totalling \$2,064,800 written in September and October were cancelled during this month because the youths concerned did not return to school in September or October.

TABLE 17: YOUTH ALLOWANCES^(a): TOTAL NUMBER OF RECIPIENTS, NUMBER OF RECIPIENTS ATTENDING SCHOOL FULL-TIME, OTHER RECIPIENTS, AND TOTAL NET PAYMENTS, BY PROVINCE, DECEMBER 1968

Province	Total Recipients	Recipients		Net Payments
		Attending School Full-time	Others ^(b)	
				\$
Newfoundland	16,331	16,172	159	143,544
Prince Edward Island	3,471	3,442	29	33,234
Nova Scotia	24,386	24,236	150	233,932
New Brunswick	21,296	21,174	122	202,606
Ontario	216,733	215,361	1,372	1,811,533
Manitoba	29,887	29,798	89	288,077
Saskatchewan	31,109	31,036	73	297,438
Alberta	47,152	46,972	180	464,536
British Columbia	58,284	58,101	183	576,790
Yukon and Northwest Territories	678	675	3	8,300
Canada	449,327	446,967	2,360	4,059,990

(a) Excludes Quebec, which has its own Schooling Allowances program. That province receives from the federal government an amount which is equivalent to what would otherwise be paid to Quebec residents under the Youth Allowances program (see Introduction p. 3).

(b) Youths who are prevented from attending school because of physical or mental infirmity.

TABLE 18: CANADA ASSISTANCE PLAN(a): TOTAL ASSISTANCE GRANTED AND FEDERAL SHARE OF ASSISTANCE, FISCAL YEARS 1966-67 AND 1967-68, AND BY MONTHS, OCTOBER 1967 TO DECEMBER 1968, INCLUSIVE

Period	Total Assistance Granted(b)	Federal Share of Assistance Granted(b)
	\$	\$
1966-67(c) 1967-68	20,991,173 452,357,989	10,495,587 225,611,486
	MONTHLY DATA	
1967 October	47,955,520	23,977,760
November	41,093,518	20,546,759
December	30,462,508	15,231,254
1968 January	35,355,312	17,677,656
February	43,827,178	21,913,589
March	77,687,730	38,843,865
April	33,180,100	16,590,050
May	38,297,322	19,148,661
June	42,128,644	21,064,322
July	42,422,682	21,211,341
August	40,095,970	20,047,985
September	39,049,580	19,524,790
October	43,676,822	21,838,410
November	42,799,312	21,399,656
December	45,564,410	22,782,205

- (a) Excludes the province of Quebec which receives reimbursement by means of a tax abatement and equalization payment from the federal government (see Introduction, p. 3).
- (b) Includes amounts in respect of retroactive payments. Federal share equals 50 per cent of total assistance.
- (c) These were the first payments made under this program.

TABLE 19: CANADA ASSISTANCE PLAN^(a): TOTAL ASSISTANCE GRANTED AND FEDERAL SHARE OF ASSISTANCE^(b), BY PROVINCE, DECEMBER 1968

Province	Total Assistance Granted ^(c)	Federal Share of Assistance Granted ^(c)
	\$	\$
Newfoundland	3,194,888	1,597,444
Prince Edward Island	465,172	232,586
Nova Scotia	2,169,866	1,084,933
New Brunswick	-	-
Ontario	21,020,030	10,510,015
Manitoba	2,613,896	1,306,948
Saskatchewan	2,051,996	1,025,998
Alberta	8,861,364	4,430,682
British Columbia	5,187,198	2,593,599
Canada	45,564,410	22,782,205

(a) Excludes the province of Quebec. That province receives reimbursement from the federal government under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act (see Introduction, p. 3).

(b) Based on federal payments made during fiscal year.

(c) Includes amounts in respect of retroactive payments. Federal share equals 50 per cent of total assistance.

TABLE 20: OLD AGE ASSISTANCE: NUMBER OF RECIPIENTS, AVERAGE MONTHLY PAYMENT, TOTAL ASSISTANCE GRANTED AND FEDERAL SHARE OF ASSISTANCE, FISCAL YEARS 1961-62 TO 1967-68, AND BY MONTHS, OCTOBER 1967 TO DECEMBER 1968, INCLUSIVE

Period	Number of Recipients	Average Monthly Payment ^(a)	Total Assistance Granted ^(b)	Federal Share of Assistance ^(b)	
	March Data		\$	\$	
		\$			
	1961-62	98,944	53.87 ^(c)	62,691,365	30,810,585
	1962-63	103,159	60.68	77,518,780	38,179,057
	1963-64	105,241	65.72 ^(d)	79,603,357	39,208,181
	1964-65	107,354	69.43	91,309,367	44,990,955
	1965-66 ^(e)	52,988	68.85	54,806,485	26,980,510
	1966-67	35,546	68.52	40,284,282	19,750,744
	1967-68 ^(f)	12,083	66.94	18,580,387	8,950,507
	Monthly Data ^(f)				
	1967 October	25,085	64.90	1,730,431	846,621
	November	24,697	65.35	1,698,931	834,898
	December	22,762	67.02	1,662,190	813,994
	1968 January	11,667	66.79	816,146	389,695
	February	11,447	67.46	801,237	354,227
	March	12,083	66.94	838,323	400,566
April	11,771	67.13	826,320	395,831	
May	11,501	67.11	801,832	389,403	
June	11,134	67.31	769,060	376,331	
July	10,815	67.39	750,908	370,016	
August	10,538	67.52	734,295	360,978	
September	10,130	67.69	709,649	346,212	
October	9,755	67.77	681,339	328,868	
November	9,500	67.60	664,370	325,035	
December	8,393	68.30	643,578	315,065	

(a) Based on that amount of total assistance for which the provinces will receive reimbursement from the federal government. Reimbursement is at the rate of 50 per cent of up to \$75 per recipient per month.

(b) Includes adjustments in respect of previous periods.

(c) The maximum assistance sharable by the federal government was raised from \$55.00 to \$65.00 a month effective February 1, 1962.

(d) The maximum assistance sharable by the federal government was raised from \$65.00 to \$75.00 a month effective December 1963.

(e) Effective April 1, 1965, federal payments are made to the province of Quebec under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act (see Introduction, p. 4). These federal payments are not included above.

(f) Monthly amounts may not add up to fiscal year's total due to adjustments which are not allocable to any particular months. The annual reduction, commencing Jan 1, 1966, of the minimum pensionable age for Old Age Security has resulted in a decline in the number of recipients on their being transferred to the Old Age Security program.

TABLE 21: OLD AGE ASSISTANCE: NUMBER OF RECIPIENTS, AVERAGE PAYMENT, TOTAL ASSISTANCE GRANTED AND FEDERAL SHARE OF ASSISTANCE, BY PROVINCE, DECEMBER 1968

Province	Number of Recipients	Average Payment(a)	Total Assistance Granted(b)	Federal Share of Assistance(b)
Newfoundland	445	\$ 67.32	\$ 30,126	\$ 14,938
Prince Edward Island	50	67.62	3,381	12
Nova Scotia	1,768	66.32	119,028	58,617
New Brunswick	1,880	68.84	131,403	65,075
Ontario	260	58.98	15,434	7,012
Manitoba	1,555	67.29	108,727	53,424
Saskatchewan	-	-	-	-
Alberta	83	68.23	65,752	32,198
British Columbia	2,261	71.22	163,065	80,460
Yukon and Northwest Territories	91	72.37	6,662	3,329
Canada (c)	8,393	68.30	643,578	315,065

(a) Based on that amount of total assistance for which the provinces will receive reimbursement from the federal government. Reimbursement is at the rate of 50 per cent of up to \$75 per recipient per month.

(b) Includes adjustments in respect of previous periods.

(c) Excludes Quebec. The federal payments to that province are made under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act (see Introduction, p. 4).

TABLE 22: DISABLED PERSONS ALLOWANCES: NUMBER OF RECIPIENTS, AVERAGE MONTHLY PAYMENT, TOTAL ALLOWANCES GRANTED AND FEDERAL SHARE OF ALLOWANCES, FISCAL YEARS 1961-62 TO 1967-68, AND BY MONTHS, OCTOBER 1967 TO DECEMBER 1968, INCLUSIVE

Period	Number of Recipients	Average Monthly Allowances ^(a)	Total Allowances Granted ^(b)	Federal Share of Allowances ^(b)
1961-62 1962-63 1963-64 1964-65 1965-66 ^(c) 1966-67 1967-68 ^(d)	March Data		\$	\$
		\$		
	50,029	64.04	33,242,325	16,433,611
	50,621	64.10	39,800,886	19,634,313
	51,671	69.48	40,941,104	20,206,543
	53,103	73.86	47,354,285	23,365,493
	34,588	73.51	30,387,957	14,979,429
	34,590	73.24	30,543,640	15,026,379
	15,789	72.26	14,394,258	7,063,958
	Monthly Data ^(d)			
1967 October	15,193	72.09	1,109,533	542,898
November	14,953	71.94	1,093,156	537,293
December	14,870	72.00	1,083,933	529,950
1968 January	14,559	72.09	1,063,506	519,725
February	14,481	72.03	1,056,405	508,205
March	15,789	72.26	1,155,084	566,099
April	15,723	72.18	1,150,056	565,181
May	15,634	72.20	1,141,593	562,614
June	15,533	72.21	1,134,143	556,098
July	15,458	72.25	1,154,252	558,506
August	15,380	72.29	1,123,885	552,802
September	15,296	72.31	1,116,992	550,873
October	15,192	72.36	1,111,455	544,023
November	15,166	72.33	1,113,215	541,466
December	15,071	72.39	1,098,933	541,248

(a) Based on that amount of total allowances on which the provinces will receive reimbursement from the federal government. Reimbursement is at the rate of 50 per cent of up to \$75 per month per recipient.

(b) Includes adjustments in respect of previous periods.

(c) Effective April 1, 1965, federal payments are made to the province of Quebec under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act (see Introduction, p. 5). These federal payments are not included above.

(d) Monthly amounts may not add up to fiscal year's total due to adjustments which are not allocable to any particular months.

TABLE 23: DISABLED PERSONS ALLOWANCES: NUMBER OF RECIPIENTS, AVERAGE PAYMENT, TOTAL ALLOWANCES GRANTED AND FEDERAL SHARE OF ALLOWANCES, BY PROVINCE, DECEMBER 1968

Province	Number of Recipients	Average Payment (a)	Total Allowances Granted (b)	Federal Share of Allowances (b)
Newfoundland	1,346	\$ 74.32	\$ 100,115	\$ 49,940
Prince Edward Island	66	70.88	4,678	467
Nova Scotia	3,514	73.51	259,264	128,772
New Brunswick	2,286	74.37	170,708	84,666
Ontario	1,805	63.49	115,567	56,250
Manitoba	1,472	73.57	109,172	53,566
Saskatchewan	200	68.26	13,653	6,702
Alberta	1,850	72.93	137,637	67,679
British Columbia	2,498	73.67	185,630	91,951
Yukon and Northwest Territories	34	73.82	2,509	1,255
Canada (c)	15,071	72.39	1,098,933	541,248

(a) Based on that amount of total assistance for which the provinces will receive reimbursement from the federal government. Reimbursement is at the rate of 50 per cent of up to \$75 per recipient per month.

(b) Includes adjustments in respect of previous periods.

(c) Excludes Quebec. The federal payments to that province are made under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act (see Introduction, p. 5).

TABLE 24: BLIND PERSONS ALLOWANCES: NUMBER OF RECIPIENTS, AVERAGE MONTHLY PAYMENT, TOTAL ALLOWANCES GRANTED AND FEDERAL SHARE OF ALLOWANCES, FISCAL YEARS 1961-62 TO 1967-68, AND BY MONTHS, OCTOBER 1967 TO DECEMBER 1968, INCLUSIVE

Period	Number of Recipients	Average Monthly Allowances(a)	Total Allowances Granted(b)	Federal Share of Allowances(b)
1961-62 1962-63 1963-64 1964-65 1965-66(c) 1966-67 1967-68	March Data		\$	\$
		\$		
	8,573	62.95	5,577,655	4,129,852
	8,634	62.50	6,572,551	4,881,821
	8,581	68.12	6,715,151	4,987,897
	8,586	72.10	7,571,828	5,624,702
	5,437	71.05	4,899,514	3,632,212
	5,022	70.94	4,563,883	3,377,418
	3,384	70.62	3,140,323	2,314,248
	Monthly Data(d)			
1967 October	3,660	70.26	260,629	193,257
November	3,636	70.25	258,303	190,865
December	3,601	70.28	257,899	190,206
1968 January	3,443	70.43	246,639	181,019
February	3,419	70.55	244,530	179,033
March	3,384	70.62	241,985	179,035
April	3,370	70.60	242,072	178,072
May	3,350	70.61	239,517	178,151
June	3,350	70.61	240,819	177,341
July	3,335	70.98	239,047	177,689
August	3,309	70.57	237,621	176,458
September	3,291	70.59	235,693	173,228
October	3,270	70.56	233,196	172,246
November	3,248	70.62	231,612	171,978
December	3,205	70.69	229,676	171,392

(a) Based on that amount of total allowances on which the provinces will receive reimbursement from the federal government. Reimbursement is at the rate of 75 per cent of up to \$75 per month per recipient.

(b) Includes adjustments in respect of previous periods.

(c) Effective April 1, 1965, federal payments to the province of Quebec are made under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act (see Introduction, p. 5). These federal payments are not included above.

(d) Monthly amounts may not add up to fiscal year's total due to adjustments which are not allocable to any particular months.

TABLE 25: BLIND PERSONS ALLOWANCES: NUMBER OF RECIPIENTS, AVERAGE PAYMENT, TOTAL ALLOWANCES GRANTED AND FEDERAL SHARE OF ALLOWANCES, BY PROVINCE, DECEMBER 1968

Province	Number of Recipients	Average (a) Payment	Total Allowances Granted(b)	Federal Share of Allowances (b)
		\$	\$	\$
Newfoundland	422	73.22	30,898	23,362
Prince Edward Island	66	73.35	4,841	3,682
Nova Scotia	609	73.52	44,774	33,349
New Brunswick	523	73.89	38,643	29,375
Ontario	365	52.15	19,548	14,330
Manitoba	285	71.41	20,932	15,586
Saskatchewan	111	67.54	7,497	5,582
Alberta	328	73.35	25,679	18,992
British Columbia	455	73.45	33,825	24,856
Yukon and Northwest Territories	41	74.10	3,039	2,278
Canada(c)	3,205	70.69	229,676	171,392

(a) Based on that amount of total allowances on which the provinces will receive reimbursement from the federal government. Reimbursement is at the rate of 75 per cent of up to \$75 per month per recipient.

(b) Includes adjustments in respect of previous periods.

(c) Excludes Quebec. The federal payments to that province are made under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act (see Introduction p. 5).

TABLE 26: UNEMPLOYMENT ASSISTANCE: NUMBER OF RECIPIENTS, AVERAGE MONTHLY PAYMENT, TOTAL ASSISTANCE GRANTED AND FEDERAL PAYMENTS, FISCAL YEARS 1961-62 TO 1967-68, AND BY MONTHS, OCTOBER 1967 TO DECEMBER 1968, INCLUSIVE

Period	Number of Recipients(a)	Average Monthly Assistance	Total Assistance Granted(b)	Federal Payments(c)
1961-62 1962-63 1963-64 1964-65 1965-66 1966-67 1967-68	March Data		\$	\$
		\$		
	703,601	25.26	182,524,520	92,028,537
	754,163	25.58	203,044,328	96,476,627
	733,489	27.50	225,630,879	107,370,707
	723,198	30.15	241,830,823	107,553,374
	725,475	33.73	267,306,689	101,707,172 ^(d)
	743,849	33.23	335,992,354	143,271,062 ^(d)
1967 October November December 1968 January February March April May June July August September October November December	4,972	29.15	3,446,015	6,121,935 ^(d)
	Monthly Data ^{(d)(e)}			
	4,747	47.28	224,422	245,301 ^{cr}
	5,036	46.77	235,523	245,115
	5,223	40.36	210,847	121,614
	5,508	41.52	228,693	102,418
	5,170	40.92	211,568	120,142
	4,972	29.15	144,952	75,783
	5,020	40.00	200,814	89,148
	4,626	44.19	204,414	109,209
	4,344	42.86	186,181	79,266
	4,304	46.19	199,812	106,623
	4,114	48.41	199,156	128,872
	4,043	43.81	177,125	83,731
	3,914	44.27	173,264	99,446
	3,626	47.57	172,504	81,352
	4,331	41.67	180,468	85,845

(a) Includes dependents of recipients as well as some recipients and dependents who had been previously granted assistance under a provincial mothers' allowances program. A deduction formula was applied up to April 1966 to exclude payments to the latter for calculation of federal reimbursement.

(b) Comprises amounts paid to recipients in a given month or year, even though the reimbursement to provincial governments by the federal government may have been spread over a number of months or over two fiscal years.

(c) Federal government shares 50 per cent of total assistance excluding assistance paid in the form of mothers' allowances. The monthly amounts may exceed or be less than half of the total assistance granted because of the inclusion in that month of amounts due to or owing (because of federal overpayments) by the provinces in respect of previous periods.

(d) This figure does not represent total federal payments since, effective April 1, 1965, Quebec receives payments under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act (see Introduction p. 4).

(e) From January 1967, data is preliminary and subject to adjustment. Mothers Allowances' payments were included for reimbursement from April 1, 1966.

TABLE 27: UNEMPLOYMENT ASSISTANCE: NUMBER OF RECIPIENTS, AVERAGE PAYMENT, TOTAL ASSISTANCE GRANTED AND FEDERAL PAYMENTS, BY PROVINCE, DECEMBER 1968

Province	Number of Recipients(a)	Average Assistance Granted(b)	Total Assistance(c)	Federal Payments(d)
		\$	\$	\$
Newfoundland	-	-	-	-
Prince Edward Island	-	-	-	-
Nova Scotia	-	-	-	-
New Brunswick	-	-	-	-
Quebec	-	-	-	-
Ontario	1,810	63.30	114,572	57,285
Manitoba	-	-	-	-
Saskatchewan	-	-	-	-
Alberta	691	43.19	29,842	15,553
British Columbia	-	-	-	-
Yukon and Northwest Territories	1,830	19.70	36,054	13,007
Canada	4,331	41.67	180,468	85,845

- (a) Includes dependents of recipients as well as some recipients and dependents who had been previously granted assistance under a provincial mothers' allowances program.
- (b) Based on that amount of total assistance on which the provinces will receive reimbursement from the federal government (See footnote d).
- (c) Total assistance equals amount paid to recipients in a given month, even though the reimbursement to provincial governments by the federal government may have been spread over a number of months.
- (d) Reimbursement is at the rate of 50 per cent of the eligible assistance fulfilling the necessary qualifications. The federal payments may exceed or be less than half of the total assistance shown because of the inclusion of amounts due to or owing by the particular province in respect of previous periods.
- (e) This figure does not represent total federal payments since, effective April 1, 1965, Quebec receives payments under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act (see Introduction, page 4).

TABLE 28: FITNESS AND AMATEUR SPORT PROGRAM: EXPENDITURES FOR
FISCAL YEARS 1961-62 TO 1967-68, INCLUSIVE

Grants	1961-62	1962-63	1963-64	1964-65	1965-66	1966-67	1967-68
Grants to Provinces	\$ -	\$ 355,781	\$ 248,918	\$ 450,037	\$ 602,493	\$ 669,289	\$ 813,375
Graduate Scholarships & Fellowships	-	71,448	135,901	162,692	207,699	109,122	240,726
Grants to Agencies, Organizations & Institutions	183,085	455,811	1,003,196	962,648	1,265,345 ^(a)	3,382,738 ^(b)	1,960,185
Research Grants	-	33,348	43,188	256,838	283,834	345,988	449,619
Miscellaneous	46,556	64,882	118,621	164,388	149,122	158,632	191,508
Total	229,641	981,270	1,549,824	1,996,603	2,508,493	4,665,769	3,655,413

(a) Includes grants re 1967 Pan-American Games \$220,000.

(b) Includes grants re 1967 Pan-American Games \$1,902,604 and Centennial Sports Projects \$266,964.

TABLE 29: FITNESS AND AMATEUR SPORT PROGRAM: FEDERAL GRANTS TO PROVINCES, BY PROVINCE, FISCAL YEARS 1962-63 TO 1967-68, INCLUSIVE(a)

Province	Grants to Provinces (b)					
	1962-63 (c)	1963-64	1964-65	1965-66	1966-67	1967-68
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Newfoundland	30,671	22,332	37,267	48,735	61,311	57,571
Prince Edward Island	30,586	9,100	56,263	36,897	35,899	32,722
Nova Scotia	31,527	29,998	37,858	47,614	50,925	56,860
New Brunswick	27,328	27,496	52,503	68,901	67,970	68,193
Ontario	51,406	25,000	57,253	133,517	128,982	210,402
Manitoba	36,947	64,185	64,203	63,876	63,114	81,114
Saskatchewan	34,681	7,500	29,793	38,813	60,990	62,055
Alberta	34,611	41,544	40,491	26,908	43,874	89,683
British Columbia	34,686	11,066	39,634	80,743	88,252	86,216
Yukon and Northwest Territories	43,338	10,697	34,772	56,489	67,972	68,559
Canada	355,781	248,918	450,037	602,493	669,289	813,375

(a) Quebec did not sign an agreement with the federal government and does not take part in the program.

(b) Data may include grants in respect of previous years.

(c) Includes the planning and organization grant given on a non-sharing basis at the beginning of the program.

TABLE 30: NATIONAL WELFARE GRANTS, BY PROGRAM, FISCAL YEARS
1962-63(a) TO 1967-68, INCLUSIVE

Grants	1962-63	1963-64	1964-65	1965-66	1966-67	1967-68
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Welfare Services	8,778	44,786	117,332	433,201	209,996	355,953
Training Grants	40,299	46,191	92,763	111,250	21,435	(b)
Staff Development	37,576	37,639	82,828	99,734	37,490	(b)
Bursaries	13,120	25,177	45,892	60,069	70,277	(b)
Research	29,813	57,952	81,233	112,023	171,503	328,314
Fellowships and Scholarships	5,207	57,665	78,597	82,184	144,051	137,579
Teaching and Field Instruction	22,381	73,360	136,455	233,287	379,900	472,825
Demonstration Projects(c)	-	-	-	-	181,739	354,945
National Voluntary(d) Welfare Agencies	-	-	-	-	61,692	237,114
Total	157,174	342,770	635,100	1,131,748	1,278,083	1,886,730

(a) Program commenced November 1962.

(b) Included in Welfare Services.

(c) Effective 1966-67, the federal government pays 100 per cent of these grants whereas in previous years the federal share was 50 per cent and was included under Welfare Services.

(d) New program commenced 1966-67.

TABLE 31: NATIONAL WELFARE GRANTS: EXPENDITURES BY TYPE OF GRANT, BY PROVINCE, FISCAL YEAR 1967-68

Province	Welfare Services Plans (a)	Welfare Demonstration (b)	Welfare Research (c)	Teaching and Field (d) Instruction	Welfare Scholarships (e)	Welfare Fellowships (e)	National Agency Projects (c)	Total
Newfoundland	\$ 3,689	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	-	\$ -	\$ 3,689
Prince Edward Island	1,325	19,527	-	-	2,496	-	-	23,348
Nova Scotia	2,850	49,226	9,437	46,849	6,290	-	-	114,652
New Brunswick	12,609	-	4,170	-	-	-	-	16,779
Quebec	-	-	34,223	-	6,000	7,150	-	47,373
Ontario	239,898	77,018	38,651	205,564	49,879	35,880	-	646,890
Manitoba	5,225	44,978	46,093	85,625	1,690	-	-	183,611
Saskatchewan	20,850	75,912	3,050	-	7,630	-	-	107,442
Alberta	5,000	5,290	8,900	35,000	2,030	-	-	56,220
British Columbia	5,250	82,994	76,023	99,787	5,575	12,959	-	282,588
Northwest Territories	38,817	-	-	-	-	-	-	38,817
Yukon	20,440	-	-	-	-	-	-	20,440
National Voluntary Welfare Agencies	-	-	107,767	-	-	-	237,114	344,881
Canada	355,953	354,945	328,314	472,825	81,590	55,989	237,114	1,886,730

- (a) Require a matching contribution of provincial and/or municipal funds.
 (b) Financed out of federal allocations to the provinces but do not require matching.
 (c) By location of agency head office.
 (d) By location of school.
 (e) By home address of recipient.

TABLE 32: HOSPITAL INSURANCE AND DIAGNOSTIC SERVICES ACT: COST OF IN-PATIENT SERVICES, NET POPULATION, PER CAPITA COST OF IN-PATIENT SERVICES, AND FEDERAL CONTRIBUTIONS FOR IN-PATIENT AND OUT-PATIENT SERVICES, CALENDAR YEARS 1960 TO 1968, INCLUSIVE

Period	Cost of In-Patient Services (a)	Net (b) Population	Per Capita Cost of In-Patient Services	Federal Contributions (c)		
				In-Patient Services	Out-Patient Services	Total
	\$	No.	\$	\$	\$	\$
1960(d)	500,648,650	17,682,000	28.31	178,161,110	2,553,589	180,714,699
1961(e)	578,756,434	18,104,624	31.97	281,470,853	3,168,539	284,639,392
1962	656,214,825	18,429,000	35.61	321,184,007	4,419,308	325,603,315
1963	739,872,185	18,758,000	39.44	364,445,685	7,594,187	372,039,872
1964	831,289,095	19,100,000	43.52	410,905,459	9,244,107	420,149,566
1965(f)	938,026,797	19,442,000	48.25	326,084,156	10,010,441	336,094,597
1966	1,097,952,744	19,892,449	55.19	377,838,360	12,235,678	390,074,038
1967	1,267,107,206	20,284,000	62.47	438,238,728	15,407,592	453,646,320
1968	1,514,550,858	20,626,000	73.43	523,087,164	21,422,770	544,509,934

(a) That portion of expenditures for hospital services to in-patients to which the federal government contributes its share under this program. Excluded are capital expenditures, expenditures of psychiatric and tuberculosis hospitals, and certain other expenditures not approved under the Act.

(b) As at June 1 in each year, as provided by the Dominion Bureau of Statistics, i.e., excluding regular members of the Canadian Forces, members of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police, and persons serving a term of imprisonment in a federal penitentiary.

(c) Data for 1960 to 1965, inclusive, are final; those for 1966 and 1967 are estimated figures and thus are subject to revision.

(d) Agreements were made with the Northwest Territories effective April 1, 1960, and with the Yukon Territory effective July 1, 1960, from which dates they entered the program.

(e) Quebec signed an agreement under this program effective January 1, 1961.

(f) Effective January 1, 1965, federal payments to the province of Quebec are made under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act. The amounts of these payments are excluded from the federal contributions shown above (see Introduction, p. 6).

TABLE 33: HOSPITAL INSURANCE AND DIAGNOSTIC SERVICES ACT: PAYMENTS BY THE PROVINCES TO LISTED HOSPITALS(a) FOR IN-PATIENT AND OUT-PATIENT SERVICES AND FEDERAL ADVANCES(b) IN RESPECT OF THOSE SERVICES BY MONTHS, OCTOBER 1967 TO DECEMBER 1968, INCLUSIVE

Period	Payments by the Provinces to Listed Hospitals(a)			Federal Advances(b)		
	In-Patient Services	Out-Patient Services		In-Patient Services	Out-Patient Services	Total
1967	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
October	103,052,131	3,523,741		35,346,130	1,258,366	36,604,496
November	112,999,416	4,239,291		37,596,407	1,278,162	38,874,569
December	105,755,566	3,995,745		36,620,353	1,417,155	38,037,508
1968						
January	105,099,014	4,187,333		36,364,732	1,247,189	37,611,921
February	117,570,978	4,439,016		38,895,077	1,245,358	40,140,435
March	139,812,625	6,913,206		37,821,052	1,306,534	39,127,586
April(c)						
May	117,350,358	3,497,707		50,400,618	1,753,065	52,153,683
June	119,243,790	6,005,137		41,773,320	1,782,061	43,556,581
	124,963,817	5,026,052		43,400,015	1,460,024	44,860,039
July	123,083,517	5,417,785		42,883,884	1,551,940	44,435,824
August	118,831,394	4,866,394		41,673,819	1,577,013	43,250,832
September	119,924,088	6,669,812		41,705,376	1,840,120	43,545,496
October	122,450,519	5,203,725		42,115,887	1,847,549	43,963,436
November	124,759,990	6,457,375		42,861,027	1,941,528	44,802,555
December	128,494,493	5,969,690		43,580,984	1,945,024	45,526,008

(a) Includes data for the province of Quebec.

(b) Excludes federal payments made to the province of Quebec under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act (see Introduction, p. 6).

(c) The federal advances include \$8,251,481 as adjustment in respect of the previous three months, comprising the fourth quarter of the preceding fiscal year.

TABLE 34: HOSPITAL INPATIENTS AND DIAGNOSTIC SERVICES ACT: PAYMENTS BY THE PROVINCES TO LISTED HOSPITALS(a), NET POPULATION, AND FEDERAL ADVANCES(b) FOR IN-PATIENT AND OUT-PATIENT SERVICES, BY PROVINCE, DECEMBER 1968

Province	Payments by the Provinces to Listed Hospitals(a)		Net Population(c)	Federal Advances(b)		
	In-Patient Services	Out-Patient Services		In-Patient Services	Out-Patient Services	Total
Newfoundland	\$	\$	No.	\$	\$	\$
Prince Edward Island	2,314,100 489,818	296,470 44,806	506,000 108,000	1,294,761 275,327	166,023 25,181	1,460,784 300,508
Nova Scotia	3,958,519	316,606	742,000	2,039,918	163,052	2,202,970
New Brunswick	3,146,085	61,984	617,000	1,659,874	32,728	1,692,602
Quebec	37,450,505	1,981,549	5,914,000			
Ontario	47,349,214	2,025,894	7,273,748	22,133,172	946,093	23,079,265
Manitoba	5,280,351	162,071	956,000	2,673,290	82,008	2,755,298
Saskatchewan	4,621,334	311,955	951,000	2,501,458	168,767	2,670,225
Alberta	9,649,322	670,689	1,516,000	4,558,203	316,565	4,874,769
British Columbia	13,914,268	92,154	1,994,000	6,301,041	41,746	6,342,787
Yukon	205,411	2,046	15,000	72,585	722	73,707
Northwest Territories	115,560	3,466	30,000	71,355	2,139	73,493
Canada	128,494,493	5,969,690	20,622,748	43,580,984	1,945,024	45,526,008

(a) Includes data for the province of Quebec.

(b) Excludes data for the province of Quebec (see footnote (e)).

(c) Data provided by the Dominion Bureau of Statistics (with the exception of Ontario, Manitoba and Saskatchewan): excludes regular members of the Canadian Forces, members of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police and persons serving a term of imprisonment in a federal penitentiary. Data for Ontario, Manitoba and Saskatchewan are the count of insured persons as reported by each province.

(d) This figure has not been audited by the federal government auditor.

(e) The province of Quebec receives federal payments under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act. These payments are not included above (see Introduction, p. 6).

TABLE 35: GENERAL HEALTH GRANTS: EXPENDITURES, BY GRANT, FISCAL YEARS 1961-62 TO 1967-68, INCLUSIVE

Grant	1961-62	1962-63	1963-64	1964-65	1965-66(a)	1966-67(a)	1967-68(a)
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Professional Training	1,447,457	1,511,675	1,742,869	1,933,446	1,280,026	1,447,950	1,243,910
Mental Health	8,237,447	7,923,109	8,331,103	8,667,073	5,909,861	6,030,278	5,995,148
Tuberculosis Control	3,249,366	3,152,012	3,060,896	3,392,811	1,719,316	1,641,797	1,581,248
Public Health Research	1,617,096	1,458,299	1,579,002	1,647,675	4,214,560	4,242,903	4,090,326
General Public Health	9,659,723	10,425,594	10,063,780	12,781,246	10,840,170	11,420,783	13,486,319
Cancer Control	2,785,311	2,898,322	3,159,754	2,890,943	1,132,757	1,122,426	1,204,076
Medical Rehabilitation and Crippled Children	1,614,914	1,580,723	1,853,232	2,465,006	1,839,477	1,876,896	1,035,909
Child and Maternal Health	1,388,443	1,345,629	1,204,317	1,409,162	919,763	860,922	993,341
Canada	29,999,757	30,295,363	30,994,953	35,187,362	27,855,930	28,643,955	29,630,277

(a) Excludes data for the province of Quebec which, since April 1, 1965, receives federal payments under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act, for the parts of the program other than Public Health Research and demonstration projects (see Introduction, p. 7).

TABLE 36: GENERAL HEALTH GRANTS: EXPENDITURES, BY PROVINCE, FISCAL YEAR 1967-68

Province	Professional Training	Mental Health	Tuberculosis Control	Public Health Research	General Public Health	Cancer Control	Medical Rehabilitation and Crippled Children	Child and Maternal Health	Total General Health Grants
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Newfoundland	160,929	147,231	138,361	52,721	398,200	3,980	95,765	75,606	1,072,793
Prince Edward Island	17,595	122,491	19,718	24,455	185,330	16,413	11,849	13,276	411,127
Nova Scotia	140,795	360,495	77,334	181,431	694,964	59,152	92,921	70,931	1,678,023
New Brunswick	60,682	306,159	67,634	31,075	590,845	67,287	97,564	73,796	1,295,042
Quebec	(a)	(a)	155,000	787,534	383,503	(a)	(a)	122,396	1,448,433
Ontario	386,417	2,784,575	663,077	1,548,220	6,407,016	636,194	146,154	274,502	12,846,155
Manitoba	80,488	435,755	88,730	502,774	994,661	-	126,624	79,842	2,308,874
Saskatchewan	87,298	357,097	77,555	300,406	816,121	97,164	120,820	86,598	1,943,059
Alberta	178,598	648,112	117,579	161,405	1,246,089	143,761	75,832	120,890	2,692,266
British Columbia	131,108	798,088	158,340	493,723	1,677,356	180,125	268,380	75,504	3,782,624
Northwest Territories	-	-	-	6,582	92,234	-	-	-	98,816
Yukon Territory	-	35,145	17,920	-	-	-	-	-	53,065
Canada (a)	1,243,910	5,995,148	1,581,248	4,090,326	13,486,319	1,204,076	1,035,909	993,341	29,630,277

(a) Excludes the province of Quebec which, since April 1, 1965, receives federal payments in respect of this part of the program under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act (see Introduction, page 7).

TABLE 37: HOSPITAL CONSTRUCTION GRANTS: EXPENDITURES, BY PROVINCE,
FISCAL YEARS 1961-62 TO 1967-68, INCLUSIVE

Province	1961-62	1962-63	1963-64	1964-65	1965-66	1966-67	1967-68
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Newfoundland	592,488	633,404	958,929	544,851	976,428	878,935	530,303
Prince Edward Island	17,583	133,667	80,498	38,554	201,835	197,731	14,504
Nova Scotia	1,139,929	1,319,249	1,136,907	916,159	759,147	354,374	646,925
New Brunswick	350,710	700,200	1,092,846	914,252	127,267	373,512	256,427
Quebec	4,988,422	5,785,907	5,882,671	5,962,406	3,464,408	3,451,130	2,445,491
Ontario	7,620,395	6,558,364	7,500,482	6,978,200	6,918,796	6,962,212	6,930,238
Manitoba	1,191,392	825,066	957,816	1,048,241	975,880	637,548	739,411
Saskatchewan	761,446	880,777	1,510,470	910,634	1,101,126	1,033,575	942,128
Alberta	1,328,445	1,694,021	1,973,652	2,522,750	1,601,390	1,513,239	1,496,935
British Columbia	1,009,186	1,463,459	880,632	1,632,572	1,459,331	979,178	2,357,421
Northwest Territories	-	5,886	21,895	43,728	36,430	92,510	41,880
Yukon Territory	-	-	3,202	-	-	-	-
Canada	18,999,996	20,000,000	22,000,000	21,512,347	17,622,038	16,473,944	16,401,663

TABLE 38: HEALTH RESOURCES FUND: FEDERAL PAYMENTS TO THE PROVINCES,
BY PROVINCE(a), FISCAL YEAR 1967-68

Province	Construction			Equipment			Functional Planning	Total
	Teaching	Research	Total	Teaching	Research	Total		
Newfoundland	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Prince Edward Island	19,049	-	19,049	-	-	-	-	19,049
Nova Scotia	5,489,193	1,810,479	7,299,672	1,319,512	526,991	1,846,503	-	9,146,175
New Brunswick	814,563	-	814,563	-	-	-	-	814,563
Quebec	6,408,224	2,344,579	8,752,803	694,784	318,198	1,012,982	-	9,765,785
Ontario	4,628,380	3,499,592	8,127,972	89,902	119,768	209,670	270,293	8,607,935
Manitoba	301,892	193,582	495,474	-	-	-	-	495,474
Saskatchewan	98,053	2,001	100,054	-	-	-	-	100,054
Alberta	1,192,849	138,456	1,331,305	-	-	-	302,556	1,633,861
British Columbia	1,156,010	796,810	1,952,820	78,726	30,616	109,342	-	2,062,162
Yukon Territory	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Northwest Territory	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Canada	20,108,213	8,785,499	28,893,712	2,182,924	995,573	3,178,497	572,849	32,645,058

(a) Classified according to the province in which the facility is to be located.

- 51 -

EXPENDITURES BY ALL LEVELS OF GOVERNMENT ON HEALTH
AND SOCIAL WELFARE IN RELATION TO NET NATIONAL
INCOME AND GROSS NATIONAL PRODUCT, FISCAL
YEARS 1961-62 TO 1967-68

Fiscal Year	Government Expenditures on Health and Social Welfare		
	Amount	Per Cent of Net National Income ^(a)	Per Cent of Gross National Product ^(a)
	(\$'millions)		
1961-62	3,689.2	12.8	9.6
1962-63	3,898.5	12.5	9.5
1963-64	4,069.1	12.2	9.2
1964-65	4,454.0	12.3	9.2
1965-66	4,727.4	11.8	8.8
1966-67	5,383.8	11.5	8.6
1967-68	6,450.0 ^(b)	12.9	9.7

(a) Data for Net National Income and Gross National Product have been revised by the Dominion Bureau of Statistics (see page 63) but, as the details required for the above calculations are not yet available, the percentage values shown in this table are based on the latest material published prior to the revisions and are subject to adjustment.

(b) Includes estimated data.

TOTAL, PER CAPITA AND PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF
GOVERNMENT EXPENDITURES ON HEALTH AND SOCIAL
WELFARE, BY LEVEL OF GOVERNMENT,
FISCAL YEARS 1961-62 TO 1967-68, INCLUSIVE

Year Ended March 31 -	Federal	Provincial	Municipal	Total
Total Expenditures				
	(\$'millions)	(\$'millions)	(\$'millions)	(\$'millions)
1962	2,577.1	1,004.3	107.8	3,689.2
1963	2,683.5	1,097.7	117.3	3,898.5
1964	2,801.0	1,166.8	101.2	4,069.1
1965	2,969.7	1,376.1	108.2	4,454.0
1966 (a)	2,883.5	1,714.3	129.6	4,727.4
1967	3,243.1	2,013.8	127.0	5,383.8
1968 (b)	3,915.5	2,396.1	138.5	6,450.0
Per Capita Expenditures (c)				
	\$	\$	\$	\$
1962	140.34	54.69	5.87	200.90
1963	143.44	58.68	6.27	208.39
1964	146.95	61.22	5.31	213.48
1965	152.92	70.86	5.57	229.35
1966 (a)	145.80	86.68	6.56	239.04
1967	160.88	99.90	6.30	267.08
1968 (b)	190.55	116.61	6.74	313.90
Percentage Distribution				
1962	69.9	27.2	2.9	100.0
1963	68.8	28.2	3.0	100.0
1964	68.8	28.7	2.5	100.0
1965	66.7	30.9	2.4	100.0
1966 (a)	61.0	36.3	2.7	100.0
1967	60.2	37.4	2.4	100.0
1968 (b)	60.7	37.2	2.1	100.0

(a) Effective April 1, 1965, the province of Quebec received federal contributions (see Introduction pp.9 and 10), under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act instead of direct payments in respect of the various shared-cost programs. Commencing with 1965-66, these contributions are not included in federal expenditures, as formerly, but are included as provincial expenditures due to Social Security costs by the province of Quebec being shown on a gross basis.

(b) Estimated.

(c) Based on population as at October 1 in each fiscal year.

- 53 -

ESTIMATED POPULATION BY SELECTED AGE GROUPS, CANADA,
AS AT JUNE 1, 1962 TO 1968, INCLUSIVE, AND BY PROVINCE,
JUNE 1, 1968

(thousands)

Year	Age Groups									Total Population
	0-15	16-17	18-64	65	66	67	68	69	70+	
1962	6,648.1	620.1	9,895.8	106.3	102.7	98.9	95.2	91.5	924.4	18,583.0
1963	6,774.5	656.3	10,052.2	108.2	104.3	100.6	96.9	92.7	945.3	18,931.0
1964	6,871.5	693.6	10,248.8	110.0	105.9	102.3	98.3	94.6	966.0	19,291.0
1965	6,938.9	726.6	10,471.8	112.8	107.6	104.0	99.9	95.9	986.5	19,644.0
1966	6,983.1	752.8	10,739.4	115.8	110.7	105.9	101.6	97.7	1,007.9	20,014.9
1967	6,995.2	776.8	11,061.4	119.1	113.7	107.9	103.2	98.8	1,028.9	20,405.0
1968	6,975.6	797.2	11,366.5	122.5	117.1	110.5	105.1	100.3	1,049.2	20,744.0
Provincial Data as at June 1, 1968										
Newfoundland	211.4	23.8	241.9	2.2	2.2	2.0	2.0	1.9	19.6	507.0
Prince Edward Island	39.0	4.8	54.3	0.7	0.8	0.6	0.7	0.7	8.4	110.0
Nova Scotia	262.2	31.6	398.1	4.7	4.5	4.4	4.2	4.0	46.3	760.0
New Brunswick	229.5	28.2	315.1	3.5	3.5	3.3	3.2	3.2	34.5	624.0
Quebec	2,018.6	239.7	3,296.6	31.9	30.1	28.3	26.6	25.0	230.2	5,927.0
Ontario	2,369.5	262.7	4,080.3	45.4	43.4	41.5	39.5	37.7	386.0	7,306.0
Manitoba	317.7	37.4	524.6	6.5	6.2	5.9	5.6	5.4	61.7	971.0
Saskatchewan	330.9	38.5	499.7	6.3	6.0	5.6	5.3	5.1	62.6	960.0
Alberta	546.8	57.8	812.1	8.5	8.0	7.5	7.0	6.7	71.6	1,526.0
British Columbia	630.2	71.1	1,120.6	12.5	12.1	11.4	11.0	10.6	127.5	2,007.0
Yukon and North- west Territories	19.8	1.6	23.2	0.3	0.3	(a)	(a)	(a)	0.8	46.0
Canada	6,975.6	797.2	11,366.5	122.5	117.1	110.5	105.1	100.3	1,049.2	20,744.0

(a) Less than fifty persons.

Source: Unpublished data provided by the Census Division, Dominion Bureau of Statistics.

THE CANADIAN LABOUR FORCE, BY GEOGRAPHICAL AREA AND TOTAL,
CALENDAR YEARS 1961 TO 1968,
AND BY MONTHS, OCTOBER 1967 TO DECEMBER 1968, INCLUSIVE

(thousands)

Period	Regions					Canada ^(a)
	Altantic	Quebec	Ontario	Prairie	British Columbia	
1961	571	1,820	2,401	1,153	576	6,521
1962	578	1,852	2,422	1,175	590	6,615
1963	577	1,904	2,476	1,182	610	6,748
1964	588	1,951	2,556	1,199	639	6,933
1965	611	2,021	2,614	1,227	667	7,141
1966	626	2,116	2,720	1,248	710	7,420
1967	635	2,196	2,834	1,267	762	7,694
1968	643	2,227	2,934	1,318	797	7,919
Monthly Data						
1967 October	653	2,181	2,815	1,261	781	7,691
November	649	2,182	2,825	1,262	780	7,698
December	638	2,170	2,840	1,271	778	7,697
1968 January	615	2,136	2,804	1,248	761	7,564
February	614	2,133	2,823	1,247	772	7,589
March	607	2,146	2,824	1,256	775	7,608
April	616	2,188	2,848	1,286	774	7,712
May	643	2,213	2,902	1,328	785	7,871
June	665	2,294	3,044	1,338	817	8,158
July	688	2,338	3,077	1,383	837	8,323
August	682	2,327	3,070	1,377	828	8,284
September	658	2,250	2,932	1,337	794	7,971
October	650	2,241	2,961	1,344	799	7,995
November	642	2,234	2,987	1,344	808	8,015
December	633	2,221	2,939	1,331	816	7,940

(a) May not add exactly, due to rounding.

Source: Dominion Bureau of Statistics: The Labour Force, monthly series, Ottawa: Queen's Printer.

- 55 -

PERSONAL INCOME, BY PROVINCE, CALENDAR YEARS
1961 TO 1968, INCLUSIVE
(millions of dollars)

Province	1961	1962	1963	1964	1965	1966	1967	1968
Newfoundland	427	445	475	517	563	628	699	744
Prince Edward Island	99	112	114	127	136	149	167	185
Nova Scotia	926	975	1,029	1,096	1,181	1,295	1,441	1,575
New Brunswick	657	694	741	801	871	969	1,077	1,184
Quebec	7,654	8,226	8,702	9,547	10,555	11,820	13,139	14,263
Ontario	11,896	12,745	13,679	14,736	16,353	18,433	20,315	22,394
Manitoba	1,425	1,602	1,639	1,777	1,900	2,073	2,318	2,577
Saskatchewan	1,060	1,492	1,668	1,522	1,785	2,057	2,001	2,291
Alberta	2,141	2,343	2,479	2,602	2,888	3,337	3,604	4,036
British Columbia	3,003	3,194	3,436	3,743	4,195	4,763	5,244	5,703
Yukon and Northwest Territories	55	56	64	64	66	72	96	107
Foreign Countries ^(a)	68	82	83	86	98	106	106	111
Canada	29,411	31,966	34,109	36,618	40,591	45,702	50,207	55,170

(a) Income of Canadians temporarily abroad, including pay and allowances of Canadian Armed Forces abroad.

Source: Tabular material prepared by the National Accounts, Production and Productivity Division of the Dominion Bureau of Statistics, Ottawa.

PER CAPITA PERSONAL INCOME, BY PROVINCE,
CALENDAR YEARS 1961 TO 1968, INCLUSIVE

Province and Territory	1961	1962	1963	1964	1965	1966	1967	1968
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Newfoundland	932	951	998	1,070	1,154	1,274	1,398	1,467
Prince Edward Island	943	1,047	1,056	1,165	1,248	1,367	1,532	1,682
Nova Scotia	1,256	1,307	1,370	1,452	1,562	1,713	1,904	2,072
New Brunswick	1,099	1,147	1,217	1,311	1,416	1,571	1,737	1,897
Quebec	1,455	1,532	1,588	1,710	1,857	2,045	2,239	2,406
Ontario	1,908	2,007	2,111	2,222	2,409	2,648	2,842	3,065
Manitoba	1,546	1,712	1,727	1,853	1,969	2,153	2,407	2,654
Saskatchewan	1,146	1,604	1,788	1,616	1,879	2,154	2,089	2,386
Alberta	1,607	1,711	1,767	1,821	1,992	2,281	2,419	2,645
British Columbia	1,843	1,924	2,022	2,145	2,334	2,542	2,693	2,842
Yukon and Northwest Territories	1,486	1,400	1,561	1,524	1,610	1,674	2,182	2,326
Canada	1,613	1,720	1,802	1,898	2,066	2,283	2,461	2,660

Source: Tabular material prepared by the National Accounts, Production and Productivity Division of the Dominion Bureau of Statistics, Ottawa.

- 57 -

CONSUMER PRICE INDEX (1961=100), FOR
 CALENDAR YEARS 1960 TO 1969, INCLUSIVE, AND
 FOR FISCAL YEARS 1960-61 TO 1969-70, INCLUSIVE .

Calendar Year	C.P.I.(a) (1961=100)	Fiscal Year	C.P.I.(b) (1961=100)
1960	99.1	1960-61	99.5
1961	100.0	1961-62	100.1
1962	101.2	1962-63	101.6
1963	103.0	1963-64	103.4
1964	104.8	1964-65	105.3
1965	107.4	1965-66	108.3
1966	111.4	1966-67	112.2
1967	115.4	1967-68	116.6
1968	120.1	1968-69	121.2
1969	125.5	1969-70	126.9

(a) Source - D.B.S., "Prices and Price Indexes", Ottawa.

(b) Values shown are based on data for the 12 months in the respective year as published by D.B.S. in "Prices and Price Indexes".

APPENDIX VIII

- 58 -

GROSS NATIONAL PRODUCT AND NET NATIONAL
INCOME, CALENDAR YEARS 1961 TO 1968,
INCLUSIVE

(millions of dollars)

	1961	1962	1963	1964	1965	1966	1967	1968
Gross National Product	39,080	42,353	45,465	49,783	54,897	61,421	65,722	71,427
Net National Income	29,062	31,649	34,100	37,198	40,969	46,032	49,278	53,890

Source: D.B.S., National Income and Expenditure Accounts, 1926-1968, August 1969, and National Income and Expenditure Accounts, First Quarter 1970, May 1970, Queen's Printer, Ottawa.

BINDING SECT. OCT 14 1981

